C
CW SAMPLE COPY
MI48106UIVYMUIVYM FCWB
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

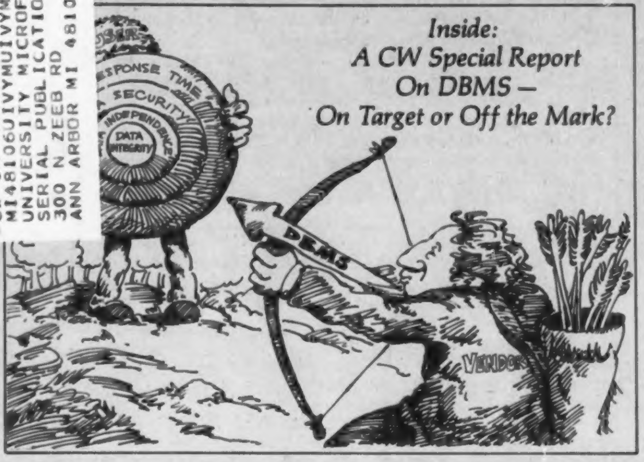
COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Veekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices

©1980 by CW Communications, Inc.

lo. 44 October 27, 1980 $1.00 a copy; $30/year



Inside:
A CW Special Report
On DBMS –
On Target or Off the Mark?

Adabas Vendor Offers Data Base Machine

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

NEW YORK — A data base management system (DBMS) has been married to a hardware processor and the result of the union was the Data Base Machine (DBM) introduced here last week by Software AG.

The DBM combines the firm's Adabas DBMS with an IBM plug-compatible processor from Cambex Corp. It runs under VS1 and can be tied to any IBM 360, 370, 30 series, 4300 or plug-compatible mainframe in all OS and MVS environments.

Designed to function as a back-end processor, the DBM allows users to off-load data base management functions from their mainframes, thus avoiding what John Maguire, Software AG's president, referred to as "resource saturation" within the installation. "A DBMS invariably uses up a great deal of a machine's resources," Maguire explained, so a mainframe will often be loaded to capacity once the DBMS has been installed.

Third Alternative

In the past, a user that found itself in this situation was required to either upgrade its mainframe or install another machine, Maguire said. The DBM offers a third alternative costing between $300,000 and $400,000 and, in addition, provides maximum performance improvement in terms of transaction throughput of 25% over a DBMS running on a nondedicated mainframe, he claimed.

Components of the DBM include the Adabas DBMS, and Externally Supported Processor (ESP) that is fully dedicated to the data base functions and Channel-to-Channel Communications System (CTCS) to facilitate the transmission of commands, data and status information between the computer and the back-end machine.

The 2M-byte ESP's processing speed is reportedly .75 million instructions per sec (Mips). It has one byte and two block-multiplexer channels and an integrated channel-to-channel adapter.

Said to support a machine cycle time of 50 nsec, the hardware allows for field upgrading of CPU, memory and I/O channels via printed circuit board

(Continued on Page 4)

SBS Planning to Link Local Nets

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

McLEAN, Va. — Satellite Business Systems (SBS) intends to give users satellite interconnections between local-area networks presently able to pass data at up to 50 million bit/sec over distances of 5,000 feet or less with a device called Hyperchannel.

Network Systems Corp. of Minneapolis markets Hyperchannel and will deliver prototypes of a "satellite link adapter" and "maintenance adapter" to SBS under a deal the companies announced jointly last week.

SBS plans to begin testing these prototypes in the third quarter of 1981, a few months after inaugurating a group of integrated private network services the firm has said will feature switched, all-digital communications among geographically dispersed sites.

A Network Systems spokesman explained that dispersed Hyperchannel installations will employ the satellite link adapter in bouncing traffic off the satellite SBS hopes will be orbiting by then. The maintenance adapter is supposed to aid detection of malfunctions along the links.

Network Systems is developing a local network architecture called Hyperbus that would operate at 1M bit/sec and provide for multidrops over distances of several thousand feet, according to Ivan Frisch, senior vice-president of Network Analysis Corp.

Hyperbus was designed for intercon-

(Continued on Page 5)

DEC Adds Scaled-Down VAX And Two 32-Bit Datasystems

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

HUDSON, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week unveiled a scaled-down version of its VAX-11/780 minicomputer that uses bipolar gate array technology to achieve 60% of the original VAX performance at 40% of the cost.

At the same time, the firm announced 32-bit additions to its Datasystem commercial systems line and its first Winchester technology disk drive.

Introduced here at DEC's Hall of the White Mists — a name inspired by a "Dungeons and Dragons"-type computer game — the VAX-11/750 is said to have the performance of IBM's 4331 Group 2 processor, based on benchmarks DEC ran on the 32-bit processor and an IBM 4331 Group 1 in a batch environment. The recent DEC arrival is completely software-

(Continued on Page 6)

MIS Executives Face Changing Times

• 'Playing Ball With Users' Called Route to Survival

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Management information services (MIS) managers are going to have to come out of the locker room and play ball with users if they want to survive in the corporate organization of the 1980s.

But making the move from the safe, clubby environment of the locker room to the turbulent playing field is like constantly running into a 50-pound marshmallow, suggested Richard Dooley, vice-president of RHS & Associates. This is because user departments view MIS departments as soft and think MIS products are elusive, Dooley said during a hard-hitting session at an American Management Associations conference for MIS execu-

(Continued on Page 8)

• Careers at 'Crossroads'; Choices Seen Clear-Cut

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Management information services (MIS) executives, barely accustomed to their new titles and still warming to the job, have come to a crossroads in their careers.

The choices are clear-cut. They can become technological experts, wrapped up in hardware and software and, for the most part, invisible to the user. They can focus on the business angle and actually influence the growth of the information processing field. Or they can become obsolete.

To add to the dilemma, there is only about a 50-50 chance at best that present MIS professionals will take the right road and not wind up being the latest dinosaurs of the information-glutted business

(Continued on Page 8)

• Managing Data Called Challenge of the Decade

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO — A shift in management emphasis will present information processing chiefs with a major professional challenge during the next decade because, although they already know a lot about managing technology, they still have a lot to learn about managing data, an IBM consultant said here last week.

The shift will also force computing managers to reexamine and possibly even redefine their fundamental corporate roles, according to John Zachman, a systems planning consultant with IBM's Western Region.

Is an information systems executive's main responsibility to manage technology, or is it instead

(Continued on Page 4)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Managing Editor	Nancy French
News Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Senior Editors:	
Industry	Marcia Blumenthal
Software	Marcy Rosenberg
Communications	Brad Schultz
Systems	Rita Shoor
Features	John C. Whitmarsh
Senior Writer:	
Communications	Phil Hirsch
Correspondents:	
West Coast	Jeffry Beeler
Washington, D.C.	Jake Kirchner
Writer/Analyst	Marguerite Zientara
Staff Writers	Tom Henkel Bruce Hoard Timothy J. Scannell Connie Winkler
Chief Copy Editor	Catherine Marenghi
Copy Editors	Steve Milmore Linda Rosenthal Barbara T. VanScoyoc Donovan White
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistants	Susan M. Blakeney Martha Taylor
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

West Coast: 257 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 146 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1 Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F., Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-8309.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420.
Computerworld (ISSN-127-420) is published weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in September and a single combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1980 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* and *Computerworld Extra!* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy: U.S.– $30 a year; Canada, Central & So. America – $50 a year; Europe and Near East – $90 a year; other foreign – $150 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABP mcc MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.

'More Than Light at End of Tunnel'

IBM Trial Stage May End by Feb. 1

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK – IBM could rest its case and the Justice Department could complete its rebuttal in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial by Feb. 1, the contending parties indicated last week.

"We see more than the light at the end of the tunnel, no question about it," Judge David N. Edelstein said at a meeting in his robing room Oct. 20, the first in a month.

Robert J. Staal, head of the government team, said the Justice Department would work hard to respond by Dec. 15 to IBM's latest volley of written testimony from its four economists. That written response will also include the government economists' rebuttal testimony.

"The Department of Justice wants to end this at the earliest possible time," Staal said.

Thomas D. Barr, IBM's lead counsel, then said IBM would respond to the government's economic narratives by Feb. 1. "I would hope that we might find ourselves in a position by Feb. 1 where, in one form or another, we could bring the case entirely to an end," Barr added.

It currently appears IBM does not intend to call any more witnesses.

Questions Still Hanging

All this, however, is contingent on several yet-to-be-answered questions, including whether the government will be allowed to depose IBM's economists before submitting its economic narratives and whether either side will seek in-court cross-examination of the economic experts (there has been no live court since June 7). Edelstein said he would rule soon on the deposition question.

The exchange of written narratives was agreed to in a Feb. 7 stipulation. Both sides are now arguing the other wants to change the ground rules of that stipulation.

Staal has also strongly criticized the 4,000 pages of the IBM economists' statements. He called them "rife with lawyer-like arguments of the facts."

So far the statements have only been exchanged between the parties and the court.

Barr argued the statements should be made public to demonstrate the truth. This led to several lively exchanges in the 90-minute conference, which was attended by members of the national press.

Edelstein, as he has through much of the trial, again chastised the lawyers for "personal animosity and emotional involvement that doesn't belong in the courtroom."

The judge also believes the exchange of written statements by experts will prove to be an innovation and will be used in future complex cases.

IBM's economists are Richard B. Mancke of Tuft University's Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Franklin M. Fisher, professor of economics at MIT, Carl Kaysen, who has been at Harvard and Princeton Universities and is now at MIT, and James W. McKie, chairman of the Department of Economics at the University of Texas.

The government economists are Dr. Alan K. McAdams of Cornell University, Leonard Weiss from the University of Wisconsin and Lee Preston from the State University of New York at Buffalo.

'Times' Report Denied

NEW YORK – Both IBM and the Justice Department have denied a report in the *New York Times* last week that settlement talks in the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust case have been suspended.

"They haven't been suspended as far as we are concerned," Mark Sheehan, a Justice Department spokesman, said. And, according to IBM spokesman Edward Nanes, "The talks technically are still on."

Sheehan said the two sides are in telephone contact and the talks, which began Oct. 9, 1979, could be resumed at the appropriate time, although no further talks are scheduled.

The last meeting, which the government described as preliminary, was held June 7.

The *New York Times* said that neither side was willing to take responsibility for suspension of the talks and that the talks had never gotten beyond procedural questions.

This Week

IN DEPTH

Distributed Computing .... Follows Page 56

NEWS

Magnuson Working on IDMS Assist 4
Univac Climbs on X.21/X.25, ISO Bandwagon 5
IBM Updates Displaywriter with Math Support. 6
Most VAX-11/780 Users Pleased, Survey Finds 7
Australian Official Reveals Discrediting IBM Memo. . 9
Salaries Differ by $20,000 for Same Work 10
Quality Books Hits Burroughs With Fraud Suit. 12
Program Bootlegging on Rise, Instructor Says 13
Rise Expected in International Circuit Costs 14
FCC Bans AT&T's Resale/Sharing Restrictions 15
IRM Seen Cure for Unwieldy Management. 16
Analyst Lands in Jail for Making Extra Effort 18
Managers on the Move 20
Pictogram Output the Rage at Ifip in Japan 22
DDP Benefits Appeal to Australians 23
IBMer Admits 'System R' Bridge Not Possible 25
Only IBM Led Fujitsu in '79 Australian Sales 26
Interactive TV Pictured as Access Aid 28
Panel Disagrees on Future Programming 29
Hospital Takes Long Road to 'Utopian' System 31
Panel Looks at Office Automation, DP Linkup 32
Mass. Supreme Court Upholds Ruling on UPC 38

EDITORIAL

Editorial: FAA Must Act Now 40
Softline: Application Generators. 41
Taylor Report: Printer Studies Point Up Noise 41
Human Connection: What Makes DPer a Pro? 41

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Prime's 'Taps' Cuts Development Time 49
Programming Aids Aimed at Series/1 With EDX ... 50
Honeywell Beefs Up TPS-6 52
Work-Load Emulator Aids OS/VS Site Planning ... 54
System/34 Gains Vtocs. 56

COMMUNICATIONS

CRT Users Blast Burroughs' Technical Support ... 57
DEC Enhances DMC11 Controller 58
Concentrator Selects Host, Multiplexes, Routes ... 59
TI DS990 Gets Remote Controller. 62

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

User's 8100-Based DDP Means Reorganization ... 65
Unit Captures Handwriting 66

MINIWORLD

Microdata Takes Top Slot in User Survey 67
Tape Controllers Offered for PDP-11, LSI-11s. 69
Portable 16-Bit CPU Bows 72

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

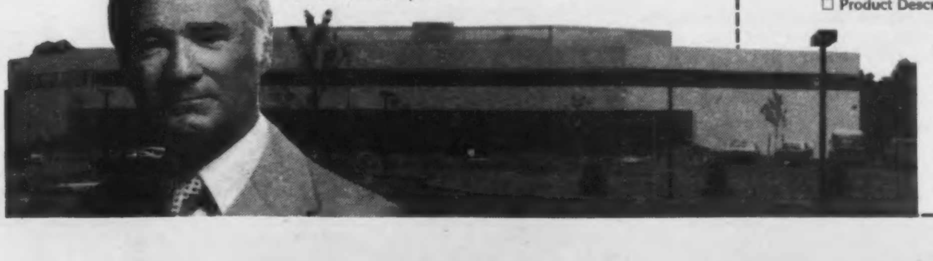
Three Sue Honeywell Over Level 6 Mini 73
Burroughs, Honeywell Profits Dip. 73
Honeywell Blamed for Missed Opportunity 74
Firms Can Sell China Military Support Gear. 75
Amdahl Net Up 300% 76
Norris Attacks Churches' Criticism of CDC 81

ADVERTISING INDEX 118

A message from John R. Bennett,
President, Applied Data Research,
to firms considering DB/DC systems.

If you are interested in a DB or DC system that your programmers can learn in days, that will increase responsiveness to your users, reduce the burden of system maintenance and revision, and stabilize your hardware requirements... call Applied Data Research. We're the world's leading independent software company.

ADR's DATACOM data base management and telecommunications systems are unequaled in ease of use, upward compatibility, and throughput performance. DATACOM is a complete DB/DC system with optional state-of-the-art DATADICTIONARY, Query Language and Report Writer. The implementation of any DB/DC product involves a major commitment on your part. You need superior products and the kind of support that will be available not only today, but years from today. ADR has installed over 10,000 software products during the past twenty years and is a leader in Datapro software awards for IBM 360/370 products.



John R. Bennett, President of Applied Data Research, at ADR's new corporate headquarters in Princeton, N.J. This is one of the world's largest facilities dedicated exclusively to the design, development and marketing of systems software for IBM computers.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH
THE ON-LINE DATA BASE SOFTWARE BUILDERS℠
Route 206 and Orchard Rd., CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 Phone: (201) 874-9100

I am interested in:

☐ Management Presentation
☐ Product Descriptions
☐ Case Histories
☐ Call from your salesperson

Name Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone Computer

Data Base Machine Debuts

(Continued from Page 1)

changes, according to a Software AG spokesman.

The CTCS consists of a user-machine communication module that resides in the host computer and a DBM communications module in the back-end processor joined by a high-speed, channel-to-channel link, he added.

Thus, the Adabas functions are distributed between the host mainframe and the DBM. Data base updates, finds, adds, deletes and disk management are controlled by the Adabas nucleus in the DBM. Applications programs that reside in the host computer call the DBMS through the communications interface module and are translated for transmission to the DBM through the CTCS.

Communications Transparent

Communications between the mainframe and the DBM are user-transparent, Maguire claimed, without affecting either data base activities or applications software.

Configuration possibilities allow for an unlimited number of host machines to communicate with one DBM or for an unlimited number of DBMs to communicate with one or more host mainframes. The first option allows multiple locations to access the same data base and the second provides for specialized data base applications on separate DBMs, Maguire explained.

The DBM provides the foundation for Software AG's concentration on distributed data processing (DDP) and decentralization of function to various geographical locations, he said.

Remote support for both the hardware and software will be provided by Software AG via dial-up lines. "If something goes wrong, we [Software AG] are the first line of contact," the spokesman said. Hardware failures can supposedly be isolated to the chip level and remote console capabilities are provided, he said.

Adabas requires approximately 256K bytes of resident memory in the DBM, and the CTCS software utilizes less than 20K bytes in each mainframe, according to Software AG.

When asked for an opinion as to how IBM might respond competitively to the DBM announcement, Maguire responded that "IBM is still primarily hardware-oriented" and that its motivation to compete with "this software-hardware combination" might be relatively low because of that hardware orientation.

"In large measure, it's the architecture of Adabas that helped Software AG to go this way," a spokesman continued. He said IMS, IBM's data base management system, is "ill-suited" to the DBM concept.

Available in 60 to 90 days, the DBM including all hardware, channels, communications software and a licensed copy of Adabas will cost current Software AG clients about $307,000. New customers will pay $395,000 for the same features from Software AG at Reston International Center, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091.

A Stand-alone Plug Compatible 3270 Information Display System* for $2350!

EM-3275

The EM-3275 is the first of our low cost, technologically advanced IBM 3270* compatible terminals. The unit has its own built in controller and is a plug compatible alternative to your remote stand-alone IBM 3275/3276* network requirements.

AFFORDABILITY	$2,350 single-unit introductory offer . . . quantity discounts available.
COMPATIBILITY	Plug compatible alternative to the IBM 3275/3276* bisynchronous stand-alone information system display unit.
FLEXIBILITY	Dial-up, lease line, stand-alone or multi-drop configuration.
UTILITY	Standard features: RS-232C async serial printer port; baud rate 110 to 9600; detachable keyboard; switch selectable printer speed, screen format, EBCDIC or ASCII.
MAINTAINABILITY	Nationwide coverage.
AVAILABILITY	Thirty days.

For additional information or to arrange a 15-day free no obligation trial, call our EM-3275 Hotline (703) 521-8866 or write Control Concepts at the address below. OEM and distributor inquiry invited.

*Subject to Trademark Claims

See us at Booth #1335 at the Info '80 show.

CONTROL CONCEPTS CORPORATION
2361 S. Jefferson Davis Highway • Arlington, Virginia 22202
Telephone (703) 521-8866

Magnuson Working On IDMS Assist

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

SAN JOSE, Calif. — There are several ways to intertwine hardware and software to increase system throughput and cut down on the overhead involved with data base management systems (DBMS).

One way is to develop a DBMS back-end processor like the one Software AG announced last week (see story on Page 1). Britton-Lee, Inc. had announced one last spring [CW, March 24], but that product is available only to OEMs.

Magnuson Computer, Inc. Systems here said last week it is going in a different direction by working on a microcode assist (MA) feature for Magnuson customers who use Cullinane Corp.'s Integrated Data Base Management System (IDMS).

Described by a spokesman as "being under development and on schedule," the IDMS/MA feature will supposedly add several instructions to the IBM 370 instruction set, replacing frequently used IDMS routines.

The IDMS/MA will be the first in a series of microcode assist packages planned by Magnuson, Kevin Anderson, Magnuson's vice-president of software, informed attendees at a recent IDMS users conference in Las Vegas.

While Cullinane techicians did "isolate the parts of the system [IDMS] that were most used" and, therefore, candidates for conversion to microcode, the microcode will actually be developed and marketed by Magnuson, according to spokesmen for both firms.

Based upon the assumption that IDMS/MA development will continue to be "on schedule," the feature will be available in the first quarter of 1981 and is expected to carry a unit price of $5,000.

Challenge of '80s Described

(Continued from Page 1)

to manage data as a corporate resource?

Efforts to resolve that thorny issue are likely to preoccupy information processing professionals for much of the coming decade, Zachman said at an International Data Corp. executive conference on "Improving Information Processing Profitability and Productivity."

Six Stages

Zachman likened the typical systems evolution to a learning curve consisting of six stages: initiation, expansion, control, integration, data administration and data resource. Each phase lasts approximately four to seven years.

The first two stages are characterized by systems installation, initial success, user enthusiasm and rapid applications deployment. By the time a system reaches the third stage in its evolution, top management has become so alarmed at the explosive growth in its computing expenditures that it has clamped a moratorium on further applications development.

The imposition of a moratorium places a user's information systems department in a classic bind between shrinking development resources and galloping user demand.

To ease the budget pinch, the computing department typically acquires a data base management system in the hopes of consolidating its many applications and possibly freeing some of its otherwise committed resources to new project development, Zachman said.

Somewhere at about this point in stage 3 of its systems evolution, a user's management emphasis begins to undergo a subtle but highly significant shift. Prior to the change, a company's systems department typically stressed the management of hardware and technology, but afterwards, the focus of its professional attention turns instead to management of data.

The transition from managing technology to managing data marks an evolutionary turning point and lies roughly midway in a user's journey toward full systems maturity, when a company begins managing its data like any other major corporate resource.

By the time it reaches the final phase of its systems evolution, a company's computing department has ceased to exist as a DP organization in the traditional sense of the term. Most of the classic DP services have long since been distributed and placed in the hands of the nontechnical people who need them.

The only functions that remain directly under the computing shop's control are responsibility for maintaining hardware and responsibilty for managing data, Zachman said. At this point in its evolution, the systems organization is doing roughly the same thing for a company's data that a corporate finance department does for the firm's cash.

Just as the finance department designs a companywide chart of accounts and sets policies for managing money, so does the information processing organization develop a uniform systems architecture and create policies for controlling data, Zachman explained.

Because of the computing field's comparative youth, no user organization has yet had an opportunity to reach the final phase of its systems evolution. In fact, even today's most advanced users — a group that includes about 50% of the Fortune 500 — have progressed only as far as Stages 3 or 4, Zachman said.

The cost, risk and difficulty involved in scaling the upper reaches of the learning curve might convince some users that they would probably be better off not attempting the climb at all, the consultant said.

For the time being, users are unlikely to suffer any serious consequences if their systems evolution temporarily stalls at the third or fourth stage of the six stages. But sooner or later, external factors such as growing resource shortages will force reluctant users to abandon the status quo and resume their slow progress up the systems learning curve, Zachman said.

Univac Climbs on X.21/X.25, ISO Bandwagon

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Univac last week joined Honeywell, Inc. in declaring support for the X.21 and X.25 communications interface standards and the International Standards Organization's (ISO) open systems interconnection reference model.

Univac announced it has completed pilot testing of certain X.21/X.25-compatible products using Canada's Datapac, a public packet-switched network. The Sperry Corp. division will now commence a phased implementation of both hardware and software X.21/X.25 products over the next two years, a spokesman stated.

Besides giving customers access to North American packet-switched networks such as Datapac and those offered by GTE Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet, Inc., Univac plans to offer interfaces to public packet nets in Europe and Japan, where IBM already offers X.21 and X.25 compatibility.

The Consultative Committee for International Telephone and Telegraph's (CCITT) X.21 and X.25 standards address the three lowest levels of the ISO's open systems interconnection model and are not presently supported in the U.S. by IBM. That vendor's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) imposes more centralized control than the ISO model and has been criticized as "locking" network users into sole-source dependence on IBM — even to the exclusion of plug-compatible vendors [CW, Oct. 6].

Meanwhile, Honeywell has called its new X.21/X.25-compatible Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA) the "blueprint" for Honeywell DP products in the 1980s [CW, Oct. 13]. And a top Univac executive has remarked that "support of these [packet-switched network] standards will be part of our Distributed Communications Architecture (DCA), which provides our customers with the guidelines and capabilities to employ communications networks that best fit their organizational needs."

The ISO model allows users to interconnect different network architectures serving multivendor networks. This approach defines seven functional layers of standardization ranging from the "nuts-and-bolts" physical control layer of connections between devices to the application layer, which would concern end users as the context for program execution and data base access.

While application (layer seven) would engage the end user's attention, the lowest levels — physical control, data link, network and transport (layers one through four) — would typically be user transparent, and the next higher levels — session (layer five) and presentation (layer six) might only concern systems planners and network managers in the user organization.

While the ISO continues to develop layers four through seven of its open systems model, only Univac's DCA among architectures announced to date by major vendors specifically includes the model's first layer in its definition, one analyst has concluded. At the second layer, where data is passed across network links, only DCA and Burroughs Corp.'s architecture appear to fully support the High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) protocol, he said.

The Synchronous Data Link Control protocol within SNA forms a functional subset of HDLC, the analyst explained.

Another analyst has remarked that the ISO model, in contrast to SNA, permits the network manager to better remove problems of routing data from one end of a network to another from local problems like managing multiple paths between particular nodes.

SBS Link Ahead For Local Nets

(Continued from Page 1)

nection of terminals or computers of different vendors through devices called bus interface units, Frisch told *Computerworld*. The Hyperbus access protocol is quite different, he said, from those featured by two other local net schemes, Mitre Corp.'s Mitrenet and Ethernet, the joint offering of Xerox Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Intel Corp.

Until recently, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' (IEEE) Data Link Media Access Committee (DLMAC) appeared ready to adopt as the industry standard for local nets something very similar to Ethernet, whose specifications were recently made public [CW, Oct. 6]. But the access protocol and other issues, such as whether to integrate video with data communications (Ethernet excludes video), suddenly appear far from resolution by the committee, Frisch noted.

The DLMAC recently voted to delay submitting recommendations on a local net standard pending further investigation of these issues. Delay probably hurts Xerox more than the other backers of Ethernet, Frisch surmised, because Xerox has moved farther in preparing an Ethernet-based product line on the assumption that Ethernet would essentially be the standard.

For "proprietary reasons," SBS and Network Systems declined to say how much development of the service will cost. The latter company's address is 6820 Shingle Creek Parkway, Brooklyn Center, Minn. 55430.

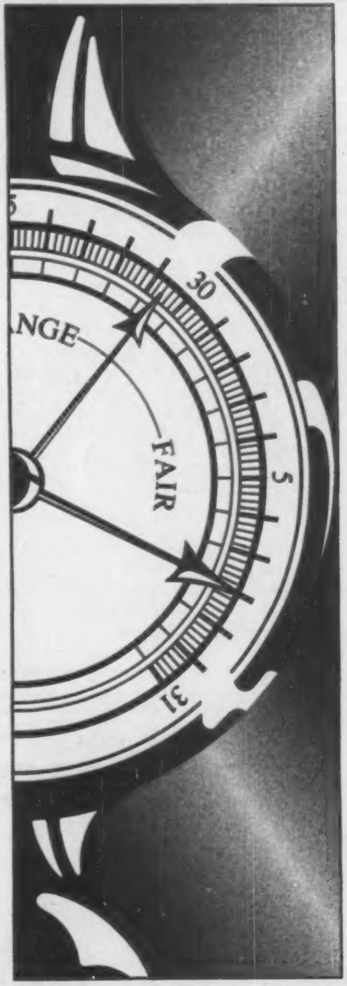
Pressure

When the pressure is on to produce fast accurate reports, CA-EARL is more than a fair-weather friend.

The CA-EARL software system is an invaluable tool in the day-to-day operation of any EDP programming department. With a few simple commands, data is easily selected and automatically formatted. This frees-up your programming staff in record time.

However, it's during the "peak-load" periods that CA-EARL really shines. You'll be delivering timely reports to your whole company... *provided* you take the first step *now.*

Send for more information on CA-EARL 3.1 the 'STORM TAMING" software package with Easy Access Report Language for IBM OS and DOS systems (VS and VSE included).



CA-EARL®

HEADQUARTERS
Computer Associates Building
125 Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753

Offices in the United States,
Europe, Australia, Canada and Japan.
Distributed in 32 countries world-wide.

**MAIL THE COUPON
OR CALL TOLL-FREE**
800-645-3003
[NY State Call: (516) 333-6700]
CANADA Call: (416) 842-2110

Member Software Industry Association ADAPSO

CW 10/27/80
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753
YES! Send FREE information on CA-EARL

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ___ Zip ______
Phone ______________ CPU ______ OP/SYS ______

Also send info. on:
- ☐ CA-SORT
  High Performance Sorting
- ☐ CA-DYNAM/D
  Disk Space Management
- ☐ CA-DYNAM/T
  Tape Management System
- ☐ CA-DYNAM/FI
  File Independence Facility
- ☐ CA-SOLVE
  Symbolic COBOL Debugger
- ☐ CA-JASPER+
  Job Accounting/Reporting
- ☐ CA-DRIVER
  Job Management System

DEC Unveils Scaled-Down VAX

(Continued from Page 1)

compatible with the VAX-11/780, introduced by DEC a little more than three years ago.

The VAX-11/750 incorporates low-power gate array circuitry rather than the TTL and integrated circuits used in the 780 machine. The 750 is reportedly the first 32-bit minicomputer to take advantage of existing large-scale integration (LSI) gate array designs.

The gate array chips in the 750 — 55 in each processor and 90 in each full system — are said to each perform the function of 25 integrated circuit boards. However, the arrays use only half the power of the printed circuits and reportedly have four times the reliability.

Using gate arrays also reduces the number of printed circuit boards from 12 in the 780 to only five in the 750, according to Don McInnis, the computer's product manager.

While the 750 shares many of the same features of the 780 — such as the same 32-bit word length, 4.3G-byte virtual address space and 2G-byte maximum program size — the systems do have some distinct differences. For instance, the 750 has a 4K-byte integral bipolar cache memory while the 780 has an 8K-byte cache.

The 750 also boasts a 5M byte/sec I/O bandwidth as opposed to its older brother's 13.3M byte/sec bandwidth, and the newest VAX has an optional 80-bit word size, 1K-byte random-access user control store while the 780 has a 99-bit word size, McInnis said.

Distributed Target

While DEC forecast that the VAX-11/750, like its predecessor, will have its largest impact on the scientific processing arena, the firm also hopes the machine will find a solid niche in the commercial area, "where smaller CPU costs and hardware are called for," McInnis observed. In particular, the minicomputer maker is aiming the 750 — which, in laboratory conditions, has "comfortably" handled up to 32 concurrent users — at the distributed processing marketplace.

However, a DEC representative at last week's announcement declined to define what the company meant by "distributed processing" except to say that such an ability would bring "more power of the computer out to where the job is being performed."

One drawback, however, is that neither VAX processor has a data base management system (DBMS).

The VAX-11/750 is geared to take advantage of the firm's Decnet networking facility and IBM's 2780 protocol. Also, as previously announced, DEC has committed itself to adhere to IBM's Systems Network Architecture and the X.25 protocol in planning for future systems and integrations.

Winchester Drive

At the same time it made its VAX-11/750 introduction, DEC also unwrapped a 124M-byte Winchester-technology disk drive designed for the firm's 32-bit computers. The RM80 has scaled read/write heads, platters and spindle to eliminate outside contamination.

The disk has an average seek time of 25 msec and an average access time of 33 msec. The unit's data transfer rate is 1.2M byte/sec.

The RM80 is available with single-port or optional dual-port access. In addition, up to eight RM80s or other DEC disk drives can operate on a single VAX controller.

Datasystem 700

Caught up in VAX fever, the minicomputer manufacturer also unveiled 32-bit versions of its Datasystem 700 series commercial computer line. The D750 and D780 join the Datasystem 300 and 500 series and are capable of up to four times the performance of the previous systems, a spokesman said.

The D700 series boasts the 4.2G-byte virtual address space and 2G-byte user program space of the VAX architecture as well as the information management capabilities common to the 300 and 500 series machines. A standard D780 configuration consists of 1M byte of memory, the RM80 disk drive, a high-speed tape drive, VAX-11 Basic, VAX-11 FMS and Datatrieve.

All of the recently debuted systems utilize DEC's 32-bit Fortran, Cobol, Basic, PL/I, Pascal, Coral 66, Bliss-32 and PDP-11 programming languages and utilities.

The entry-level 11/750 package with two RK07 28M-byte disk drives and VAX/VMS operating system costs $89,900. A larger system with 1M byte of memory, the operating system, a TS11 1,600 bit/in. tape drive and the RM80 disk drive costs $120,000. An OEM version is available for $47,000.

Initial deliveries of the 11/750 begin next month. However, volume shipments of the entry-level machine will not start until April and not begin until two months later for the system with the RM80 drive.

Prices for the Datasystem D750 with 512K bytes of memory, two 28M-byte disk drives, VAX-11 Basic, VAX-11 FMS, Datatrieve and the firm's customer support package start at about $100,000. The larger D780 system with the 124M-byte Winchester disk is priced from $250,000. Deliveries of both systems will commence in April and January respectively.

Finally, the RM80 disk drive and controller costs $29,900 and add-on units cost $19,900. Deliveries of the unit will start at the beginning of next year.

CW Photo by T. Scannell

Don McInnis, DEC's 11/750 product manager, uses a clear-plastic paneled processor to show off the bare VAX.

Why DEC Went This Array

HUDSON, Mass. — The bipolar gate array chip was not the only technology considered by Digital Equipment Corp. before it began building the VAX-11/750 processor introduced last week. Researchers at the firm's manufacturing plant here investigated most other popular circuitry before deciding on the gate array design.

MOS technology was eliminated because it did not meet performance goals set by DEC in the initial VAX-11/750 planning phase. TTL circuits were scratched because they would have added too many boards to the processor and would negate the whole idea of a smaller machine.

The gate arrays were finally chosen because they occupy only 20% of the space on a printed circuit board, cost less than half as much as the other technologies and are said to be four times as reliable. As a result, the 750's cabinet size matches that of DEC's PDP-11/44 and PDP-11/23 systems.

The custom-designed gate arrays are one of the first products to come out of DEC's intergrated circuit manufacturing facility here in Hudson, Mass. However, because of anticipated demands for the new VAX system, DEC has contracted with two unidentified independent chip manufacturers to produce the arrays.

BEST COST PERFORMANCE 300 LPM PRINTER ON THE MARKET!

80-column 132-column Forms Access

LOCAL DATA QUIET 300™
PLUG COMPATIBLE LINE PRINTERS

- DEC®, CA, DG, Datapoint, Prime, Wang, etc.
- HP-250®, HP-300®, HP-3000® Series 30 & 33
- IBM 3780 with CRT Port
- Serial: RS-232C, 20 ma, X-ON/X-OFF or Busy
- Parallel: Centronics®, Dataproducts® or DEC® LA-180
- Teletype Print Mechanism
- National Full-Service Maintenance

SEE US AT INTERFACE WEST: BOOTH 817.

WEST
(408) 377-7001
(213) 641-1640
(602) 994-1285

MIDWEST
(612) 944-2097
(414) 251-4142
(513) 435-2772
(214) 387-2855
(913) 268-0644

EAST
(215) 348-7493
(301) 434-1555
(301) 792-0660

LOCAL DATA
2701 TOLEDO ST.
TORRANCE, CA [illegible]
(213) 320-7126
Telex 182518, LOCALDATA TRNC

IBM Updates Displaywriter With Math Support, Storage

FRANKLIN LAKES, N.J. — IBM has enhanced its four-month-old Displaywriter text processing system so that the system can perform basic mathematical calculations and expanded text processing operations and also provide increased "electronic dictionary" functions and storage capacity.

The math, text processing and expanded spelling capabilities are made possible by two new licensed programs on prerecorded diskettes called Textpack 3 and Languagepack. The increased storage is provided by two new diskette units that can store more than three times as much information as previously available disks — up to about two million characters of information, IBM said.

Textpack 3 enables a typist to change in one operation a word or term used throughout a document, to automatically merge standard and variable information and to assemble documents from previously stored information. It also provides support to enable an operator to verify addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and automatically rearrange stored statistical data, IBM said.

Languagepack features a verification aid that checks the spelling of documents typed in French, French Canadian, Spanish, German, Italian and Dutch, as well as forms of English commonly used in the U.S. and the UK.

Increased storage is provided by a dual-sided, double-density diskette, the Diskette 2D, which can be used with new single and double diskette units that can be attached to the Displaywriter by the user.

The monthly fee for Textpack 3 is $25; deliveries will begin next September. Languagepack costs $15/mo and deliveries will begin in May.

The single and dual diskette units are, respectively, the IBM 6360 Diskette Unit Model 20, which costs $1,700, and the Model 22, which costs $3,300. Deliveries are scheduled to begin in June.

IBM's Office Products Division is at 400 Parson's Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417.

52% Attracted by Price/Performance

Most VAX-11/780 Users Pleased, Survey Finds

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Sixty-seven percent of the users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780 would unconditionally recommend the system to others, a recent survey found.

Today, about 80% of VAX systems are used primarily for scientific, engineering or educational applications, but some 50% of new VAX installations will be for commercial purposes, predicted MSRA, Inc., the firm here that performed the survey.

That prediction appears to be on the right track. Last week, DEC introduced its VAX-11/750, which is expected to be aimed at commercial users. The 780 is too big for commercial applications, one DEC executive noted at the firm's press conference announcing the addition to the VAX family.

Of the 39 surveyed VAX-11/780 users representing 56 systems, 52% chose the VAX because of price/-performance, while another 28% rated compatibility with other DEC system and/or software and the virtual memory operating system as selection determinants. The virtual memory operating system was judged by 41% of the users surveyed as the most attractive feature of the system.

In assessing the advantages of a 32-bit system, 44% of the users cited address space as the principal advantage and 31% mentioned speed, the MSRA survey noted.

Although users had some complaints about the system, MSRA concluded the beefs were more directed at DEC as a vendor than at the system.

Availability 'Fair to Poor'

Sixty-seven percent of the respondents rated DEC fair to poor on availability of hardware and/or software. While users were highly satisfied with the VAX's operating system and compilers, 72% called the applications software "poor."

About one-third of these users said they would like applications packages for business, computer report instruction packages, a Cobol manufacturing system package and a graphics package. Ninety percent of the users surveyed now do nearly all of their own applications packages.

Those surveyed would also like to see DEC improve software compatibility between the VAX and other DEC systems, better networking software and a faster Fortran compiler.

The reason most frequently cited (56%) for installing a VAX was for expansion or new applications. When the replacement of other equipment was involved, the VAX displaced Control Data Corp. hardware in 13% of the cases and IBM's equipment and DEC's own equipment in 8% of the cases.

Other Systems Evaluated

Although 74% of the users installing VAX systems were already DEC users prior to selecting the VAX, 46% of the respondents said they evaluated Prime Computer, Inc.'s systems. Moreover, 26% examined IBM's offerings and 23% considered Systems Engineering Laboratories, Inc.'s (SEL) system or hardware from Hewlett-Packard Co.

While ultimately rejecting Prime, many users surveyed noted the high-end Prime 750 was not available at the time. However, 50% of the respondents who mentioned Prime as an option concluded that the VAX outperformed the Prime system overall.

IBM systems evaluated were the 4300, System/34 and 370/138. One reason users gave for rejecting IBM's systems was their batch-oriented architecture.

In classifying users, the MSRA survey found that 36% of the VAX users were at universities, 23% in corporate research and development departments and 13% at OEM sites.

Contrary to the growing preference among users for leasing equipment, 77% of the VAX users surveyed purchased their systems.

This trend toward purchase did not seem to be related to the size of the user's annual DP budget, which varied widely. Some 51% of the users had budgets in the less than $250,000 to $1 million annual range, while 31% had an annual DP budget of between $1 million and $10 million. The average breakdown of expenditures was 44% for hardware, 29% for software and 27% for maintenance.

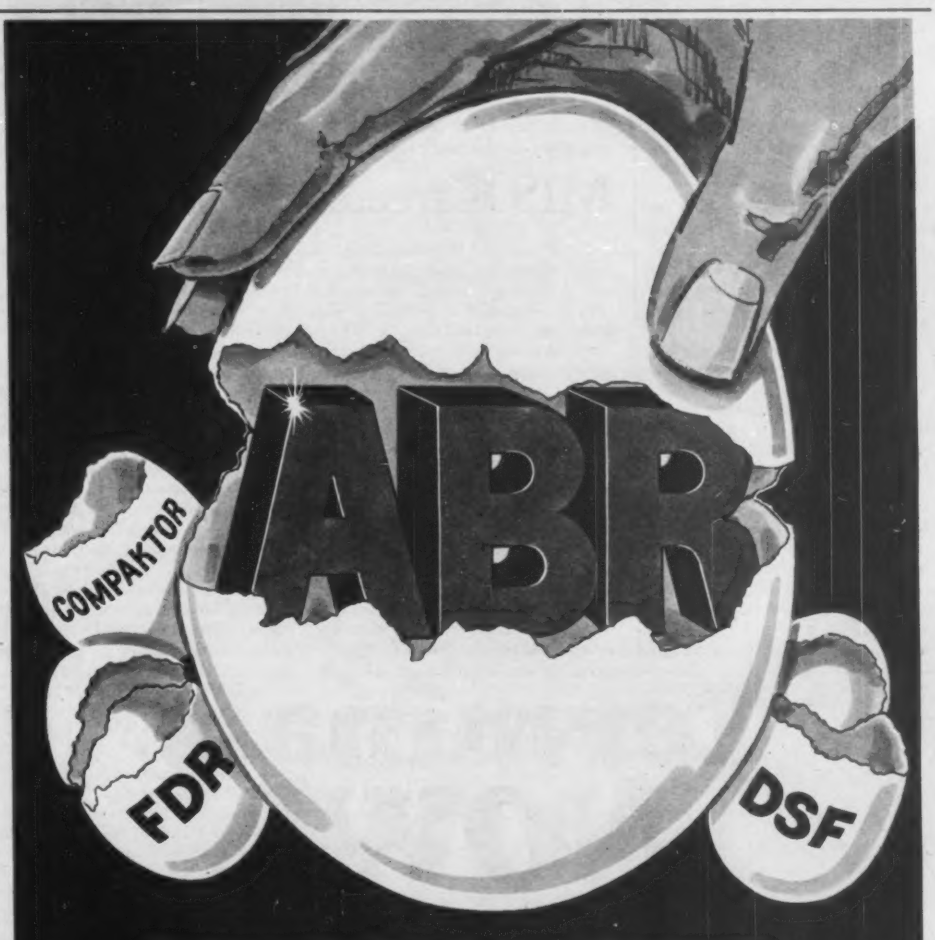
Major Competition

At the present time, DEC's major competition in the 32-bit market comes from Prime, SEL and Perkin-Elmer's Computer Systems Division. However, as 32-bit systems become more oriented to the commercial sector, VAX will compete more with IBM systems, as well as HP's anticipated 32-bit mini offering, MSRA predicted.

Currently, 1,600 VAX-11/780s are installed, MSRA said.

Many users noted the VAX system would be appropriate for commercial applications because of its price/-performance relative to mainframes, its Cobol compiler, speed, instruction set and DEC's support.

The 127-page survey is available for $600 from MSRA at 115 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.



Automatic Backup & Recovery

- Incremental Backup of Datasets
- Archive Inactive Datasets
- Automatic Volume Reconstruction
- Dynamic Allocation of Disk Space
- Migration Between Unlike Devices
- Automatic Tracking of Backup Tapes
- Complete Volume & Dataset Reports
- Free 30 Day Trial — IBM OS, VS & MVS

ABR provides an efficient and easy to use method of managing the space on direct access volumes. Disk volume and dataset backup can be automated based on last reference date and update characteristics. Datasets which have not been used for a time period can be automatically archived, freeing the disk space for more productive use.

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201-777-1940

MEMBER datapro SOFTWARE HONOR ROLL

Managers Advised to 'Play Ball' With Users

(Continued from Page 1)

tives here recently.

The corporate executive sees total expenditures for MIS going up and considers this a con game because the benefit of information processing to the company's bottom line is not evident.

"We haven't done a good job of making it clear how the benefit of what we do gets to the bottom line. Instead, we look like overhead or a bureaucracy to management," he contended.

Moreover, MIS departments have standards they don't want to alter to support what users need, which in turn makes users think systems professionals are throwing obstacles in their way, Dooley observed.

"Most of the stuff run in the MIS department isn't touched by users. So the secret is pushing more IP [information processing] power out to the user," Dooley asserted.

This isn't easy for most IP professionals, he admitted, but urged his audience to remember "your company is not in the data processing business." And, although it may be hard to swallow, MIS is nevertheless a staff function, not a line function in the organization. MIS managers are going to have to stop giving directives to users, he warned.

The resistance of users to systems professionals is already seen today in many organizations as user departments bypass the central DP operation for purchasing. Vendors like the telephone companies and micro and mini vendors are selling directly to user departments. Even the hobby shops are targeting managers of small units within the company that do not want to deal with the central DP unit, Dooley suggested.

"This makes it look like our function is simple," Dooley contended.

Equal Responsibility

While he stressed the need for IP professionals to improve communications and service with user departments, Dooley placed equal responsibility on user groups within the organization.

Users of MIS services must set priorities for their own departments and assess the benefits of the applications they want, including cost justifications, Dooley maintained. "Up until now the user wasn't on the hook for benefits."

Moreover, user departments should be in on some of the technical reviews of applications and should take responsibility for implementing and promoting them within their departments. It has been all too easy to blame the IP department when things go wrong, Dooley observed.

And, things will go wrong.

Expect problems. "The systems business is a flow of problems asking for solutions," he pointed out.

Although Dooley conceded that poor communication between systems personnel and user departments won't change overnight, he suggested some steps toward removing friction between the two departments.

MIS departments must have a link to users. "Identify an IP liaison in each division," Dooley suggested, adding that an M.B.A.-generalist type would be the ideal link.

Instead of killing the user departments with data, MIS staffs should try to understand the feelings of people in these departments, he suggested. "If you want to optimize communications, you must increase trust."

MIS Adapting, Managers Say

NEW YORK – Are management information services (MIS) departments changing with the times? "Yes" is the answer based on spot interviews with some of the 50 MIS managers attending an American Management Associations conference here recently.

Wallace Smith, director of DP for Home Box Office, said his company is so new that the information processing function has not had time to become rigid. The company is getting user departments involved, especially by using nonprocedural languages.

Some analysts complain about losing control, Smith noted, but they must change.

At New Jersey Bell, the total MIS function is being reorganized based on a recommendation of the parent company, AT&T.

User departments will become more involved with application design specifications, conversion and implementation. Using matrix management, one large system has already been installed, the company's MIS director reported.

Robert Beatty, MIS director at Cincinnati Electronics Corp., said his department's liaison with the manufacturing, finance and purchasing departments have been reorganized. One staff person from each of these functions now works with the MIS staff.

MIS Careers Considered at Crossroads

(Continued from Page 1)

world, according to A. Jackson Forster, director of corporate systems and data processing for the New Jersey-based Ingersoll-Rand Co.

Speaking last week at an information technology seminar held by the American Management Associations (AMA) at its headquarters here, Forster offered a glimpse of the MIS executive's changing role in business and laid out some basic groundrules for corporate survival. He was aided in his presentation by Samuel B. Harvey, senior vice-president of RHS & Associates, Inc., also in New Jersey, who detailed some expected technological developments.

Attendees at the two-and-a-half day conference included MIS professionals from such firms as Eastman Kodak Co., Univac and the Bank of America.

While Harvey described computer hardware as almost a giveaway, dropping in price an average of 10% a year, he stressed that communications, particularly fiber optics, will be the moving force in the information processing arena. Likewise, such software developments as independent data base management systems – set apart from applications programs – and nonprocedural programming languages will serve to give the user more control over a local system.

It is important, then, that MIS professionals not be tied too tightly to the technological end of an information system, Harvey said – particularly since the technologies, protocols and multiple "standards" are so volatile.

Managers locked into the technology mold are controlled by the user and are slaves to the equipment. Eventually, these managers will be relegated to maintaining old applications, Forster pointed out, continuing with Harvey's theme, the MIS future.

On the other hand, MIS executives who travel the right path and focus on business will have a chance to work with users toward information resource goals and coordinate the technology specialists. They will also be better able to justify meeting MIS costs, which are rising 15% to 18% per year, Forster noted.

By adapting to the business mold, MIS executives could regain lost territory in the business field, "where we have tried and failed for 10 years," Harvey stated.

Ten-Point Plan

Wrapping up his MIS pep talk and warning, Harvey offered a 10-point strategy for surviving on the often-stormy information management seas:

1. Understand the changing situation.
2. Be aware of technology trends.
3. Understand the controlling factor in an organization.
4. Recognize this factor's significance to MIS activities.
5. Obtain strategic direction and guidance from top management, lest you be shot down early in the game.
6. Develop a strategic systems plan involving a business slant, with user control and all the information capabilities at your disposal.
7. Utilize the newest application development tools, such as nonprocedural programming languages, to impact systems development work.
8. Organize the department to meet any new requirements. This involves coordinating the business specialists, the technology and the planning departments.
9. Develop an effective relationship with the business sector.
10. When the capabilities exist and are proven, push into the business mainstream with a passion, but be constantly aware of new and developing technology.

Terminals NOW!®

3 Month Lease or Immediate Sale

PERKIN-ELMER
Fox 1100
Owl 1200
Bantam 550
VT-100
VT-52
DEC
DIABLO
Diablo
1640/50
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
ADM-3A+
ADM-31
ADM-42
TTY
TTY-43
TI
TI-745
TI-765
TI-820
LA-34
LA-36
LA-120
RACAL-VADIC
All Models

QWIKTERM®
Your single source for brand-name terminals.

BOSTON (617) 246-1665
P.O. Box 185 Lynnfield, MA 01940
CHICAGO (312) 595-7733
284 West Devon Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106
SAN FRANCISCO (415) 461-0923
1100 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939
WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 522-1210
1555 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209

Memo Surfaces in Australia; Reportedly Tells IBM Reps How to Discredit Users

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

CANBERRA, Australia — A document that reportedly tells IBM salespeople how to discredit users who recommend against buying IBM equipment has surfaced amid charges that IBM got preferential treatment from Australia's Federal Department of Housing and Construction (DHC) in winning a computer contract worth more than $40 million.

The charges were leveled not long before Australia's recent national elections by Tom Uren, the DHC shadow minister and a high-ranking member of the Australian Labor Party. Uren told fellow members of his country's House of Representatives that IBM got the DHC deal as a "sop" because the vendor failed to land a $23.4 million computer contract from the Australian Bureau of Statistics last November.

The award went to Fujitsu Ltd.'s subsidiary, Facom Australia Ltd., instead and was considered a major blow to IBM's prestige in Australia.

The DHC minister, Raymond Groom of the Liberal party, has denied Uren's charges that he showed favoritism toward IBM. If the Liberals had not won the recent elections, Uren would theoretically have taken Groom's job.

Uren has presented Parliament with a document he claims is a summary of IBM's marketing strategy for handling DP users whose procurement staffs decide to buy from a competitive vendor. Without explaining how he obtained the document, Uren said it was sent to IBM Australia by IBM Canada.

IBM Counters

However, IBM Australia, managing director, A.G. Moyes, countered that the document appears to be advice to buyers of capital equipment on how to defend their selection decision rather than a marketing strategy. "We have been unable to identify the source of the material," Moyes claimed, "But we are confident it was not produced by IBM."

The document sets forth tactics a vendor sales representative might use to discredit in the eyes of user management a person or staff that recommends against buying from the rep's company. But IBM is not mentioned by name. "All marketing personnel must recognize that there is never a technical or cost reason for the selection of competitive equipment," the document began. "The reason for the loss of any sale is a marketing error.

"The intent of this strategy is to expose marketing errors and correct them before the prospect makes a potentially damaging mistake," the document continued.

"An important part of this strategy is to occupy management's time, to worry the [procurement] recommender and evoke displays of emotion from him, thereby giving proof positive of his loss of objectivity. The recommender's management is cast in the role of the older, wiser head who must now bring the errant child back into line."

Uren called the document "a remarkably frank if crude statement of corporate manipulation of government bureaucracies." The Labour shadow minister indicated that IBM Australia applied the tactics outlined in the document to DHC administrators in the course of securing the $40 million deal.

Moyes has denied Uren's claim that IBM Australia plans to close its office in Canberra, Australia's national capital, because of a poor sales record there. IBM holds the largest market of total computer sales to Australia — a share estimated to be roughly 40% — but the vendor presently holds only a 3.6% share of sales to the nation's federal government, according to a recent survey.

The thrust of Uren's allegations about IBM in Canberra was that termination of an office here would make the Australian federal government's IBM installations less important, in terms of priority for service and support, to IBM. This would undermine the quality of DP at those sites, the shadow minister indicated.

Service Provides System Details

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — A DP information service that is updated monthly for managers of small, medium and large DP systems has been announced by Data Decisions, Inc.

"Computer System" provides detailed reports, specifications and prices on all currently marketed hardware, software, office automation and data communications products from major vendors. The reports are contained in two loose-leaf volumes and emphasize current information, ease of use and wide scope of product coverage.

Each report includes a product overview, an analysis of strengths and weaknesses, a hierarchical description of features and prices, user reactions, vendor profiles, product comparisons and alternatives. Charts and graphs are designed to help subscribers compare typical purchase/lease prices for complete systems, hardware or software.

Subscribers to the service also receive:

- Twelve monthly supplements of recently announced features and options, updated prices and analyses of technological trends.
- Twelve monthly newsletters covering late-breaking news, corporate mergers, acquisitions and reorganizations and a calendar of trade shows and seminars.
- A "dedicated hot line" telephone service offering unlimited consulting support for those with specific questions about products or applications.

"Computer System" is the first of a line of information services planned for release by Data Decisions, an affiliate of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. Available on a charter subscription basis, the package costs $590 through the end of 1980 or $635 thereafter.

For more information, contact Data Decisions, Inc., Suite 312, 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

The New Standard
For PDP-11
Disk System Technology

Check with us before you buy, because we can beat all prices!

1000
B68932453L
WASHINGTON DC
2
T00000 DSS DSS
1000
1000
B
0000000
1000
SAVE

Know All the Hidden Costs

Only System Designed Just for PDP-11 Family
Designed exclusively for DEC's UNIBUS or MASSBUS CPU's. On the UNIBUS, it's just one card that plugs into any spare SPC slot. On the MASSBUS, four cards plug into any spare existing RH70 standard back plane.
Same Disk Drive as DEC RM02-03, RP06 and RM04-05
We use the same disk manufacturers as does DEC. The RM02-03 is the 9762 CDC 80MB and the new RM04-05 300MB is the CDC 9766. Only the LOGO is different.
Transparent to All DEC Software, Diagnostics and Drivers
You bet! Use your existing Software. . .no change needed. Runs all DEC's Diagnostics plus has its own. Fully emulates DEC disk Drivers.
Worldwide Installation and Maintenance
Through Data Systems Services, maintenance and installation is provided via CDC for both Drive and Controller. We also offer full PDP-11 system support.
Full Media Compatible?
That's right! You can read or write on our drives. Put it on DEC's and it will play or vice versa. TRULY MEDIA COMPATIBLE.

DRM02-3 80MB Slave
DRJM02 80MB + Controller
DRWM03 80MB + Controller
DRJM04-5 300MB Slave
DRJM04 300MB + Controller
DRWM05 300MB + Controller
RJM07 600MB + Controller
RWM07 600MB + Controller
RM07 600MB Slave
DRP06 200MB Slave
DRWP06 200MB + Controller
DTU45
DTU77
DTU125
Line Printers
Memories
11/34 → 11/70, VAX
Systems

OEM Discounts Available

(714) 770-8024

23901 Remme Ridge Rd.
El Toro, CA 92630

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES

PDP and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

• *Dollar Amounts, Buying Power Not Equal*

Salaries Differ by $20,000 for Same Work

REGION	POSITION	COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMERS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS				SYSTEMS (SOFTWARE) PROGRAMMERS			SENIOR ANALYSTS, PROJECT LEADERS AND CONSULTANTS		
		Experience:				Experience:			Experience:		
		6 Mo-1 year	1-2 years	2-4 years	More than 4 years	1-2 years	2-4 years	More than 4 years	2-4 years	4-6 years	More than 4 years
North American Median		$15,300	$18,400	$21,000	$24,400	$20,700	$24,400	$29,400	$24,300	$27,500	$31,200
NEW ENGLAND	Boston	16,800	19,800	22,900	27,600	24,100	30,600	33,700	26,800	29,700	32,600
	Hartford	15,300	18,700	21,500	25,500	21,500	26,700	31,100	24,300	26,500	28,300
	New Hampshire	14,700	17,400	18,500	22,000	19,600	22,000	26,900	21,000	23,500	26,700
MIDDLE ATLANTIC	New Jersey (Central & Northern)	15,000	18,500	21,800	25,800	21,500	25,200	31,400	25,400	27,800	31,500
	New York City	16,700	20,300	23,500	29,500	22,800	27,000	33,800	25,500	30,300	37,100
	Philadelphia	15,000	17,700	21,100	23,800	20,500	23,900	29,000	23,400	26,300	29,800
EAST NORTH CENTRAL	Chicago	16,400	18,300	21,200	24,800	21,100	24,600	29,600	24,400	27,500	31,500
	Cleveland/-Columbus	14,200	17,100	20,700	23,400	20,900	25,300	30,400	23,900	26,900	30,500
	Columbus										
	Detroit	15,300	18,500	21,500	25,000	20,900	24,900	26,400	24,600	28,500	31,700
WEST NORTH CENTRAL	Kansas City	15,500	18,600	21,400	24,600	20,600	24,800	29,200	24,100	27,200	30,500
	Minneapolis/-St. Paul	15,400	18,500	21,300	24,400	20,200	24,100	29,000	24,100	26,900	30,300
	St. Louis	15,700	18,600	22,600	24,800	20,300	25,600	33,500	25,600	29,200	33,700
SOUTH ATLANTIC	Atlanta	14,900	17,400	20,300	24,200	20,100	24,200	29,100	24,600	27,800	31,400
	Miami	14,000	17,400	19,500	24,200	20,200	23,700	28,500	23,500	25,800	30,500
	Washington, D.C.	16,500	18,800	22,100	25,300	23,400	28,600	34,200	26,900	29,500	33,200
SOUTH CENTRAL	Dallas/-Ft. Worth	14,900	17,900	20,400	23,800	19,800	23,400	28,500	22,700	26,500	29,600
	Houston	15,400	18,500	21,200	25,100	20,800	25,100	29,800	24,500	28,000	30,800
	New Orleans/-Baton Rouge	13,800	16,100	18,900	21,900	19,100	22,400	26,700	22,100	25,100	27,800
MOUNTAIN	Denver	14,500	17,100	20,600	24,100	20,400	23,700	28,500	22,600	26,000	29,900
	Phoenix	14,700	17,200	19,900	23,300	19,400	22,300	28,500	22,600	26,000	29,900
PACIFIC	Los Angeles	16,600	19,500	22,300	26,700	22,000	25,800	31,100	25,400	28,600	33,200
	San Francisco Bay Area	15,700	19,300	22,700	26,200	21,500	25,100	30,200	24,700	27,900	33,600
	Seattle	15,800	18,200	21,500	23,800	20,900	23,500	27,900	23,700	26,500	29,200

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

CHICAGO — They do the same work, but computer personnel in some parts of the country are paid as much as $20,000 more for the same job than their counterparts elsewhere.

That's the finding of a salary survey done by Source EDP, Inc., a professional recruitment firm, that covers the period from June 1979 to June 1980.

Professionals in the larger metropolitan areas of the East, such as New York, Boston and Washington, D.C., earned the largest salaries. Rural areas like New Hampshire or those in the South such as the New Orleans and Baton Rouge area were found to pay some of the lowest DP salaries in the country.

> *Professionals in the larger metropolitan areas of the East earn the largest salaries, according to a survey that covers the period from June 1979 to June 1980. That doesn't mean, however, that their dollars buy more.*

In upper management and senior-level staff positions, New York City was the highest paying. The median salary for an informations systems director at a large installation in New York was $63,000, for instance, while those in the same job in New Orleans/-Baton Rouge earned $42,100 last year — a difference of more than $20,000.

However, the salary figures by themselves can be misleading. Most of the wages corresponded to the cost of living index in each particular location, so that while the earnings may be higher, the dollar amounts earned might not necessarily buy as much in New York or Boston as they would elsewhere, Source EDP explained.

What's more, the salary figures found by Source EDP's "1980 Local Metropolitan Salary Survey" are not necessarily representative of the computer population as a whole and represent only the more mobile part of the DP population that contacted one of the recruitment firm's offices in the last year.

Base of 30,000

The survey, based on an analysis of 30,000 computer professionals and 14,000 client organizations, showed that managers' salaries increased according to the size of the installation and nonmanagement salaries were tied to the length of an employee's professional experience.

Source EDP defined a small organiza-

Mobile Part of Population Sampled •

According to Region, Survey of U.S. Finds

REGION	POSITION	SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING MANAGERS			OPERATIONS MANAGERS			INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIRECTORS		
		Size of Firm: Small	Medium	Large	Size of Firm: Small	Medium	Large	Size of Firm: Small	Medium	Large
	North American Median	$29,400	$34,200	$38,500	$23,700	$27,000	$32,100	$32,200	$39,000	$46,900
NEW ENGLAND	**Boston**	32,000	36,400	40,500	24,000	28,500	34,900	33,200	41,800	52,100
	Hartford	28,500	34,500	38,200	23,200	26,200	34,100	28,600	37,600	46,300
	New Hampshire	24,000	29,800	33,500	18,200	22,000	27,100	27,000	31,200	44,300
MIDDLE ATLANTIC	**New Jersey (Central & Northern)**	30,200	34,500	39,700	24,800	27,400	33,100	34,300	43,500	51,500
	New York City	32,900	40,000	45,500	27,900	32,600	40,800	40,500	50,500	63,000
	Philadelphia	29,000	32,300	36,600	22,600	26,700	32,400	32,300	40,100	51,300
EAST NORTH CENTRAL	**Chicago**	29,300	34,600	39,000	23,500	28,100	33,200	32,000	39,200	47,600
	Cleveland/-Columbus	26,700	32,700	37,900	21,900	26,300	31,900	31,900	38,600	46,200
	Detroit	29,100	33,700	38,400	23,100	25,200	32,600	31,000	39,200	48,300
WEST NORTH CENTRAL	**Kansas City**	29,000	33,800	38,100	23,300	26,600	31,800	30,200	36,100	43,800
	Minneapolis/-St. Paul	27,900	33,300	37,800	23,100	26,000	32,500	30,200	39,600	46,800
	St. Louis	28,600	33,900	38,900	25,100	29,300	35,100	30,400	42,700	55,000
SOUTH ATLANTIC	**Atlanta**	28,100	33,500	37,000	19,200	24,400	30,400	29,600	37,500	46,800
	Miami	27,500	29,400	35,500	21,700	25,000	28,000	29,100	34,200	42,500
	Washington, D.C.	29,500	35,200	40,400	19,700	26,000	31,800	32,900	39,000	52,600
SOUTH CENTRAL	**Dallas/-Ft. Worth**	27,600	32,700	38,300	22,700	25,400	31,600	29,900	37,000	45,900
	Houston	29,700	34,100	38,500	21,900	26,900	33,100	29,200	38,700	46,800
	New Orleans/-Baton Rouge	27,500	29,400	34,000	18,800	22,600	27,600	27,400	34,000	42,100
MOUNTAIN	**Denver**	28,100	32,200	37,300	22,800	24,900	31,900	30,300	36,600	45,200
	Phoenix	28,000	32,900	36,900	20,700	25,600	31,700	27,900	35,700	43,800
PACIFIC	**Los Angeles**	30,100	35,200	39,800	24,000	28,700	35,500	33,900	41,400	51,700
	San Francisco Bay Area	30,200	35,100	39,800	23,100	28,100	35,100	34,400	42,700	53,400
	Seattle	27,500	33,200	37,100	22,300	25,800	30,900	28,700	36,400	43,500

tion as one using IBM 370/125 or smaller systems, medium as one using systems ranging from an IBM 370/125 to a 370/145 and a large installation as one using systems bigger than the 370/145.

As an example, salaries in San Diego were generally lower than the median salary for the nation as a whole. The San Diego median for systems and programming managers over the last 12 months was $28,200 in small installations, $33,500 in medium shops and $36,100 in large installations.

Operations managers in the San Diego area earned $22,800 at small sites; $27,000 at medium firms and $32,500 at large installations. Information systems directors in small San Diego DP shops garnered $30,200 last year while those in medium installations earned $37,100 and $43,800 in large sites.

In nonmanagement positions, commercial programmers and programmer analysts with up to one year's experience earned $14,700 in San Diego. Those with one to two years' experience earned a median salary of $17,600, those with two to four years of experience earned $19,800 and DPers with more than four years of experience garnered $23,800.

Last year, systems programmers in San Diego with one to two years of experience earned $19,700. Salaries reached $23,500 for those with two to four years of experience, topping off to a median salary of $29,000 for more than four years of experience.

Senior analysts, project leaders and consultants with two to four years of experience earned a median salary of $21,800 in San Diego last year. Those with four to six years of experience earned $26,600 and those with more than six years of experience earned $30,600. More salary information by city can be found in the accompanying charts.

All salary figures are based on median figures with the upper and lower 15 percentiles in each category eliminated.

The survey is available free of charge from Source EDP at 100 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606 or from any of its regional offices.

> *Information systems directors at large installations in New York earned a median salary of $63,000. New Orleans residents with the same position earned $42,100 — a difference of more than $20,000.*

Quality Books Hits Burroughs With Fraud Suit

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

NORTHBROOK, Ill. — Quality Books, Inc. has filed suit charging Burroughs Corp. with fraud, breach of warranty and violation of the state's Deceptive Business Practices Act. The suit asks $855,000 in actual damages and $1 million in punitive damages plus assorted fees and costs.

Quality Books, a publisher and wholesaler, attracted international attention earlier this year when it placed an advertisement in a *Wall Street Journal* claiming that Burroughs had misrepresented the B800 computer sold to the company more than two years ago [CW, Sept. 8]. In the ad, Quality Books charged that it was the victim of "overly zealous computer salespeople" and asked to hear from similar "unhappy users."

To date, more than 400 users have written or called Quality Books from such far away spots as Monaco, France, Italy and the UK. A small percentage of people responding to the unconventional ad have been "intimately connected" with Burroughs as former employees, and their input will be used as evidence to back up the publisher's suit, according to Tony Leisner, Quality Books' vice-president and general manager.

Busy on Phone

"We're still spending as much time on the phone with other disgruntled Burroughs users as we are doing our own book business," he added. "A bad Burroughs B800 is just as bad in Italy as it is in Chicago."

Filed in federal district court, the suit was initiated by Quality Books when Burroughs allegedly did nothing to solve the user's system problems by an Oct. 14 deadline.

The original deadline was Sept. 14, but at Burroughs' request it was extended by 30 days to give the vendor a chance to investigate the problems.

Request Rebuffed

Burroughs then requested a second deadline extension, but was rebuffed because "we see that as a delaying tactic," Leisner said. Burroughs reportedly has a clause in its sales contract with the book publisher that limits any legal action to two years after a system is delivered; the B800 was delivered nearly a year ago, according to Leisner.

Presently, Quality Books has the inoperative computer stored in a corner of the office "gathering dust," he added. The company is continuing to make payments for the machine to a third-party leasing firm.

When contacted, a Burroughs attorney declined to comment on the suit or Quality Books until he could review the court documents.

Arson System To Put the Heat On Landlords

CHICAGO — A Computerized Arson Prevention System (Caps) set up by the Department of Public Safety here may help take the heat off Chicago's buildings by putting it on the landlords and property owners.

"We are working on the premise that arson is at least in part a predictable offense. Buildings that burn are different from those that don't," said Mark Iris, senior operations research analyst at Chicago's Department of Public Safety.

To help identify torching candidates, information such as outstanding building code violations, property tax assessments and information concerning previous fires will be collected from other city departments. Iris said the police, fire, housing, law and inspection services offices are cooperating.

This information will be processed by the city data center's IBM 370/158 using software developed by SAS Institute, Inc. of North Carolina.

When fully staffed, the experimental Caps program, funded for one year by a $150,000 federal government Community Development Program grant, aims to have four community research specialists in the field who will collect and verify data and approach landlords of properties the computer has identified as potential fire hazards.

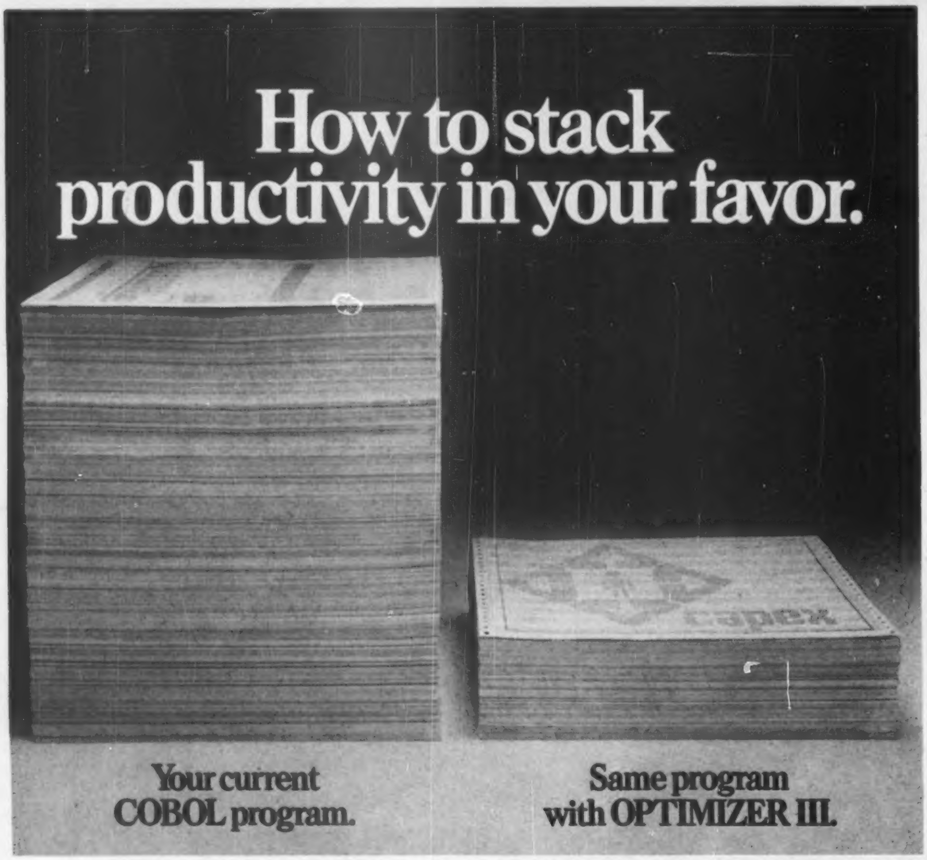
Two Test Areas

The experiment is being tested in two areas pinpointed for their high-risk nature, Uptown Edgewater and West Town. Last year Chicago had 12,000 fires citywide, of which 2,000 were officially attributed to arson.

Iris insisted that the fieldworkers are not an accusatory task force; they cannot bring about any criminal proceedings themselves, but only hand the information over to the police. However, he did acknowledge that "there is an unwritten component in the fact that simply by meeting with the landlord, one is essentially letting him know that the city knows there is a problem."

The landlords are given incentives to protect their property because by an arrangement with the housing department the buildings are put on a high-priority list for housing rehabilitation funds.

If the landlords fail to heed the advice given by the fieldworkers who "inform them of the risk," they may find that their buildings come up for reinspection sooner or the prosecution for neglect of property process is accelerated, Iris said.


How to stack productivity in your favor.
Your current COBOL program.
Same program with OPTIMIZER III.

If you'd rather measure programs by performance than by the yard, you need OPTIMIZER III. More than 1,000 OS and DOS/VS sites are now using OPTIMIZER III to stack productivity in their favor. An independent Productivity Survey reports:

- 27% improvement in overall productivity
- Testing time reduced by 25%
- 24% reduction in debugging time

Capex Corporation
4125 North 14th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85014

Tell me more about OPTIMIZER III and send the Productivity Survey.

OS ____ DOS/VS ____

NAME ________
TITLE ________
COMPANY ________
ADDRESS ____ CITY ____
STATE ____ ZIP ____ PHONE ____
A9

This powerful productivity tool will increase the reliability of your programs, better utilize production time, dramatically reduce testing and debugging. Send for the Productivity Survey and see how OPTIMIZER III stacks productivity in your favor. Mail coupon or call us at (602) 264-7241. We'll help make your programs stack up.

capex CORPORATION

Atlanta (404) 451-8415 • Boston (617) 329-6170 • Chicago (312) 986-8618 • Dallas (214) 386-0907 • Los Angeles (213) 862-5102 • New Jersey (201) 472-7000 • New York (212) 239-8840 • Philadelphia (215) 337-8050 • Phoenix (602) 264-7241 • Washington, D.C. (301) 596-3335
Other offices in Amsterdam, Düsseldorf, Munich, Paris, Lyon, London.

Offenders Using Employers' CPUs

Program Bootlegging on Rise, Instructor Says

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO – Growing numbers of programmers are illicitly using their employers' mainframes to develop bootleg software for the home and commercial microcomputer markets, a university instructor and consulting firm executive said here at a recent conference.

"Programmers are moonlighting and bootlegging more than ever before," according to Dr. Robert Stumpf, a faculty member at California State Polytechnic University in Pomona. "If someone were to conduct an audit of some of the large computing installations in Southern California and elsewhere, I suspect you'd find a lot of processing time that couldn't be readily accounted for."

Many of the low-cost software packages currently available from the U.S.' home and hobby computer stores are probably being produced by unscrupulous programmers who already hold down full-time jobs but who have decided to moonlight to earn extra income, Stumpf said during a presentation at the recent Mini/Micro Conference and Exposition.

Such programmers usually develop their bootleg software with the help of computing time they steal from their unsuspecting employers' mainframes. They then sell the finished programs, which are often produced during regular working hours, on the open market.

Stumpf regards the growth in the number of bootleg programs – many of which are allegedly inferior in quality – as a "danger signal to the software industry that it had better start soon to clean up its act."

Stumpf – who, in addition to teaching at Cal Ploy, helps run a Southern California consulting and software firm – made his remarks as one of the speakers at a Mini/Micro session entitled "Small Business Systems: the Next Five Years."

In other comments, Stumpf predicted the imminent emergence of a new generation of sophisticated macro languages that will allow users to generate large volumes of code with just a handful of instructions. The macro languages, which are expected to appear no later than 1985, will represent a significant technical advance over their modern-day counterparts and promise to boost programmer productivity by drastically streamlining the production of software packages.

Stumpf also predicted a significant growth in maturity for the mini- and microcomputer-based software business during the 1980s, especially in the area of program maintenance. In the past, he said, users and vendors alike have tended to underestimate the importance of trying to predict software maintenance costs and have lumped them together with other major expense items like development and overhead.

Today, however, the mini and microcomputer software field is beginning to show some sophistication and is not only figuring maintenance costs into its initial price quotations, but is also listing the costs as separate expense items in its contracts. The trend toward quoting maintenance costs separately is expected to continue well into the future, Stumpf said.

But although the mini and microcomputer software industry is expected to come of age during the next few years, the field still faces some major challenges that have yet to be fully addressed.

One such problem is that many users have grown so accustomed to high-reliability hardware that they have allowed themselves to become slipshod about backing up their files.

Stumpf urged users not to let the seeming indestructibility of their hardware lull them into a false sense of security. To the contrary, file backup remains as crucial a user concern as it ever was.

Sooner or later, even the most reliable hardware breaks down, and users have to prepare their systems thoroughly for such a contingency or run the risk of facing disaster, Stumpf said.

Meet to Discuss Upping Quality Of Applications

CHICAGO – "Assuring Quality in DP Applications" is the title of a conference the Data Processing Mangement Association's (DPMA) Education Foundation will hold here April 1-3.

With tutorials that cover the establishment of the quality assurance function, tools and techniques for improving application performance, the management of structured design and the design implementation and enforcement of application standards, the conference planners hope to provide an understanding of the "how-to's" of improving applications.

Registration fees and details are available from 12611 Davan Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20904.

COMPUTER CONGENERICS OF . . . .
"THE HUMAN-ORIENTED COMPUTER COMPANY"

Timely Presents
Charlie Garrette's
Grand Educatorial Excursions*
in
Data Base Management Systems
Professional Health Delivery Systems
Information Engineering Systems
Symposia Automata
Private Tutorials
Public Seminars

If . . . .
You know who I am

Then . . . .
You know my Company,
You know my Company's Product,
You know my Company's Philosophy,
You know my Company's Clientele,
You know my Company's Record,
You know my Company's Reputation

Else . . . .
"Get to know about Charlie Garrette --
and the Pleasure of his Company"

Where . . . .
All of (America EQ P.O. Box 770/Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139*,
Canada EQ C.P. 103/Grand Remous, Québec J0W1E0*,
Mexico EQ P.O. Box 188/Mexico, Maine 04257*,
Asia EQ G.P.O. Box 11398/Hong Kong*):

***GEE!** written inquiries preferred; or Dial 1-514-844-9425

Rise Expected in International Circuit Costs

By Phii Hirsch
CW Washington Bu.eau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The leasing of international private-line circuits is likely to become more expensive — and complex — in the next few years, according to a recent study discussed here last week.

The study, conducted by Telecom Systems Group, Inc. of Cedar Grove, N.J., reflects information collected from some 60 foreign telecommunications administrations.

About 10% of the respondents reported they have transborder data flow regulations and restrictions now in effect, according to Leonard Elfenbein, president of Telecom Systems Group, and about 7.5% of the sample "classify" or specify the kind of traffic that can be carried over their private-line service. Elfenbein expects both types of restrictions to increase substantially in the immediate future.

There is also a trend toward basing communications rates on the gold franc and requiring payment in local currency — which has the effect of increasing rates during periods of inflation.

Other Findings

The study also revealed that 76% of the responding carriers allow data to be transmitted on their public telephone networks, 70% do not allow an international circuit to be terminated within their countries in PBX/PABX equipment (thereby preventing a foreign user from accessing the country's entire domestic telephone network through a single circuit), 21% allow use of digitized voice equipment on an international circuit (increasing the amount of traffic it can carry), 17% offer "hubbing" discounts (which tend to reduce termination charges), and although surcharges are imposed in most cases, and 38% permit shared use of circuits leased to multinational on-line service bureau.

Elfenbein discussed the study at a conference on international telecommunications policy sponsored by his company. The meeting included speakers from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the U.S. State Department, who expressed sharply differing views about formulation of this country's international telecommunications policy — particularly the FCC's recent proposal to remove restrictions on resale/-sharing of international circuits.

The proposal has been loudly criticized by foreign telecommunications carriers, U.S. international record carriers and many of their customers. The only major supporter, aside from the FCC, is the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), the President's chief telecommunications adviser.

Michael Cummings, chief of the FCC's International Facilities Planning Division, stressed that the proposal is tentative and that comments from interested parties will be carefully considered before any final action is taken. Cummings added that the commission "recognizes" it can not act unilaterally, that the views of foreign carriers must be weighed.

However, Arthur Freeman, director of the State Department's Office of International Communications Policy, thought it "would have been advisable" for the commission to solicit and consider foreign carriers' views before, rather than after, proposing to do away with international resale/sharing restrictions.

Pointing out that "there have been any number of instances where we and others in the Executive Branch have been discomfited by FCC actions," Freeman indicated that the State Department intends to push for corrective action next year, when Congress is scheduled to consider new international telecommunications policy legislation.

Specifically, the department wants the FCC to be required to weigh the foreign policy implications of its decisions. Now, the only standard is "public convenience and necessity," which has not been adequately defined, Freeman said.

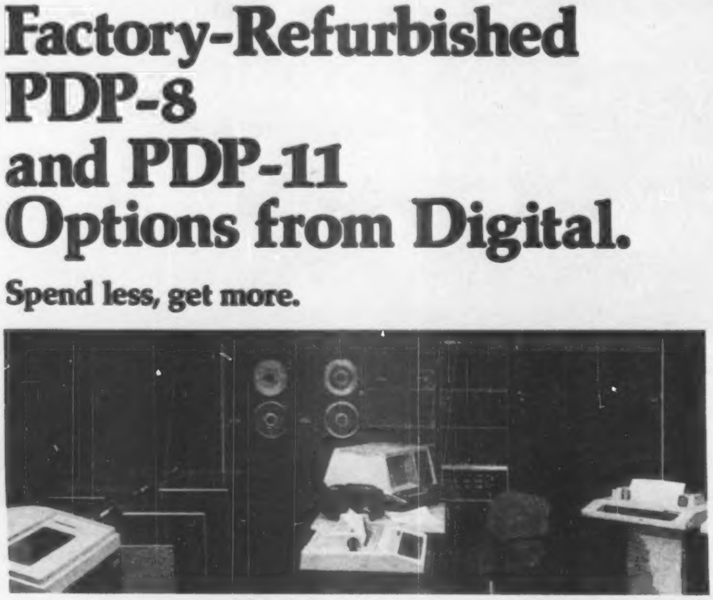
AUDITING & SECURITY SEMINARS

Auditing OS/VS	Phoenix Dec. 1-3	Auditing Data Base	Chicago Nov. 17-19
Auditing DOS/VS	Chicago Dec. 1-3	EDP Auditing for Non EDP Auditors	Boston Nov. 10-12
Auditing MVS	Chicago Nov. 12-14	Auditing Computers Based Systems	Houston Dec. 3-5

MIS ASSOCIATES
MIS ASSOCIATES
2-1 JUNIPER LANE
FRAMINGHAM, MA 10701
(617) 879-7999

Factory-Refurbished PDP-8 and PDP-11 Options from Digital.

Spend less, get more.



All our factory-refurbished PDP-8 and PDP-11 equipment is fully warranted. Every option is carefully reconditioned and inspected, brought up to the latest ECO level and performance tested. But even better, every option is priced well below original list.

Every one a bargain. CPUs: 11/03-KA, 11/03-JA, DS310-HA; Communications: DL11-A, DMC11-AL, DZ11-C, DUP11-DA, KMC11-A; Memory: MSV11-CD, MM11-L, MS11-AP, MS11-CC; Mass Storage: RK05J-AA, RK05F-AA/FA, RP03-AS, RP11-EA, TA11-AA, TU10-EE, RP11-EB; Terminals: LA180-PA, LA180-PD, LT33-DC, LA36-CE, VT50-AA; Miscellaneous: AR11, AR11-KT, KK11-A, KY11-LA, KE11-B, KW11-L, PC11-A, CM8-FB, CM11-FA, PR8-E, VC8-E.

Look into these money-saving values today. For pricing and delivery details, call 800-258-1728 toll-free, 8 to 5 ET (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-884-7240).

Digital Equipment Corporation
522 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063

digital
We change the way the world thinks.

GAO Urges Computer Role In Federal Building Design

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — With the issuance of a recent General Accounting Office (GAO) report, Congress has begun prodding federal agencies to use more computer-aided design methods in government building projects.

"Federal officials and agency procedures and practices often limit and/or hamper the use of computers on federal projects," the congressional auditing agency said.

"In comparison to manual methods," the GAO noted, "computers can enable designers to produce higher quality, more effective facility planning and architectural designs" as well as "reduce the amount of energy consumed by buildings."

The problem, according to the GAO, is that agencies "generally have not created an environment wherein the efficient use of computers is possible" in building projects.

In fact, the report stated, computer-aided design is rarely even discussed during contract negotiations. This was attributed to lack of understanding of these methods on the part of agency officials and "the restrictive procedures and actions in contract negotiations and project management."

Accordingly, the GAO recommended changes in procurement procedures "to create an environment more conducive to greater, more efficient use" of computer-aided design methods by:

- Educating agency personnel about the capabilities and use of computers in design.
- Requiring that computers be used for those analyses and design functions that can be done efficiently only with computers.
- Evaluating computer expertise when selecting architects and engineers for federal projects.
- Discussing planned computer use during negotiations.
- Revising fee proposal formats to recognize the role of computers in design and clearly identify the services that will be provided under the contract.

The GAO said its survey of architectural and engineering firms "indicates that the number of firms having computer capability or access to computer services is sufficient to provide adequate competition should agencies actively seek computer expertise for federal projects."

But Big Users Face Wats Rate Hike

FCC Bans AT&T's Resale/Sharing Restrictions

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) last week ordered AT&T to eliminate tariff restrictions barring the resale/sharing of Message Toll Service (MTS) and Wide-Area Telephone Service (Wats) — the phone company's two major long-distance telephone services. The commission's major aim is to promote competition and thereby make market forces rather than government regulation determine prices.

Under the order adopted last week, the resale/sharing restrictions can not be lifted for at least five months. In a discussion that preceded last week's vote, the FCC commissioners made it clear they want resale/sharing of Wats to be based on new rates — recently filed by the phone company and scheduled to become effective next month — rather than on existing rates. However, since these new rates increase charges for heavy usage of Wats circuits, while reducing charges for smaller volume users, the opportunities for resale and sharing will be reduced.

The reduced rates for smaller volume customers are also in jeopardy.

Objections Filed

Several large Wats users filed objections to the new tariff last week and have made it clear, unofficially, that they will take their case to court if the FCC allows the new tariff to become effective next month.

The objectors include Avis, Inc., Budget Rent-A-Car Corp. and National Car Rental Systems, Inc. They said the new tariff will increase telecommunications costs of the car-rental industry by $8 million to $18 million a year and will raise the cost of a car-rental transaction by 50 cents to $1.

Objections were also filed by several firms using computer-based services. GTE Telenet Corp., which operates a nationwide packet-switched network, objected to basing charges on the average usage of each Wats line in a service group. Under this scheme, the company said, a customer who subscribes to nationwide (Rate Step 18) Wats service, has 240 hours of Wats traffic a month and employs two access lines pays less than another customer subscribing to the identical service who leases three access lines.

If the commission allows AT&T to base its rates on average instead of actual usage per lines, said GTE Telenet, the bigger Wats users will lease fewer access lines, causing queuing delays that will impact all Wats customers.

'Unreasonable Discrimination'

MCI Telecommunications Corp., which was largely responsible for forcing AT&T to draft a new Wats tariff, said the phone company's proposed rates create an "unreasonable and unjust discrimination" between Wats and MTS.

The company's key contention was that because the two services use identical facilities and have been found by the commission to be "like," the phone company can not charge less for Wats than for MTS — as it does in the proposed tariff — without showing that the costs of the former are less than those for the latter service.

Although AT&T has filed 37 volumes of backup material with the new tariff, it has failed to provide this justification, MCI added.

The General Services Administration (GSA), commenting on behalf of several federal Wats users, said the proposed tariff does not reflect the demise of Telpak, which is scheduled to occur next Dec. 21. That development will reduce the phone company's costs while increasing its revenues — by causing Telpak users to shift to more expensive private-line circuits, GSA said. If, in addition, the proposed Wats tariff becomes effective, AT&T's overall rate of return will exceed 10.5% and thereby violate a commission order issued last June which limited the phone company's profits to that level.

An FCC official, asked what would happen to resale/sharing if the newly proposed Wats rates are delayed by a court stay or injunction, said the commission would "put off resale/sharing. They definitely won't permit it on the basis of the present tariff."

Rewrite Bill Seriously Flawed, Judiciary Committee Reports

CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Much-debated legislation to amend the Communications Act of 1934 was torpedoed by the House Judiciary Committee last month because the bill (H.R. 6121) contained serious flaws and there wasn't enough time left in this Congress to correct them.

So said the committee in a recent report.

To make the bill effective would have required increasing the authority of the Federal Communications Commission to regulate AT&T, "truly" separating Bell's regulated and deregulated activities to prevent cross-subsidies and preserving a 1956 consent decree which bars the phone company from offering nontariffed services.

In a separate statement, Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas), a member of the Judiciary Committee, called H.R. 6121 "nothing more than a mechanical restructuring of the common carrier industry."

BE A PART OF THE DATABASE REVOLUTION

Learn the newest concepts in Database design, Database administration, and Data Resource management. Learn it in depth. From Yourdon.

If you analyze your fellow workers, you will find that Yourdon-trained people manage noticeably better.

Join them. Take advantage of the new Database Revolution. Superficial knowledge is no longer enough.

Below is a brief description of the new Yourdon Database curriculum. It goes far beyond the one-sided training of the past. Master it, and move smartly ahead.

Choose from the following intensive courses:

1. Database for Managers. This one-day seminar explains database concepts to management. It discusses planning procedures, requirements analysis, database prototyping, data resource administration, and database administration.

2. Database Modeling and Design Workshop. A five-day seminar that teaches the most advanced forms of database design. It begins with procedures for Requirements Analysis. It presents the most highly developed discipline of Information Modeling in the industry.

3. Database Administrator's Workshop. This five-day seminar defines the task objectives and responsibilities of database administration. It focuses on the disciplines of design, implementation, control, maintenance, and reporting.

4. Database Modeling and Design Lectures. A three-day version of #2 above, in lecture form only.

5. Database Administrator's Lectures. A condensed three-day version of #3 above, in lecture form only.

Your time is valuable, so Yourdon will cram every hour of every course with a barrage of fact and example.

For more information on courses and dates and cities where the courses will be given, telephone Yourdon toll free or mail this coupon:

I want to make the most of the Database Revolution. Please send information on the following courses.

☐ 1. Database for Managers
☐ 2. Database Modeling and Design Workshop
☐ 3. Database Administrator's Workshop
☐ 4. Database Modeling and Design Lectures
☐ 5. Database Administrator's Lectures

Name
Company Title
Address City
State Zip Phone

YOURDON
1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10036
Phone (212) 730-2670

Call toll-free 800 223-2452.
In New York or Canada call collect: 212 730-2670.

But Not Without Problems

IRM Seen Cure for Unwieldy Management

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The federal government trend to more centralized information management, while not without problems, may be the best hope to overcome the unwieldy management structures of many modern, information-dependent organizations, both public and private, according to a Library of Congress researcher.

In a number of federal agencies and private corporations there are typically too many people responsible for too many different information resources with too little coordination between the various information fiefdoms, Louise Becker told a recent National Bureau of Standards (NBS) symposium.

"We lack effective and democratic exchanges" in information management, she said. "Library people talk to library people, the DP people will only talk to God; managers talk to managers."

The increasingly popular management concept of information resources management (IRM) might solve some of these problems, might "bring us all closer together," according to Becker, an information sciences analyst with the Library's Congressional Research Service.

While lacking a precise, universally accepted definition, IRM generally refers to a management structure coordinating authority over traditionally independent functions such as DP, telecommunications, word processing, data base management, standards making, paperwork management, systems development, library and other information resources, as well as privacy and security, to name just a few.

"Historically, information management has been a fragmented activity shared among the traditionally independent elements of an organization," Becker noted in a recent study presented to the NBS symposium on IRM.

"With merging technologies, exemplified by the integration of computer-communications and other information technologies, the requirement to examine all aspects of information handling as a cohesive whole becomes critical," she said.

A more coordinated approach to IRM by federal agencies has been suggested in the last few years by several commissions and study groups looking at federal paperwork management and DP policies and practices.

Also, the pending "Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980," which would mandate centralized agency management of information facilities, had added impetus to the move to IRM techniques in the federal government.

Several Implementations

Several offices, including the Interior Department and the Defense Intelligence Agency, have already adopted some IRM concepts in their management structures, Becker noted.

Interior, for example, has reorganized to establish an Office of Information Resources Management with three divisions: DP and Telecommunications Management, Systems and Analysis, and a Center for Information and Library Sciences.

These divisions are responsible, she said, for management and operation of automated and nonautomated information systems, departmental DP and associated technologies, operations and planning functions, library and related information services, word processing, micrographics, paperwork management and telecommunications activities.

While the precise method of IRM implementation will vary from organization to organization, the concept typically involves coordinating the functions of policy management, budget, procurement and technical services, bringing together in one office responsibility for, among other things:

- Developing information objectives;
- Developing and planning for reporting requirements;
- Establishing, interpreting and managing information policy;
- Allocating resources and support;
- Planning for immediate-, middle- and long-range information requirements.

Assessing the benefits of IRM, Becker said "it may provide a framework in which information policies and practices may be consistent with the requirements and needs of the organization."

It is also "believed to be more responsive to changes in statutory, regulatory and other policy considerations," she said.

But, she added, "it may fail to bring about democratic exchanges and sharing of responsibility necessary by distinct statutory language or specific authorization." In addition, "concentration and consolidation of critical management functions within an organization causes some problems.

"The centralization of information management responsibilities in an IRM office may concentrate too much power there and may usurp prerogatives traditionally reserved for key decision makers."

Therefore, Becker warned, "if the IRM concept is interpreted broadly to include activities associated with budget, procurement, policy and information-support services, it could represent a special danger to managers of existing organizational units."

Also, "the concentration of power, while serving the interest of efficiency, may not be in keeping with other values of an organization."

A "clear articulation of the goals and objectives, as well as [an] understanding of the mission of an organization" is necessary to "striking a working balance" in instituting IRM, Becker said.

Monthly Covers Communications

MILLBURN, N.J. — "Competition & Strategy" is the title of a new monthly publication devoted to the subject of emerging competition within the telecommunications industry.

Published by Probe Research, Inc., the publication reportedly offers its readers both news and interpretive articles on telecommunications and related competition, including company news, technological changes, market analysis and legal and regulatory development.

A one-year subscription to the service is $140. Further details are available from Sharon Scheckel at Probe Research, Inc., P.O. Box 251, Millburn, N.J. 07041.

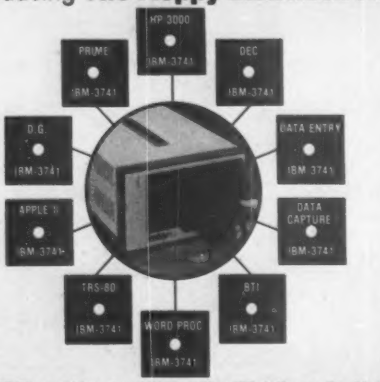
SYSD

THE CICS ALTERNATIVE TO TSO

- ✓ SPOOL displays
- ✓ JOB submit and status
- ✓ Console and CICS commands
- ✓ Update catalog and VTOCs
- ✓ Locate commands
- ✓ Dataset maintenance
- ✓ Display and alter memory
- ✓ Menu driven with prompting
- ✓ Off load TSO
- ✓ Transition tool from DOS
- ✓ System programming aids
- ✓ SPOOL route to 328Xs
- ✓ Dynamic updates to CICS
- ✓ Display CICS statistics
- ✓ Display ASRA, DSA, TS
- ✓ 1 day installation
- ✓ Low overhead VS1-MVS
- ✓ Minimal impact on CICS
- ✓ Local and remote service
- ✓ Consistant response
- ✓ Program development aids
- ✓ Low, low cost
- ✓ 140 SYSD installations
- ✓ PDS Editor (Oct 80)

INFORMATION CONCEPTS, INCORPORATED
Please write for details
One Dallas Center, Suite 1750, Dallas, Texas 75201
(214) 324-2635

Introducing **The Floppy Disk Network**



INSTOR/80 provides turn-key IBM-3741 capability for any system (those above and more). It automatically creates and/or reads the world's most common and reliable disk format. Call or write: 175 Jefferson Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 326-9830; TWX 910-373-2036

instor CORPORATION

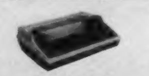
comdex/80 Las Vegas Convention Center

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TERMINALS IN STOCK IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DATA TERMINALS

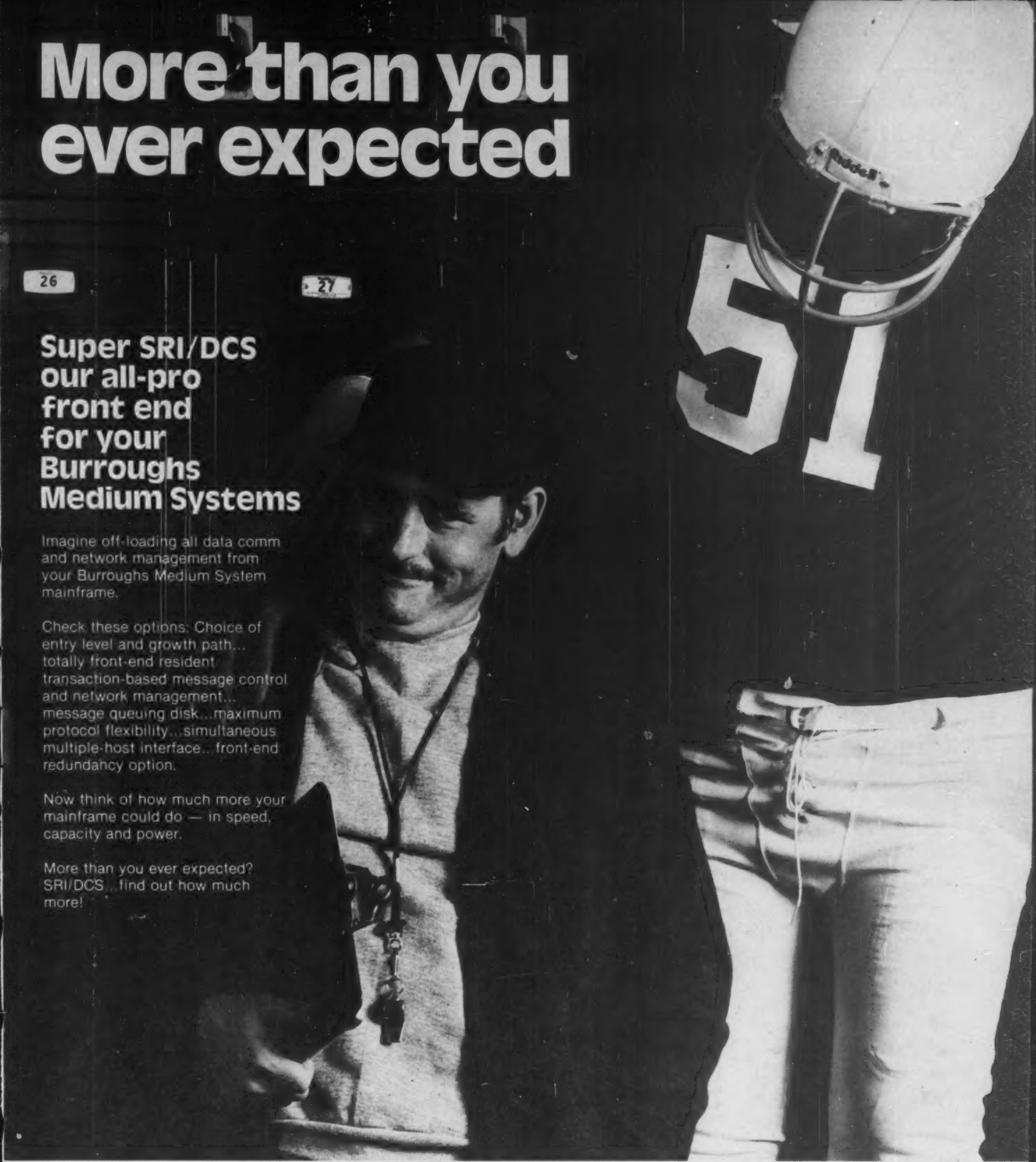
silent 700 electronic data terminals
300 Baud
1200 Baud
omni 800 electronic data terminals
Impact Printers
Model 745 Portable
Models 785/787 Portable
Model 825 KSR
Model 743 KSR
Model 763 KSR
Model 825 RO
Model 763 KSR*
Model 781 RO
Model 820 KSR
Model 765 Portable*
Model 733 ASR
Model 820 RO

SALES • LEASES • SERVICE
Also from stock: Hazeltine, ADDS, & IBM CRTs. Decwriters. Xerox Daisy Wheel Printers. Vadic Modems. Couplers and floppy discs.
*bubble memory



Westwood ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 E./P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J. 07081

Corporate HQ. NJ (201) 376-4242 • NYC (212) 662-0060 • Phil. (609) 829-7280 • Pittsburgh (412) 566-1525 • Baltimore (301) 358-7812 • Conn. (203) 932-6383 • Wilmington (302) 464-1113 • [illegible] (305) 944-1377 • [illegible] (813) 381-1068



More than you ever expected

Super SRI/DCS our all-pro front end for your Burroughs Medium Systems

Imagine off-loading all data comm and network management from your Burroughs Medium System mainframe.

Check these options: Choice of entry level and growth path... totally front-end resident transaction-based message control and network management... message queuing disk...maximum protocol flexibility...simultaneous multiple-host interface...front-end redundancy option.

Now think of how much more your mainframe could do — in speed, capacity and power.

More than you ever expected? SRI/DCS...find out how much more!

SYSTEMS RESEARCH INCORPORATED

2400 Science Parkway
Okemos, MI 48864
(517) 349-0200

Call (517) 349-0200 or send coupon

Ask for Charlie Warzecha or Mike Barry. They'll provide details (or demonstration) on SRI front-end processors for Burroughs Medium Systems. Ask, too, about SRI software designed specifically for Burroughs Medium Systems.

SYSTEMS RESEARCH INCORPORATED B1080
2400 Science Parkway, Okemos, MI 48864

Please rush further information on SRI/DCS to:

Name____________________
Title__________ Phone__________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City________ State________ Zip________
Processor B2________ B3________ B4________

'No More Overtime'

Analyst Lands in Jail for Making Extra Effort

By Ann Dooley
CW Staff

HANOVER, N.H. — Wayne Christian doesn't plan to work overtime anymore. He made that decision while spending a night in jail.

Christian, an analyst at Dartmouth College's Medical School, was arrested in his office late one recent Friday night on charges of criminal trespass. Christian, who lives 30 miles away from the Dartmouth campus, was working late and decided to spend the night in his office since he planned to meet his employer there the next morning.

"That's the last time I'll do that again," Christian vowed. At 1 a.m., the systems analyst was awakened by two campus police who informed him it was improper to stay in offices after hours. Christian was subsequently arrested and spent the night in the Hanover city jail.

Although other cell mates — arrested for violent crimes — were allowed to leave on personal recognizance, Christian was forced to spend the night in jail and was only released when his employer came the next morning to vouch for him, he said.

Not Over Yet

Christian's ordeal did not end there. A trial date was set and Christian found himself facing the possibility of one year in jail and/or a $1,000 fine.

However, Dartmouth dropped the charges against him, a move which in Christian's opinion was probably done because the college decided there was no benefit in pursuing it. Dartmouth is currently considering revising its regulations against working late, Christian noted.

Christian, who was unaware of the overnight regulation, stated his only purpose in staying in his office was to assist in his work the next day: "I thought I was doing them a favor in coming in on the weekend."

Christian is a specialist in the construction of large statistical and mathematical models. His work involves determining the nature of the distribution of demand for medical care in New England towns throughout econometeric analysis of epidemiological data.

The whole affair was "bizzare," Christian said. "You hear so many complaints about declining productivity, and when someone puts in an extra effort they get arrested."

A Dartmouth spokesman called the incident "unfortunate."

Lecht Wonders What He Said To Cause Ouster

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

PHOENIX — It is not unusual for an audience to walk out on a speaker, but it is rare for a speaker to walk out on his audience — especially at the sponsor's request.

"I don't know what it was I said unless it was that IBM was going to go into the communications business competing with AT&T and American Express," panned Charles Lecht, president of Advanced Computer Techniques Corp., an IBM pundit and a regular speaker on the computer talk circuit.

Whatever it was Lecht said, American Express Corp. brass didn't like it. Well into Lecht's talk to top American Express data processing executives in Phoenix Oct. 15, he was asked to leave.

According to Lecht, while the lights were dimmed for his slide presentation, T. Michael Ball came up on the stage, took Lecht's arm, turned him aside and said: "You've offended enough people. Terminate your talk."

Ball came to American Express about three months ago as senior vice-president in charge of worldwide computer and communications systems after 21 years with IBM's Data Processing Division, most recently as a vice-president for new product development.

Quick Synopsis

Lecht said he turned to the audience, apologized if he had offended anyone and offered a 30-second synopsis of what he would have said in the remaining 10 minutes of his talk. He then left the predinner gathering.

When he was interrupted, Lecht said he was predicting the downfall of the computer industry as it is now and the emergence of a new and highly regulated information industry. Lecht, who addressed a similar American Express group two years ago, also predicted "IBM would plunge headlong into the computer service bureau business, competing with many of its own customers."

IBM has been banned from entering the service bureau business because of consent decrees obtained by Control Data Corp. and Univac. However, in 1981 IBM will no longer be bound by the decrees.

Lecht remains puzzled about why he had to terminate his presentation. "Maybe," he mused, "it was that I said the IBM System 138 had been held hostage in Sri Lanka for nine months."

WE HAVE MORE FINANCIAL & MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR MORE COMPUTERS THAN ANYONE.

Some software vendors offer a limited number of products for one or two types of computers. Software International supports 87 different financial and manufacturing packages for 31 different models of popular computers. Whether you have a small or large ***IBM*** system, ***Burroughs, DEC, Honeywell, Hewlett-Packard, ICL, Microdata, Perkin-Elmer, Prime, Univac*** or ***Wang,*** we have your application software.

Financial Packages include General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Fixed Asset Accounting, Payroll/Personnel and Work Order Management. Manufacturing Resource Planning ranges from Material Requirements Planning, Master Production Scheduling and Capacity Planning to Shop Floor Control and Purchasing. They all produce the results more than 3,000 knowledgeable computer users worldwide have come to expect from the leader in application software.

Call or write today. We know you'll find the perfect software package for your computer, because only the leader has it all.

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®
Elm Square, Andover, MA 01810 (617)475-5040

Atlanta (404) 955-3705
Boston (617) 683-2447
Chicago (312) 298-3500
Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167
Houston (713) 444-3348
Los Angeles (213) 573-0402
New York (914) 253-8050
San Jose (408) 292-9700
Toronto (416) 924-1461
Vancouver (604) 669-6122

OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

CALL US.
WE'RE THE LEADER.

Advertisement

DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM
that may prove of interest to
data processing professionals

At Pioneer, Order Processing Is High Fidelity Too

Pioneer Electronics Corporation books 50 percent of its business in the last week of each month.

"Before we had an online computer system," says Adrien Robichaud, "it took a week after the peak period to catch up on invoicing and other paperwork. Now customers are invoiced promptly, resulting in a significant cash-flow gain.

"We no longer need temporary help for the rush, and there are far fewer invoicing errors." Robichaud is director of management information systems for the U.S. importer and distributor of Pioneer stereo and home electronic equipment. "Each order is handled manually once, when it is keyed into the terminal at the branch office," he notes. "An automatic computer edit immediately notifies the operator of any keying error."

The system verifies that the item is available in the warehouse nearest the customer, reserves inventory, and checks the credit status of the customer. An IBM 4341 prints the warehouse picking and shipping documents remotely, in the warehouse.

There are four stocking locations, in Illinois, Texas, California and at company headquarters in Moonachie, New Jersey. "If the nearest warehouse is out of stock on critical merchandise," Robichaud adds, "the system can locate it at another site and redirect the order. This has improved customer service and saved us a lot of telephoning around."

After the order is picked, the computer calculates the shipping weight and prints the bill of lading, extends the invoice, and prints it remotely at the branch office. "There are fewer inquiries regarding errors in shipments or invoices," Robichaud continues, "and fewer payments held up while disputes are resolved. The system has facilitated the processing of back orders, and helps us consolidate back orders with current shipments."

The online system has also become an important management tool, he explains. A marketing executive can use a terminal inquiry to see current inventory at any location, or current sales throughout the company.

Accurate data for sales forecasting is now readily available, and a specific query (for example, how many of one type of speaker are at each location) can be keyed into a terminal. One five-page report on orders and shipments that formerly took many hours to compile is now done in five minutes.

"Corporate management has more confidence in the operating data," Robichaud points out. "They make decisions based on current reality. If a marketing program is not working as it should, they can make immediate adjustments."

A Pioneer stereo turntable is tested functionally and inspected for surface flaws. Online order processing at Pioneer improves customer service, increases cash flow, and yields better decision-making information for management.

Accelerating Vehicle Design at Clark Equipment

CLARK
CLARK

Clark Equipment Company is a leading maker of lift trucks. To shorten the time required for design of new model families, Clark adopted CADAM for design and drafting.

"It has brought in enthusiasm and taken the drudgery out of design." Jack Squier of Clark Equipment Company is describing the Computer-Graphics Augmented Design and Manufacturing (CADAM*) system. "Under the old method, when you got an idea, you stopped thinking for 4½ hours while you drew a picture."

Squier is manager of new product development for Clark's Industrial Truck Division, headquartered in Battle Creek, Michigan, which makes lift trucks and related vehicles. The division wants to accelerate the design on new model families. "CADAM has cut the cycle by at least a third," he states. "We can make a layout in one day that would have taken five or six.

"CADAM enables us to build better engineering prototypes. It eliminates most drawing and arithmetic errors, and gives us more flexibility in trying alternatives and modifying a design."

To illustrate, Squier cites the case of an assembly drawing of a truck which had to be lengthened by one inch. "It would have taken 15 weeks to lengthen all the tubing, wires and frame members," he points out. "With CADAM, the designer made the changes with a few strokes of the light pen and touches to the keyboard."

Another interesting design problem is a wheel that moves up and down as it is steered, in order to keep the truck horizontal. To verify that there were no interferences, they needed to define the external envelope of its motion, and this required plotting its geometry at half-inch increments.

This was completed in three hours at the IBM 3251 Graphic Display Station by a man with two weeks of CADAM training, Squier states. "It would have taken 2½ weeks at the drafting board.

"We can do more accurate layouts, showing more details. It's easy to duplicate and erase a drawing, creating multiple copies of a basic layout for different purposes. CADAM helps us assure that parts can be assembled."

Adds Jim Bauer, vice president of engineering for the division: "CADAM is so productive we can't afford *not* to extend it to other industrial truck engineering locations in Kentucky and Germany."

*CADAM is a registered trademark of the Lockheed Corporation

DP Dialogue is designed to provide you with useful information about data processing applications, concepts and techniques. For more information about IBM products or services, contact your local IBM branch office, or write Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

IBM®
DATA PROCESSING DIVISION

Managers on the Move

ROBERT M. HORTON has been named senior vice-president and head of Trusco Data Systems (TDS) administration by the directors of the Trust Company of Georgia, Inc., an Atlanta-based bank holding company.

Following service in the U.S. Army, Horton joined the staff of TDS as a junior programmer. He was elected an operations officer in 1968, elevated to assistant vice-president in 1972, and promoted to vice-president and general manager in 1974.

Horton attended Emory-at-Oxford, Covington, Ga., later receiving his B.A. degree in literature from Emory University in Atlanta.

• • •

Ethyl Corp. of Baton Rouge, La., has elected KARL F. CAST as vice-president of engineering, central systems and DP. Cast has been manager of these departments since 1975.

Cast joined Ethyl in 1952 as an economic analysis engineer in research and development (R&D) at Baton Rouge. Over the years he has held the positions of assistant superintendent of projection coordination, engineering department; superintendent of R&D technical services; and general superintendent of R&D, engineering services.

From 1962 to 1964 Cast was associated with Bechtel Corp.'s refinery and chemical division. He returned to Ethyl as general manager of operations, and was later named director of central systems and DP.

Cast has a B.S. degree in chemistry from Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis., and an M.S. degree in chemical engineering from MIT.

• • •

SERGIO MASSA has been appointed vice-president of DP for Cardinal Marketing, Inc. in Miami.

Prior to joining Cardinal, Massa was associated with Jefferson/Ward, Inc. of Miami and Ideal Toy Corp. of New York, holding positions in telecommunications, DP management and systems analysis.

Massa received a B.S. degree in business administration from New York Institute of Technology.

• • •

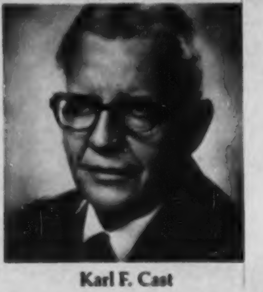
ARTHUR C. BROWN has joined Health Data Network, Inc., Louisville, Ky., as manager of systems and programming. He will be responsible for designing medical data processing systems, developing staff expertise in health care information systems and information requirements of medical professionals.

Brown was previously manager of the systems group at Cybernetics and Systems, Inc. a subsidiary of Seaboard Coastlines, Inc. Prior to that he was a systems analyst with Univac, Greenville, S.C.

Brown received a B.A. degree in physics and business administration from George-

(Continued on Page 21)

Robert M. Horton

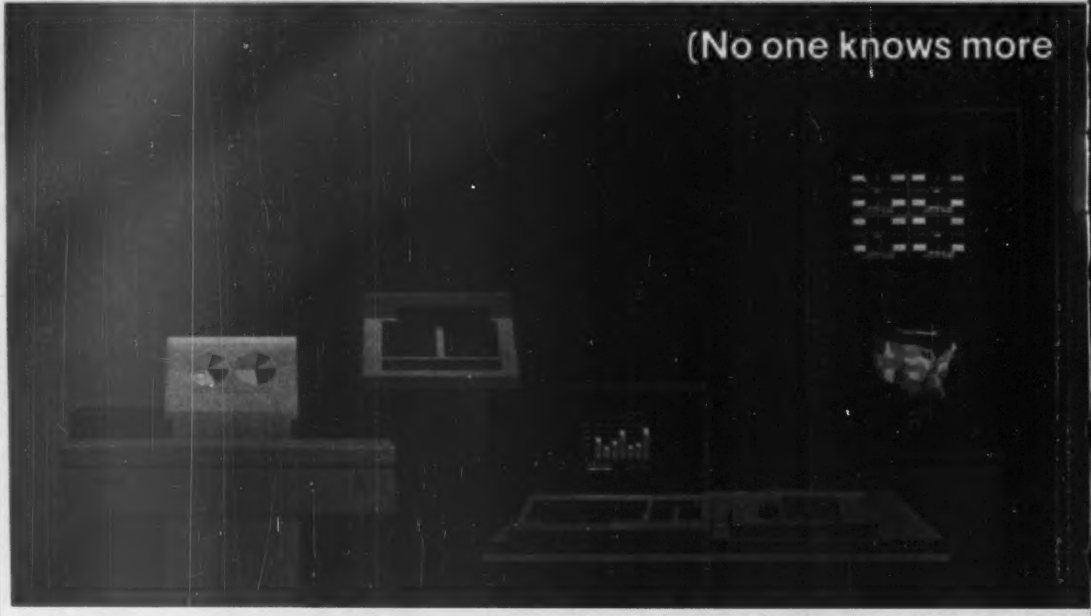


Karl F. Cast

CASS
CAN
WHEN
IBM
WON'T

See page 108 in Buy/Sell/Swap

Ask R


(No one knows more

What's the best display system for you? Ramtek has the right choices to fit your needs— and budget.

Graphic displays make your computer data work harder. Color, gray scale, or black and white, simple or sophisticated, you'll find what you need in Ramtek's broad line of raster scan systems, the most complete in the business.

Need a management information system? Then you need a 6000 series Colorgraphic computer or terminal. Ask about our stand alone, high resolution, 16-color, Pascal-based Colorgraphic computers. Programming is easy and interactive. Graphics programming for business charts, computer aided instruction, process control, plotting and statistical analysis is even easier with Ramtek's GRAFPRO (graphic procedures) software package. Or, to quickly and inexpensively upgrade your present terminals, choose our TTY compatible Colorgraphic terminals.

Want all the sophistication you can get? Our 9000 series graphics and imaging display systems are modular for your customized applications; the 9050 prepackages the most popular features for budget-sensitive applications. The powerhouse 9400 sets the state of the art in resolution, vector writing speed and image manipulation capabilities.

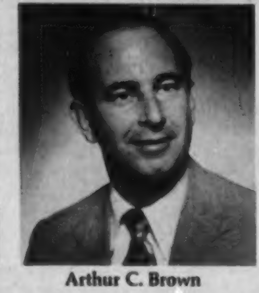
More monitors than ever. Ask about our 40 different models of monitors. Choose from a variety of screen resolutions to 1024 lines in color, gray scale or black and white, plus a variety of phosphors and screen sizes to 25 inches. An in-line gun on our newest monitor provides precise, high resolution color without convergence controls.

Now full color plain paper hardcopy. Couple our new 4100 digital dot matrix printer/plotter to your Ramtek display —or to virtually any other system—for full color hardcopies on plain paper. Our unique four-head design prints three primary colors plus black in a single pass, operating about three times as fast as comparable printer/plotters.

Or, choose photographic hardcopy. Use our color camera systems to get instant color prints in various sizes, 35mm slides, transparencies, and 16mm film. Multiple image models

Managers on the Move

Sergio Massa


Arthur C. Brown

(Continued from Page 20)

town College, Georgetown, Ky.

Health Data is a subsidiary of Baptist Hospitals of Kentucky, Inc., serving five hospitals and several physicians in a multistate area.

• • •

JOHN L. DEAN has joined National Advertised Brands Scanning Reports, Inc., New York, as vice-president of information services. He will be responsible for input from retailers who supply data based on readings of the universal product code on items going through the cash register checkout and the continuing development of information systems for clients.

Dean was formerly corporate vice-president of management information systems for the Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co. (A&P), where he was responsible for organizing and administrating DP and telecommunications capabilities. Before going to A&P in 1975, Dean was senior vice-president of planning and research for Beneficial Management Corp. He joined Beneficial in 1953 as a research analyst.

Dean holds a B.S. degree in business administration from Lehigh University and received M.B.A. degrees from Fairleigh Dickson University in economics and finance and New York University in marketing and quantitative methods.

• • •

KENNETH M. KING has been elected provost for computing at Cornell University. He will be responsible for all academic and administrative computing at the university.

Prior to the appointment he was vice-chancellor for university systems at the City University of New York, where he was responsible for computer and information systems as well as for television systems and institutional research and reporting at the 20-college system. From 1971 to 1978 he was professor and university dean for computer systems at the university, later appointed deputy director of operations and director of the office of computer plans and controls. Prior to this he managed the central computer facility at Columbia University.

King received a B.A. in physics from Reed College and a Ph.D. in theoretical physics from Columbia.

• • •

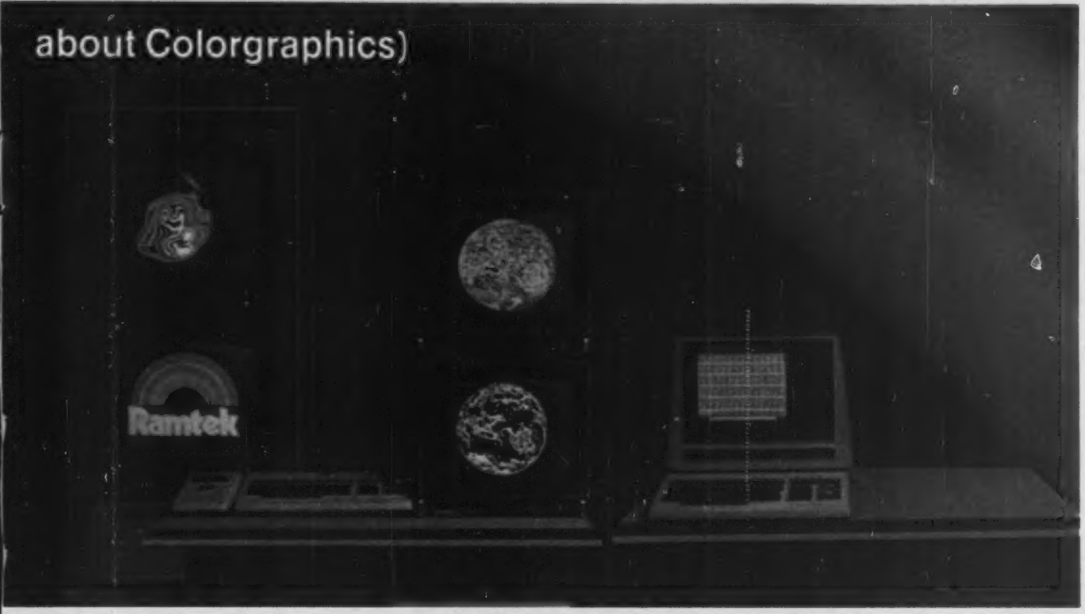
LANDIS MACINTOSH has been elected staff vice-president in charge of computer management and information services at the Scott Paper Co.

MacIntosh has been director of the organization since 1972. He joined Scott in 1966 as a systems analyst and has held several positions in information services during his tenure with the company.

He graduated from Montclair State College, N.J. and currently resides in Lansdowne, Pa.

amtek.

about Colorgraphics)

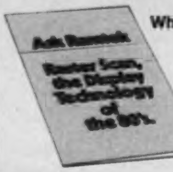


can record from one to 25 different images on one sheet of film.

What else can you ask for? A complete line of interactive devices: keyboard, light pens, joysticks, trackballs and graphic tablets. Optional software packages to simplify your applications programming.

And, intelligent alphanumeric terminals. Three basic models (including one especially for UNIVAC users) are available in our black and white alphanumeric terminal series. Ask how we can customize them for almost any data entry or telecommunications use.

Ask today. For complete information on the Ramtek system that best fits your needs, write Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Or, call your nearest Ramtek office.


Ask Ramtek
Raster Scan, the Display Technology of the 80's.

Why raster scan?
Raster scan has become the preferred technology whenever computer-based information and images must be displayed. To find out what raster scan is and how it compares with alternative display technologies, write for "Raster scan, the display technology of the 80's." It's Issue Number 2 of Ramtek's "USE OUR EXPERIENCE" series.

Ramtek
Our Experience Shows.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211, Newport Beach, CA (714) 979-5351, Seattle, WA (206) 838-5196, Albuquerque, NM (505) 884-3557, Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200, Maitland, FL (305) 645-0780, Huntsville, AL (205) 837-7000, Chicago, IL (312) 397-2279, Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053, Washington, DC (301) 656-0350, Metropolitan NY (201) 238-2090, Boston, MA (617) 273-4590, Netherlands 31 2968 5056.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY

Name & Address
$18 per thousand

Call Collect
305/661-3468

ILM Corporation

Pictogram Output the Rage at Ifip in Japan,

Part 1: Tokyo

By Nancy French
CW Staff

TOKYO – The buzzword on the exhibit floor here at the first half of the International Federation for Information Processing's (Ifip) Congress 80 was "Japanese information processing." And the term wasn't being used to represent Japanese computer products, but rather products that allow Japanese users to print output in Japanese Kanji pictograms.

For about a year now, DP and word processing (WP) vendors have been announcing software, laser printers and high-resolution dot-matrix printers that allow users to print the complex Kanji along with Katakana, used to represent imported words; Hiragana, a kind of simplified pictogram-like character used to represent pronouns, conjunctions and tenses; and finally, the Western alphabet – for English and European languages. Output has been a serious problem.

The advent of Japanese information processing reflects recent advances in very large scale integration technology, low-cost laser printers, 16 by 16 and 24 by 24 dot-matrix printers and displays needed for Kanji input and output, a Japanese industry observer explained.

Ranked next in user interest at the show were the word processing and office automation systems. These also represented a kind of breakthrough for the Japanese office traditions. Except for the largest international trading firms, which employ standard international business practices and English-language typewriters, the typical Japanese office is small and populated with many clerks rather than secretaries – with no keyboard tradition. This may pose some problems for the Japanese as they leapfrog from handwriting to WP without stopping for typewriters.

Traditionally, if a business needed something printed a clerk would take a hand-written document to a Daisho, where professional typists, trained in operating the Wabun typewriter with 2,000-plus Kanji characters, would type Kanji to Kanji. Aside from the Daisho, only newspapers had the Wabun machines, a Japanese observer explained.

Other Notables

Other products notably numerous were color graphics terminals, plotters, small turnkey business sytems and 32-bit minicomputers for use primarily in networks.

The vendors with U.S. ties that displayed their gear at the show will not be left behind when it comes to Japanese information processing. Nearly all have signed agreements with Japanese firms for printing subsystems that will allow them to compete.

As for the plug-compatible market, it hardly exists in Japan. One observer explained that the Japanese have a tradition of single-vendor shops, although the influence of the multinationals may be changing that attitude.

Protocol Hodgepodge

As for distributed processing, the Japanese do it their own way. Most large companies have large DP centers with heterogeneous minis in remote locations.

This resulting communications protocol hodgepodge evolved from local autonomy in the acquisition of inexpensive equipment. And users were assured communications would be no problem. A trend toward homogeneous minis is emerging, an industry observer said.

The exhibition was jointly sponsored by Ifip 80, Medinfo 80 and the Data Show, Japan's biggest annual computer exhibition, which has been held every autumn since October 1973.

Shuttle buses ferried Ifip 80 attendees diagonally across the city of Tokyo half a dozen times each day to see the exhibition.

The displays, which numbered about 110, filled three buildings.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!

Tesdata's RM200 4

- NETWORK AVAILABILITY
- RESPONSE TIME ANALYSIS—NETWORK & HOST DELAY
- RETRANSMISSION STATISTICS
- MESSAGE STATISTICS & LINE UTILIZATION
- REAL-TIME WARNING & FAILURE ALARMS
- NETWORK INFORMATION DATABASE
- HARDCOPY FOR TROUBLE TICKETS

The RM200 also offers • continuous collection of up to 20 measures for each component in the network • support of various popular protocols, such as BSC and SNA/SDLC • synchronous and asynchronous line measurement • a simple installation process via a passive RS232 interface attachment • a programmable color graphics terminal • easy to use menu and function key driven reporting • modular design for growth from 4 to 256 lines • high reliability • and a variety of compact packaging alternatives.

Call now for details on our INTRODUCTORY OFFER and to arrange for a demonstration in your office! 800-336-0429

OR IN VIRGINIA, CALL COLLECT 703-827-4115

Tesdata
NEW DIRECTIONS IN NETWORK MANAGEMENT

7921 JONES BRANCH DRIVE • McLEAN, VIRGINIA 22102

YOU WERE SUCCESSFUL IN THE 70's.

NOW WHAT?

Even as a successful computer professional, you may feel frustration. Concern at the lack of opportunity for creativity and control. Dissatisfaction at the discrepancy between your current earning status and your full potential.

You have the experience, the education and the capability to define your own environment. Design your own benefits, authority and creative parameters. Grow with the 80's. Own a MicroAge® Computer Store.

Call: (602) 967-1421
Director of Franchising
1425 W. 12th Place
Tempe, AZ 85281

MicroAge.
COMPUTER STORE
A FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY.

While DDP Benefits Appeal to Australians

Part 2: Melbourne

By Nancy French
CW Staff

MELBOURNE, Australia — As a continent and a nation, Australia represents less than 1% of the world's computer market, yet it is one of the most competitive markets in the world.

Despite its small size and the logistical problems involved in servicing Australia, most U.S.-based mainframe and mini makers, independent software companies and peripheral makers compete for users' dollars here against both Japanese and German firms.

As one might expect, IBM's market share here is put at only 37%, compared with nearly double that percentage in the U.S. and a bit less on a worldwide basis.

Because of the vast distances between cities and the high communications costs, Australian users are interested in the benefits of distributed DP (DDP). All are looking forward to the launching of a geostationary satellite here next year, and nearly all the DP, WP and office automation system vendors doing business in this country were represented at the second half of the eighth World Computer Conference, sponsored by the International Federation for Information Processing (Ifip) here recently. The exhibition covered 16,000 square meters of space and included more than 170 vendors.

Biggest Ever

"This was the largest and busiest exhibition ever held here," said Ashley Goldsworthy, chairman of Ifip's Australian organizing committee.

Australians were comparing the show to the National Computer Conference. It was rated five to eight times bigger than the last biennial Australian Computer Society Conference and Exhibition in Canberra, the capital.

While last week's show was not the place to see a raft of new product introductions, the displays were extensive and well staffed.

Attendance was well up to expectations, according to Goldsworthy, who said by week's end that paying delegates numbered almost 1,800 and exhibition visitors totaled more than 30,000. About 162,500 free trade passes were distributed in advance by participating vendors.

Despite huge expenses involved in the two-part congress, both Ifip and the Japanese and Australian computer societies will have earned significant profits, he claimed. However, he declined to estimate how much.

The equipment displayed here was not the same gear shown in Tokyo, as was previously reported.

Meet to Address Government DP

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A national conference on government information systems will be held here Dec. 8-10, conducted by the Center for Policy Research. It will be geared toward government executives and managers with program delivery responsibilities.

Areas of interest the conference will address include how H.R. 6410 will change federal information collection requirements; access to public and commercial data bases; and computer fraud.

Further information is available by writing to Government Information Systems, 12611 Davan Drive, Silver Springs, Md. 20904.

Correction

In the article, "Patco Drumming Up Strike Support: FAA" [CW, Oct. 20], a recent traffic slowdown at O'Hare International Airport was described as being regarded by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) as "an international action aimed at manipulating the agency." The sentence should have read, "an intentional action . . ."

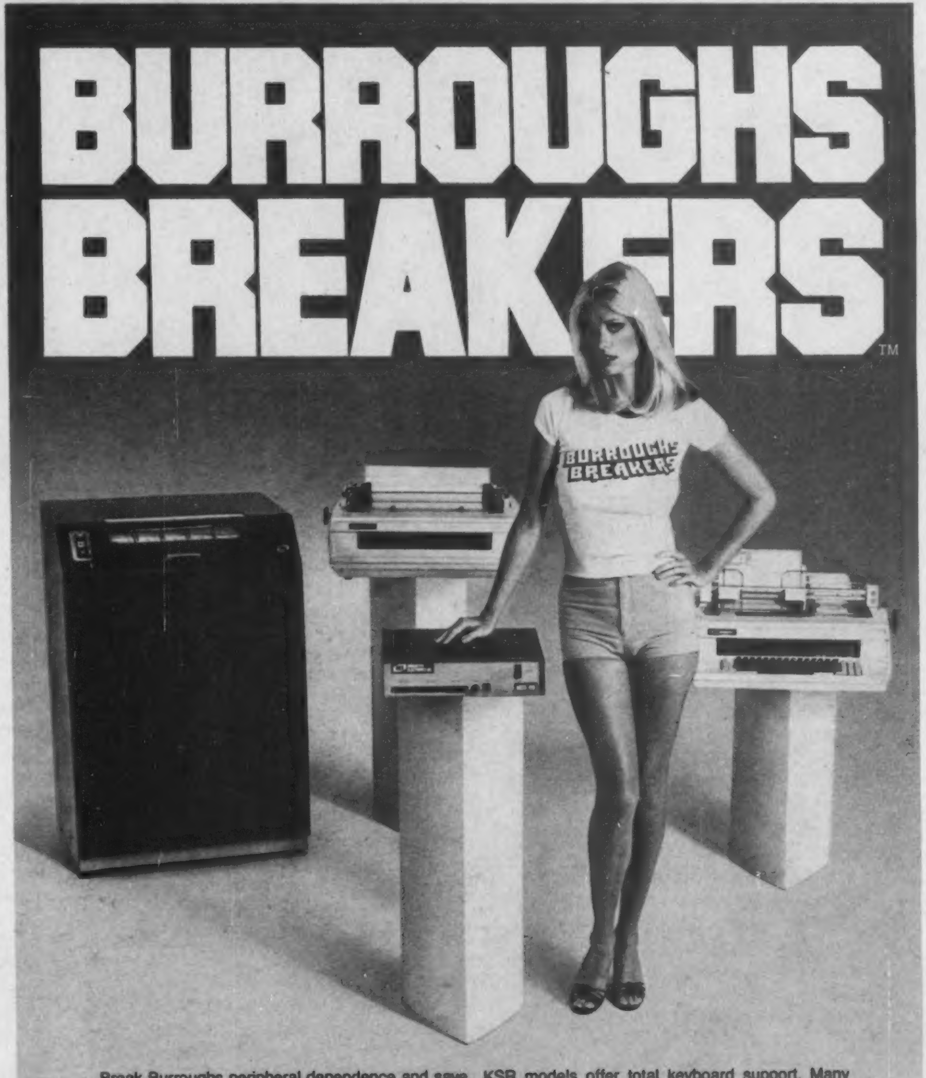
FREE

DEC LSI-11
Systems Catalog

Compumart's new 36-page catalog is devoted entirely to DEC LSI-11/2 and LSI-11/23 systems. Besides DEC, this catalog offers a wide range of proven DEC compatible hardware and software to configure your system, from manufacturers like:

This catalog is FREE if you write us on your company letterhead or send us your business card. $2.00 otherwise.
Compumart. Selling computers since 1971.

COMPUMART
270 Third Street,
P.O. Box 568, Dept. 402
Cambridge, Ma. 02139.



Break Burroughs peripheral dependence and save money with higher performance. The MCS-80 allows you to connect the peripheral of your choice to any Burroughs Poll/Select network through RS-232, concatenation, or TDI interfaces. Make your dumb CRT look brilliant to your Burroughs computer. Take advantage of Burroughs TMS word processing software with the NEC, 55 CPS letter quality printer. KSR models offer total keyboard support. Many forms handling options available. Our ultra quiet 300 LPM chain printer suits your office environment. Fully formed, clear characters are printed, including multi-copy. Higher speed at less cost than dot matrix printers. Lower your cost of ownership with total micro-based diagnostics. If you want "plug in" peripheral independence, call toll free (800) 327-3955.

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS INC. 15200 Northwest 60th Avenue; Miami Lakes, Florida 33014 (305) 558-1591 Telex: 807121

Look to Perkin-Elmer for a growing line of terminals.
1251
PERKIN-ELMER
1251 Terminal

The new smart terminal for smart time-share users.

Introducing a new block mode, editing terminal from Perkin-Elmer — the 1251. Its truly programmable function keys and configurations allow you to concentrate on your application and skip the computerese.

The 1251's programmable function keys provide a fast *one-key* way to log onto different time-share systems, issue system commands without typing long strings of characters, call up different programs and automatically provide frequently needed character strings.

The 1251 can be configured from the keyboard. This allows you to switch quickly and conveniently among several systems, applications or printers.

On site and/or depot maintenance services for all Perkin-Elmer terminals are available through our own service force of 400 people located in 52 cities coast-to-coast.

You'll like the 1251's exceptionally clear display with 9 x 12 resolution. Its tiltable, hooded and etched tube gives unsurpassed glare rejection.

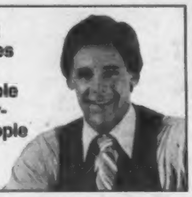
You can choose a detachable keyboard with either 12/24 or 16/32 function keys and a light pen.

We're a Fortune 500 company and a leading supplier of data communications terminals. Sales offices are located in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and throughout Europe. Or contact one of our authorized distributors: Arrow Electronics, Inc. • Computer Peripheral Technology, Inc. • Computer Peripherals of New England, Inc. • Data Terminal Mart • The David Jamison Carlyle Corp. • Digital American Computers, Inc. • Selecterm, Inc. • The Thorson Company • U.S. Robotics, Inc.

For more information on the 1251 write: Perkin-Elmer, Terminals Division, Flanders, NJ 07836. **Or call toll free: (800) 631-2154. In NJ (201) 584-1400.**

See Us At
INTERFACE WEST.
October 28-30, 1980
Los Angeles Convention Center

PERKIN-ELMER



Contradicts Earlier Announcements

IBMer Admits 'System R' Bridge Not Possible

By Susan Coleman
Special to CW

MELBOURNE, Australia — An IBM researcher last week conceded the promised bridge that would allow IMS users to move to IBM's anticipated relational data base management system (DBMS) cannot be built.

This contradicts all IBM marketing announcements which have been used to prevent a migration of potential DBMS users to other data base systems.

Dr. Frank King, an IBM researcher at the firm's San Jose (Calif.) Research Center, made his surprising statement during a question and answer period following the presentation of a paper on relational data base systems.

Speaking at the International Federation for Information Processing's (Ifip) Congress 80 presented here last week, King further said that the performance of IBM's relational DBMS, code-named System R, is restricted by the CPU and not by I/O. "I am not optimistic that the availability of a super-fancy disk system would affect its performance," he added.

No Release Date

IBM's much vaunted DBMS is still unable to provide functionality at a satisfactory performance, King said, refusing to give a date when System R would be released.

While the data model embodied in airline control program (ACP) could achieve transaction times up to 100/sec and hierarchical models are achieving 20 to 50 transactions/sec, implementations of System R, which runs on IBM 370 and 30 series architecture, are restricted to between one and 20, he said.

Greater transaction times could be achieved, King said, but these would be at the expense of functionality. Since this was the primary purpose of the relational DBMS, there was little point in considering this option.

"To increase the performance of the relational DBMS up to that of hierarchical models will take time and clever programming," King said. "There is a tremendous amount of additional work to be done."

King said the performance was not restricted by I/O but rather by the CPU capability. "It is not I/O bound at all. In order to achieve reasonable performance, a multiprocessing system must be used," King said.

System R has been under test in "real" environments for several years. These tests had revealed that a simple select instruction which returned four records would require the execution of 167,000 instructions on a 370 machine. "You can handle 30 of these in a second on a 3033 type of machine," King said.

Adapso Offers Guide To Contract Dilemmas

ARLINGTON, Va. — "The Contracts Reference Directory" from the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) is a series of installments covering the various types of agreements between vendors to, and clients of, computer services providers.

The first installment of the volume that attempts to solve all contract problems is entitled "A Program License Agreement with End User;" the second segment is called "A Professional Services Agreement;" and the third is "Computer System Agreement With End User." The work is loose-leaf bound and approximately 150 pages.

The directory costs $400, but installments are available separately for $150. Further details are available from Adapso at 1925 N. Lynn St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

Seminar to Cover DASD Management

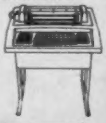
SAN FRANCISCO — A free Direct Access Storage Device (DASD) Management Seminar will be held here Nov. 19 by Software Module Marketing, Inc. (SMM).

Arnold M. Roberts of ADS Associates, Inc. will discuss some of the problems facing the data center management team in dealing with information storge, accessing, backup and restoring. Formerly of Masstor Systems Corp. and the American Broadcasting Co., Roberts has an extensive background in data set management, having served as group manager of the MSS User Group in Guide International, Inc.

More information on the seminar is available from Don Murphy at SMM, Crocker Bank Bldg., 1007 Seventh St., Sacramento, Calif. 95814.

DOUBLE YOUR LA36
DECWRITER'S SPEED TO 60 CPS

The **ACCELEWRITER** converts the LA36 Decwriter from 10/15/30 to 10/30/60 CPS.



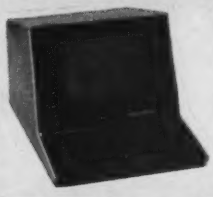
Utilizes Decwriter's own built-in 60 CPS speed.
Plugs into logic board.
Decwriter reconverts to "stock" in seconds.
Thousands sold.
In use for over 3 years.
$115 includes shipping.
Brochure sent promptly at your request.

LARKS ELECTRONICS & DATA
P.O. Box 22, Skokie, IL 60077
(312) 677-6080

HAMILTON

LEASE OR PURCHASE QUALITY TERMINALS SUPPORTED BY HAMILTON'S ESTABLISHED EXPERTISE

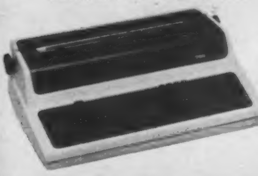
HAMILTON is internationally recognized as a leader in computer sales and rentals...but HAMILTON provides much more: technical hardware and software support, customized data communications, terminal network design, installation and service.



HAZELTINE CRTs
☐ Intelligent CRTs
☐ Block or Interactive Transmission
☐ Screen Highlighting
☐ Buffered Printer Interface
☐ EIA RS232 or Current Loop Interface

DIABLO Printers
☐ Letter Quality
☐ Advanced Innovative Design
☐ Print Wheel Interchangeability
☐ Interface Flexibility
☐ Wide Range of Options and Accessories

TECHTRAN Off-Line Storage Units
☐ Off Line Storage
☐ Microprocessor Controlled Floppy Disk or Cassette
☐ Simple Command Structure
☐ Local or Remote Operation
☐ RS232 Interface



DIGITAL Printers and CRTs
☐ High Speed Impact Printers
☐ Programmable Form Feed
☐ Variable Print Sets
☐ Vertical and Horizontal Tabulation
☐ Durable Stand Alone or Portables

TEKTRONIX Graphics and Desk Top Computers

☐ Graphic Computing Systems
☐ Varying Screen Sizes
☐ Plotting and Hard-copy Availability
☐ Desktop Computing
☐ Graphics with Extended Basic

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Printers

☐ Lightweight Portability
☐ Bubble Memory Available
☐ Silent Thermal Printing
☐ Stand Alone Models

Software packages available: Word Processing—single and multi-user. Inventory Control, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Information Storage and Retrieval, Financial Reports. Finite Stress Analysis, Micro-processor Development, Numerical Control and Commercial Graphics. Details and Prices on Application.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK
ALL RENTALS INCLUDE MAINTENANCE.
PURCHASE OPTION
LEASE PLAN AVAILABLE

HAMILTON
Hamilton Rentals
One Penn Plaza, New York 10119

212-695-1936
TOLL FREE 800-223-2430

LONDON PARIS DUSSELDORF TORONTO

Facom Reliability Draws Users

Only IBM Led Fujitsu in '79 Australian Sales

By Nancy French
CW Staff

MELBOURNE, Australia — Users here last year bought more systems from Facom Australia Ltd. — Fujitsu Ltd.'s Australian subsidiary — than from any supplier other than IBM, according to a recent local newspaper report. They are buying for several reasons:

- Price/performance.
- Reliability.
- Software (not plug) compatibility.

All Facom systems come bundled. The company offers users software, education, hardware, manuals and maintenance at a better price. In addition, like Japanese cars, most options are standard.

Facom offers a 2,000 line/-min laser printer that prints a range of different fonts and graphics for just slightly more than an ordinary line printer. Three-color terminals are also standard, a sales representative said.

Known for Reliability

But reliability is the factor that everyone here is talking about. Fujitsu builds its systems "from the ground up" using a 100% testing philosophy that includes chips and subassemblies as well as a 30-day test of each full system.

As for software compatibility, the Facom systems allow users to run their IBM applications without conversion under Facom's own operating systems.

The built-in reliability of the systems allows the firm to sell its Facom V-830 minicomputer through distributors that will write applications programs for Australian users.

Market Share Of Vendors By Installed Value

IBM	**37%**
Burroughs	**11%**
Honeywell	**11%**
ICL	**8.9%**
Univac	**8.8%**
Control Data	**7.2%**
NCR	**3.9%**
DEC	**3.8%**
Facom	**3.5%**

Small Business Systems

IBM	**11%**
DEC	**10%**
Wang	**10%**
Datapoint	**8%**
Quantel	**7%**
Honeywell	**7%**
Microdata	**7%**
Hewlett-Packard	**7%**
Nixdorf	**4%**
Data General	**4%**
Burroughs	**3%**
Basic Four	**2%**
ICL	**2%**
All others	**18%**

Figures courtesy of IDC Australia

The above figures show the major vendors' share of the current installed base.

The system is expected to make an appearance in the U.S. sometime next year with applications software for small business users available through Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc. and written by a British firm.

According to Mike Rydon, the Australian managing director, Fujitsu is testing its ability to run a "service business" — which the computer business is — in the Western world.

"Serving computer users is far different from delivering a product like a television," he pointed out, and it is this type of experience that Fujitsu needs before moving into the U.S.

How can a Programming Manager go home at 5 o'clock?

These days it's easy.

There's a new version of MARK IV, our famous application development system, designed to get your applications up and running quickly.

You get productivity benefits only a non-procedural tool like MARK IV can offer. It's like adding programmers to your staff.

Sophisticated interfaces for IMS (DL/I) reduce your need for data base expertise. And a TP report writing language gets you out from under the backlog of user requests.

MARK IV frees your programmers from routine jobs to work on critical applications. And best of all, it's priced with your budget in mind.

If changes in your company are keeping you busy half the night, take heart.

Complete the coupon, or call and ask about MARK IV. Once you've tried MARK IV, you'll wonder how you ever went home without it.

Informatics Inc., 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304
Ron Mullenaux, Product Manager
(213) 887-9121

M-CW-102780

Informatics Inc

☐ Send me complete details on MARK IV
☐ Have Sales Rep call me.

Name____ Title____
Company____
Address____
City____ State____ Zip____
Telephone____
Computer____ Operating System____
Teleprocessing System____ Data Base Manager____

MARK IV® by Informatics®
The Information Management Company.

Want to market a Software Package PROFITABLY? Let us Do it — WE GET RESULTS. We're Tiger Program Products, a subsidiary of Tiger International. Tiger International is a multi-billion dollar company with superior expertise in Marketing. Contact: Howard Nestler.

Tiger Program Products
415 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 532-1500

Energy Auditors.

Utility companies increase audit efficiency with TI's 745 and 765.

A number of utilities, using energy services companies, are finding TI's *Silent 700** Models 745 and 765 Portable Data Terminals a cost-efficient means for improving energy audit productivity.

TI's Portable Data Terminals allow utility representatives to effectively perform complex on-site audits by accurately and quickly collecting audit information via prompts from the data terminal. Energy data can be corrected, updated and verified during the audit, either on-line with the Model 745 or off-line with the Model 765.

The Model 745 allows representatives to access the full capabilities of the host computer with its interactive communication features for reliable, responsive results. With the Model 765, utility auditors can speed up the audit process using the data terminal's editing feature, built-in bubble memory data storage and Data Entry Validation Option capabilities.

Once the data has been collected, these portable data terminals can calculate the various energy parameters, and supply customers with a required hardcopy printout of the results and suggestions for energy-saving improvements. Additional on-site reports can be generated for customers that request recalculated summaries utilizing varied energy rating factors.

Both the Model 745 and the Model 765 offer virtually silent 30 characters-per-second thermal printing, an easy-to-use typewriter-like keyboard, and a built-in acoustic coupler for transmission to the host computer. These, and other features on the Models 745 and 765, can eliminate handling and postage costs as well as time delays incurred with other audit methods, and reduce communications costs and time.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the Models 745 and 765 Portable Data Terminals. And, TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system.

For more information on TI's Model 745 and Model 765 Portable Data Terminals, contact the TI sales office nearest you, or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7884, Houston, Texas 77001, or phone (713) 937-2016.

In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France.

Fifty Years of Innovation

*Trademark of Texas Instruments †Service Mark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1980, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Interactive TV Pictured as Data Base Access Aid

By Nancy French
CW Staff

MELBOURNE, Australia — Someday data base users may be able to browse through a data base and locate needed information using ordinary TV monitors equipped with a touch-sensitive feature and a joystick instead of formal query languages.

This system was one of several presented at a session on interactive TV at the International Federation for Information Processing's (Ifip) Congress 80 here recently.

The Spatial Data Management System (SDMS), described by Christopher F. Herot of Computer Corp. of America in Cambridge, Mass., allows the user to interact with the data base looking for data with pictorial and color clues much the way one would look for items on a desk, Herot explained.

Herot's prototype system requires three monitors: One to provide a kind of world map through pictures of the data; a second to draw or make notes on the data displayed; and a center monitor, equipped with a joystick to zoom deeper and deeper into the file. The data base is its own data dictionary, he pointed out.

Objects in the system are represented by pictures arranged on a flat data surface which indicate the presence of information or programs.

Zoom In Feature

By twisting the joystick, the user can zoom in for a closer look which the system implements in either of two ways. It can give a more detailed representation of the original picture, such as the weight and dimensions of the pictured Russian ship, or it can execute a program that carries out some activity, such as displaying a document or retrieving a picture from a video disk, he explained. The user need not know the difference.

The system can be used in conjunction with pictures in a personnel data base, Herot said. Data can include pictures and graphs, as well as the typical textual representations of data.

The SDMS allows the user to see large quantities of data on a small screen by partitioning the graphical data space into multiple data surfaces. He can view a data surface at any level of detail. The main display of the SDMS user station functions as a window onto the data surface.

Herot's system permits graphical data space to be partitioned into multiple data surfaces linked together in a network. The user merely moves from one data surface to another by zooming closer and closer to the data and going through a port to the next data surface, he said.

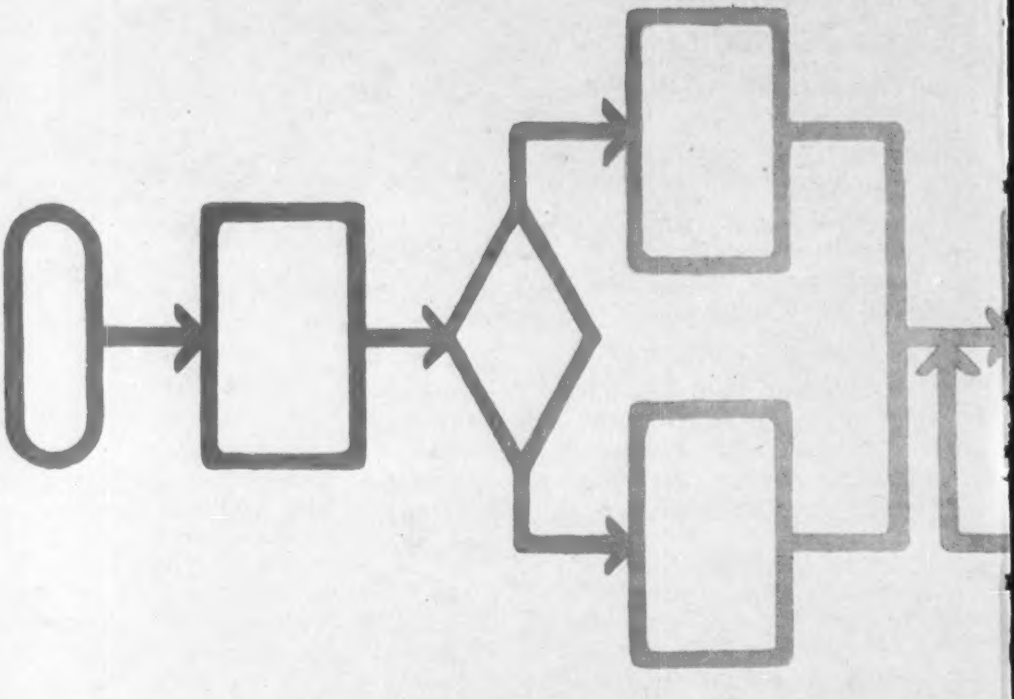
The system runs on a dedicated PDP-11/70 running on a modified version of the Unix operating system. The system has a 1.25M-byte memory, which is used primarily for manipulating the graphical data surfaces and staging them to the display. Data surfaces are stored on a moving head disk as bit arrays known as image planes, he said.

Teleconference in Virtual Space, now under study at the Department of Defense's Advanced Research Projects Agency, is aimed at eliminating many of the limitations of today's teleconferencing technology as well as providing additional features, such as a shared workspace or blackboard that any of the conferees can write on, according to Clinton Kelly, who described a prototype system being built under contract with Decision and Designs, Inc., of McLean, Va.

A virtual space teleconference consists of three or more sites that may teleconference simultaneously with as many other sites as it has conferee surrogates. A surrogate consists of a visual display, a camera pointing the same way as the display, a microphone and a speaker sup-

(Continued on Page 30)

ADDS 580
NOW!
$395.
Limited Offer
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C. (703) 522-1210



Logical designs for information management.

From discoveries as fundamental as floating point arithmetic and the use of subroutines to the latest advances in bubble memory and laser technologies, Bell is an experienced innovator.

Cobol to Stay on Top, Experts Predict

MELBOURNE, Australia – A variant of today's Cobol will still be the dominant language in industry and commerce in 1985. Algol and Pascal will have that stature in the university area, according to a recent survey of college professors and industry practitioners.

Compiled by Dr. H. Maurer of the Institute for Information Processing at the Technical University of Graz in Austria, the survey gives a quick snapshot of current thinking on the quality of programming and programmer training. Of 204 responses, 98 agreed that more programmers would be needed throughout the '80s, and 72 thought more probably were needed.

One hundred and sixty-four agreed a computer science degree does not make one qualified as a programmer, but 132 agreed programmers should have a university degree.

However, 144 respondents believed programmers could be trained below the university level, while 113 suggested training at the high school level.

The results were presented here at the recent International Federation for Information Processings's (Ifip) Congress 80.

Panel Disagrees on Ways To Prepare Programmers

By Nancy French
CW Staff

MELBOURNE, Australia – More programmers will be needed in the '80s, a panel of prominent computer scientists here agreed recently – but they did not agree on what kinds of people should be recruited, how they should be prepared and trained or what they will be doing.

The problem is a multifaceted educational one, panel chairman Dr. Heinz Zemanekl, an IBM fellow in Vienna, Austria, said. The young and the old must be trained to work with computers, and they must be prepared for change, he said.

A good university education would help programmers adapt to the change that will be inevitable in their lifetimes, while those who were merely trained may not have developed their internal resources in a way to permit this.

Maintenance – like the poor – apparently will always be with us. For that work, according to Dr. Herbert R.J. Grosch, a consultant and former president of the Association for Computing Machinery, people could be recruited off the street and given a quick training course.

For the more creative work, however, university graduates with a good theoretical foundation are needed, the panel seemed to agree.

"Programming is no different from any other intellectual activity," Prof. W. Turski of the Warsaw Institute of Informatics said. "To do it well, you have to learn it," he said. However, he decried work like software maintenance as "unfit for human beings. Some jobs should go unfilled," he said.

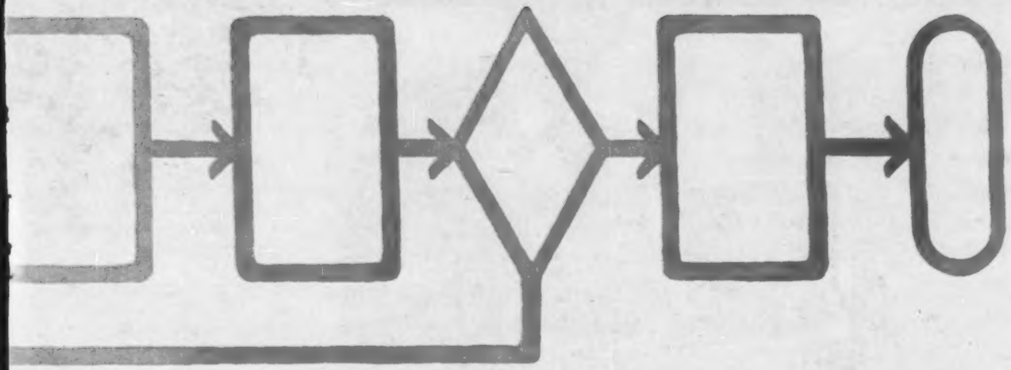
Although several members of the audience posed questions concerning the use of packaged software and other technical solutions – such as report generators and query languages to reduce the amount of Cobol coding needed to perform certain types of tasks – only H. Remus of IBM's Teresa Laboratory addressed that idea.

Simple Programming

Computer programming should be made easy enough for end users to do without any special training. It takes eight months for a computer science graduate to become productive – six to eight weeks in the classroom and the rest from on-the-job training.

As part of the solution, Re-

(Continued on Page 30)



By applying the same innovative thinking to your business needs, we design new configurations to manage information more productively.

We offer the latest advances in data transmission. Our Dataphone® digital service is the nation's most extensive end-to-end digital network. Our Dataphone II service transmits over dedicated telephone lines at 2400, 4800 or 9600 bps, and has three levels of self-diagnostic capability. Our Dataspeed® 4540 communications terminals complement either service, and have 3270-compatibility. And our 43 teleprinter is compatible with virtually all time-sharing networks.

◆ Applying our knowledge to your information management needs is a process that begins with one call to your Bell Account Executive.

The knowledge business

CICS COURSE
HANDS-ON COMMAND LEVEL
held in New York City,
the start of each month.
CICS INTERNALS COURSES
and IN-HOUSE COURSES
also available.

VERHOEF INF.
PACKAGES, INC.
28 Hathaway Lane
Essex Fells
N.J. 07021
U.S.A. (201)
228-0114

Panel Disagrees on Future Programming Scene

(Continued from Page 29)

mus argued that "interest in programming should start at the high school level." He also called for reuse of programs and program parts.

As for the contribution of packages, Grosch said it will be "20 years before we're able to select good packaged software" in sufficient quantity to reduce the need for programmers. Many packages are poor — designed to make money rather than provide real solutions, he indicated after the session.

Grosch also decried today's overspecializa'ion. There are some people, he said, who are specializing in a small part of a vendor's operating system. "What happens to a person when the vendor throws out that operating sytem?"

His view of some programming work in the '80s was that it would be done by a bunch of "do-it-yourself" programmers, each doing his own tasks on his own microcomputer. However, this type of approach would require an overriding staff function to impose a healthy protective blanket on things.

Without this, things could go seriously downhill. When we need them to become professionals, they will remain amateurs, Grosch remarked.

H. Bauer of the University of Munich argued for greater care in the specification of program solutions — a formalized style of native languages. Turski agreed that a clear statement of the problem provides its own solution.

The failure of the universities in preparing computer science students to be productive programmers also came under fire.

Some members of the audience, however, argued that a university was a place to teach people to think. "We can't produce people who know Cobol because you can't think in Cobol," a professor from Cornell University quipped.

Several panelists agreed that industry should be willing to play its part in preparing people to be productive.

"When your 303X needs more memory, make the better business decision...

Al Netten, Vice President, Peripheral Systems Group

...choose Control Data."

"If you're a large 370 or a 303X user, you may have a long wait for additional main memory.

"But Control Data can supply you with the memory you need. Now. Availability is immediate—if your need is critical, we can deliver within 45 days.

"Greater capacity is another reason our memory is the better business decision. We can boost any 303X system to 16 megabytes. We've already increased several 168 AP's to 16 megabytes, enabling their users to get more performance and throughput. And delaying the necessity of a much more expensive mainframe.

"Experience and support are important, too. More than 700 S/370 installations use our memory. More than 4800 customer engineers support a full product line of peripheral products for your IBM system.

"In terms of price, too, Control Data is the better business decision.

"For even more reasons we're the better business decision, call your local representative. For the number of the rep in your area, call 612/553-4046."

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

Addressing society's major unmet needs

Monitor Tool Within View

(Continued from Page 28)

plying audio from the same site from which the display provides the image.

This system is also being designed for "generals and six-year olds" whose common characteristic is being too impatient to learn how to use complex equipment, Kelly remarked.

According to Kelly, the system produces a new picture at the rate of 7.5 frames per second — which, when integrated over time, produces a "pretty good image."

In addition, the surrogates enable the teleconferee to see when his conferees are looking at one another or directly at him.

Future goals include being able to allow note passing, asides and a larger workspace or blackboard, Kelly said.

At present, the system transmits over ordinary telephone lines at 9,600 bit/sec and is being designed for use by military personnel in times of crisis.

Another use of interactive TV, described by Andrew Lippman of MIT, illustrated how an ordinary home TV screen with optical video disks can be used to create an "experiential map." Using Aspen, Colo., as the locale, the speaker demonstrated how a user of the system could experience what it would be like to drive through the town and where he would end up if he turned right or left at any given landmark. Films were stored on video disk, and a touch-sensitive panel allowed the user to select turns.

With two disks, the second disk could run ahead to the next intersection, for example, and prepare the next sequences. This cuts the search time to zero, Lippman said.

MAILING LIST
TOP EDP PROFESSIONALS

- 50,000 Top EDP Managers, Systems & MIS Professionals and EDP Trainers.
- 90% of List from Corporations over 100MM and Governmental Agencies.
- Complete List Updated 8 Times Yearly.
- Special Terms for Multiple Use.
- Labels or Magnetic Tape Available.
- Results 100% Guaranteed.
- Pressure Sensitive Mailing Labels Supplied at No Charge.

MANAGEMENT INTERNATIONAL
Box 5111, FDR Station
New York, NY 10150
212-924-8403
(ATTN: LIST MANAGER)

Project Works Since '71

Hospital Takes Long Road to 'Utopian' System

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Building a computer system for a hospital is a long, arduous task that requires painstaking communications among all concerned parties, Carl Fargiano, vice-president of management information services (MIS) at Norwalk Hospital, told attendees at a recent conference here.

The Health Services Data System at the Connecticut hospital was started in 1971 and is still not entirely implemented. It is composed of three subsets: the clinical management system, patient management system and financial management system.

Prior to 1971, DP at the 427-bed facility fell under the control of the finance department and was regarded as an unwanted stepchild by hospital management, Fargiano said.

New Regime

However, after management was shuffled in 1971, a new group, less antipathetic to computers, came to power. "Our task then was to find out what, if any, computer applications we could use for the hospital," Fargiano commented.

He, along with 14 other DPers, started an ambitious project that would eventually include representatives from every area of the hospital.

The first step was the formation of five study committees that would determine computer needs in specialty areas of the hospital. Directors, nurses, hospital management, MIS people and trustees were all included.

The study committees met regularly once or twice a month and reported progress to the steering committee, composed of the hospital president and trustees. "The steering committee told us to build a utopian system and not pay any attention to the costs," Fargiano said.

The five study committees represented administrative systems, medical monitoring and instrumentation, diagnostic systems, data base confidentiality and clinical data base. Many people were on more than one committee to ensure good communications among them.

First Application

After two years of working and planning, the scope of the system's first major subset, the patient management system, was defined and approved by the steering committee. The hospital then hired the consulting firm of Arthur Andersen & Co. to do an eight-month study, which culminated in a 700-page report.

At that point, MIS got the go-ahead to hire a manager in hospital administration and a project leader to firm up plans. By the end of 1977, two more reports were compiled and the search for a vendor was on.

"We came down to four vendors," Fargiano said. "We did not start the search earlier because we didn't want the committees to be influenced by what was on the market."

After deliberating on the pros and cons of various systems for a month and a half, the hospital selected IBM. With a 370/148 already in place, it seemed logical to build a system around it, Fargiano recalled.

However, the $5.5 million IBM wanted to put the system in place was prohibitive in the eyes of the steering committee. So Fargiano and Arthur Andersen went back to the drawing board.

Three-Step Plan

After nine months, they came up with a "modularized, phased," three-step plan toward computerization. The first step would affect between 50 and 100 people, the second, another 150 and the last, the rest of the hospital's 1,600 employees.

Fargiano's group started programming in 1978, and the initial, basic system was completed in December 1979. That was phase "A." Phase "B," the result reporting system, is nearly complete. The first terminal is slated to be installed at a nursing station Nov. 15.

After that, phase "C" will consist of placing terminals at all nursing stations at the hospital over the next 2 1/2 years, Fargiano said.

The clinical management system — the second major component of the overall system — consists of several minicomputers reporting from disparate areas, such as radiology and nuclear medicine, to the 370/148 and newly installed 4341.

The third and final major component is the financial management system. "It is a by-product of the patient management system," Fargiano explained, adding that it takes over after tests and other services are rendered.

To date is "utopian system" has cost $800,000 for hardware and $1.2 million for software. Fargiano's staff has saved on software by writing many of its programs in-house, he claimed.

What was previously a five-day-a-week, two-shift operation has now been converted to a seven-day, 24-hour shop.

Although he admitted to making several mistakes along the way such as waiting too long before involving private doctors in the plan, Fargiano expressed overall satisfaction with progress to date.

In a world full of uncertainty, we certify every flexible disk we make. Not every other one.

While other companies have been putting a lot of money into sophisticated advertising, we've been putting a lot of money into sophisticated test equipment.

And putting the test equipment to work on every disk we make.

That way, the only *Ectype* ™ Flexible Disks you can buy are disks that have been 100% certified error-free. At higher than standard industry specs.

Our disks live longer, too. Because we add all the correct ingredients to our initial formula. Instead of adding some later as an afterthought.

The result is wear life that exceeds 10 million passes!

Ectype disks are hard to lose and easy to use, too. Because they come in an E-Z Vue box that protects them and doubles as a file system.

So in addition to 100% certification, you get 100% convenience.

For full details, call us at (605) 996-8200.

TM ectype*
SYNCOM. Your flexible alternative

* Ectype is a real word that means a faithful reproduction.

SYNCOM. Your flexible alternative. ©1980 SYNCOM, division Schwan's Sales Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 130, Mitchell, SD 57301

Panel Looks at Office Automation, DP Linkup

By a CW Staff Writer

NEW YORK – "DP is very structured and has a lot of rigidity," Gerry Cullen, vice-president of marketing at Datapoint Corp., stressed.

But now DP is moving out of the central part of the company, gaining new users that are not as rigid, he continued. The fact that a record is a fixed length is meaningless for a growing number of new users within the organization.

Cullen and other system suppliers expressed their views on what the integration of office automation and DP means for vendors at a recent conference session here.

Right now Datapoint is adding office functions to its standard DP systems. Any system should be capable of doing anything, Cullen asserted. "The day of the single-purpose machine is over."

Cullen called Datapoint's present activities a preparation for the next phase of its development that will extend the use of terminals to the shop floor.

However, the proliferation of terminals to new nooks and crannies of the organization is not a guarantee of productivity, the panelists agreed.

"Automation probably won't increase productivity in the office in the near-term future," offered Duncan B. Sutherland Jr., an office automation consultant with Wang Laboratories, Inc.

"People have to want to manipulate the system," he emphasized. "The user organization must have the proper attitude [toward automation]. It isn't a magic hoe."

Moreover, "turnkey applications cannot be applied to the office, because the office is not as structured as the DP environment," stressed Jack Barry, manager of information processing systems in the Strategic Business Unit of Xerox Corp.

Currently, word processing applications are only nibbling at 7% of the expenditures for the office, according to Jack Gilmore, corporate manager for Office Information Systems at Digital Equipment Corp.

The automated office system will have to perform word processing, communications, administrative and DP functions. The "knowledge worker" or professional will use the full range of these functions, whereas executives and other workers will use a narrower scope of capabilities, he maintained.

In the near term, office automation systems will handle electronic mail, conferencing, scheduling, hard-copy mail scanning and reminder services. By the late 1980s these systems will build in voice security, voice recognition for dictation, graphics and broadband transmission, resulting in a broad reduction in paper use, he predicted.

WDP Schedules Data Base Talk

NEW YORK – "Data Base – Structured Techniques for Design, Performance and Management" is the title of a text and seminar by Shaku Atre, and both are available through Women in Data Processing, Inc. (WDP).

The full-day seminar, slated to take place here Nov. 1, encompasses the areas of information sources, environment, independence, data base administration, data dictionary, design models, storage, access and implementation. Atre's recently published book will provide the basis for her lecture, and course participants will be able to purchase the work at a 40% discount, WDP said.

Cost of the course is $105 for non-WDP members, $95 for members and $55 for full-time students. The Atre book will be offered for $16.95. Further details, including future dates for the seminar, can be obtained from WDP at 310 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Courses Slated On Security

PALO ALTO, Calif. – Winter 1981 course offerings have been announced by Hellman Associates, Inc. "Cryptography and Data Security" will be held here Feb. 2-4 and in Washington, D.C. March 23-25. The program will be conducted by Prof. Martin E. Hellman, as will the "Cryptography and Data Security Executive Summary," a one-day version of the above. The summaries will take place in Los Angeles Jan. 19, in Chicago March 19 and in Boston March 20.

The third course in the series is "Error Correcting and Detecting Codes," taught by Prof. E.J. Weldon Jr. This will be presented Jan. 19-21 in Palo Alto and March 23-25 in Boston.

Each of the seminars costs $695. Further details are available from Hellman Associates at 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

'We Understand You Just Paid Off Your Computer.'

"Look, how do I choose a computer that will handle my current load and still provide a growth capacity of 15% a year for the next five years?

...And, I'd like to add on 10 more CICS users."

"Don't ask me. Ask EMPACT."

EMPACT is a way of seeing the future today – right on your own computer!

It is a new software workload emulator that lets you answer all kinds of tough capacity-planning questions empirically. And with remarkable accuracy and ease.

With EMPACT, you can fully "stress" your IBM OS/VS system by imposing any combination of system workloads, including standard batch, data base and real-time.

Remember, EMPACT is a load emulator, not a simulator. Because the workload is run, not modeled, the fuzzy approximations of traditional simulation and modeling are not necessary. The end result is accurate, usable answers.

So, computer benchmarking becomes easy with EMPACT. You can compare the performance of computers for selection purposes. And you can determine the absolute performance characteristics of a computer system for capacity planning purposes.

But, computer benchmarking isn't the only advantage of EMPACT. You can also...

- **Measure the capacity available in your current system for future growth.**
- **Determine the impact of new workloads. You can observe how future workloads will perform in your system and see their effect on your current applications.**
- **Tune your system. You can dynamically determine the effect of altering the running conditions of an existing workload, or quickly find the proper "window" for new applications.**

Once you've used EMPACT, you'll wonder how you ever planned without it. So don't go into the future blindly. Give us a call today.

a Duane L. Whitlow Product
EMPACT
THE COMPUTER LOAD EMULATOR

For further information, call
Stan Rintel
(201) 529-1440

a division of DS Decision Systems, Inc.
200 Route 17, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430

The Library of
Computer and Information Sciences

**Take either the Encyclopedia of Computer Science for $3.00
or any other 3 books for only $1.00 each**

[illegible]

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE for $3.00 or any other 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%! That's like getting every other book free!

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off the publishers' prices on any book offered in the Club.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

7-AD8 Computerworld

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, billing me only $3.00, or any 3 other books, billing me only $1.00 each. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (44900-3).

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, and indicate below by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 102 RIVERSIDE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Library of
Computer and Information Sciences
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Discover

the ~~most~~ organized (and inexpensive) way to keep up with what's new in computer techniques and management

COMPUTER NETWORKS AND THEIR PROTOCOLS
Principles of Software Engineering and Design
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY
a discipline of programming
IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
Principles of Database Systems
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
rodnay zaks
microprocessors
from chips to systems
DANIEL H. RINDFLEISCH
Debugging System 360/370 Programs Using OS And VS Storage Dumps
MANAGEMENT
TASKS RESPONSIBILITIES PRACTICES
PETER F. DRUCKER
Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

45300. THE ENTREPRENEUR'S MANUAL: Business Start-Ups, Spin-Offs, and Innovative Management. *Richard M. White, Jr.* **$17.50**

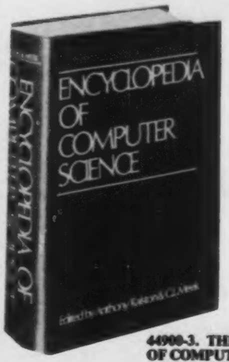
51955-2. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. *Hamish Donaldson.* Covers all aspects of computer project management. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$34.95**

59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices. *Peter F. Drucker.* The skills, techniques and tools a good executive needs to stay effective in modern management. **$17.50**

79155. SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. *Thomas C. McIntire.* Interpreter types, storage concepts, interface with operating systems and much more. **$23.95**

70093. PRIMER FOR SMALL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT. *Grady M. Easley.* Spells out the supervisory skills needed in the day-to-day administration of a small computer complex. **$18.95**

EXTRAORDINARY VALUE!


ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
Edited by Anthony Ralston & C.L.Meek

44900-3. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Monumental 1550-page volume covers topics ranging from theory and applications to programming and Boolean algebra. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.* **$60.00**

Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each (values to $75.00)

If you will join now for a trial period and agree to take 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months

(Publishers' Prices shown)

50551. GRANTS: How to Find Out About Them and What to Do Next. *Virginia P. White.* **$19.50**

52845. SYSTEM/370 JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE. *Gary DeWard Brown.* Includes descriptions of hardware devices and access methods and reference to many useful JCL features. *Softcover.* **$13.50**

54455. IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES: A Guide to Using DL/1. *Kapp and Leben.* Spells out specific techniques to write application programs in ANS COBOL, PL/1, or Assembler Language in an IMS DL/1 data base environment. **$17.95**

70205. PRINCIPLES OF DATABASE SYSTEMS. *Jeffrey D. Ullman.* A reference which spells out every feature of the modern database technology. **$19.95**

50045-2. GAME THEORY: Mathematical Models of Conflict. *A.J. Jones.* Provides a brilliant introduction to the science, followed by a detailed treatment of the consequences of the duality theorem of linear programming. Numerous diagrams, examples. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$45.00**

39890-2. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION. *James Martin.* An invaluable planning tool having over 200 diagrams. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$27.95**

40135-2. A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS. *J. Thewlis.* A comprehensive up-to-date reference work with more than 7,000 definitions. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$50.00**

70230. PRINCIPLES OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN. *Marvin V. Zelkowitz et al.* A practical guide which shows you how to handle everything from small programs all the way through the design of large, complex software systems. **$21.95**

39995-2. COMPUTER NETWORKS AND THEIR PROTOCOLS. *D.W. Davies et al.* Latest technology in routing, pocket switching and flow control and much more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$43.95**

35450-2. AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. *The Diebold Group.* Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$38.95**

42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM. *Hamish Donaldson.* Includes file strategy, communication networks and workflow design. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$34.95**

62641. MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems. *Rodney Zaks.* Detailed examples, photographs, diagrams and appendices. **$25.00**

50320. THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. *Editors of 73 Magazine.* How to turn on-the-job know-how into enjoyable and useful projects at home (or even into a new business). **$15.95**

79240. SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems. *Ben Shneiderman.* **$24.95**

70240. PRINCIPLES OF TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT. *William A. Cohen.* Establishing schedules, hiring, budgeting, and more. **$19.95**

42405. DISTRIBUTED MICRO/MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS: Structure, Implementation, and Application. *Cay Weitzman.* **$22.50**

55353. INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS: Characteristics, Testing, and Evaluation. *F. Wilfred Lancaster.* **$19.95**

42498. DOCUMENTATION STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR ON-LINE SYSTEMS. *Edited by Martin L. Rubin.* A valuable guide to everything from user request documents to man/machine dialogue module for easier integration into existing company standards. **$21.95**

32485. ALGORITHMS + DATA STRUCTURES = PROGRAMS. *Niklaus Wirth.* A classic work on structured programming. **$20.95**

41785. DEBUGGING SYSTEM 360/370 PROGRAMS USING OS AND VS STORAGE DUMPS. *D.H. Rindfleisch.* A superior guide to storage dump debugging. Illustrations, examples, sample dumps. **$24.95**

42303. A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING. *Edsger W. Dijkstra.* Program derivation and composition, common mistakes; plus numerous other examples. **$21.95**

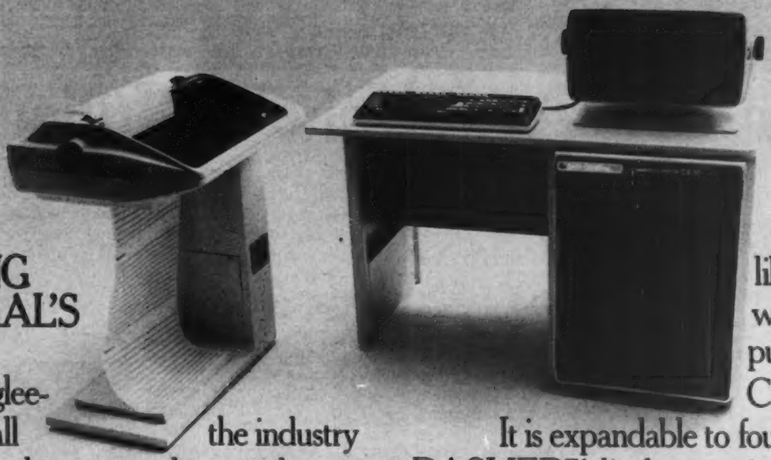
79150-2. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. *Jensen & Tonies.* All phases of software engineering with the emphasis on real applications in industry. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$27.50**

79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK. *Robert L. Glass.* Spells out all the technological and management techniques. **$18.95**

80637. STRUCTURED SYSTEMS ANALYSIS: Tools and Techniques. *Gane and Sarson.* "Provides the analyst with the basics to fashion a rational problem statement and eventually a design." —*Datamation.* **$19.50**

If the reply card has been removed, please write to **The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-AD8, Riverside, N.J. 08075** to obtain membership information and an application.

THE FIRST COMPUTER DESIGNED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF BEING A FIRST COMPUTER.



INTRODUCING DATA GENERAL'S NEW CS/10.

It has been gleefully estimated by all the industry pundits that during the next twelve months somewhere in the neighborhood of 500,000 small businessmen will purchase their very first computer.

Isn't it ironic that, until now, there was no computer perfectly suited to this emerging market? In fact, the choice narrowed down to computers that were either too much, or too little, or weren't capable of expanding to accommodate any but the most stagnant of businesses.

Which is precisely why we at Data General engineered the new CS/10. While the CS/10 is eminently affordable (actually it's the lowest priced—$10,950 list—serious multi-terminal computer in America and features one of the most aggressive discount policies for industry suppliers and volume purchasers), it is designed to provide a surprisingly wide range of sophisticated functions with enormous possibilities for expansion.

Its technical specifications? A master-control console with a powerful 16-bit microcomputer, a large easy-to-read display screen, an alphanumeric keyboard (with a wide range of keyboards and printers available as options), two integral diskette systems with up to 2.4 million bytes of on-line data storage (the CS/10 has the ability to be upgraded to Winchester-type technology and 50 million bytes of on-line data storage) and interactive COBOL (ANSI 1974, level I specifications with some level II features implemented) which, aside from being the most widely used programming language, is also among the easiest to use—even for a comparative neophyte.

But beyond these features—which, we'd like to remind you, is where few small computers ever go—the CS/10 truly excels.

It is expandable to four interactive DASHER™ display terminals. Such innovative software tools as the Proxi™ program generator can be added to help you customize programming for practically peanuts and there's even an optional remote unit that enables you to diagnose problems from your desk or wherever you happen to be.

And perhaps the most significant competitive aspect of the CS/10 is that it isn't just one lonely machine. It is part of an entire family (CS/10 through 70) of program and data-compatible systems, which of course means that one modest CS/10 installation can easily burgeon into a 17-terminal CS/70 system (with an impressive number of peripherals).

And the software you develop for the CS/10 can be used in any further CS system you may grow into, up to the CS/70, so businesses needn't suffer undue financial hardships if they should become successful and grow.

If you'd care to know more about the new Data General CS/10—and, believe it or not, there's more to tell—simply fill out the coupon below and we'll be happy to inundate you with information.

Data General

DASHER is a trademark of Data General Corporation.

Mail to: Data General Corporation
4400 Computer Drive, MS C228, Westboro, MA 01580
Attention: Marketing Communications Department

☐ Please send me free information on Data General computers.
☐ I'm in a rush. Please have a sales representative call on me.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________ Tel. ____________
Address ____________________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

CW-10-27-80

Mass. Supreme Court Upholds Ruling on UPC

By Deborah Wise
CW Staff

BOSTON — The Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts has upheld a ruling that the Universal Product Code (UPC) cannot be used as the sole means of pricing consumer goods. As a result, each item must be clearly marked with its individual price.

Purity Supreme, a supermarket chain here that used a UPC checkout method, challenged a Massachusetts Attorney General's regulation that it is unfair and deceptive to "fail to affix to any goods offered for sale to the public the price at which the goods are to be sold."

Purity lost its case and will now have to price, as well as bar code, the items in nine of its 41 stores that used UPC. Before the ruling, Purity had provided its customers with pencils to write the prices in themsleves, but these were not often used.

"As far as I am concerned, it was 100% accurate," Thomas Manning, manager of systems and programming for Purity, said of the UPC system. He maintained the store carried out a complete inventory verification check once a month and that no unfairness or deception occurred.

"It is a plus we won't be able to avail ourselves of anymore," Leo Kahn, president of Purity, said. "When we installed the UPC systems we knew of the Attorney General's regulation and we took it to court and lost. We have gone as far as we are going to go."

The savings gained by not having to mark each item cannot be realized though the POS terminals. The terminals, however, will be able to handle inventory control functions and checkout.

Purity has an IBM 370/138 mainframe with 1M byte of main memory, and in the stores that were using UPC, it had National Semiconductor Corp., Sweda International, IBM and Data Terminal Systems terminals.

Other states have now followed Massachusetts by requiring that every consumer item be clearly marked since the Attorney General's regulation was upheld.

However, in trying to protect the consumer from incorrect pricing, the regulation defeats the cost-cutting premise behind UPC. The court maintained that "some additional cost of item marking may be reflected in increased prices to the consumer. This extra cost of the dual system does not support Purity's claim of unreasonableness."

HARD-TO-GET
DEC DISK
DRIVES
Now Available

RWP06-BA RP06-BA RP06-AA
RWM03-BA RM03-BA RM03-AA

Like New, DEC Guaranteed Maintainable

We're taking orders now for 30- to 60-day deliveries on these hard-to-get DEC disk drives. Hurry, they won't last long. To order or for more information, call

(415) 461-0894

American Peripheral Exchange

P.O. Box 837
Kentfield, CA 94914
Go Ape – Buy American

Calendar

Nov. 10-11, Boston — **Structured Documentation.** Contact: Carnegie Press, Center for Documentation Resources, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Nov. 13-14 in New York.

Nov. 13-15, Chicago — **National Software Protection Conference.** Contact: The University of Chicago, Center for Continuing Education, 1307 E. 60 St., Chicago, Ill. 60637.

Nov. 14, Dallas — **How to Achieve Manufacturing Control With Software Packages.** Contact: K. Faria, Software International, Elm Sq., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Nov. 25 in Chicago.

Nov. 18-20, Kansas City — **Planning for Computer Security.** Contact: Brandon Systems Institute, 4720 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Md. 20014.

Nov. 18-19, Chicago — **Advanced Systems User Conference.** Contact: Lee Mulder, Advanced Systems, Inc., 2340 S. Arlington Heights Road., Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

Nov. 19-21, Phoenix — **Simulation Modeling & Analysis.** Institute for Professional Education, Inc., Suite 303, 1515 N. Court House Road, Arlington, Va. 22201.

Nov. 19-21, Atlanta — **Effective Computer Operations Management.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 19-21, Washington, D.C. — **Fiber-Optic Communications Systems.** Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, Inc., 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

Nov. 20, London — **FPS Introductory Overview.** Contact: STSC, Inc., 11 Clearbrook Road, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523.

Nov. 20, Chicago — **Software Maintenance Seminar.** Contact: Shetal Enterprises, Inc., 1787 B W. Touhy, Chicago, Ill. 60626.

Nov. 20, New York — **Financial Decisions: Choosing a Financial Decision Support System.** Contact: Real Decisions Corp., 123 High Ridge Road, Stamford, Conn. 09605.

Nov. 20, London — **APL* Plus Ltd. Introductory Overview.** Contact: STSC, Inc., 11 Clearbrook Road, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523.

Nov. 20-21, Middlebury, Conn. — **Software Reliability Seminar.** Contact: Computing Trends, Inc., 6925 56 Ave. S., Seattle, Wash. 98118.

Nov. 20-21, San Diego — **Educational Computing in the '80s.** Contact: Ron Langley, Computer Center, California State University, Long Beach, Calif. 90840.

Nov. 20-21, Washington, D.C. — **Computer-Aided Graphics.** Contact: Data Processing Management Association Education Foundation, 5959 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Nov. 20-23, Boston — **Personal & Business Computer Shows.** Contact: National Computer Shows, Inc., P.O. Box 678, Brookline Village, Mass. 02147.

Call for Papers

INTERNATIONAL FIBER OPTICS & COMMUNICATIONS EXPOSITION, Boston, March 24-26, 1981.

Papers are being invited on any of the following subjects: data communications; computers; entrance links; automotive; power/energy; local data networks; nondestructive testing; light transmission; medical; imaging; graded index optics; CATV; variable message signs; MATV; sensors; aircraft; industrial control; machine tools; transportation; robotics; printers; security systems; office of the future; word processing; copiers.

Authors are requested to submit a 200-abstract on potential papers by Nov. 1 to Ellen M. Bond, Director, Expositions & Publications, Information Gatekeepers, Inc., 167 Corey Road, Brookline, Mass. 02146.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON MEDICAL INFORMATICS, Strasbourg, France, April 27-29, 1981.

Some of the topics of interest for this conference are hospital information systems; data bases and medical records; microcomputers; technology trends; medical informatics teaching; analog data acquisition and processing and long-term data storage.

Authors are requested to forward the original version, along with four copies of their abstract by Dec. 15. Abstracts should be one page only, camera-ready, 21 cm wide by 29.7 cm high with 2 cm margins.

The title of the work must be in capital letters, followed by the author's name, underlined.

Materials should be mailed to the congress secretariat at WAMI, 74 Rue de la Colonie, 75013 Paris, France.

Arabic/Latin Bi-Lingual Terminal
الحاسب الآلي ولكو بالحروف العربية واللاتينية

The WELCO is one of the world's first smart bi-lingual terminals, capable of altering the Arabic characters to their correct start/medial/ or terminator forms. This one feature alone makes it the most useful Arabic terminal available for text processing.

Dependent on mode, the block cursor automatically positions itself for correct left-to-right or right-to-left addressing. Irrespective of mode, characters of the alternate type may be inserted during any text string, still with proper ranging.

An extra-large 10 x 15 matrix for the fonts copes with the need for risers and descenders in Arabic script. This gives extra readability in both modes. Similarly, the keyboard is engraved with both texts and has function keys to provide control of host text processing functions.

Each page consists of 16 lines of 80 characters. Use of the screen page, plus two extra pages of memory give the operator an efficient tool in text processing.

The fast, effective, WELCO provides users with the most powerful display currently available. A specially adapted matrix printer is available to provide hard copy.

- Automatic correct letter form — اختيار الشكل الصحيح للحرف أوتوماتياً.
- Automatic correct data entry — إدراج البيانات الصحيحة أوتوماتياً.
- Status page — keyboard controlled — صفحة اظهار الترتيب الداخلي – يمكن تغيير الترتيب باستخدام لوحة مفاتيح الأحرف.
- Extra clear characters — حروف واضحة جداً.
- Three page memory (48 x 80 characters) — ذاكرة ثلاث صفحات (حروف ٤٨ × ٨٠).
- Z80 Microprocessor for speed — الحاسب الاليكتروني المتناهي في الصغر زد ٨٠ من أجل السرعة.
- Matching printer available — توجد آلات طابعة ملائمة.

WORLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
10884 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 305, Los Angeles, CA 90025 • Tel: 213-470-3140 • Telex: 9103426488

WE ACCEPT DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL VISA

THE BROADEST LINE OF MINICOMPUTER STORAGE SYSTEMS IN THE WORLD.

DATUM MADE'EM.

Made 'em available to you. So that you can get the increased performance you've been looking for.

How many times have you wondered where you can get the kind of storage that would really enhance your computer performance? And how many times have you wondered why you couldn't get that from the original manufacturer?

Well, when it comes to minicomputer storage systems, you won't find a more reliable source than Datum.

WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET OUR FAMILY.

One of the greater limitations of the minicomputer is memory capacity. That's because as a "smaller computer," the mini has very real limitations on the amount of resident memory. And that's why a company like Datum is dedicated to the development of reliable non-resident memory products. Our outstanding product family includes several standouts that make minicomputers more manageable.

Our clan includes controllers, drives and integrated systems. Our tape/disk controllers and tape/disk drives could make all the difference for your minicomputer. And they're compatible with DEC, Data General, HP, IBM Series 1, Interdata and Sperry Univac systems.

What's more, when you're in the market for minicomputer storage, you don't have to shop around, piecemeal. Because our family has it. All of it. We're price competitive and interested in doing volume business both large and small.

NOW MEET THE WHOLE FAMILY.

To tell the truth, there's more to our family than just product. There's people, too.

Our people provide you with excellent service from start to finish. From sales and application/technical support to on-site installation. And our maintenance program services all Datum products. Nobody serves you like the people from Datum.

WE MAKE TRANSPARENT CLAIMS.

Datum products are software transparent. That means, when you buy from Datum, your purchase will be totally compatible with your present system. As well as your future system, should performance requirements change. And it won't require you to turn your operation upside down. There's no point in making a capital investment that won't cooperate.

In fact, Datum is the expert in minicomputer storage products. So when your computer system needs its performance increased, don't call a general practitioner. Call a specialist. Because we can diagnose your application requirements, prescribe a solution and come up with the cure better than just about anybody else.

But what's so unusual about that? After all we're specialists. The minicomputer storage specialists.

Why not call us today for a free checkup?

Datum, Inc., Corporate Headquarters:
1363 South State College Blvd., Anaheim,
California 92806. Telephone: (714) 533-6333,
Ext. 207, TWX: (910) 592-1289, Telex: 68-5579.

Datum
Storage Systems Division

datum
datum inc
datum
datum
datum
datum
datum
datum
datum
datum inc
datum inc

EDITORIAL

FAA Must Act Now

If the Professional Air Traffic Controllers Organization (Patco) stages an illegal strike when its contract runs out next March 15, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will have only itself to blame.

In the face of growing FAA suspicion that just such a strike will occur [CW, Oct. 20], the agency continues to spout its party line that the problems repeatedly cited by controllers simply do not exist. Those reported problems include understaffing, undercompensation, antiquated computer equipment and a training program that strains the limitations of journeymen controllers.

On the matter of allegedly outdated computer equipment connected to controllers' radarscopes, the FAA steadfastly insists the equipment's reliability has improved over the last seven years.

Whether statistics can show such improvement or not, a rundown of recent outages around the country — as reported in the general press — certainly illustrates the need to reevaluate a system on which air travelers' lives and safety depend.

On Sept. 5, according to the *Minneapolis Tribune,* a computer outage at the Minneapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC) in Farmington, Minn., was exacerbated by the subsequent failure of the backup system.

On Sept. 23, problems at both southern California's Palmdale ARTCC and Georgia's Hampton ARTCC caused delays in those locations. The California outage was another example of the main and backup systems failing simultaneously. Those stories appeared in the *Los Angeles Times* and *The Atlanta Constitution,* respectively.

Sept. 24 brought similar delays at Boston's Logan International Airport, stemming from a computer outage at the ARTCC in Nashua, N.H. While no near mid-air collisions were reported, one controller confused the identities of three of his radar blips, so he did not know which planes they represented, according to the Manchester, N.H., *Union Leader.*

Oct. 3 again brought double trouble, when failures at Palmdale, Calif., and Miami's ARTCC caused delays, reported by the *L.A. Times* and *The Miami Hearald,* respectively. In the case of the Palmdale failure, which again involved both main and backup systems, Vice-President Walter F. Mondale reportedly took off from L.A. International Airport nine minutes before computer service was restored.

In every case cited above, FAA officials were quoted as saying the outage posed no danger to air safety because of the backup systems. In three cases, however, the backup systems also failed, increasing the chance of controller confusion in converting to a "manual" system and the possibility of a mid-air collision.

And while the FAA worries that the flying public will suffer in the case of a strike next spring, it would be far better to endure a temporary inconvenience than a permanent disaster. The FAA should act now to avert both inconvenience *and* disaster — by acceding to controllers' demands for state-of-the-art equipment *before* they decide to strike.

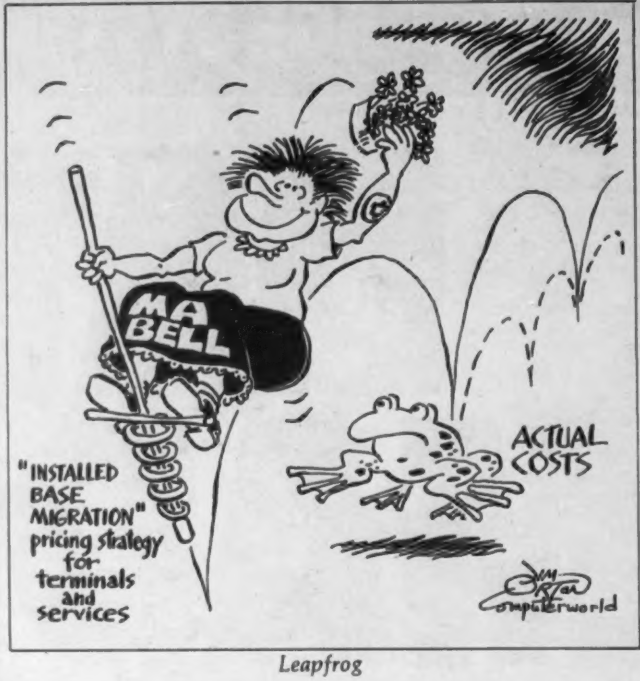
DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
Nov. 5, 1975

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — There might be serious errors in official computer predictions used as a basis for licensing large-scale nuclear power plants, Carl J. Hocevar, an engineer with the Union of Concerned Scientists, said here. Tests performed at Aerojet Nuclear Co.'s Idaho National Engineering Laboratory raised new doubts about the safety of reactors, Hocevar said.

Eight Years Ago
Nov. 1, 1972

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The specialized needs of data communications users might require the establishment of "value-added" networks, according to Clay T. Whitehead, director of the Office of Telecommunications Policy. Whitehead described the networks for an audience at the first International Conference on Computer Communication.


MA BELL
"INSTALLED BASE MIGRATION" pricing strategy for terminals and services
ACTUAL COSTS
Computerworld

Leapfrog

LETTERS

Conceptual Fog

Computerworld's report of Robert M. Price's keynote address to the annual conference of the Society for Management Information Systems ["Productivity Linked to 'Knowledge Nuggets,' " CW, Sept. 29] did not deserve Page 1 treatment. And assuming that the report was accurate and essentially complete, I question whether Price's comments deserved any mention at all.

Certainly, the productivity issue is important and timely. And certainly, the design of management information systems (MIS) has a direct bearing on this issue. But how did Price's comments advance our understanding of the relationship between productivity and MIS? If anything, he has muddied the waters by introducing needless neologisms and fuzzy distinctions.

Although Price is president of a corporation that purports to control data, he is evidently confused about the distinction between data and information. Whether these terms are used in ordinary or technical language, they are not considered synonymous.

Data that is endowed with intelligible form is information. In ordinary language, the term "information" refers to data that has been organized according to some interpretive scheme. In technical language, "information" is understood as a function of message probability. Thus, the statement that American business churns out "220 billion pages of information every working day" is simply false.

Clear distinctions among the terms "data," "information" and "knowledge" are critical for the topic Price wanted to discuss. But by failing to conform to the conventions of standard usage, Price leads us into a conceptual fog with statements like "(a computer-aided management system) correlates and synthesizes specific data . . . it generates knowledge, not information." We are lost in a thicket of new critters like "knowledge nuggets" and "knowledge-assistance systems." Are these terms anything more than examples of the gobbledygook that is rife in the computer industry?

By drawing spurious distinctions and through unwarranted deviations from ordinary word usage, Price contrives a new and improved system that will assist management knowledge by producing nuggets of it. But we are not given even one example of a "knowledge nugget," and we begin to suspect that it is nothing more than a good, old-fashioned piece of information. Is the whole thrust of Price's address simply that all the data that glitters is not gold?

Joseph K. Corrado
Seattle, Wash.

To Pay or Not to Pay

I read with interest the article by Mark Robinett, "Before You Pick Up and Move" [CW, Sept. 22]. I must, however, take issue with his statement that "client companies will pay fees to reliable (employment) agencies, and if they do not think a particular agency is worth paying, neither should you."

I would simply like to point out that there are some companies and government agencies that will not pay a service fee. This is a matter of company policy, often with regard to entry-level positions, and has nothing whatsoever to do with the reliability of the agency.

Also, an agency might be able to negotiate a better salary than the applicant could get for himself, in which case he should let the agency work in his behalf even if he does have to pay his own fee. This is particularly true with recent college graduates who have little or no work experience.

Glynn T. Raines
DP/Textile Consultant
Snelling and Snelling
Greenville, S.C.

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ *Please enter my subscription*
(details on back)

☐ *I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:*
- ☐ *address*
- ☐ *title*
- ☐ *industry*
- ☐ *other*

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States—$30 Canada, Central & South America—$50 Europe and Near East—$90 Other Foreign—$150 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only · List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: ____________ Expiration Date: ____________

First Initial	Middle Initial	Surname	
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To:			
City	State	Zip Code	

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld.*

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: ____________

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: ____________

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

SOFTLINE/Werner L. Frank

Will the Real Application Generator Stand Up?

"Application generator" is one of the more recent buzzwords to make the rounds in data processing circles. Is this term a modern-day version of the older concepts of automatic programming, implicitly programmed systems or program generator? Or is it another cut at a nonprocedural language or perhaps an attempt to achieve the ultimate higher order language in the form of a report writer, user query system or parameter-driven program?

One of the earlier uses of the term appeared in the book *Data Processing in 1980-1985* (John Wiley and Sons, 1976) where the application generator is described in terms of desired objectives in enhancing the productivity of application development by:

(1) Minimizing the percent of total software in a new application that is new software.

(2) Extending the life-cycle time of a line of code.

(3) Permitting new software to be reusable in other development.

(4) Reducing skill-level requirements of implementations.

(5) Significantly increasing productivity of implementations and quality of resulting products.

(6) Permitting more direct and unambiguous statement or design of problems to be solved.

(7) Eliminating variability in system design by different individuals.

Perhaps the following can serve as a definition of the application generator as presented in the aforementioned book: A tool for implementing an application via user-terminal interaction, in a dialogue setting, where selection choices and responses to posed questions lead to the automatic tying together of hierarchically organized sets of building blocks into executable programs for solving a specific problem.

> *'We have at least three views of what an application generator is and does. As in many areas of data processing, words by themselves do not necessarily tell the story nor are they consistently used. The term "application generator" is another one of those buzzwords that floats around and has not settled.'*

Two New Concepts

IBM has recently introduced two new concepts in connection with providing more implementation capability for the computer user: Application Enabling and Data Systems. Both of these terms advance the notion of application generator.

Application Enabling offers three choices for enhancing new application development. One is the purchase or lease of off-the-shelf packaged software. The second includes certain licensed software designed for non-DP personnel to assist in problem solving — as, for example, query systems, report writers and special-purpose financial planning tools. The key operating theme for this software is an English-like language that purports to make easy the exercise of a functional program by users who have no DP knowledge.

The third member of this enabling capacity is the application generator. IBM describes this software productivity enhancer as a "simple fill-in-the-blank technique to specify preprogrammed functions, instead of writing in a procedural language."

Two products are specifically identified to illustrate the application generator: the Application Development Facility (ADF) and the Development Management System (DMS). The former is used in conjunction with building applications for operation with IMS and the latter is for use in construction of programs in CICS or 8100 information system environments.

The Data Systems concept encompasses the same objectives as Application Enabling, but is limited to the construction of programs that are heavily dependent upon data base and data communications (DB/DC). The overall environment starts with a data dictionary focal point, adds the DL/1 or IMS/DB data base, is inclusive of CICS or IMS/DC for data communications and provides a "data delivery" capacity for constructing an application solution. Again, as in the enabling viewpoint, the ADF and DMS program products are classified as application generators that are part of the data delivery portion of Data Systems.

In use of the term "application generator" within both Application Ena-

(Continued on Page 46)

HUMAN CONNECTION Jack Stone

What Makes a DPer A Real Professional?

Are you *sure* you know what a DP "professional" is?

I thought I did, but I learned recently that my understanding of DP professionalism was superficial and confused. Since then, I think — or at least I hope — I have sorted things out. Because I suspect many readers may have problems in this area, I thought it worthy to discuss here.

It all started several weeks ago, when I was invited to a gathering of a small group of DPers who were planning the annual meeting of their professional association. One of the program modules that was discussed dealt with the development of professional skills, and the feeling of the group was that some stiff injections of advanced technical methods during seminar times would help build the professionalism of the members.

I was bothered by this reasoning, but was not really sure why at the time. At first I thought the knowledge of advanced techniques should enhance the professionalism of DPers — but does it really? Does being current with up-to-the-minute technology make a DPer a professional? That doesn't seem right — and, of course, it isn't: knowledge of facts and figures *alone* doesn't make a person professional.

And I have the same kind of problem with the whole argument about certifying the DPer as a professional through a pass/fail examination. The cold reality is that there is room for an awful lot of professionalism in our industry that absolutely does not relate to the knowledge of advanced technology. As one example close to home, my 17-year-old son, Joe, owns and operates a data processing service bureau using a fairly archaic micro and a whiz printer (and a little help from papa), and his customers tell me he is the most professional in the area.

I checked Webster's *New World Dictionary* for some definitions and, curiously, found no reference to knowledge per se, but rather skills:

"Professional — noun . . . a person who engages in some art, sport, etc., for money, especially for his livelihood, rather than as a hobby . . . a person who does something with great skill."

"Amateur — noun . . . a person who engages in some art, sport, etc. for the pleasure of it rather than for money."

I can't accept these definitions as completely applicable to our people because I also don't believe that technical skills are enough to make a DPer a professional. Surely we all know analysts and programmers who are red hot with a Hipo diagram or a programming terminal but, for example, won't relate to users or prepare documentation or help teammates; they are technically skilled, but don't deserve the label "professional."

And I thought back on how many DPers I have met in recent years (as I'm sure you have, too) who expressed, quite openly, this kind of opinion on the data processing business: "This stuff is great! Running these programs and machines is just wonderful! It's not a vocation — it's an avocation. And

(Continued on Page 42)

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

Printer Studies Point Up Additional Noise Factors

Printer and terminal rooms have been a noise problem for users for years — and often the trouble seems to be getting worse rather than better. Two reasons for this noise pollution are found in some surprising results from studies prompted by earlier Taylor Reports on the subject — although by hindsight the reasons may now appear obvious to anyone who owns a stereo set and knows what woofers and tweeters are made of.

The fact is that one secret guilty party is the paper, which on its way out and in has been acting as a broadcast speaker, amplifying and spreading the already considerable noise of the printing. Stereo speakers actually are paper that has been hung and allowed to vibrate, and the same situation is set up by the various paper transports.

Of course, as with speakers, distance has made a major impact on the volume of noise emitted by paper; the nearer the printing action, the noisier the broadcast operation. But the broadcast noise persists, quite audibly, to more than 20 inches on each side of the printing mechanism.

The persistence of this broadcast noise makes the appearance of the standard paper transport designs misleading. In the normal design, the actual area around the printing is more or less shielded, so the noisiest part of the paper is shielded with it. Here the broadcast simply adds to the amount of noise involved in the printing operation.

The serious part is the unshielded noise that occurs at the unshielded areas of the paper path some 20 inches on either side of the operation. Very frequently, the paper passes through the surrounding box less than 10 inches after the printing — and then really is acting as a speaker.

Users should watch the paper paths and check them out for shielding until the paper has had time to stop vibrating.

Another item users have to watch is sex-related. It seems that terminals sound noisier to women than to men. And as printing speeds increase, the difference is becoming greater and greater.

The higher the printing speed and the number of cycles per second of effective noise, the more noise occurs in the 15,000 cycle/sec frequency and above. In this area, men are normally deaf, while women hear a shrieking sound. Matrix printing is prone particularly to producing high-frequency noise. Tests of noise acceptability should take the sex factor into account.

When choosing printers and terminals, users can and should look for these two factors in addition to the normal noise abatement requirements such as close control of all openings and use of quiet fans.

(The tests for these studies were performed by Smart Products, Inc., 52 Irving St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.)

© Copyright 1980 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

LETTERS

Not Always True

In reference to Bob Brown's letter [CW, Sept. 29] regarding Al Volpe's "Worst Case" [CW, Sept. 1], his statement that "the only possible penalty [for cascaded IFs] is a few microseconds of machine time" is true only if the cascaded IFs are not enclosed in a heavily used loop.

As an example, I witnessed the cannibalization of a once beautifully operating file search program, which was ruined by the inclusion of the "trickle-IF." The programmer had added a "what-if" test for a selected set of 120 contract numbers against the master file. As there were few records out of the hundreds of thousands that would match any element in the trickle-IF, most records failed *all* of the tests.

Without the trickle-IF, the program efficiently searched the master file in about 10 minutes (I/O bound). With the inclusion of the 120-element trickle-IF, the same program was still running three hours later (processor bound)!

Two fixes were possible, one in the Procedure Division only and one which shared the work load with the Data Division. The example below shows the latter as it is the more general. Both brought the run-times back below 15 minutes.

With the Data Division approach, the list of possible field values was coded as a table of search KEYs in Bob Brown's "easy-to-maintain" alphabetic order, as in:

```
01 SEARCH-TABLE.
   03 FILLER PIC X(20) VA "nnnKEY1      ".
   03 FILLER PIC X(20) VA "nnnKEY2      ".
      etc.
01 ACTUAL-SEARCH-TABLE REDEFINES SEARCH-TABLE.
   03 TABLE-ELEMENT    OCCURS xx TIMES.
      05 CASE-CODE     PIC 999.
      05 KEY-ELEMENT   PIC X(17).
01 TABLE-SIZE          PIC 999 VA xx.
```

Within the Procedure Division, more general code was generated, as in:

```
    PERFORM BINARY-SEARCH-AGAINST-KEY-ELEMENT.
    GO TO specific-handler-label-list
        DEPENDING ON CASE-CODE(SEARCH-RESULT).
    PERFORM ERROR-ROUTINE.
COMMON-RETURN-POINT.
```

The complexity of the search and the optimization of any reordering to improve the "heuristic" efficiency has been relegated to the Data Division. The alphabetization to improve maintenance also permits use of the tried-and-true binary search as opposed to a linear SEARCH. The simplicity of performance and expansion capability have been retained in the Procedure Division.

New elements can be added to the SEARCH-TABLE so long as they preserve the binary searchable property of the table. The index of *where* the key was found is not as important as the value of the CASE-CODE it carries with it. This permits synonyms to be added to the table and still reach the same procedural code. It also permits new KEYs with new CASE-CODEs as long as they do not select a previously existing index.

As for the "none-of-the-above" problem, the GOTO . . . DEPENDING ON construct is defined to "fall out the bottom" if the index value does not correspond to a valid element in the label-list.

For the sake of a GOTO-less program structure, we are at a loss. The PERFORM paragraph-thru-paragraph-list DEPENDING ON construct does not exist. It would have provided automatic return. Reality of the present dialect(s) requires the use of a GOTO COMMON-RETURN-POINT explicitly in each of the case-specific routines.

From a maintenance standpoint, sharing complex path selection with the Data Division not only makes the program easier to understand, it also makes simple any alteration to the structure of the program.

Larry McQuown

Santa Clara, Calif.

Unfortunate Condemnation

Concerning the letter "Not for Money" [CW, Oct. 6], it is unfortunate that Ken Mitchell resorted to condemning the computer consultant industry based on a single six-month experience. Consideration of the vast experience in the industry makes the remarks seem unprofessional.

Assignments are not always readily tailored to an individual's talents and expertise. Also, the ultimate project can not always be made a reality.

I do agree that money should be secondary to things such as company operating and personnel policies.

Currently a consultant with a highly reputable firm, I have been fortunate to have always had 110% support from management as well as from fellow members of the technical staff. This support is truly welcome when difficulties arise with client management or when technical problems bog you down to the point of lengthy overtime periods.

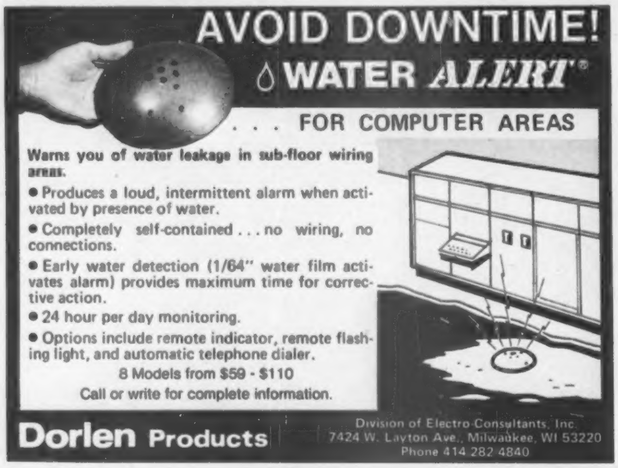
It is my feeling that consultant firms should be separated from the so-called "body shop," where individuals are sent out primarily to keep the profits column healthy. This is contradictory to the true main concern: to provide the client with what it is paying for, quality service.

The best and simplest advice to all potential clients is to be aware.

Fred Eng

Kendall Park, N.J.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.



AVOID DOWNTIME!
WATER ALERT®
. . . FOR COMPUTER AREAS

Warns you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.

- Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained . . . no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.
- Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from $59 - $110
Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products
Division of Electro-Consultants, Inc.
7424 W. Layton Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53220
Phone 414 282 4840

Talking to the French computer world is now easier than you think.

Introducing our newest sister publication
Le Monde de l'Informatique.

France's rapidly growing market for computers and data processing systems is one of the largest in the world. Currently, the installed value of general purpose computer systems is more than $11.1 billion, and a tremendous continuing demand for data processing equipment will cause outside spending on computer-related equipment to increase at an annual rate of 16%, between 1981 and 1985.

When choosing new equipment and keeping up-to-date with this ever-changing industry, top systems executives will read *Le Monde de l'Informatique*. *Le Monde de l'Informatique* is a weekly tabloid newspaper with a uniquely targeted circulation of 15,000 copies. The circulation profile was developed by International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, to reach the decision-makers and buying influences at the most important DP facilities in France.

The first regular issue of *Le Monde de l'Informatique* will appear January 12, 1981. You can take advantage of special charter advertiser rates by placing your orders before December 31, 1980. For more information about *Le Monde de l'Informatique* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia,
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS / INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700
Please send me more information on
_____Le Monde de l'Informatique
_____Your Other Foreign Publications
Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City________State________Zip______

Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

What Makes DPer a Pro?

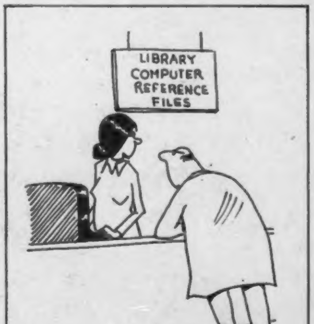
(Continued from Page 41)

can you believe this? I'm even getting a great salary for all of my fun and games!" Based on Webster's viewpoint, I would have to conclude that such people are paid amateurs.

My point is this: technical knowledge and skills *appropriate to the data processing job* are necessary *but not sufficient* conditions for professionalism. There are other mandatory conditions. DP professionals do the following:

- Search out and apply new tools, techniques and methods to improve the quality of their work and the efficiency with which it is accomplished.
- Tune and retune their own operating processes to optimize their performance.
- Understand, prepare and implement their own training and education plans to build *all* the knowledge and skills required for their job.
- Direct all their efforts toward the serious goal of supplying effective business systems to end users, not to the goal of fooling around with hardware and software as hobbyists do.

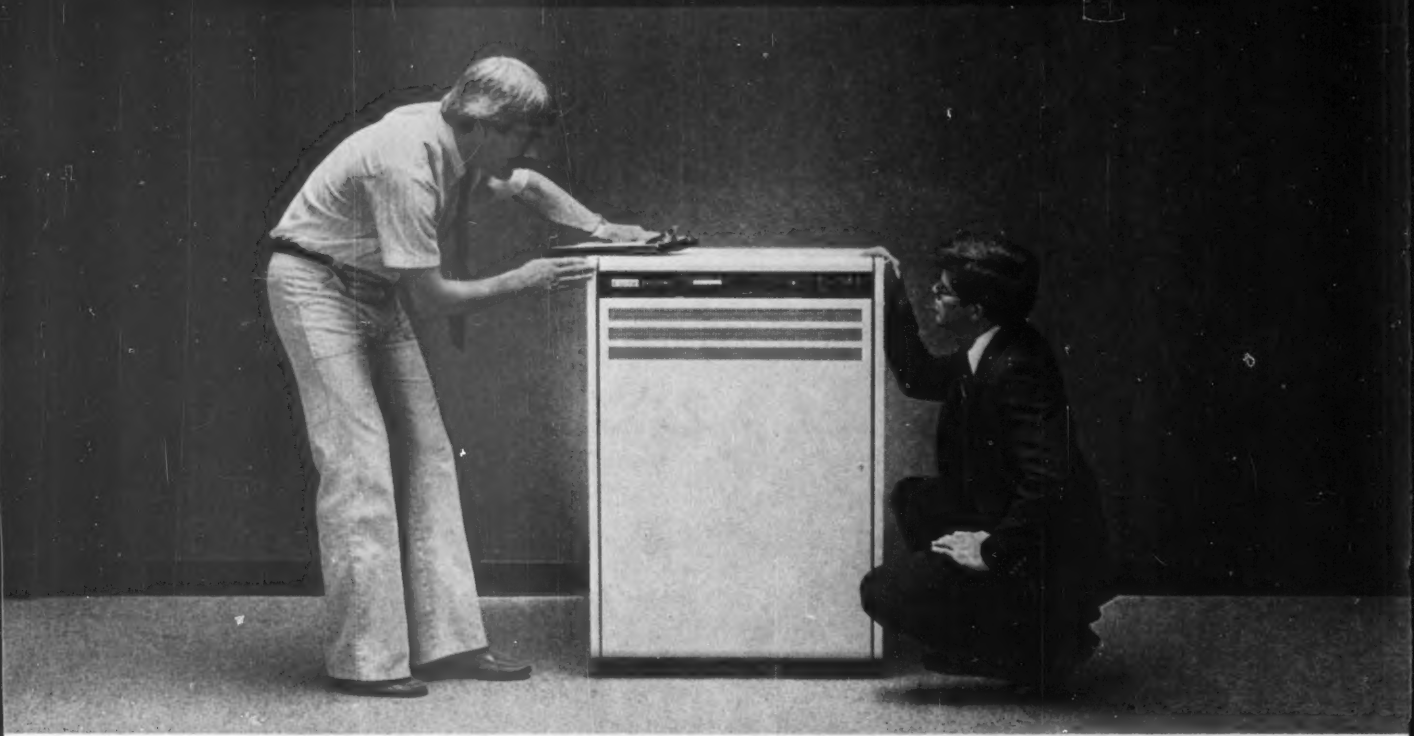
And DP professionals do all of the above, not because of the prospects for a salary increase, but because they are driven to attain perfection in their work and maximize their contributions to the business.



'I'm Sorry, Sir, We Have Nothing Listed with a Red Cover and a Happy Ending.'

Introducing
a computer too small
to be a VAX,
but too powerful
to be anything else.

Digital's new



It will change the way you think about computers.

Imagine.

A VAX™ virtual memory computer for a price that almost any organization can afford.

A computer with virtually unlimited programming space, contained in a cabinet so small it barely takes up the corner of a room.

Imagine VAX system power available to small departments. For dedicated real-time, interactive and batch environments. Distributed throughout your organization wherever it can improve productivity. And in a whole host of new OEM and end-user applications that were never practical before.

The VAX-11/750, from Digital Equipment Corporation, is so much computer for so little money, it will literally change the way you think about computers.

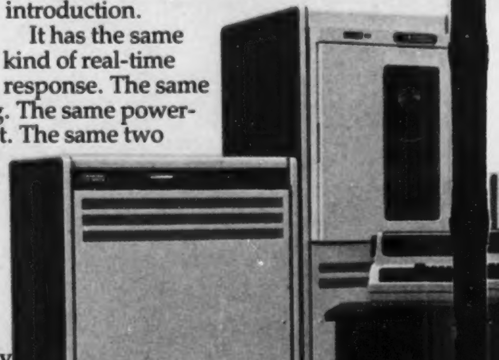
VAX family compatibility.

Despite its size and price, the VAX-11/750 is *totally* software compatible with the larger, faster VAX-11/780 – the computer that has been setting performance standards ever since its introduction.

It has the same kind of real-time response. The same 32-bit addressing. The same powerful instruction set. The same two billion bytes of user program space.

And the VAX-11/750 runs the same VAX/VMS™ Performance Software, already proven in thousands of VAX-11/780 applications.

You get an



VAX-11/750.

optimizing FORTRAN that is a full ANSI 77 implementation. A high-speed COBOL based on current and anticipated ANSI standards. A PL/I in the same performance class as VAX FORTRAN. Plus highly interactive BASIC, PASCAL, CORAL and BLISS.

Because the VAX-11/750 offers total family compatibility with the VAX-11/780, you can run all your application programs on either system. Using the same data management facilities that include sequential, random and multikey ISAM. FMS for screen formatting. DATATRIEVE for query and report writing.

And to make system performance complete, Digital is introducing its own RM80 Winchester disks, the latest in mass storage technology.

Distributed VAX power.

The VAX-11/750, combined with Digital's commitment to network leadership, adds a new dimension to distributed processing.

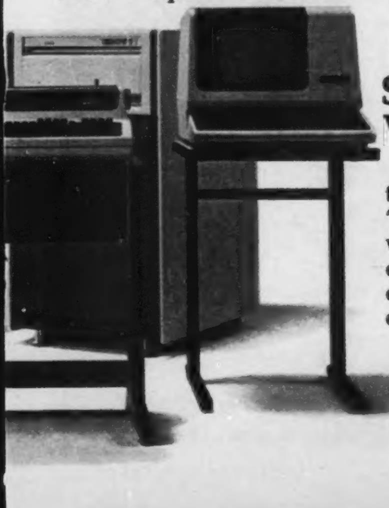
You can use the VAX-11/780 for centralized program development, and then run your applications on strategically located 11/750s.

You can link VAX computers together using DECnet™ networking software.

You can even build one comprehensive, corporate-wide network that includes PDP-11s, VAXes, Digital's large DECSYSTEMs, and your own corporate mainframe.

All working together and sharing resources.

BLISS
CORAL
PASCAL
PL/I
BASIC
COBOL
FORTRAN



State-of-the-art VAX reliability.

The VAX-11/750 is the industry's first 32-bit "minicomputer" designed with custom LSI gate array circuits. This advanced circuitry means fewer components, lower power consumption, easier maintenance, and higher overall reliability.

In fact, the VAX-11/750 is one of the easiest computers to maintain and service that has ever been developed. It can even be diagnosed over telephone lines from Digital's Remote Diagnostic Center in Colorado Springs and from two centers in Europe.

And VAX computers are supported by Digital's worldwide service organization, with more than 14,000 people in over 400 offices.

Imagine. The VAX computer is now the VAX family.

Now more people than ever can afford to bring Digital's architecture of the 80's into their applications.

The VAX-11/750.

It will change the way you think about computers.

I'd like to know more about the VAX family. 8-10-27-0

☐ Please send me literature on the VAX-11/750.
☐ Please send me literature on the VAX family.
☐ Please have a Sales Representative call.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Organization ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone ____________________

My application is ☐ Education ☐ Medical ☐ Laboratory ☐ Engineering ☐ Government ☐ Business data processing ☐ Resale ☐ Other

Send to: **Digital Equipment Corporation**, 129 Parker Street, PK3-2/M94, Maynard, MA 01754, Attn: Media Response Manager. Tel. (617) 467-6885. Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy, Switzerland. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

LETTERS

Sexual Inequality?

Black Data Processing Associates is against racial inequality [CW, Oct. 6], but doesn't seem to be against sexual inequality. The newly elected national president, vice-president and treasurer are men. The two secretaries are — of course — women.

Sherwin E. Pakin
Chicago, Ill.

Advice Rethought

David A. Higgins should rethink his advice in connection with the example of "structured" pseudocode [Reader Commentary, CW, Sept. 22]: ". . . the End-of-File condition would have to be set False in the File-Begin paragraph . . ."

Would it? What if the file were empty? If the condition is *set* False, the File-Processing paragraph would still execute the Customer paragraph, where there's another GET. Instant abend! (Sloppy programming, too.)

The End-of-File condition should not be set False in the File-Begin paragraph; it should be tested — and then appropriately set True *or* False — at initial-GET time.

William O. Takacs
Manila, Philippines

'Stay Around, DP'

While I can understand Peter Kushkowski's urging a more specific expression than "DP," I do not agree that general usage of the term should be phased out ["So Long, DP," CW, Sept. 22].

When accountants retired their green visors for computer posting and reporting, they did not also retire the term "accountant." Neither have lawyers dropped the designation of their learned profession, despite the proliferation of specialized legal areas.

It has taken all these years in the state tax situation for us to be recognized as the DP industry, deserving of equal treatment with other services and professions. Not to mention, among a multitude of other uses, the Certificate in Data Processing (CDP): What would it mean without "DP"?

Hello, DP. Here's hoping you'll be with us a long time!

Robert M. Sherin
Miami, Fla.

Unreliable Indicators

The June 9, 1980 issue of *Computerworld* contained an article entitled "Users Rate Front-End Software Faulty," which was an editorialized description of the January 1980 Datapro Research Corp. survey of communications processors. During the past few months, Computer Communications, Inc. (CCI) has received several inquiries concerning its standing in the survey, prompting this letter.

Since many computer equipment users are anxious to select the best equipment, software and technical support for their needs, a survey like the Datapro effort could be of use. However, the usefulness of any information depends on its accuracy and validity. Accuracy and validity, in turn, depend on the care with which the information is selected, gathered and presented.

In the case of the Datapro survey, a large number of questionnaires on communications processors/controllers was mailed to Datapro subscribers; a total of 245 users filled out and returned the questionnaire. This group of 245 purports to be a sample of the population of users.

The purpose of a sample is to approximate the measurement or description of the population well enough for the intentions of the user of the survey. The surveyor attempts to create a sample which permits generalization from its findings, within acceptable limits of doubt, and for which costs are minimized. Sometimes these criteria are difficult to apply.

Notwithstanding these difficulties, there are obvious dangers in construct-

Will the Real Application Generator Rise?

(Continued from Page 41)

bling and Data Systems concepts, IBM has proposed software that is a useful and powerful implementation tool, but hardly a significant step in the direction of making application development easier for any but trained DP practitioners. Neither ADF nor DMS was designed to take advantage of precoded application submodules nor are they tools easily learned by novices.

Other Offerings

Another alternative to seeking the meaning of the term "application generator" is to review other software offerings that claim the label.

Consider first the American Management Systems product, Generation 5. This software is contrasted by its producer with procedural languages, and its scope is limited to the development of financial applications. The authors claim that this application generator achieves initial development and lifetime maintenance cost improvement of 60% or better over conventional programming methods.

The components of Generation 5 are said to be five: a specialized language oriented to financial systems, a design methodology, a data management capability, a screen generation facility and precoded functional components common to the application. Included, for the latter, are an automatic audit trail, maintenance of data integrity, data entry efficiency, controlled access to data and data retrieval facilities.

This software system achieves its productivity-enhancing objectives by employing specialized features that accommodate implementation of the financial application. For example, edit and validation processes are automatically invokable and were designed to support accounting needs. Reporting can be requested in form and content that are financially oriented, as in the case of requesting an "aging" report or a cross-footed presentation.

AMS makes another distinction for the application generator by contrasting it with four prior implementation technologies beginning with machine language, assemblers, compilers and finally parameterized languages or precompilers.

Presumably the last three of these methods could be called program generators to distinguish them from application generators, the latter being directly tied to a specific user requirement or function. In this sense, the terminology of application generator is at odds with the IBM usage, where the products ADF and DMS are application independent and more procedural in nature.

In Contrast

A contrast to AMS is another company's offering — the Automatic Information Management System (Aims), made available by Aims-Plus.

Aims is also called an application generator, but its authors claim generality of usage, stating that "it was not designed to solve any specific application." The software has five components: file creation, data maintenance, report generation, file query and data base management.

The system is screen-oriented and users interact by either answering posed questions or making menu selections. The structure and capability of the system is, therefore, preset and limited to whatever generalized features and functions have been implemented by the supplier.

We therefore have at least three different views of what an application generator is and does. As in many areas of data processing, words by themselves do not necessarily tell the story nor are they consistently used. The term "application generator" is another one of those buzzwords that floats around and has not settled. In any event, we see the need for better terminology to distinguish systems such as DMS, Generation 5 and Aims.

Just Married

PASCAL
Q-BUS

PASCAL
+
Q-BUS*
WITH
PDQ-3

That's right — Pascal and the Q-Bus* are finally together! The PDQ-3™ is here!

The PDQ-3 is a fully interrupt driven, 16 Bit stack computer with up to 256 KB of memory. The system features direct UCSD Pascal P-code execution with the UCSD certified operating system. Two floppy disks come as standard. The Q-Bus* allows a wide range of peripherals to be connected to the computer.

For more information call or write:

ADVANCED DIGITAL PRODUCTS
7584 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 578-9595

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

VSAM

USING ACCESS METHOD SERVICES (AMS)
November 10-14, 1980 • 9 AM to 5 PM

This course provides the information needed to allow the user to process VSAM files utilizing the AMS utility.

The course is intended for programmers destined to use the Virtual Storage Access Method during program development and maintenance.

Programmers with a basic knowledge of VSAM will be instructed in advanced VSAM techniques. The following topics will be examined in depth:
- VSAM Overview • VSAM Control Blocks • File Design
- VSAM Considerations within CICS • Optimizing VSAM
- Alternate Index • Shared Resources • Recovery

Call COLLECT or write for complete information.

CompEd™
(212) 921-8676
1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036
A subsidiary of Spindelis & Associates, Inc.
Early registration recommended.
Courses based upon Monday-Friday schedule

yes, Please send more information & registration forms.

Name ____
Co. Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____
Zip ____
1316

LETTERS

ing small-sample surveys which are easily avoided. A rough but effective rule of thumb for determination of sample size is to ask whether the conclusion would be different if a negligible number of responses (say five or less) was changed. If such a change would affect the conclusion, the sample is probably too small for the purpose.

If the purpose of the Datapro survey is to provide a reasonably reliable aid to the purchase of computer equipment (if the aid is not intended to be reasonably reliable, Datapro should make that clear; it does not), one would not expect to see evaluations based on five or fewer responses. However, the Datapro survey evaluated 13 of 19, or 68%, of the processor/controller categories in its survey on the basis of two to five responses, which, if changed, would alter the evaluation score for those models.

Small samples, then, provide data which is inherently unstable: whether or not the evaluations are "correct" or "incorrect" is *entirely due to chance* as opposed to being reflective of a real-world situation. In essence, evaluations produced from small samples have as much real-world validity as evaluations based on the flip of a coin.

This lack of real-world validity is not only unfair to those managers who rely on Datapro's reputation for industry savvy to back up the validity of a survey; it is also unfair to those vendors who receive a negative rating based on a small sample. For example, CCI's CC-8 communications processor received less than desirable ratings for technical support based on *four* user responses, hardly a sample upon which to base part of a purchase decision. Moreover, CCI has more than 400 systems installed. Four user responses are not a realistic reflection of user satisfaction or dissatisfaction.

Datapro would undoubtedly contend that its survey sample is not intended to meet the standards of statistical validity, but rather to serve as an evaluation based on some number, even if small, of user responses. (Datapro's rule that the weighted average is considered invalid if based on two or less responses is hardly helpful.)

However, given that current and potential users read and react to the Datapro survey (CCI received several inquiries about its negative standing on technical support), it is incumbent on Datapro either to publish evaluations only when backed up by a sufficient number of responses, say a dozen, or to publish a caveat that evaluations backed up by an insufficient number of responses, in this case 68% of the survey, are not reliable indicators of product or service quality.

James K. Sullivan
Manager
Market Research & Development
CCI
Torrance, Calif.

Education Pinch

It was with mixed feelings that I read the article "Some Workshops Feeling Pinch of Recession" [CW, Sept. 15]. As the largest independent provider of classroom education in our industry, QED Information Sciences, Inc. can shed some light on the reasons some workshops are being "pinched" and others are flourishing.

As support for my comments, I refer readers to the timely In Depth article "The Personnel Crunch," by Harold S. Bott, also appearing in the Sept. 15 issue.

To cope with the coming "personnel crunch," Bott emphasized that "additional training is required in the DP department." He further stated that "much of this training must be technical (but also) equally important, DP management must be trained in new management techniques . . . systems planning, operational auditing . . . business fundamentals . . . project management . . . effective presentations, report preparation and leadership."

Thank you, Mr. Bott. You have just summarized what QED has been saying for years! For the last several years, QED has been operating cooperative DP education programs at regional education centers throughout the country.

QED has provided companies with face-to-face education by bringing programs to easily accessible locations. Our programs are growing because our members are able to project their needs, make advance plans and rely on consistently high-quality instruction, regardless of where their personnel take courses.

We are delighted that companies are finally "blowing the whistle" and becoming serious about improving the planning and delivery of continuing professional education. We are pleased that they are finally realizing that high-quality, relevant, person-to-person education need not bankrupt the training department.

Stewart L. Stokes Jr.
Manager
Educational Programs
QED Information Sciences, Inc.
Wellesley, Mass.

Not Mutually Exclusive

Peter Lacey's Reader Commentary [CW, Sept. 8] eloquently and (I hope) finally dissolved the myth that GOTOs and structured programming are mutually exclusive. They are not. Reducing the number of GOTOs may often be desirable, but their total elimination will usually result in near total obfuscation of program logic.

Planning, as Lacey pointed out, is the key to good software. With proper systems planning, program specifications become trivial; with proper program planning, coding becomes trivial — at least nearly trivial in most cases.

But it's so easy to sit down and start coding! Planning, on the other hand, requires that the entire system development process itself be planned. Any methodology that leads in this direction is desirable.

Then there's the economic conflict. "Quick-and-dirty" techniques produce nearly immediate benefits, while an investment in planning yields most benefits in the long term. The art of our profession lies in striking a balance between these extremes. The goal should be the "best" system consistent with economic cost restraints.

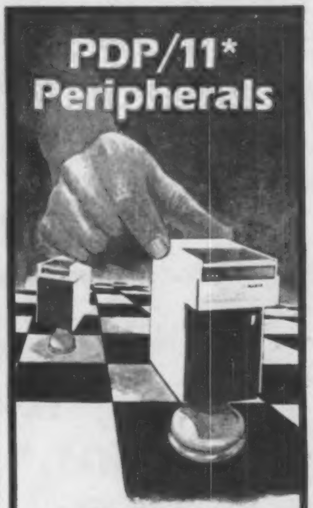
Charles W. Hammond
Manchester, N.H.

'This System Should Save Us Time — If We Ever Decipher the Instructions.'

PILLER
POWER SYSTEMS FOR COMPUTERS

Quiet, reliable 415 Hz and 60 Hz power for your CPU and peripheral equipment. Computer-grade diesel electric standby power, too. That's what's made ours the first name in power for computers, with more than 2,000 Piller installations worldwide. Want to know more? Call Murray Lazar, Director of Marketing (914) 355-6741. Talk to the leader.

KW CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
South Plank Road, Middletown, New York 10940
Phone (914) 355-6741 TELEX No. 13-7428



EXPANDING YOUR DEC PDP/11 SYSTEM?

- 50% more data storage.
- 50% increased data transfer rate, and
- 20% faster seek times!
- is software transparent to all DEC Operating Systems, Diagnostics, and Drivers.
- is fully media compatible
- is 11/70 Cachebus, Unibus, or Q-bus compatible

Our subsystems are industry proven, high quality CDC, disc drives and Emulex controllers. Also offered are high performance, reliable magnetic tape subsystems, DZ11's, DH11's, high speed MOS memories, printers, and other hardware. Call or write us for your hardware requirements.

* DEC, PDP/11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

COMPARE OUR PRICES

OUR MODEL		
DM06	(300MB)	$20,500
DM06/70	(300MB)	$22,500
DM02	(80MB)	$14,550
DM02/70	(80MB)	$16,500
DM-300	(300MB)	$14,500
DM-80	(80MB)	$ 8,550
DM-77	(125IPS)	$ 9,995
DM-45	(75IPS)	$ 8,995
DEC		
RJP06	(200MB)	$44,000
RWP06	(200MB)	$44,000
RJM02	(80MB)	$24,000
RWM03	(80MB)	$25,000
RP06	(200MB)	$34,000
RM02	(80MB)	$18,000
TJU77	(125IPS)	$28,000
TJU45	(75IPS)	$23,000

Our systems are expanded or media compatible versions of standard DEC RP06/RM02 disc subsystems and TU77/TU45 magnetic tape subsystems. These subsystems are 100% compatible with all DEC software, diagnostics, and drivers.

ADVANCED DIGITAL PRODUCTS

7584 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 578-9585

Between now and Christmas, users of IBM System 34 and HP 3000 can save $4,000 on the best general ledger package made.

Now is your chance to save $4,000 on the premium product in its field, McCormack & Dodge G/L Plus (the unabridged version of our mainframe general ledger system). It consistently receives number one ratings in Datapro users' surveys. For its ease of use, economy, flexibility and scope. Its rapid run times and minimal need for programmer intervention. To get your discount, immediately contact the McCormack & Dodge office nearest you.

McCormack & Dodge
Boston
(617) 449-4012

McCormack & Dodge
San Francisco
(415) 398-2960

McCormack & Dodge
Atlanta
(404) 997-2797

McCormack & Dodge
Los Angeles
(213) 645-6382

McCormack & Dodge
Chicago
(312) 843-3400

McCormack & Dodge
Washington, D.C.
(703) 734-0710

McCormack & Dodge
Dallas
(214) 369-7014

McCormack & Dodge
Toronto
(416) 445-2971

McCormack & Dodge
The best financial software. The best financial people.
560 Hillside Avenue – Needham Heights, MA 02194
International offices: United Kingdom/Netherlands, Italy, Australia/New Zealand, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden.

Prime's 'Taps' Halves Development Time

By Rita Shoor
CW Staff

NATICK, Mass. — A version of a Terminal Application Processing System (Taps) said to cut program development and maintenance in half was announced here last week by Prime Computer, Inc.

The claim of a 50% reduction in program development and maintenance is based on studies conducted by Auerbach Publishers, Inc. and backed up by real-life experience, according to Michael D. Harries, Taps product manager. "The time required to develop and maintain a Cobol application without Taps was reduced by about 50% when we developed the same application using Cobol with Taps," he maintained.

Prime/Taps will be marketed and supported directly by Prime and is available on the vendor's Series 50 equipment. It is a table-driven system designed to aid in application design, development and execution by allowing users to define tables via interactive utilities, a Prime spokesman explained.

In addition to increasing programmer productivity directly, Prime/Taps will have a more subtle positive effect on productivity because it allows nontechnical personnel to perform ad hoc inquiries and generate reports for themselves, claimed Steve Andelman, software systems manager.

IBM Impetus

There was also an impetus to allow Prime systems to fit more easily into an IBM environment and to promote application transportability for Prime customers, he said.

For example, by utilizing Prime's remote job entry, distributed processing terminal executive and Primenet, "IBM users can distribute data developed using Taps without geographical restrictions," he maintained.

This emphasis on "coexistence with IBM" is reflected by the vendor's hookup plans for Prime/Taps. "Prime systems already offer support for 3270 terminals and Prime/Taps is now available on our systems," Harries said. "The hard part is done." And future plans call for tying 3270's together with Prime/Taps.

Prime/Taps consists of three basic modules — a communications interface, a program manager and a data manager. The data management function contains precoded commands to perform the following functions, according to a spokesman:

- Extract records based on search criteria.
- List the records on the terminal in a default or specified format.
- Add, update and/or delete records from a file.
- Print records in default or specified format.
- Search for the occurrence of specific field values in a file.

User-defined tables developed interactively include screen formats, files, application processing flow and security tables.

If the user opts for writing his own command procedures, the user-written code can be inserted at exit points in the precoded functions. This type of addition does not affect the Taps module and, thus, the portability feature is maintained, he said.

With 90-day availability, the communications interface and program manager module combination is priced at $12,000 and the complete package costs $20,000. Volume discounts and monthly leasing terms are also offered from Prime at Prime Park, Natick, Mass. 01760.

All 'Tapped' Out?

Feel as if you've been tapped out? Some people call it Terminal Application Processing System, others refer to it as Transaction Application Processing System, but by any name it is the application development system fondly known as Taps.

Prime Computer, Inc.'s announcement of its Prime/Taps package makes the Natick, Mass.-based vendor the latest in a series of firms that are making this software available to their various customer bases.

Originally developed by Decision Strategy Corp. (DSC), Taps was recently sold to Informatics, Inc. for an undisclosed amount [CW, Oct. 20]. And assorted vendors such as Intel Corp. have been offering versions of what is touted as a programmer pro-

(Continued on Page 50)

System/3 Gets DOS/VSE Translator

BUFFALO, N.Y. — A Cobol-to-DOS/VSE Cobol translator for the IBM System/3 has been announced by Dataware, Inc.

The syntactical Cobol differences between the System/3 Cobol and the DOS/VSE ANS compiler "are minimal and can be handled automatically," according to the vendor.

In the Identification Division, the Program-ID is interrogated and modified to an acceptable syntax format.

In the Environment Division, the SOURCE/OBJECT-COMPUTER clause will be changed to the target computer. The SPECIAL-NAMES clause 'SO3/-SO4/SO5 IS' mnemonic-name will be changed and flagged for post review. The SELECT-ASSIGN implementor name format is different, so SYSNUM will be added and the syntax reformatted.

Also, 3284 printer will be changed and flagged, noting that print spacing will be different. In addition, the 3741 diskette will be changed and the 5444/5445 will be changed to a DOS disk

(Continued on Page 50)

Level 6 Gains Tools for Business

WALTHAM, Mass. — Honeywell, Inc. has introduced the Interactive Business System consisting of five applications modules that will operate on the firm's Level 6 minicomputers.

Written in Cobol, the modules — sales order processing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger — run under Honeywell's Gcos operating system. The modules can be implemented individually or used simultaneously.

All applications are on-line and use menu-drive screen processing and tutorial techniques to guide the user through the application with "a minimum of training," the vendor said.

The five modules together cost $22,500; an optional maintenance feature is available. Priced separately, sales order processing costs $10,500 with an annual maintenance fee of $1,050 and accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger cost $3,000 each with a $300 annual maintenance fee.

IDMS Tied to 'Datamacs'

VALLEY FORGE, Pa. — Management and Computer Services, Inc. (MCAS) has added to its Datamacs test data generator an interface to Cullinane Corp.'s IDMS data base management system.

Macs, which also offers interfaces to IBM's IMS and Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total, claims its recent addition is "the only test data generator facility available for IDMS users."

Datamacs/IDMS reportedly will create a new data base, extend a data base or unload and change a data base. Datamacs is said to handle hierarchical, multilevel, single owner/multimember, multiple member, single owner or network capabilities.

With a 30-day free trial available, the IDMS package costs $17,500 for a 12-month license, including maintenance and updates. Maintenance for subsequent years costs 10% of the purchase price, a spokesman said from Great Valley Corporate Center, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482.

VSE PUTTING THE SQUEEZE ON YOU?

Like many installations you're probably being squeezed by a DOS/VSE conversion. At Universal Software we've taken a hard look at VSE. That's why we know that when the squeeze lets up, you'll want to take a close look at our VSE products. They'll help take the squeeze off!
ADAS, our DISK SPACE MANAGER, can save substantial disk space, improve operator and programmer productivity and optimize DASD utilization. It can even help during your conversion to VSE.
CAMS is a soon-to-be announced CICS MONITOR that provides detailed accounting of CICS activity. Ideal for billing, fine tuning, trouble shooting and planning.
INSIGHT is our SYSTEM PERFORMANCE MONITOR designed specifically to monitor the hardware and operating system configuration. Easy to use for fine tuning, trouble shooting and planning.
JAZ collects JOB ACCOUNTING statistics and produces a broad variety of reports for user accounting, billing, charge backs and system scheduling.
PSAM, an alternative to ISAM and VSAM, provides 30%-50% throughput gains, reduces disk requirements, improves on-line response time and doesn't require program changes. Lets you avoid VSAM altogether, or convert to VSAM at your own pace.

Universal Software Inc.
Brookfield Office Park
Brookfield, CT 06804
TEL: (203) 792-5100

HOW BADLY SQUEEZED ARE YOU?
Send me info on ___ ADAS ___ CAMS ___ INSIGHT ___ JAZ ___ PSAM
___ I've already converted to DOS/VSE
___ I'll be on DOS/VSE by ____________
___ I'm not going to DOS/VSE . . . Send me information for
________ DOS
________ DOS/VSE
NAME/TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________
PHONE (   ) ____________ CPU ________ REL ________
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-9642

Programming Aids Aimed at Series/1 With EDX

JACKSON, Miss. — Four programming productivity aids for the IBM Series/1 using the Event Driven Executive (EDX) have been introduced by Conway Computer Consultants, Inc.

Variable-length decimal arithmetic and editing routines for EDL have been added. The EDL CALL instruction is used to access one of five routines: add, subtract, multiply, divide or edit.

It supports up to 14 digits with up to nine decimal places. Data is stored in standard text format allowing easy conversion from or to native binary formats, the firm said. The one-time license fee is $400.

Cobol static screen access routines have been added to provide processing of screen images prepared by $Image. These routines provide all functions to define the screen being used, to write or read variable screen data and to erase the screen. Upon screen read, the value of the program function key is returned, allowing the Cobol user to have full utilization of the 4978/4979 workstations that has otherwise been unavailable, the vendor noted. The one-time license fee of $400 is required.

A disk utility program that utilizes $Diskut3 to provide data set RENAME, ALLOCATE or DELETE has also been added. The program can be invoked in JOBUTIL jobstreams to perform one or two of these functions in one invocation. The one-time license fee of $70 is required.

A Session Manager Cobol Compile, Link, Update option does not execute the program, but automatically deletes the intermediate object modules suffixed #B, #0 and #1. The one-time fee is $40.

Conway Computer Consultants is at 4785 Old Canton Road, P.O. Box 12801, Jackson, Miss. 39211.

Are You All Tapped Out?

(Continued from Page 49)

ductivity tool to their end users [CW, Aug. 4].

But, Prime maintained that the Prime/Taps product is unique in that it will be supported by Prime rather than by Informatics.

"We also have the latest version of Taps," Product Manager Michael Harries claimed. When DSC first came out with the software, it was essentially marketed to software houses as a tool for the batch-to-on-line system conversion process, he recalled. "Then, DSC added end-user capabilities to the package and began marketing it themselves," he said.

Since that time, various enhancements have been added to the point where Prime/Taps offers such capabilities in the data manager module as incorporating multiple record types in a single file and permitting multiple levels of search, he said.

Prime is also entitled to all future Taps enhancements, he maintained.

So, Prime is the latest addition to the Taps bandwagon. And if the product increases productivity to the degree claimed by its vendors, it might be reasonable to expect the sound of Tapping in your future.

System/3 Gets DOS/VSE Link

(Continued from Page 49)

device and the device change noted.

Indexed and direct files will be changed to Vsam format, ACTUAL KEY will become RELATIVE KEY and NOMINAL KEY IS______ will be deleted and flagged, noting that the data must be moved to the record key.

In the data Division, the RECORDING MODE clause will be added to FD statements. Computational clauses will be changed to Display. In all divisions, the "/" in Column 7 will be changed to an EJECT in Column 12. Reserved word differences are automatically identified and qualified according to the VSE specifications.

The system was designed to provide a high percentage of conversion — 98% to 100% of the original program syntax according to the vendor.

Being table driven, the package reportedly can be customized to specific in-house standards. A conversion worksheet is generated and includes diagnostic aid messages to help the programmer determine problems prior to program implementation.

Character set conversion features are also available depending on the type of Cobol-to-Cobol being performed.

Aimed at the IBM 360, 370 or compatible environment running under DOS/OS, with 90K ANS Cobol, the software has a standard annual license fee of $4,800 including maintenance.

Dataware, Inc. is located at 2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14217.

INTAC
users guide
MAPS
users guide

Two Distinguished Products for PDP-11... And now VAX Users

INTAC™
MAPS™

Interactive Data Base Management

INTAC is a new concept for data storage and retrieval that features an easy-to-use question and answer format, built-in edit rules, multi-key ISAM data access, interactive inquiry and a unique report generator.

Financial Modeling

MAPS, recognized worldwide for over five years as a leader in financial modeling and reporting, is used to construct budgets, financial forecasts, consolidations and "what if" analyses.

Ross Systems, with over seven years of proven capability, now offers these two products to current and prospective PDP-11 and VAX users. INTAC and MAPS enable business managers to produce instant reports themselves, and relieve DP managers from the pressures of special requests.

Ross Systems offers these management tools on our timesharing service, for license on existing computers and as part of a complete, in-house timesharing installation.

Call us collect for more information.

ross systems incorporated

1900 Embarcadero Road, Suite 208, Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 856-1100 • Other offices in San Francisco and Los Angeles

HIRING PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS OR OPERATORS?

THE WOLFE TESTS PREDICT ON-THE-JOB SUCCESS

Call Collect or Write
Stephen Silver, President
WOLFE COMPUTER APTITUDE TESTING
Box 319, Oradell, N.J. 07649
514-337-4139

ORDER NOW... INTRODUCTORY DISCOUNTS... FREE CALCULATOR

Can Japan's rapid transit efficiencies work in the U.S.A.?

Mike Rabin is using MSI's Handheld Computer to find out.

Measuring rapid transit performance. Chosen as the winner in the End-User Category of MSI Data Corporation's recent YOU CAN DO IT Sweepstakes, Mike Rabin is gathering performance data for San Francisco's Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) and Tokyo's Teito Rapid Transit Authority (TRTA) with MSI's programmable portable terminal.

Waiting for the train. On the scene in subway stations, Mike is entering actual arrival times directly into the terminal's solid state memory, using the terminal's built-in real-time clock. This data will be used to determine "headway"—the actual time between trains that would-be passengers must wait.

The loading factor. Also being monitored and recorded is the degree of crowding aboard the trains—in Japan at rush hour, loading of trains sometimes exceeds 350% of seating capacity, thanks to the use of "people pushers."

Passenger satisfaction. Between trains, the terminal prompts Mike through a second program to document passenger attitudes about service—which are being correlated with waiting time and crowding to determine perceived performance levels for the two rapid transit systems.

YOU CAN DO IT. MSI's new portable terminals can be used in a wide variety of expanded data entry applications, thanks to program-loadability and the computing power of a built-in microprocessor. Now both calculations and data editing can be performed right at the source—and with 32K bytes of solid state memory, full alphanumerics and bar code scanning, you **can** do it! Contact Stan Altice, Market Manager, at (800) 854-3897; in California call (714) 549-6328.

MSI
DATA CORPORATION
THE LEADER IN PORTABLE DATA TERMINALS

340 Fischer Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 • (714) 549-6000

Arkay Offers DOS-to-OS/VS Aid

NEWTON CENTRE, Mass. — Arkay Computer, Inc. is offering a DOS-to-OS/VS conversion aid that is said to be an automated inventory planning and management control tool for the full conversion.

With Conversion Manager, the user only has to enter DOS job streams and partition standard labels into the package. Conversion Master will then create a master file of all DOS JCL and standard labels, the vendor said.

The package costs $1,500 and is compatible with any IBM or compatible processor, the vendor said from 24 Manor House Road, Newton Centre, 02159.

!! TSO USERS !!

INTRODUCING TSDUMP
APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
FOR THE '80s

The on-line display system that will give immediate access to information to help speed up the development of new applications

- 100% interactive
- Runs under MVS, VS2 (TSO/BATCH) or VS1 (BATCH)
- Display records from disk or tape files
- No JCL preparation required
- Respects OS file security
- On-line display or hard-copy of selected records within user given limits from PS, PO OR ISAM files containing fixed or variable length records with up to 10,000 Bytes in size
- ISAM files accessed directly by key for immediate response
- Automatic and user controlled restart feature for sequential files
- Search field may be packed, Binary, Display or Alphanumeric
- Search arguments may be entered in free format and are automatically converted to the format of the search field
- One time life use licensing fee is currently $2,350
- 45 days trial copy available at no charge

DE FARO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CO.

P.O. BOX 3216
MANHATTAN BEACH, CA 90266
(213) 653-8825

The Pascal Software Tool

OMSI PASCAL V1.2™

The value of Pascal in computer software design is becoming widely recognized. And our new V1.2 version contains significant enhancements in ease of operation and reliability. Consider the V1.2 Symbolic Debugger.

Pascal debugging should be performed in Pascal, not with assembler listings and memory maps. Our Debugger knows your data names and structures. Values are accepted and displayed in Pascal notation, including scalars, sets, arrays, records, and pointers.

Complete interactive control displays your original source lines, including embedded comments. Breakpoints give statement numbers and procedure names, rather than octal addresses. The Debugger can show the program execution history, including all stacked procedure calls. Should fatal errors occur, they are intercepted by the Debugger instead of ending your testing.

For more information on our approach, ask for the complete OMSI Pascal V1.2 Product Description.

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road • Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-464-4779

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Australia: Sydney
Network Computer Services 211-2322

Canada: Vancouver
Valley Software (604) 291-0651

England: London
Real Time Products 01-588-0667

Japan: Tokyo
Rikei Corporation 03-345-1411

W. Germany: Aachen
AC Copy 241/50-60-96

W. Germany: Munich
PCS 089/68-10-21

With Four Additions

Honeywell Beefs Up TPS-6

WALTHAM, Mass. — Four enhancements to increase functionality have been added to Honeywell, Inc.'s TPS-6, the real-time transaction processing system for Gcos 6 MOD 400.

The new features in Revision 3.0 include:

- A screenforms system that works in page rather than character mode and supports both synchronous and asynchronous displays.
- Support for the Level 6 Cobol-A computer for on-line and batch transactions.
- Ghost, a two-level interactive transaction link to a DPS 8, Level 66/DPS or Level 6 host.
- Secondary keys in the IFS data base plus access security through passwords down to field level and a data base reconstruction tool.

The minimum memory required is 128K words and a typical memory size for an application requiring 15 to 25 terminals is 256K words, allowing for Gcos 6, TPS-6 and user programs. The terminals supported include, in any combination, VIP7700R, VIP7200/7205, VIP7801/7802 and VIP7804/7805.

The TPS-6 executive enhancement costs $7,700, Screenwrite translator costs $2,860 and Cobol run-time director costs $660 and will be available in the first quarter of 1981 from Honeywell, 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

J.R. Blank's 'Dumper' Released in Version 5.0

GLENVIEW, Ill. — Version 5.0 of the OS/VS utility program Dumper has been released by J.R. Blank & Associates, Inc.

Added features include updating in place of all access methods; the ability to create up to 99 data sets simultaneously from a single input while encompassing any access method mix and record formats; member selection from partitioned data sets based on data content; and unlimited relational selection based on record position or data content to the bit level.

Other features reportedly include the ability to print, list or dump portions of records to eliminate unnecessary printing of large records and the addition of a powerful edit parameter to the current record-altering parameters of move and replace, thereby giving Dumper the full range of record and data manipulation.

Dumper also features a data check handler and abend processor to eliminate unnecessary program stoppage and increased TSO processing with the addition of user prompting and multilevel attention handling, Blank said.

Dumper costs $4,750 for a one-time license fee or $200/mo to lease from the vendor at 2821 Covert Road, Glenview, Ill. 60025.

Cincom Courses Geared To Boosting Productivity

CINCINNATI, Ohio — A program of training courses designed to increase employee productivity in the DP industry is being offered by Cincom Systems, Inc.

The Employee Productivity Program stresses a curriculum approach that enables the student to gain skills and perspectives not possible when individual courses are taken at random, according to Cincom.

Using the Curriculum Planning Guide, a company can take individual employees along a straight line of education and training to reach the desired goals of improved skills and increased job proficiency, Cincom stated.

The content of each curriculum can be tailored to each employee — from new hires through top executives, Potter noted.

Cincom maintains education centers in most metropolitan centers and offers a variety of courses over a 12-month period.

Cincom's schedule of classes is available from the registrar, Cincom Systems Inc., 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45211.

'Stop Knocking Those Terminals, Stoop ... They're Ours!'

Software Targets Parts Dealers

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich. — Cascade Data, Inc. has introduced a vertical software package designed for fluid power (hydraulics/pneumatics) parts distributors.

The package runs on Cascade Data Concept III minicomputers using the vendor's CDES operating system.

The package joins three other Cascade vertical software packages: a route accounting system, municipal accounting system and a parts release accounting system.

The price of the fluid power distribution package is $4,500, the vendor said from 6300 28th St. S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich. 49506.

FSO/CICS

Full Screen Output
For the CICS User

— *SPOOLED INPUT/OUTPUT REVIEW*
Scroll, Search for a character string, Page, Set reference points, Delete, Requeue or Print.

— *STATUS COMMANDS*
Display active jobs, Jobnames on queues, Detailed information about active Jobs or Partitions.

— *DATA SET UTILITIES*
Perform IBM IEHPROGM facilities on line.

— *ALTER/DISPLAY FUNCTIONS*
Display or alter virtual storage, Display TCB's, UCB's, Locate modules in LPA or JPAQ and resident SVC's, Express CANCEL a TCB.

TONE
Software Corp

Call or Write for Details

1124 N. GILBERT
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
(714) 991-9460
TELEX 181-592

Some things you simply can't put a price on.

For instance, the data a company depends on — customer lists, billing and shipping statements, inventory records and more. Loss of any of this information could place a very heavy burden on a company.

Graham created Epoch 480 computer tape to help protect your company's vital information. And in these inflationary times, a tape that's 50% more durable than our famous Epoch 4 is an extra smart buy.

It'll not only help your tape library survive the times, it could even help your company survive. Epoch 480 is no "bargain basement" tape. But that's what makes it a valuable asset. Instead of a liability.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

Graham, Texas 76046

Work-Load Emulator Aids Planning for OS/VS Sites

MAHWAH, N.J. — A software work-load emulator that reportedly allows users to answer capacity-planning questions empirically is available from Decision Systems, Inc. The product is supported on IBM and equivalent systems operating under OS/VS.

Empact defines anticipated background loads, resources to be drained at specific rates, TSO and CICS loads in their native terminology and determines and defines installation-specific instruction mixes, the vendor claimed.

The product offers the capability to synchronize multiple Empact-defined work loads which can be executed concurrently with the user's ongoing systems, a spokesman said.

Some applications include:

- Computer benchmarking.
- Determining the impact of new work loads.
- Capacity measurement.
- System tuning.

The facilities available in the product are all parameter-driven such that a conclusive set of tests, be it "stress testing" a computer or emulating an additional work load, can easily be constructed, executed, altered and reexecuted within minutes, the spokesman claimed.

Empact costs $15,000, Decision Systems said from 200 Route 17, Mahwah, N.J. 07430.

'JCLcheck' Gains Five Reports

SANTA CLARA; Calif. — Triangle Software Co. has announced Release 2.0 of JCLcheck, said to emphasize JCL production documentation and to detect non-JCL errors that can cause run-time abends in systems running under OS/VS.

JCLcheck is a system utility that validates a job stream's JCL before submission for test or production runs by detecting and diagnosing all JCL errors, a company spokesman said.

Release 2.0 adds five more reports to the package's original two dedicated to production documentation. One is a program cross-reference listing. The second lists all reports created by a job.

The remaining three are summary reports for multijob production systems of the data-set cross-reference listings, program cross-reference listings and complete report listings.

JCLcheck costs $11,400 from Triangle at 2651 Kentworth Way, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

System Backs Manufacturers

NEW YORK — A fully integrated manufacturing management system designed to provide comprehensive control and a unified approach to manufacturing management is available from Qantel Corp.

Designated QMRP, the system allows the phasing in of different levels of control. It is capable of performing material requirements handling and, in its full configuration, automates the order planning process and recommends scheduling, a spokesman said.

Other features include Master Scheduling, which provides a coordinated commitment between marketing and manufacturing and customer order processing.

The price for the basic system is $15,000. Three additional modules, available for $6,000 each, cover order processing, purchasing receiving and planning/labor. A monthly license fee is based on the number of modules configured, the vendor said from 4142 Point Eden Way, Hayward, Calif. 94545.

Software Firm Kicks Off With DBMS

BOSTON — American Computer Group, Inc., has formed American Used Software Co. and announced it is offering a data base management system (DBMS) for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX-11/780 users.

Originally developed by Aeronautical Research Associates of Princeton, N.J., DRS is said to be an application implementation system with complete development capabilities.

A perpetual license for the package starts at $22,000 and with all available options sells for $39,500 from the firm, which can be reached through P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Mass. 02215. A "substantial" price increase is expected "within six months," according to a spokesman.

You can talk programmer productivity all you want, but you won't be heard if you don't speak the language.

Introducing CPG... The Language.™

Programmer productivity. It's the cry of the decade. Even programmers themselves are crying for it. Because while present efficiency levels are counter-productive and costly for a company, they're also frustrating, tedious and boring for programmers. And the culprit is language. Repeatedly, knowledgeable programmers are citing antiquated language as the single most significant reason for low performing levels. The problem is compounded in an on-line environment. Which is why CPG was created, and why installation of CPG—The Language ™ can so dramatically increase programmer productivity.

CPG is in short, a complete and thorough language for generating efficient, on-line application programs in a teleprocessing environment. And it is clearly the most significant advance made in the area of teleprocessing programming in years. While new to the United States market, CPG has been used for several years internationally with users reporting time-savings as significant as 80% when compared to the cumbersome Cobol. Cost-savings in the areas of data-processing budgets, CPU and memory upgrades, education and support are equally impressive.

CPG is easy to use, requiring no specialized training, yet CPG generates the most efficient on-line code available. It allows you to develop, test and implement on-line systems in far less than the normal time. It uses a fraction of the hardware resources and provides far better response times than programs written in conventional languages.

CPG features built-in screen data mapping support, interactive testing and debugging, and on-line screen editing. Additionally, CPG programs are also portable across teleprocessing monitors, file structures, data bases and operating systems.

With the development of CPG—The Language™...Insac Software Inc. (formerly Altergo Software, Inc.) has brought the industry out of its former fledgling stage to that point which so many have said for so long would be the turning point. It is the language programmers need, if calls for increased productivity are to be heard. And answered.

insac
INSAC SOFTWARE, INC.
2300 Peachford Road
Suite 3235
Atlanta, Georgia 30338
(404) 452-7676

I want to learn more about CPG...THE LANGUAGE.™

NAME ADDRESS
TITLE CITY STATE ZIP
COMPANY PHONE HARDWARE OPERATING SYSTEM

Representatives wanted for Manufacturing Management and Control Software System

International distributor of manufacturing software wants local representatives in major markets.

Manufacturing, inventory, production and customer service problems have been solved by our comprehensive approach. MMC has proven itself in varied manufacturing situations: aircraft parts; electrical controls; and modular buildings.

MMC operates on Honeywell Ultimate, Prime Information, and Microdata Reality.

Call or write immediately: Mr. Robert Farrell, Manager, National Marketing.
ESCOM, Inc., 12838 S.E. 40th Place,
Bellevue, Wa. 98006 (206) 641-4990

ESCOM

1380
1270
2089
2078
1377
1300
2076

Family Planning.

Meet the members of the Memorex Communications family: Cluster controllers and terminal controllers. Communications processors. Display stations. Printers.

Although every member of our family is dedicated to its own task–each has common family characteristics you can count on.

You can plan on proven performance that has been recognized worldwide. You can plan on total compatibility with your CPU or terminals, because our family members are plug-compatible or functional replacements for 3270 terminals and controllers.

Since each member of the Memorex family is "human engineered," you can plan on improved productivity that goes hand-in-hand with ease of use.

You can schedule well ahead–knowing every member of our family is available. And you can expect cost-effective product solutions without sacrificing field-proven quality and reliability.

Now, when you're considering the purchase of communications equipment, you no longer have to be locked into the "usual" source. Because now–you have the entire Memorex family of controllers, display stations and printers to choose from.

And remember: when Memorex raises a product family, we combine our years of experience with expertise targeted on the technology of tomorrow. To find out all of the specifics on each member of the Memorex family, call Laurie McNeil at (408) 996-9000. Or write: Memorex Communications, 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

MEMOREX
Communications Excellence

© 1980 Memorex Corporation.
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.

Package Brings System/34 'Closer' to Large Mainframes

OAK BROOK, Ill. – A data base information system designed to bring IBM's System/34 "one step closer to the large mainframe computers" has been announced by Professional Computer Resources, Inc.

Factfinder is said to eliminate simple- to medium-difficulty inquiry and reporting requests from the System/34 applications backlog, "thereby freeing technical staffs to concentrate on the more complex problems associated with the new system's development," the firm said.

The package allows nontechnical users to create on-line displays, information reports or histograms using information existing on the system. Data integrity is maintained because users are not allowed to update files, a spokesman explained.

Confidential information access is said to be restricted through Factfinder security. Other features of the package include multiple file indexes and four-function arithmetic.

Factfinder costs $6,000 including installation, support and documentation. An annual update fee, which the spokesman declined to disclose, includes future enhancements.

The company is located at 2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

System/34 Gains Vtocs

• *Computer Tech*

LUDLOW, Mass. – Computer Technologies, Inc. is offering an alphabetized volume table of contents Vtoc for the IBM System/34.

The software has the following features: automatic flagging of duplicate file names; segregation of librafiles, libraries and systems into separate groups; the ability to selectively catalog files based on partial names, such as those beginning with "AR" or ending with "GL"; a tally of space unoccupied by "T" or "P" files; a single listing of all files in one or two magazines; and page numbering.

The product costs $100. Computer Technologies can be reached through P.O. Box 259, Ludlow, Mass. 01056.

• *Assurance Systems*

BANGOR, Maine – A volume table of contents (Vtoc) for IBM System/34 users that prints files and libraries alphabetically, by block location, by creation date, decreasing by percent or decreasing by size is available from Assurance Systems.

With the S/34 Vtoc Manager, "information is produced on the number of blocks used by individual files and libraries regardless of their creation keyword parameter, the vendor claimed.

Unnoticed data about how full files are is shown, pinpointing both those files that are close to capacity and those that are overallocated and wasting disk space, a spokesman said.

The one-time license fee for the product is $100, Assurance Systems said from 64 Congress St., Bangor, Maine. 04401.

Package Backs Move to S/38

IDAHO FALLS, Idaho – HK Contractors, Inc. is offering an IBM System/34 to System 38 RPG conversion utility package that reportedly includes the provision to convert programs to use externally described files.

That ability allows the programmer to respond more quickly and efficiently to changing user needs, the vendor claimed.

The menu-driven system includes:

- RPG-II to RPG-III conversion.
- System/34 "SFGR" specs to System/38 display.
- File DDS conversion.
- Data file conversion aids.
- Validity checking of data during file loading.

The package licenses for $2,500. HK Contractors can be reached at P.O. Box 90, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401.

'Insight' Undergoes Change in Pricing

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. – Computing Capabilities has announced a new pricing structure for Insight, its software package designed to implement and execute on-line data base transaction processing applications with no programming on Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computers.

The package provides an intelligent link between HP's V/3000 CRT forms management system and HP's Image data base management system.

The software was previously priced at $10,000 for all modules included in the total package, with additional copies available for $3,500. The new pricing structure has unbundled the major modules to provide users with increased flexibility, the vendor claimed.

The basic Image transaction definition software now costs $6,000. The custom programming facility, which permits the use of custom-coded programs, sells for $2,000. TPMGR, which provides start-up, shut-down and message broadcasting for terminals running Insight, licenses for $1,500. TP/3000, the execute-only version of Insight, costs $1,500.

Computing Capabilities is located at Suite 412, 1101 San Antonio Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

"INQUIRE® does Text Searching Too!"

The secret is out. Infodata has coupled a complete text and document searching system into the INQUIRE database management system.

Suppose you want to know if anyone has ever written a report on "vertical marketing."

INQUIRE/TEXT can search every written word on file and give you the exact location and context of every reference to "vertical marketing." Imagine the time savings for your corporate lawyers' litigation support, for research scientists on the brink of discovery, or for those EEO, OSHA or ERISA reports.

INQUIRE is the only system that combines the best qualities of DBMS with an ability to find words and phrases in computerized documents. The system is in use today by thousands of people on major IBM and compatible mainframes running under OS, VS, MVS and CMS.

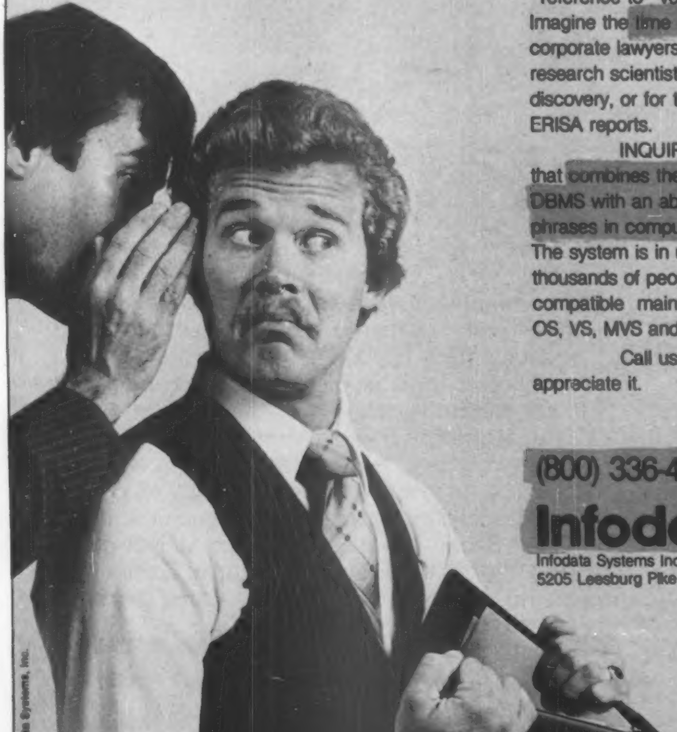
Call us today. Your users will appreciate it.

(800) 336-4939

Infodata

Infodata Systems Inc.
5205 Leesburg Pike • Falls Church, Virginia 22041

© 1980 Infodata Systems, Inc.



Management And Distributed Computing

By Robert W. Shirey

Part 4: Analysis and Synthesis

"Distributed processing is not invariably cheaper than centralized processing."

— Felix Kaufman, 1978

"It would be nice to have a cost model which enabled the optimal 'degree of distribution' in particular circumstances to be calculated [Down76]."

In life-cycle terms, strategic planning takes place during a system's initiation phase [FIPS64], before the development and operation phases begin [FIPS38]. The initiation phase includes establishing objectives and general requirements, identifying feasible alternatives and estimating the consequences of strategic choices by analyzing costs and benefits.

Cost-benefit analysis in computer-based systems depends on identifying and analyzing all the design alternatives. The multiplicity of alternatives is what makes the analysis difficult for a distributed computing system (DCS). However, the problem can't be avoided, because for top management, return on investment is usually the key decision factor.

For smaller systems and early strategizing, a rough, preliminary payoff analysis may suffice. The next section reviews some guidelines for such cases. Other cases require rigorous, detailed, life-cycle models as discussed in the sections that follow.

Cost-Benefit Analysis

Often it is the cost-benefit analysis of an operational problem that leads to the idea of building a DCS. For gross strategic planning, the analysis need not be very complicated. Simple budget comparisons, ignoring technical details, can often indicate whether a system should be distributed.

This section reviews guidelines for performing a preliminary DCS cost analysis. The guidelines include:

1) What costs to consider.
2) How costs relate to the degree of distribution.
3) What direction costs will take in the future.

Sternberg describes a preliminary cost study for a system to service 125 agency locations for a large insurance company [Ster77]. Six alternative configurations were analyzed, two centralized and four distributed. The study estimated one-time and ongoing costs for development and operation:

- **Operational Costs.** Remote hardware, central site hardware, data communications, installation, maintenance and operations.
- **Development Costs.** Training, system support, standard and specialized system software and testing.

Thierauf's book also has case study examples of cost-benefit analysis [Thie78]. To estimate savings and incremental costs for each design alternative, he suggests three cost categories, as summarized here:

- **Savings.** Reduction in personnel and associated wages, benefits and taxes; elimination of unnecessary equipment and associated space, utilities, repairs, insurance and taxes; elimination of outside services.
- **One-Time Costs.** Feasibility study and its documentation; programming, integration and testing; training; conversion of data base and operations; parallel operation during transition; equipment and supplies.
- **Operating Costs.** Equipment rental, depreciation and upkeep; software maintenance; support personnel; supplies and miscellaneous.

Charles P. Lecht suggests two cost categories — one-time and repetitive.

(Continued on In Depth/2)

When building a distributed computing system (DCS), management generalists and computing specialists need to cooperate. But most people are trained in only one discipline, so each group lacks understanding of the other group's role and problems. This series speaks to both groups.

For managers, it explains the distributed computing concept and tells how to make decisions that lead to effective applications.

For technicians, the series reviews themes in management thinking that bear on DCS design, development and operation.

The series, supported by The Mitre Corp., has four parts. Part 1 tells where distributed computing came from and what it is. Part 2 tells what it can do. Part 3 discusses organizational design and strategic planning. Part 4 describes methods for payoff analysis and system design.

(Continued from In Depth/1)

Lecht claims that, in general and in total [and in constant dollars], one-time costs are falling and repetitive costs are rising.

- **One-Time Costs.** System design, system development, application development,- hardware, conversion, training, installation and testing.
- **Repetitive Costs.** System software support, application software support, hardware maintenance, communications, operations, data entry, downtime and recovery.

Naturally, the cost-benefit methodology must suit the problem at hand. King and Schrems have surveyed techniques for cost-benefit analysis in information systems development and operation [King78]. For further background, Mishan's book is valuable [Mish76]. But no matter what cost categories and methodology are used, the goal is to discover whether a DCS can provide service at a lower cost than some comparable centralized system.

Building Rough Models

Down and Taylor show how to build and use rough models that relate the cost of system components to the degree of computing distribution [Down76]. Degree of distribution for system components is calculated from a weighted average of several factors, such as input, output, processing, file volume and rate of access. For each factor, degree of distribution is defined by comparing local functions with total system functions. For example, the degree of distribution of terminal input could be the number of characters entered and used locally divided by the number of characters entered.

Factors and weights are selected arbitrarily for a given analysis. "Increasing the degree of distribution in the system will increase certain costs and decrease others and it is necessary to consider these trade-offs in order to decide the optimum solution."

Down and Taylor discuss and graph the relationship between degree of distribution and three component areas: local processing capability, central processing capability and data transmission facilities. Their generalized cost model and their three case studies all tend to support the conclusion that "the lowest cost system is a partly distributed one." That is, distributed computing solutions tend to cost less than centralized or decentralized solutions to the same problem.

This conclusion is similar to one drawn by Ein-Dor and Seger [EinD78]. They say, "It appears there is an optimal balance of advantages and disadvantages" between centralization and decentralization. "This leads to an observed tendency to regionalize rather than centralize data processing capability."

In addition to establishing cost categories and relationships, a preliminary cost-benefit analysis needs to consider the direction of future cost trends. Stefferud estimates these directions along with other trends in computation, communications and word processing [Stef78]. His assumptions include the following:

- Hardware costs will decrease by a factor of 100 every decade. However, as Amdahl points out, "Even if the cost [of hardware] went to zero, the price wouldn't [Amda78]." Micrologic is only a part of a system, systems are also adding new functions and marketing costs are rising as competition increases.
- Software costs will decrease by a factor of 10 every decade.
- Communications costs will decrease by a factor of 10 every decade.

Detailed Analysis

Although cursory analysis may be enough to begin a project, continuation to implementation requires more sophisticated thinking. This section reviews three papers which, when contrasted with the previous section, show how much more detailed cost-benefit analysis can become. The first difference is in what costs are examined. Preliminary analysis can get by with considering only a few key variables. At later stages, the analysis must broaden to consider, and to manage, all costs associated with information processing.

All cost must be identified. Strassmann discusses why a broad analysis is needed and presents a nine-step method for identifying, measuring and managing information costs [Stra76]. He describes three information processing cost sectors extending far beyond the computer hardware, where most DCS design attention is focused.

- **Data Processing.** "Aside from the costs of computers, terminals and peripherals, this sector includes expenses for such things as computer services, time-sharing, data processing suppliers, data communication, programming support, operating labor and consulting."
- **Administrative Processing.** "Everything from typewriters, word processors and dictating equipment to tel-

HOW TO MAKE SURE YOU NEVER BECOME OBSOLETE

A fast, furious, five-day course for Software managers, to update you well into the 80's. Taught personally by Ed Yourdon and Tom DeMarco.

You're a seasoned, top-flight Software manager, but the world you manage has changed dramatically.

The techniques are new. The people are new. They develop systems differently than you once did.

You haven't the time to go back to school to catch up. And those expensive methodologies leave you gasping to know more.

How can you update yourself completely, in the shortest possible time?

SPEND FIVE DAYS WITH YOURDON AND DEMARCO IN LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 8 to 12

Ed Yourdon and Tom DeMarco are leading authorities on managing structured techniques. In their complete five-day course, "Strategies for Software Development," they will arm you with facts and principles that will carry you well into the 80's. They will teach you how to separate superficial change from significant change.

You'll return to your shop better able to understand the new techniques you must manage. You'll know where your projects stand and where they're going. And you'll have firmer control of any new changes that hit you.

After you finish your course, the 150-person Yourdon organization and Yourdon Press will be there to *keep* you updated, year in and year out.

Send the coupon at right or phone Yourdon toll free to sign up.

Sign me up for "Strategies for Software Development" in Los Angeles, December 8 to 12.

Send me a detailed brochure of the course.

Name

Organization Title

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

YOURDON

1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10036
Phone (212) 730-2670

Call us toll-free at **800-223-2452**

(In Canada and New York State, 212-730-2670 Collect)

ephone and telex networks, recording devices, copiers and duplicators, facsimile transmission devices, microfilm equipment and even such relatively mundane necessities as office supplies, mail and simple filing systems."

- **People.** "Office labor — secretaries and typists, switchboard operators and clerks, administrative personnel and people who process applications, claims, orders and inquiries of all kinds." This group constitutes nearly one quarter of the U.S. labor force.

Budget Process

The first three steps of Strassmann's method, as practiced at Xerox, Corp. establish an adequate accounting and budget process.

1) *Cost Categories.* Identify and classify — by function, technology and organizational unit — all components of information processing costs. This can take years.

2) *Unit Costs.* Track unit costs for system work items and outputs. Define the unit measures at a low, working level so that problems can be traced to their origin.

3) *Standard Costs.* Establish predetermined targets for what unit costs should be.

Cost Management

The next four steps focus the organization on cost management.

4) *Accountability Centers.* Set up teams that have accountability and responsibility for well-defined, operational, information processing tasks.

5) *Competitive Pricing.* Set market prices for services rather than pricing at cost. This simplifies accounting, encourages use of new technology and motivates managers through profits.

6) *Long-term Planning.* Fund investments on a multiyear basis and tie budgets to long-range contracts with users.

7) *User Control.* Put the system development and control staff in the user's planning area where trade-offs can be made between information processing and other functions.

Human Work Needs

Finally, Strassmann calls for redirecting planning emphasis toward human work needs.

8) *Deemphasized Technology.* Reorient technical managers to take a broader, balanced view that encompasses the people sector just as much as the data processing and administrative processing sectors. The goal is increased productivity of information resources.

6) *Job Enrichment.* Design systems to include elements of computer-aided instruction that can help to expand task content and job scope for users such as terminal operators. The goal is increased productivity through greater job satisfaction.

Benefit interrelationships must be understood. Although cost identification and control is difficult, identification and reconciliation of desired benefits can be more difficult.

Mariani proposes a way to formalize and make tractable the analysis of DCS design trade-offs [Mari77]. His method uses tree structures to represent payoff measures and their relationships. A claimed advantage of the method is that the trees, although they quickly become very complex, can be automated using a general-purpose data base management system.

Three-Step Process

Mariani's method can be restated as having three formal steps.

1) *Definition.* Development of payoff measures. The fundamental measures used in Mariani's example are performance, reliability/availability, growth, deployability, life-cycle cost, survivability, fault tolerance and [physical] form factor.

2) *Description.* Incorporation of payoff measures and their relationships into the design process.

3) *Solution.* Selection of a design from among the alternatives.

Mariani's paper primarily addresses the definition and description steps. He formalizes the DCS design procedure as a sequence of design activities. Each activity is defined by stating its objectives, constraints and decision points. The objectives, constraints and decisions are parameterized by a common set of design variables. The cost-benefit payoff measures are defined with these variables and included in the objectives and constraints.

Mariani uses a top-down method to

(Continued on In Depth/4)

Buddy Pollard, Tom Clausen

Allied Bancshares Accounts for the Future with IFPS®.

Allied Bancshares, Inc. is a two billion dollar plus bank holding company headquartered in Houston, Texas with 24 member banks. In 1979, Allied ranked first in the nation in return on assets and return on equity among banks with assets over two billion dollars. This represents a continuation of the company's consistent leadership in these two key performance ratios used to measure banks and bank holding companies.

Since 1978, Allied Bancshares has used the **Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS) from EXECUCOM Systems Corporation** for historical analysis, planning, and financial procedures.

Tom Clausen, Treasurer for Allied, recently said, "*The pace and nature of our acquisition program combined with the profitability posture established by Allied in the industry does impose some specialized requirements on parent company accounting. Often we deal with relatively small banks which have no automated financial systems of any kind. With IFPS, we find that we can bring new banks into our corporate financial system without an expensive and time-consuming conversion process. IFPS allows us to create a compatible financial data file regardless of the internal system of each member bank. The end result is an automated, comprehensive financial system maintained with minimal staff and no specialized data processing personnel.*"

Buddy Pollard, Allied's Assistant Treasurer, added, "*We selected IFPS because it offered the most direct, rational approach to planning and problem-solving situations. IFPS has allowed us to minimize the staff and resources allocated to the problem translation and setup steps.*

"*The banking industry is in a period of unprecedented change and opportunity. Important new variables are regularly being introduced into the planning process: NOW Accounts, money market certificates, and changes in reserve requirements are examples. There's also the apparent ongoing volatility of money market rates. We feel the situation demands an interactive, automated approach to the planning function. IFPS has fully met our planning needs and will continue to assist us in creating opportunities in a rapidly-changing environment.*"

No matter what business you're in, dealing with the future is of paramount importance. EXECUCOM is ready to supply the immediate management support now being furnished to over 500 users worldwide. Can you afford to wait?

Contact EXECUCOM today to learn how you can take advantage of the finest decision support tools available — with a minimum initial commitment.

IFPS runs on IBM, CDC, Univac, Honeywell, Burroughs, Prime, DEC, Harris, and H-P hardware. And it is backed by the best professionals in the business.

IFPS®

EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 9758, Austin, Texas 78766 (512) 345-6560 (attention: Kathy James)
Sales offices in: Denver **(303) 494-1222,** Chicago **(312) 951-6202,** Los Altos, CA **(415) 493-2633,** Houston **(713) 358-2918,** Charlotte **(704) 535-7210,** Washington, D.C. **(202) 887-0333,** Austin, TX **(512) 345-6560,** New England **(603) 882-8560,** Canada **(416) 492-7860 (Please contact EXECUCOM — Austin for names and addresses of international agents.)**

(Continued from In Depth/3)

decompose payoff measures into quantifiable factors. After defining the payoff trees, it is necessary to quantify the relationship between a factor on one level and its contributing subfactors on the next level. He notes that several decomposition approaches are in use:

- **Subsystems.** Decomposition by functions such as data entry, data base storage and report generation.
- **Hierarchies.** Decomposition by organizational levels such as networks, subnetworks, nodes and processors.
- **Viewpoints.** Decomposition by "levels of abstraction" such as functional, virtual and physical.
- **Programs.** Decomposition by software elements such as communications software, operating system and application system.

Some Complications

Mariani points out that several problems complicate his method and reduce "the feasibility of deterministic design using payoff measures." Problems include:

- **Incomplete Definition.** Not all design factors are known. Those that are known are too numerous to manage well.
- **Incomplete Description.** Relationships between factors are not well understood. Interaction data is sparse.
- **Incomplete Solution.** Better algorithms are needed for manipulating the trees.

Costs and benefits must be merged with other issues. Just as costs and benefits are interrelated, management must integrate cost-benefit analysis with other planning and development processes. Bloom and Knapp describe "a computer-assisted planning and development methodology which attempts to fully integrate the requirements data base, the analysis and evaluation models, the resource optimization routines and the performance monitoring and evaluation subsystems [Bl0078]." Although their paper talks about data communications networks, their methods apply to any DCS.

Bloom and Knapp recognize that typical computing systems do not have fixed requirements. The requirements continually change — from conception through inception to termination. Designers thus require life-cycle models, and these models must have a variety of subsystems to address various design issues.

Analytical Tools

Bloom and Knapp discuss the analytical tools and techniques listed below. The list includes the kinds of tools needed to study the costs and benefits identified by the accounting and payoff tree methods of Strassmann and Mariani.

- **Application Profile.** Bloom and Knapp differentiate between strategical (or qualitative) and tactical (or quantitative) design parameters. Their strategical parameters are compatibility, availability, reliability, maintainability, flexibility, expandability, security, reutilization, sharing and cost impact. Their tactical parameters are topology, traffic, processing and performance.
- **Capacity and Performance Models.** These use analytic solutions and discrete event simulations in an iterative design procedure to produce preliminary configuration estimates.
- **Component Cost and Life-Cycle Cost Models.** Preliminary, general designs are compared with empirical assessments. All development, acquisition, installation, operation and maintenance costs are summarized in a total life-cycle budget. Cash flows are discounted to present values to allow comparison of alternative designs on an investment basis.
- **Optimization and Monitoring Systems.** Software packages balance performance against cost and select least-cost solutions from among alternatives. Hardware and software systems gather operational data to validate and improve designs.

This section on payoff analysis has concluded with the thought that cost-benefit analysis should be integrated into a comprehensive design methodology that covers the whole DCS life cycle. The next section begins by establishing criteria for assembling or selecting such a methodology. Then it reviews some candidate methods and techniques.

"We have not found a single, existing design approach which adequately

treats the extremely complex and varied goals of distributed computing design [Mari79]."

In 1977, a group of DCS experts reviewed the state of the art and "agreed that the field is so young that little formalism and few fundamental principles have emerged [Eckh78]." They concluded that, "as more experience is gained, and the field matures, more attention will presumably be paid to methodology and the systematic study of design trade-offs."

Their prediction was already coming true when they made it. Business and government were already spending heavily on distributed systems. Technicians were struggling to invent ways to make the systems easier to assemble and operate. Managers were running to catch up with the growth of usage, which seemed to be out of control.

This section reviews some general approaches to DCS design — approaches that both managers and technicians can use at several different levels of design detail.

Eckhouse outlined many open areas in DCS research [Eckh78]. Two of them are relevant here.

One problem he posed takes a technician's view of DCS design: "No complete systems analysis or synthesis methodology exists, either for distributed processing or for simpler, centralized systems — although there does exist a small collection of tactics in the areas of physical and logical interconnections, resource allocation and fault tolerance, detection and isolation. We also know some of the advantages and disadvantages of different topologies, restricted almost exclusively to hierarchies, stars, buses and rings (loops)."

Technicians want a method that can pick and put together computing components to solve a given problem. Managers take the more general posture represented by another of Eckhouse's problems: "What attributes of a problem make it suitable or unsuitable for distributed processing? How does one weigh the advantages and disadvantages of distributed vs. centralized systems?"

Not So Bad

The actual situation in both the technical and management areas is somewhat better than the quotations indicate. True, there are no "complete" methods, no cookbooks that get along without subjective human judgments. But partial methods abound, and several have been presented in this series. Many other design tools exist that can be gathered together into a DCS design toolbox. In general, it is necessary to push together the previously separated knowledge of technicians and managers.

A design methodology is not just a collection of techniques. Before assembling or acquiring a DCS design methodology, managers and technicians should stop to consider the design of the methodology itself. They should think about what they want the methodology to do and should establish criteria to evaluate it.

Bryce did this for commercially offered, packaged methodologies for software development [Bryc78, Bryc79]. His main ideas, which carry over nicely to DCS design, are summarized here.

For Bryce, a system design methodology (SDM) is not just a bunch of technical guidelines for computer system performance. An SDM is a complete logical method, with precise decomposition rules "for developing effective systems to meet the information requirements of an organization."

In other words, Bryce insists on the same broad organizational perspective that Part 3 of this series called the top management view. His reasons are similar; a narrow perspective tends to develop systems that "solve the wrong problems." A limited technical perspective ignores personnel and administration, making implementation difficult, unpopular and costly.

On the other hand, an SDM, no matter how broad, can neither replace good managers nor make good ones out of bad ones. An SDM is simply a tool that can play a powerful role when properly used.

Criteria for Evaluation

Bryce lists 48 explicit evaluation criteria for SDMs and their vendors. His criteria stress management aspects of the methodology in order to force a broad perspective that can recognize and satisfy fundamental organizational needs.

(Continued on In Depth/6)

Key to Success

Intel's integrated dictionary unlocks data management solutions.

Programmer productivity. Application development. Data base design. Project management. Programming standards. Maintenance. Data security, accuracy, integrity. Optimization of resources. Controlled growth.

All of these are priority issues among forward-thinking organizations today. But these are just a few of the issues addressed—and solved—by Intel's Information Resource Management product family.

The key is in Intel's Integrated Data Dictionary, IDD.

Get the big picture.

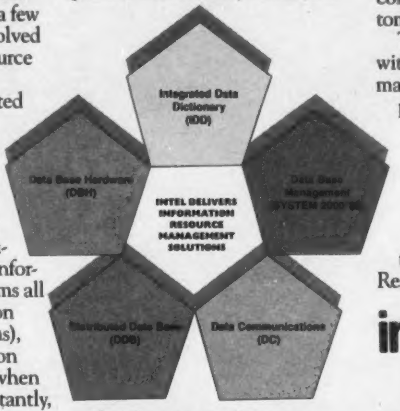
The IDD gives you a detailed, panoramic view of what's happening in your data base environment. By continually monitoring and tracking information (ranging from data items all the way up to entire application systems with multiple programs), Intel's dictionary puts reports on who, what, where, how, and when at your fingertips. Most importantly, you won't need a crystal ball to forecast the impact of change. Impact reports are standard, too.

Streamline application development.

With a wealth of vital information in hand, you can simplify the task of building and fine-tuning new applications. And because the dictionary works intimately with SYSTEM 2000®/80, Intel's powerful data base management system, designers are given extensive data modeling and application prototyping capabilities. Moreover, data items, records, and definitions are easily added, deleted, or modified even after a data base is in full production. And, like all IDD functions, this can be handled on-line or in batch mode.

Enforce standards, communicate, and cut redundancy.

Intel's data dictionary quickly tells you and anyone else involved in data base and application development, what already exists (and in what form it exists) in your environment. Additionally, the dictionary applies editing, error detection, and correction functions.


Integrated Data Dictionary (IDD)
Data Base Hardware (DBH)
Data Base Management (SYSTEM 2000®)
INTEL DELIVERS INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS
Distributed Data Base (DDB)
Data Communications (DC)

Guarantee data security.

Watchdog of your data is IDD's sophisticated security system. With passwords which protect data as far down as the item level, you can be confident that your data remains "clean." You can be confident that unauthorized personnel will not accidentally alter or view sensitive information.

Implement successful solutions.

Intel's Integrated Data Dictionary is an application design aid, a documentation vehicle, a way to enforce standards and procedures, a master reference for determining the impact of change, a tool for controlling growth today and tomorrow.

To examine your key to success with Intel's IDD and other Information Resource Management products, clip the coupon below or call our Market Information Office at 512/258-5171. We'll respond with descriptive brochures, success stories about our customers, plus an invitation to our complimentary seminars on Information Resource Management.

intel delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel Semiconductor (Nederland) B.V., Commercial Systems Division, Oranjestraat 1, 3441 Ax Woerden, The Netherlands, 31/3480-11264, Telex 47970 CSD NL

Canada: Intel Semiconductor of Canada, Ltd., 201 Consumers Rd., Suite 200, Willowdale, Ontario M2J 4G8, 416/494-6831

Please forward literature on Intel's Integrated Data Dictionary and other IRM products.

Name__________

Company __________

Mailing address __________

City, State, Zip __________

Telephone (   ) __________

Mainframe(s) installed: IBM (compatible)

______, CDC______, Univac______;

Operating system __________.

Return to: Intel Commercial Systems Division
P.O. Box 9968; Austin, Texas 78766
ATTN: Market Information Office

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/5)

His criteria that carry over to DCS design can be grouped as follows:

- **Scope and Completeness.** An SDM should use a structured method, one built upon a small set of basic items and measures. The method should take a comprehensive approach, concentrating on organizational problem-solving rather than data processing technology. The method should make logical design decisions before selecting physical hardware or software. The method's basic units should also extend and apply to system development and maintenance decisions.
- **Usage Flexibility.** Because computing technology changes rapidly, an SDM should be independent of the design techniques it uses and be able to make use of new ones.
- **System Documentation.** Complete, up-to-date documentation should evolve out of the SDM as a normal by-product of the design process. The language and formats used should be standardized and commonly and easily understood by managers and technicians.
- **Development Control.** An SDM should encourage a dialogue between managers and technicians and between developers and users that extends beyond design into development and implementation. User managers should play an active part in a design process that has frequent checkpoints for review and approval. The design process should permit, but control, design changes and should project system acceptance criteria.
- **Resource Management.** An SDM should produce economic and schedule data. It should support cost-benefit analysis and leave a project audit trail.

This list of functional criteria can be further summarized by two statements. First, Bryce seems to say that an SDM should support and be guided by the organization's strategic planning process. Second, he says an SDM should contribute to estimating, analyzing and controlling the consequences of the design choices, both strategic and tactical.

Organizational issues must be resolved before successful implementation can take place. That is the essence of the previous section. As an example of an approach that meets Bryce's criteria, consider Poppel's list of 10 steps to successful system strategic planning [Popp79]. Some steps have been restated here for generality.

1) *State functional strategy.* The top managers of each major functional unit of the organization explicitly agree on strategy and assumptions.

2) *Find critical success factors (CSFs).* Within the basic strategy, determine these factors: key decision points; key activities and how to measure their level; key resources and how to measure their consumption; and how to evaluate results against objectives.

3) *Match CSFs to information flows.* Define sources, users, content, timeliness, accuracy and form of information needed to support critical decisions and measurements.

4) *State information technology assumptions.* Estimate availability, price and performance of hardware, software, data communications and key resources.

5) *Design systems and meet information needs.* Merge information flow definitions and technology assumptions and categorize them according to application type: conferencing, information transfer, information retrieval, transaction processing, personal processing and activity management. Pick a set of systems that solve information flow needs and adjust system architectures for compatibility.

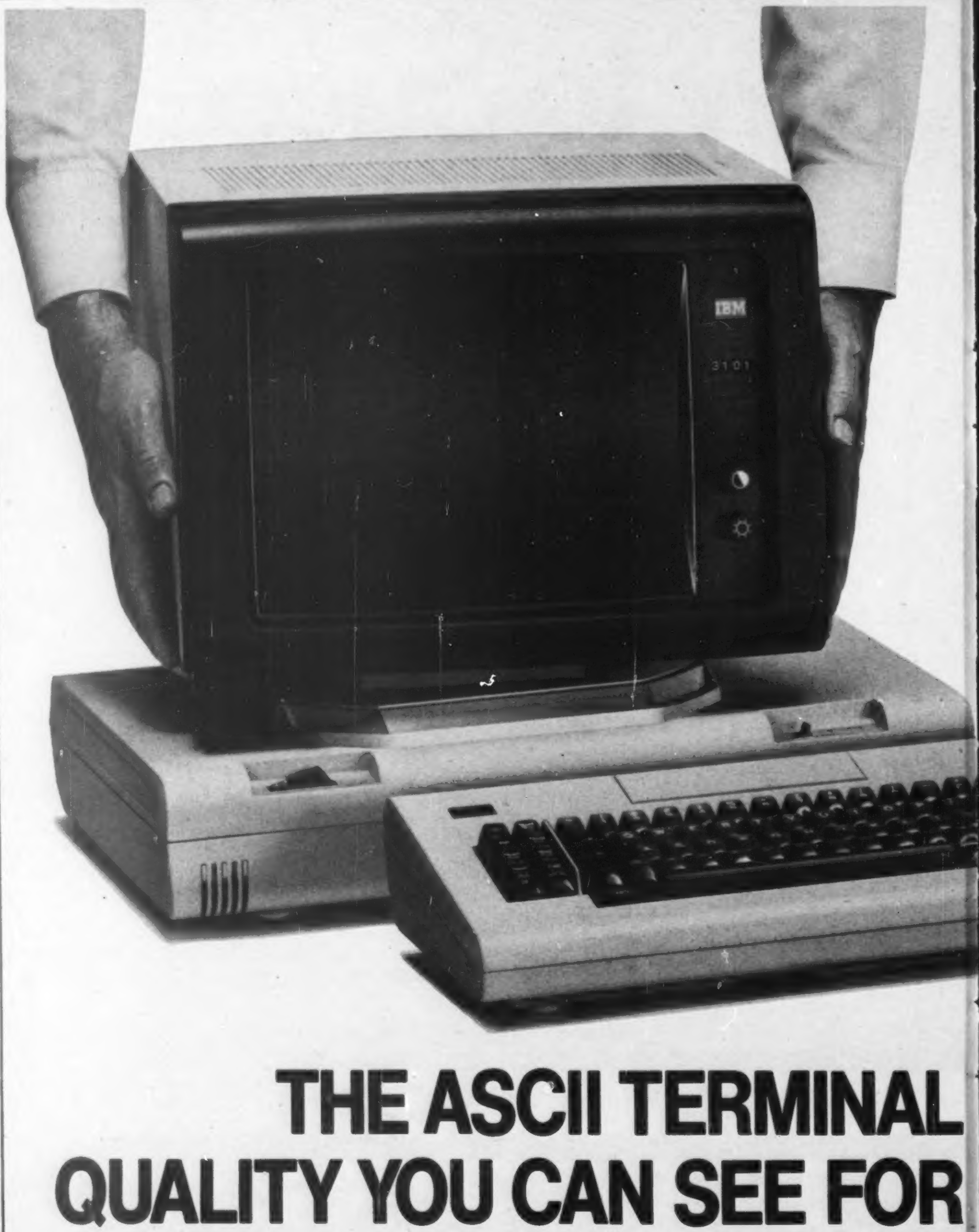
6) *Prioritize solutions.* Use qualitative impact estimates and building-block interrelationships to order the selected designs for implementation.

7) *Estimate resource needs.* Estimate the quantity and quality of people, equipment and financing required to develop and operate each proposed system.

8) *Determine resource constraints.* Survey the quantity and quality of human, technical and financial power available within the organization.

9) *Set implementation schedule.* Adjust solution priorities to conform to organizational resource constraints.

10) *Design management processes to support new systems.* Upgrade the organizational structure and management techniques to fit with new system solutions and achieve their intended benefits.



Familiar techniques are still applicable. Teeples, Shirey and Henderson incorporate ordinary systems analysis techniques in a methodology similar to Poppel's in order to study federally sponsored employment security (ES) operations [Teep79]. These include the U.S. Employment Service, U.S. Unemployment Insurance Service and related work. These operations, mainly performed by the states, use many highly automated systems. The study goals are as follows:

- **DCS Management Roadmap.** Guidelines for development and evolution of ES systems as technology turns toward distributed computing.
- **DCS Evaluation Standard.** A qualitative model for judging the completeness and appropriateness of state automation proposals for distributed systems.
- **DCS Progress Plans.** Specific suggestions for the near future for proceeding into distributed computing.

The study work plan also has 10 steps:

- **Define functions.** Name and describe the ES functions to be accomplished, rather than the means of accomplishment. Build a successively more detailed hierarchical structure where each function at any level is a subset of the function above it. Be fresh and objective; avoid mimicking the organization or computing system structures.
- **Define flows.** At each hierarchical level, define the information flow requirements in terms of inputs, processing and outputs. (This and the preceding step used the Hipo technique [IBM74].)
- **Define processes.** With functions as building blocks, use ordinary flowcharts to diagram the major systematic arrangements for doing work.
- **Define decisions.** Within the processes, name and describe the decision points.
- **Define systems.** List existing and planned systems available to support the functions, flows, processes and decisions.
- **Define opportunities.** Cross-reference functions, flows, processes, decisions and systems to find deficiencies and redundancies.

Parallel Viewpoints

The next three steps examine the ES functions from three parallel, independent viewpoints:

- **Analyze computing requirements.** For each function, determine needed access modes, throughput volume, response time and data base scope.
- **Analyze organizational factors.** For major functions, use Rockart's decision model to analyze centralization vs. decentralization issues.
- **Analyze technology potential.** For major functions, estimate the impact on ES effectiveness of the DCS characteristics listed in Part 2 of this series.

The final step summarizes the conclusions for the previous three and makes strategic recommendations for managing development plans, organizing for standards planning, undertaking pilot projects and selecting functions with the largest expected payoff

Quantitative Design Methodology

The foregoing study of ES systems uses only qualitative methods, and such methods suffice for many strategic management choices, such as the degree of organizational decentralization. However, even at a high, strategic level of DCS design, quantitative methods soon become necessary.

First, management needs quantitative estimates to support trade-off decisions regarding costs, risks and benefits.

Second, to satisfy Bryce's criteria, quantitative estimates are needed as bridging between the planning and development processes.

This section describes two methodologies, one proposed and one implemented, that favor automated, quantitative techniques.

Multiple viewpoints are useful in analyzing DCS functional requirements. But the differing perspectives must be synthesized. Becker argues for a unified "frame of reference" from which all types of distributed computing systems can be defined and designed [Beck78]. As his basic building blocks for stating system requirements, he takes three kinds of functions:

- **Information Processing.** Manipulation of information to produce a desired result.

(Continued on In Depth/8)

Use with an IBM or non-IBM computer

Our IBM 3101 is a simple-to-use, versatile ASCII terminal that can be attached to most business computer systems–IBM or non-IBM–or used to access many remote computing and time-sharing services.

Whether your applications are budgeting, engineering, financial planning, interactive problem solving, or even simple data entry and retrieval, there's a place in your business for the 3101. Prices start at just $1,295.

If you're now using a hard-copy terminal to perform computer-based inquiries or calculations, the 3101 can display your information faster on a high-resolution video screen. And if you're currently using a display, compare it to the 3101. We're so convinced of its high quality that we're offering a *15-day trial* so you can see for yourself.

Order it with a toll-free phone call

You can order a 3101 by just calling our toll-free number. In the continental USA, call 800-431-2670. In New York, call 800-942-1918. In Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico, call collect 914-696-6840. You'll talk to a specialist who can take your order or answer your detailed questions. Delivery of the 3101 can be as soon as *45* days.

Out of the carton and into operation

When the 3101 arrives, you simply connect three modular elements–the display, the logic element and the keyboard–plug it in, position the setup switches and put it into operation. It takes just a few minutes. Accessible setup switches in the keyboard let you select functions such as line speed, parity, scroll and reverse video. The 3101 weighs 38 pounds so you can move it easily.

Human engineering inside and out

The 12-inch diagonal screen can be swiveled and tilted to cut interference from overhead lighting. It displays a maximum of 1,920 characters in 24 lines. You can see and feel the quality, from its comfortable, solid keyboard to its crisp, easy-to-read display.

A low-cost printer, too

You can couple our 3102 printer to the 3101. You'll have the double convenience of displaying all your information, while capturing a hard copy of the data being displayed. The 3102 printer is lightweight and priced at just $1,295, and is also available for a 15-day trial.

Selected specifications and prices

There are two 3101 configurations: character transmission and block transmission. Character transmission lets you use it like a teletypewriter. Block transmission provides sophisticated editing capabilities, such as insert/delete and full cursor control, along with field functions like blinking, high intensity and protected fields.

The prices for the display terminal start at $1,295 for the character transmission model, and $1,495 for the block model. Volume procurements can save you up to twenty percent for either configuration of the terminal. Prices and current schedules subject to change.

Call 800-431-2670 (In N.Y. 800-942-1918) or send the coupon.

FROM IBM.
YOURSELF.

IBM Data Processing Division
National Marketing Center
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10604

IBM®
Data Processing Division

I'm interested in these exciting IBM products.
☐ Yes, send me more information and an order form. ☐ Call me with information.
Name ____ Title ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____ Phone ____
CW

(Continued from In Depth/7)

- **Network Processing.** Movement of information between DCS nodes.
- **Data Base.** Storage of information in forms convenient to system users.

High-Level Objectives

Given these functions, the objectives of high-level system design work are as follows:

- **Select functional distribution.** Determine the nodes at which each of the three kinds of functions should be performed.
- **Select functional density.** Given a functional distribution, determine how much capacity should exist for each function at each node.
- **Select hardware and software.** Given a functional distribution and density, determine the best combination of equipment to perform the functions.

Muftic and Husovic state similar concepts but do it more formally [Muft78]. As background, they name three kinds of distribution: functional, topological and organizational. They say, "The main criterion for any distribution is the frequency of usage of the particular function, so that each of them should be located and executed as close to the transaction source as possible."

For them, the key DCS design issues are:

- **Functional Distribution.** Determine which functions to distribute and which to centralize.
- **Functional Density.** Determine where to locate the distributed functions.
- **Requirements Primacy.** Determine how to design a DCS with the operational requirements as a starting point and not as an achieved result.

Almost a Joke

The last issue is almost a joke at this stage in computing technology. But Becker, too, feels it is a problem. He says, "To solve a problem, first define

New way to exert more control.

Now you can get business graphics in a simple, smart display terminal.

Regent® 30, the newest terminal from ADDS, offers a full upper and lower case display and keyboard, cursor control and editing keys, and transmission capability by character, line, or page.

Our patented business graphics let you make bar charts, graphs, histograms–provide a resolution of over 11,500 graphic elements to depict financial or other data.

And with all this extra visual control, the Regent 30 is priced so you can control costs.

For more information and the name of your nearest distributor write: Displays Division, Applied Digital Data Systems Inc., 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787. Or call (516) 231-5400.

ADDS TERMINALS
SOMETHING EXTRA IN EVERYTHING WE DO

ADDS DISTRIBUTORS FROM COAST-TO-COAST

*NATIONAL
General Electric ASBD
Kierulff Electronics
Rental Electronics
TISCO

*REGIONAL
EASTERN
Computrend
MIDWEST
C.G. Distributors
Loonam Associates
Lowry & Associates
SEA Distributors
SOUTHERN
Tel-Tex Inc.
WESTERN
Data Systems Marketing
David Jamison Carlyle
Group III Electronics
R.V. Weatherford

LOCAL
Advanced Digital Systems
American Computers
Arch Associates
J.P. Bagoy
CMC Marketing
Compusystems
Computer Systems & Services
Data Communications & Systems
Data Management Solutions
Data Marketing Associates
Datco, Inc.
Dayton-Forester Associates
Digital Systems Marketing
Distributed Data Products
Information Technology
Manchester Equipment
Ossmann Instruments
Peripheral Products
Pro-Com Sales
R.C. Data
Supply Depot
Synchro-Sound Enterprises
Systems Marketing Consolidated
The Computer Store
Type-A-Line Business Machine Co.
Veytec, Inc.
Western Microtechnology, Inc.
Western Telecomputing

*Multiple locations–Check your local directory.

it. That's the idea behind a network planning philosophy that reverses *the traditional sequence of first selecting hardware and software models and then configuring the network* [Beck77, emphasis added]."

Instead, the sequence should start with the definition of the users' requirements for information processing, network processing and data base functions. Then a system should be fit to the requirements.

Becker suggests six characteristics to use in defining DCS functional requirements [Beck76]:

- **Topology.** Quantitative geographic identification of system nodes and constraints such as "buildings, cities, states, telephone area codes, time zones, countries, continents."

> *'Bottom-up analysis is hard to avoid. To analyze quantitative details, it could be necessary to work at the component level, the bottom level in Becker's six-deep hierarchy. Only at that level can we understand timing relationships that cause delays and bottlenecks. The problem in working at such a low level is in relating the analysis to high-level objectives.'*

- **Volume.** Information flow descriptions and distribution profiles.
- **Processing.** Physical and logical description of existing processing facilities and those that need to be located within the DCS.
- **Response.** Statement of required response times per application class.
- **Availability.** Profile of each application class in terms of what percent of each day, week or other period the application needs to be in operation and at what nodes.
- **Security.** How well the functions of each application class must be guarded.

To further classify functional requirements, Becker outlines a third taxonomy [Beck73]. This one is the skeleton for a six-level, top-down decomposition of DCS functions. His six levels are:

1) *Network Level.* State the whole problem in general terms.

2) *Processing Level.* Separate the problem into functional areas such as information processing, network processing and data base processing.

3) *Macro Level.* Further separate processing level functions into hardware functions and software functions.

4) *Micro Level.* Further separate macro level functions into generic tasks.

5) *Element Level.* Select specific task forms for each micro level function.

6) *Component Level.* Select specific hardware devices and software techniques for each element.

Four-Level Example

Becker illustrates this six-level structure with a four-level example:

Level 1. Information Network Function (a DCS).

Level 1.1. Information Processing Functions.

Level 1.1.1. Information Processing Hardware Functions.

Level 1.1.1.1. Includes processing, storage, interactive input/output, noninteractive input/output and switching.

Level 1.1.2. Information Processing Software Functions.

Level 1.1.2.1. Includes languages, applications, utilities, file management, task management, resource management, integrity, statistical recording and supervisory control.

Level 1.2. Network Processing Functions.

Level 1.2.1. Network Processing Hardware Functions.

Level 1.2.1.1. Includes concentration, coupling, distribution, switching and source/destination interfacing.

Level 1.2.2. Network Processing Software Functions.

Level 1.2.2.1. Includes routing, integrity, journaling, statistics, utility and supervisory control functions.

Feasible Configuration

Equipped with three schemes to classify DCS functions, Becker lays out a six-step sequence for analysis and design. Given a user's requirement statement as input, his process aims to produce a feasible, optimized equipment configuration.

1) *State functional requirements.* Convert topology, volume, processing, response, availability and security parameters into computer-readable form.

2) *Derive candidate configuration.* Analyze requirements and attempt to determine optimum functional distributions and densities. Perform physical design by specifying hardware devices and locations. Perform logical design by specifying software modules and locations.

3) *Predict candidate's performance.* Use step 1 load specifications to stress model of configuration from step 2. Repeat step 2 as necessary to acceptable result. Produce final candidate design and prediction of its performance.

4) *Install and operate.* Use the final candidate design to create or identify equipment lists, carrier facilities, operations manuals, protocols, resource mappings and software procedures. Assemble components and start system.

5) *Measure system performance.* Gather statistics from operational system and compare to step 3 performance prediction. If actual performance is poor, either repeat earlier steps to produce alternative configurations or correct step 3 prediction algorithms.

6) *Evolve and adapt.* Use this six-step sequence to respond to changing requirements during the system life cycle.

Becker wants to automate most of his sequence. He says, "Within the current state of the art, there exists no visible, single computer program to which a requirement statement is fed, and the best possible solution, complete with formal proof, results [Beck76]." But he also says there are many tools, both automated and manual algorithms, that could be combined.

Hard to Avoid

Bottom-up analysis is hard to avoid. To analyze quantitative details, it could be necessary to work at the component level, the bottom level in Becker's six-deep hierarchy. Only at that level can we understand timing relationships that cause delays and bottlenecks. The problem in working at such a low level is in relating the analysis to high-level objectives. This section illustrates that problem.

Stack describes a quantitative DCS design methodology intended to provide data for both strategic long-range plans and tactical development specifications [Stac79]. For example, it has been used for a study of electronic mail in the 1980s [Twee79].

The methodology characterizes the relationships among hardware and software architectures, projected work loads, performance and life-cycle costs. It uses a collection of automated modeling techniques to rapidly examine relational sensitivities. "The methodology characterizes the cost and performance trends of preliminary designs so that bottleneck sensitivities can be surfaced, design corrections can be investigated, alternatives can be compared and financial plans can be programmed."

The methodology has five major inputs and five steps. The inputs are as follows:

- **Architecture Primitives.** The methodology uses an analytic model based on queuing theory. The model sup-

(Continued on In Depth/10)

PERIPHERALS PLUS
Super sales and service from New England's leading independent peripherals company

PRINTERS PLUS
Prices include Interface, complete installation and special 90-day on-site service package. Other computer interfaces available.
☐ Centronics 600 LPM Band Printer with PDP-11 Interface $7795
☐ Printronix 300 LPM Matrix Printer with IBM Interface $8925

SPECIAL
TAPE SYSTEM PLUS
Price includes Interface, complete installation and special 90-day on-site service package. Other computer interfaces available.
☐ Kennedy Tape System with PDP-11 Controller $6500

CRT TERMINALS
Applications support and service contracts available.
☐ Volker-Craig VC415 APL $1295
☐ Volker-Craig VC4152, VT 52 Compatible $1135
☐ IBM 3101 $1295
☐ ISC 8001G Color Graphics $2685

PSI
PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS INC.
Call (617) 729-7715 or write:
PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS INC., 225 East Street, Winchester, MA 01890
I need to know more: ☐ Send me information on the items checked above
☐ Have your representative call
Name ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
Phone # ____________
Free demonstration room. Call for an appointment.

(Continued from In Depth/9)

ports analysis of four different vertically distributed structures. They range upward in complexity from a host with simple terminals to a host and several cluster processors each supporting several intelligent terminals.

- **Development Philosophy.** This includes both a strategy for when and how to upgrade hardware capacity and a set of financial assumptions on residual hardware values.
- **Cost and Performance Trends.** In multiyear analyses, the methodology's cost model uses financial and technical trend assumptions to compute life-cycle costs for application software, computer and communications equipment, facilities and personnel.
- **Application Work Load.** The methodology's performance model analyzes the steady-state operation of one of the architectural primitives under a specified work load. A work load is specified as a set of application functions, their occurrence rates and their distribution in the total work-load mix.

Each function is described as a single thread of activity through a series of system nodes. A full description for each function includes the mean value and distribution of each of the following at each host, cluster processor and intelligent terminal:

- Application instructions per transaction per node.
- Executive requests per transaction per node.
- Storage requests per transaction per node.
- Characters moved per storage request.
- Communication requests per transaction per link.
- Characters moved per communication request.
- **Capacity Parameters.** The methodology's performance model requires initialization estimates of the mean value and distribution of each of the following for each node:
- Instructions-per-second executed per node.
- Instructions executed per executive request.
- Instructions executed per storage request.
- Instructions executed per communication request.
- Number of storage servers per node.
- Accesses-per-second executed per storage server.
- Operating system storage requests per application storage request.
- Characters-per-second moved per server.
- Characters moved per operating system storage request.

Also, for each communications link between a pair of nodes, the model requires data on distance, transmission rates and other performance characteristics.

The methodology uses these inputs to produce as output a collection of preliminary, technically feasible designs and associated life-cycle costs. The methodology uses analytic performance modeling and cost projection techniques in a five-step structure:

1) **Analyze requirements.** This step records current and future needs in a form that aids in evaluation of design alternatives. The major source documents are the statement of operational requirements (SOR) and the functional description (FD). The FD describes the system from the user's view, defining capabilities, imposing constraints and forecasting changes with time.

2) **Formulate criteria.** This step defines a basis for consistent evaluation of alternatives. It qualitatively defines the significant factors to be analyzed, the quantitative measures to be used and the sensitivity factors, or how results vary with assumptions in the five input areas above.

3) **Select alternatives.** This step picks preliminary designs to be examined for

Whether you're into bauds or just looking, our November 24th Special Report will keep you connected to the latest thinking on "Data Communications Networks."

Ad close is November 7th.

Edited by Brad Schultz, this special report will take a comprehensive look at current approaches to planning and implementing a data network. Tutorial and application stories written by users, consultants, vendors and experts from the academic community will:

- **Identify the main issues of network planning and implementation.**
- **Recommend ways to manage these processes.**
- **And review products and services that communications managers might consider in setting up a network.**

If you're a user who watches the trends, you'll want to have the most up-to-date information about data communications networks. And if you market data communications products or services—this is a good place to get the word out.
Ad closing is November 7th and your *Computerworld* representative can give you all the details. Or, to reserve space, call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON	CHICAGO	NEW YORK	SAN FRANCISCO	LOS ANGELES
Bob Ziegel	Dave Dolber	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Jim Richardson
Chris Lee	Bob Ziegel	Mike Masters	Barry Milione	Bob Hubbard
Ed Marecki	Jane Wrightman	Peter Senft	Bob Stetson	Kathy Knox
Kathy Doyle	(312) 827-4433	Candy Kelly	Ruth Gordon	(213) 450-7181
Susan Wolffe		(201) 967-1350	(415) 421-7330	
(617) 879-0700				

AKD
VOLUME DATA
ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE
for INSTANT QUOTES
• OMAHA
(800) 228-9410
TWX 9106220199
AMERICAN
KEY DATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

feasibility and compared. This step has five qualitative substeps:

3-1. Propose structures. List and classify the architectural alternatives that are likely choices.

3-2. Identify objectives. Derive design objectives from functional descriptions.

3-3. Identify problems. See whether objectives are thwarted because of work load distribution of preliminary structural choices.

3-4. Assess applicability. See how well current and proposed systems support the projected work load.

3-5. Select candidates. Based on the foregoing analysis of qualitative factors, choose designs to be studied further.

4) Model behavior. This step uses manual and automated tools to predict performance and cost of the designs selected above. This step has eight quantitative substeps to predict performance:

4-1. List events. Compute relative frequency of functions and service requests.

4-2. Total events. Produce aggregate work-load figures.

4-3. Measure service. Determine mean service times at each node for each transaction.

4-4. Count visits. Determine number of transactions per node per design alternative and life-cycle time point.

4-5. List branches. Calculate probability tree of system evolution possibilities.

4-6. Count arrivals. Calculate transaction arrivals per second at each node as a function of desired throughput rate, number of active terminals and evolution branching probabilities.

4-7. Measure delays. Calculate service delays at each node.

4-8. Calculate response. Use visit counts and delay values to calculate response times as a function of throughput rate.

This step also computes the present-value cost of each alternative at each time step, interest rate and inflation rate specified. This step's chief outputs are curves of response time vs. throughput rate and cumulative costs vs. time for a given design.

5) Evaluate alternatives. This step uses the evaluation criteria from step 2 to compare the feasible designs. Managers use the finding of this step to form conclusions and make recommendations on a final design selection.

Strong Points

Although new and not fully developed, this methodology described by Stack and Tweedy is significant for several reasons. First, it demonstrates the feasibility of assembling a DCS design process that quantitatively considers cost and performance factors at a strategic level. Second, it shows that Bryce's criteria for a system design methodology can be met when designing a DCS.

This methodology does integrate with the strategic planning process — in fact, it partly parallels Poppel's steps — and it does estimate, analyze and support control of the strategic and tactical consequences of a design. Finally, it is comprehensive and independent of particular analysis techniques.

Besides its significant strengths, this methodology also has serious weaknesses. First, for a methodology that claims to support high-level planning, it seems strangely bottom-up. The five basic inputs to the design process — architecture primitives, development philosophy, cost and performance trends, application work load and capacity parameters — are mostly detailed, low-level specifications.

Second, as described by Stack and Tweedy, the methodology seems to concentrate on the hardware dimension. Data base distribution and system control are pushed well into the background. Many distribution decisions must already be made in order to specify the application work load as an input.

Third, the methodology does not suggest new system configurations. It can only analyze those suggested by the designer, and it can not yet analyze the important class of horizontally distributed systems.

Fourth, the authors present no taxonomy for functions that is independent of predefined hardware architectures. No techniques are described for analyzing functions independent of the architectural primitives.

(Continued on In Depth/12)

TELEX 3274/3276
ALTERNATIVES.
ONCE YOU GET ATTACHED,
YOU'LL NEVER LET GO.

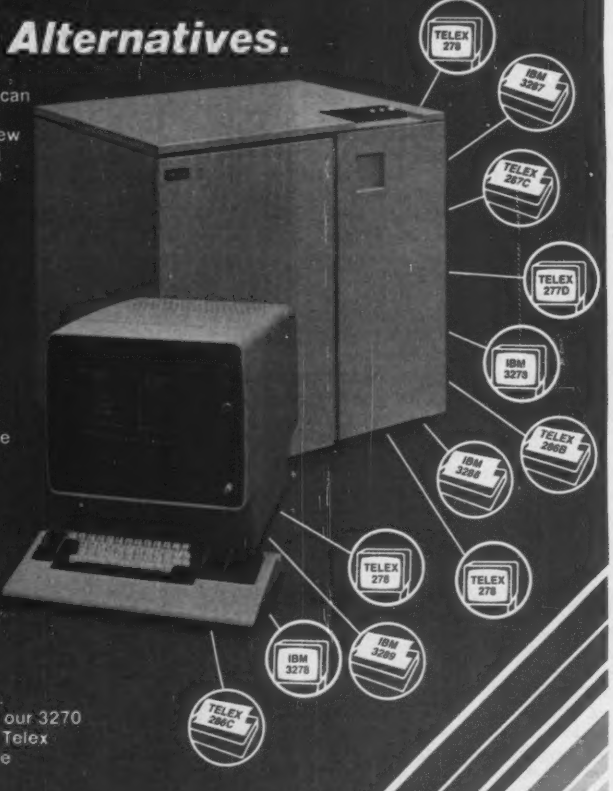
More 3270
Attachable Alternatives.

Now your 3270 subsystem can attach a broad selection of displays and printers. Our new Telex 274/IC remote control unit is a versatile alternative to the IBM 3274/IC. With one resident Telex 278 or IBM 3278 display, any mix of Telex or IBM 3277 or 3278 terminals can be attached to form the 32 device cluster.

Another new Telex offering is SNA/SDLC on our 276 display control unit. Up to date on all IBM SNA systems changes, the Telex 276 SNA/SDLC operates the widely accepted SNA program products for maintenance statistics.

Telex terminals are easy to attach because they're compatible at the device level. Our full line of compatible 3278 displays and 3287 and 3289 printers are 100% interchangeable with IBM counterparts. Even within an IBM subsystem. That's compatibility.

For more information on our 3270 attachable alternatives, call Telex Terminals Marketing toll-free 800-331-2623.



The innovation continues... TELEX.

Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/Systems/OEM Products

6422 East 41st/Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135/(918) 627-1111
332 Consumers Road/Willowdale, Ontario M2J1P8/(416) 494-4444

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/11)

The best methodology is not always linear. For the foreseeable future, even the best design and development methodologies will not be able to guarantee an optimum DCS on the first try.

Hodgson reminds us that, because a DCS design has so many degrees of freedom, even a small mistake at an early stage of design can preclude the achievement of important system requirements [Hodg76]. He proposes a three-step design approach: analysis; first-shot, hypothetical solution; solution tuning. As Wenig puts it, "Experience is the only valid teacher" in learning to design and operate a DCS [Weni79].

So this section on design methodology closes by reviewing two papers that closely examine the idea that, as Becker suggested, design and development must be an iterative process [Beck76]. The first paper discusses why the traditional, methodical engineering approach works poorly [Shif78]. The second discusses some alternative approaches [Ball77].

Faulty Assumptions?

Traditional methodology may depend on faulty assumptions. The paper by Shifflett, Hofland and Schultz "addresses and questions the fundamental theories inherent in the traditional way in which large, complex software systems have been built." The authors claim that the traditional approach to getting technical work done makes four commonly accepted assumptions. They argue that these assumptions are incorrect for software systems, and they propose a new approach that views the development of large-scale systems as experimental in nature. This section summarizes their views.

Four commonly accepted convictions are inherent in software development or have arisen from it:

- **State-of-the-Art Assumption.** "Nearly all new software systems to be developed are within the state of the art and are, therefore, production rather than experimental efforts."

If a complex system were not experimental, it could be bought off the shelf rather than built from scratch. The history of cost and schedule overruns in the computing industry show that nearly every big system is unique and that the state-of-the-art assumption is invalid.

- **Detailed Requirements Assumption.** "Requirements should be defined and documented in detail before proceeding with design and implementation, and design must be fully specified before the start of coding and testing."

For a large system, complete prior specification is impossible for three reasons. First, end users only understand their current situation and can't imagine how work will be changed by a new system. Second, accurate quantification of many requirements must await completion and measurement of the new system. Third, requirements are not static; Becker calls this the "vanishing problem" syndrome [Beck78].

- **Positive Control Assumption.** "Large complex software systems can be managed and controlled by traditional methods of defining activities in advance, making detailed schedules and budgets and carefully monitoring progress."

It follows from the foregoing points that this is naive. "No one can successfully manage a group of people engaged in trying to do impossible tasks."

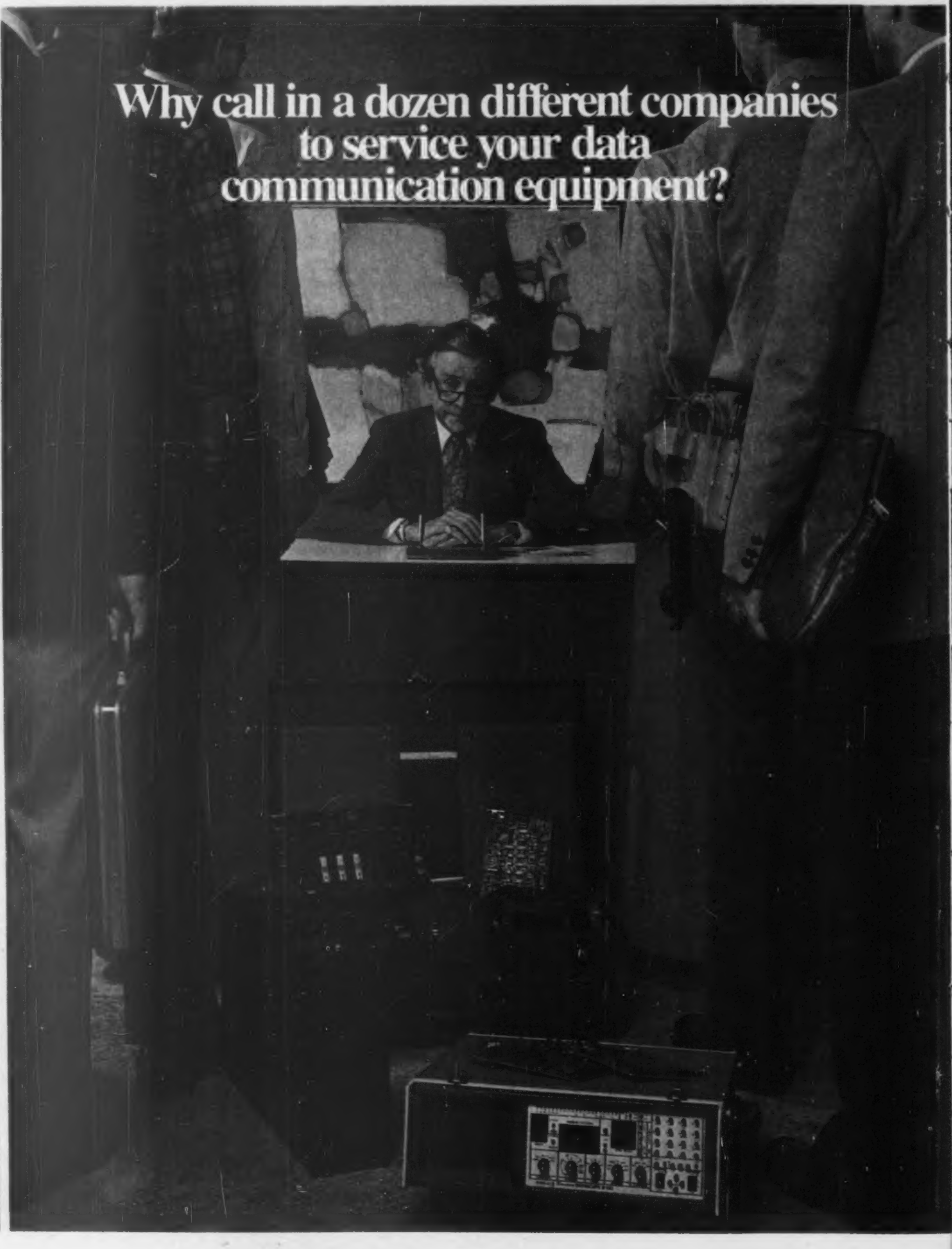
- **Bell-Shaped Staffing Assumption.** "The way to staff such [large, complex software] projects is to aim for a bell-shaped curve covering the definition, design, implementation and testing activities."

This staffing scheme leads to early compartmentalization as the management pyramid builds upward, which fragments the design and inhibits communication. The people added at the peak work inefficiently because they don't understand the design rationale. Hence, the curve never can turn down again until the project is almost over.

Alternate Method

To replace the traditional approaches based on these four assumptions, the authors propose an iterative, three-phase process.

1) *Skeletal System Phase.* This phase includes definition, design and limited implementation, and they are done concurrently and iteratively. Specifica-



Why call in a dozen different companies to service your data communication equipment?

tions are constantly revised as needed in cooperation with end users. This phase produces:

- A detailed functional specification in terms understood by end users and managers.
- A working skeletal system that provides a solid base for further development.
- A schedule and cost estimate for completion, supported by a risk analysis and based on experience with the skeleton.

At the end of this limited implementation phase, management can decide whether to continue and to commit to major expenditures.

2) Operational System Phase. This phase would implement the final design from the first phase, complete all documentation, install the system and begin production operation.

3) Maintenance Phase. This phase would be strictly limited to corrections and enhancements. It "would not include doing the system over to make it work as it was supposed to" as often happens under the traditional approach.

This iterative three-phase process is not always superior to the traditional one-pass process. Sometimes all the key decisions can be made correctly at the times they are needed in the design and development sequence. Nor is this proposed process the only alternative to the traditional one. Others are in use.

Trial and error may be necessary. Bally, Brittan and Wagner outline four different strategies they call the linear strategy, the loopy linear strategy, the plug-in strategy and the prototype strategy. All four use the same nine steps in the same sequential order, but they differ in how steps are repeated. The nine steps are:

1) **Conception.** Make initial project proposal.

2) **Study.** Review feasibility, costs and benefits.

3) **Definition.** Establish requirements.

4) **Analysis.** Investigate alternatives in detail.

5) **Design.** Specify a system.

6) **Implementation.** Build to specifications.

7) **Testing.** Test the system in a trial environment.

8) **Acceptance.** Install the system in actual conditions.

9) **Operation.** Run the system in production mode.

The *linear strategy* assumes each step is done once in the order given. Minor looping is allowed in the early stages, but extensive looping implies unsatisfactory deficiencies in those stages. The linear strategy seldom works well unless the developers have experience with similar systems and the users correctly understand their own needs.

The *loopy linear strategy* proceeds in a series of haphazard and short-term loops. This strategy is the unintended result of attempting a linear approach. It occurs when user requirements change often or when testing reveals design inadequacies. Any project will have and can stand some loops. But excessive looping overruns schedules and budgets and creates conflict between developers and users.

The *plug-in strategy* proceeds linearly from conception through analysis, creating a general design divided into subsystems. Then the subsystems are completed sequentially; each subsystem is taken from analysis to operation before the next is begun.

The *prototype strategy* completes the conception and study steps for the whole system, but then activity is scaled down.

Requirements are defined for a simplified prototype rather than the entire intended system. That prototype is then taken through the rest of the steps and into operation. When enough experience has been gained running the prototype, the steps from definition through operation are re-

(Continued on In Depth/16)

When all you need is one.

When you need service on your data communication equipment, all you need to make is one phone call. To your nearest General Electric Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Center.

There you get a service contract that *solves* your downtime problems instead of complicating them. That's because, instead of dealing with a dozen different companies, each responsible for a particular component, you get one-stop service. From a nationwide *network* of specialists.

Complete service, wherever your equipment is located

Each GE service center nationwide is staffed with trained technicians. So whether you have one or 100 printers, for example, in one or 100 locations, you can count on fast, expert repairs.

On-site, our technicians have the test equipment to identify problems and the spare parts to get your system back on line quickly. And if your equipment requires in-shop service, we can handle that too, with the latest facilities for complete in-warranty and component-level repair.

Either way, you can keep downtime to a minimum with a total service package from General Electric. On-site or in-shop, you get fast, localized service on contracted equipment.

All this and a choice of equipment too

With General Electric, our one-stop approach doesn't stop with service. We offer a vast line of products for many applications, including line and portable printers, CRTs, modems, multiplexers and acoustic couplers. And we maintain an extensive inventory of replacement parts, papers, ribbons, and other consumables.

Wouldn't you like to know more?
Write: Communication Equipment
Leasing and Service,
General Electric Company,
Apparatus Service Division,
Section 560-72A,
Schenectady, NY 12345.

We analyze
lease
deliver
maintain
stock
repair
with total
customer care
nationwide.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ADDS 580
NOW!
$395.
Limited Offer
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C. (703) 522-1210

DEC Datasystems. How to gain the benefits of distributed computing without losing control.

Today large companies are moving towards distributed computing. To bring computers closer to the people who use them.

But computers distributed all over the corporation can create a problem of their own. Lack of control.

DEC Datasystems solve this problem. Effectively.

Because DEC Datasystems offer the broadest range of compatibility of any computer family in the industry. From intelligent terminals to large multi-user systems.

This allows you to pick the right computer for each job in each department. Using popular business programming languages, standard applications that run on a number of DEC Datasystems can be developed and documented at one location. And then transported from one DEC Datasystem to another.

With this kind of control, training and troubleshooting are simplified, too.

And if you're considering building an entire network of corporate computers, Digital's software lets you set up and manage it any way you want. You can add computers without redesigning your whole network. And establish whatever degree of control you need.

For example, with DECnet software, Digital's computers can share resources and swap files with each other. Application programs can even communicate and interact.

With Digital's Internet software, DEC Datasystems communicate with your mainframe or with small computers from many other manufacturers. And you have your choice of three protocols—Batch BISYNC, Interactive BISYNC, and SNA.

So while you're solving problems department by department, you're communicating in an unprecedented way throughout your entire corporation.

Finally, no matter where you have a DEC Datasystem, there's local service and support. Because Digital's service organization numbers over 14,000 people worldwide.

DEC Datasystems. They give you something nobody else can offer.

A fleet of compatible computers all over. All under your control.

For more information, contact
Digital Equipment Corporation,
Dept. NR2/2, 146 Main Street,
Maynard, MA 01754.

DEC Datasystems

Control without compromise.

digital

We change the way
the world thinks.

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/13)

peated for a second, revised or expanded prototype. The cycle repeats until a full system emerges.

Some Disadvantages

The prototype strategy also has disadvantages. First, it appears to cost more than the linear or plug-in strategies. But the risk is that one of those can turn into a loopy strategy that costs far more than building prototypes.

Second, the incompleteness, simplicity or reduced scale of a prototype might cause it to operate in a very different way from that of a full-scale system of the same design. So incorrect design inferences might be made.

The authors emphasize the prototype strategy because it is less widely used than the others and because it has important advantages. It copes well in fluid situations. It avoids getting bogged down in the early steps if information is hard to get. Third, it generates user confidence because users can adjust to change gradually and are not forced into big, high-risk decisions.

Most Important Plus

The authors believe this third advantage is the most important because "any information processing system must achieve both 'technical' and 'psychological' success." These are defined as follows:

- **Technical Success.** "The degree to which the actual performance of the system matches its specifications."
- **Psychological Success.** "The degree to which the end user has confidence in the final system." Technical success is necessary but not sufficient for psychological success.

With the mention of psychological success vs. technical success, this series returns to its central theme: the need for cooperation between general managers and computing technicians during DCS design and construction. What general managers should know about distributed computing is that they can't build a DCS without computing technicians.

What computing technicians should know is that without general management guidance, their DCS may turn out to be only a laboratory success serving no useful organizational purpose.

REFERENCES

- *Amda78* L. Amdahl, "The Technology Swirl," *Datamation*, Nov. 15, 1978, Pg. 18.
- *Ball77* L. Bally, J. Brittan, K.H. Wagner, "A Prototype Approach to Information System Design and Development," *Information & Management*, Nov. 1977, Pg. 21.
- *Beck73* H.B. Becker, "A Structured Approach to Information Networks," in *ComC7*, Pg. 35.
- *Beck76*, "The Distributed Environment: A Formal Structure for Its Definition and Design," in *ComC13*, Pg. 364.
- *Beck77*, "Preparing for Distributed DP," *DataComm User*, January 1977, Pg. 22.
- *Beck78*, "Let's Put Information Networks into Perspective," *Datamation*, March 1978, Pg. 87.
- *Bloo78* J.A. Bloom, T. Knapp, "An Integrated Approach to the Network Planning and Development Life Cycle," in *ComC17*, Pg. 404.
- *Bryc78* T. Bryce, "Evaluating a Systems Design Methodology — Part I," *Infosystems*, November 1978, Pg. 76.
- *Bryc79* "Design Methodology, Part II," *Infosystems*, January 1979, Pg. 58.
- *ComC7 Proceedings of the Seventh IEEE Computer Society International Conference*, Compcon 73, February 1973.
- *ComC13 Proceedings*, Compcon 76 (fall), Washington, D.C., September 1976.
- *ComC17 Proceedings*, Compcon 78 (fall), Washington, D.C., 1978.
- *CoNS79 Proceedings of Computer Networking Symposium*, Gaithersburg, Md., IEEE, December 1979.
- *Down76* P.J. Down, F.E. Taylor, *Why Distributed Processing?*, Manchester, England, National Computing Center Ltd., 1976.
- *Eckh78* R.H. Eckhouse Jr., J.A. Stankovic, A. van Dam, "Issues in Distributed Processing — An Overview of Two Workshops," *Computer*, January 1978, Pg. 22.
- *EinD78* P. Ein-Dor, E. Segev, "Centralization, Decentralization and Management Information Systems," *Information & Management*, August 1978, Pg. 169.
- *FIPS38* National Bureau of Standards, *Guidelines for Documentation of Computer Programs and Automated Data Systems [for the Development Phase]*, Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 38, U.S. Department of Commerce, Feb. 15, 1976.
- *FIPS64, Guidelines for Documentation of Computer Programs and Automated Data Systems for the Initiation Phase*, Aug. 1, 1979.
- *IBM74* IBM, *Hipo — A Design Aid and Documentation Technique*, GC20-1851-1, White Plains, N.Y., 1974.
- *King 78* J.L. King, E.L. Schrems, "Cost-Benefit Analysis in Information Systems Development and Operation," *Computing Surveys*, March 1978, Pg. 19.
- *Mari77* M.G. Mariani, "The Use of Payoff Trees in the Distributed Data Processing Design Process," *Distributed Data Processing Technology, FY77 Research, Conference Publications*, U.S. Army Ballistic Missile Defense Advanced Technology Center, Huntsville, Ala., Pg. 13.
- *Mari79* M.G. Mariani, D.F. Palmer, ed's, *Tutorial: Distributed System Design*, IEEE, 1979.
- *Mish76* E.J. Mishan, *Cost-Benefit Analysis*, Praeger, 1976.
- *Muft78* S. Muftic, N. Husovic, "On Functionally Distributed Computing Systems," *Trends and Applications 1978: Distributed Processing*, Gaithersburg, Md., IEEE, May 1978, Pg. 110.
- *Popp79* H.L. Poppel, "Business Equipment: Technology That Forces Executive Decisions [an Advertisement]," *Forbes*, Nov. 12, 1979, Pg. 132.
- *Shif78* E.R. Shifflett, N.A. Hofland, D.J. Schultz, "A Pragmatic Approach to Software Development," *17th Annual Technical Symposium*, Gaithersburg, Md., Washington, D.C., Chapter of the ACM, June 1978, Pg. 47.
- *Stac79* T.R. Stack, "Methodology for Developing a Distributed Data Processing Strategy," in *CONS79*, Pg. 52.
- *Stef78* E. Stefferud, "Convergence of Technologies Points Toward the Automated Office," in *TrAp78*, Pg. 6.
- *Ster77* S. Sternberg, "To Distribute or Not? That Is The Question," *DataComm User*, March 1977, Pg. 23.
- *Stra76* P.A. Strassman, "Managing the Costs of Information," *Harvard Business Review*, September-October 1976, Pg. 133.
- *Teep79* T.C. Teeples, R.W. Shirey, D.D. Henderson, *Distributed Computing Guidelines for Employment Security Systems*, MTR-79W00105, The Mitre Corp., McLean, Va., December 1979.
- *Thie78* R.J. Thierauf, *Distributed Processing Systems*, Prentice-Hall, 1978.
- *Twee79* J.W. Tweedy, "Comparative Analysis of Distributed System Designs," in *CoNS79*, Pg. 117.
- *Weni79* R.P. Wenig, "Prepare for the Switch to Distributed Processing," *Data Communications*, July 1979, Pg. 81.

Dr. Robert W. Shirey is a group leader at The Mitre Corp. in McLean, Va.

Since 1964 he has held positions at the University of Wisconsin's Social Systems Research Center and U.S. Army Mathematics Research Center, The Rand Corp., Computer Sciences Corp. and Booz, Allen & Hamilton.

In addition to his responsibilities at Mitre, Shirey teaches in the Management Science Department of George Washington University in Washington, D.C.

Shirey holds B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Wisconsin at Madison and an M.B.A. from the University of Southern California.

CICS/VS
COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING COURSE
November 10-17 1980 • 9 AM to 5 PM

This course is intended for application programmers destined to develop application programs under CICS/VS using the command level interface.

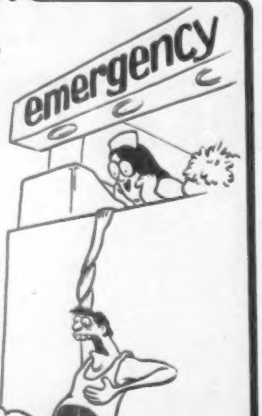
- Develop and maintain CICS/VS command-level application programs.
- Determine the trade-offs for the best use of the various CICS/VS facilities
- Make use of the basic input/output facilities of BMS as they relate to the IBM 3270 IDS or 3270 compatable terminals

Call COLLECT or write for complete information:
CompEd™
(212) 921-8676
1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036
A subsidiary of Spindellis & Associates, Inc.
Early registration recommended.
Courses based upon Monday-Friday schedule

yes, Please send more information & registration forms.
Name ____
Co.Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
1110

RESPONSE TIME CAN BE VITAL

HERE'S HOW TO MEASURE IT: We manufacture a full line of Response Time and Line Utilization equipment for data communication lines.
Our portable and modular rack-mount equipment is capable of monitoring most protocols, including async, bisync and SDLC. also available for short or long term leases through LEASAMETRIC (800) 227-0280 Calif. (415) 574-4441



For further information write or call:
QUESTRONICS INC.
3565 S.West Temple Salt Lake City, Ut. 84115
(801) 262-9923 TWX 910-925-4000

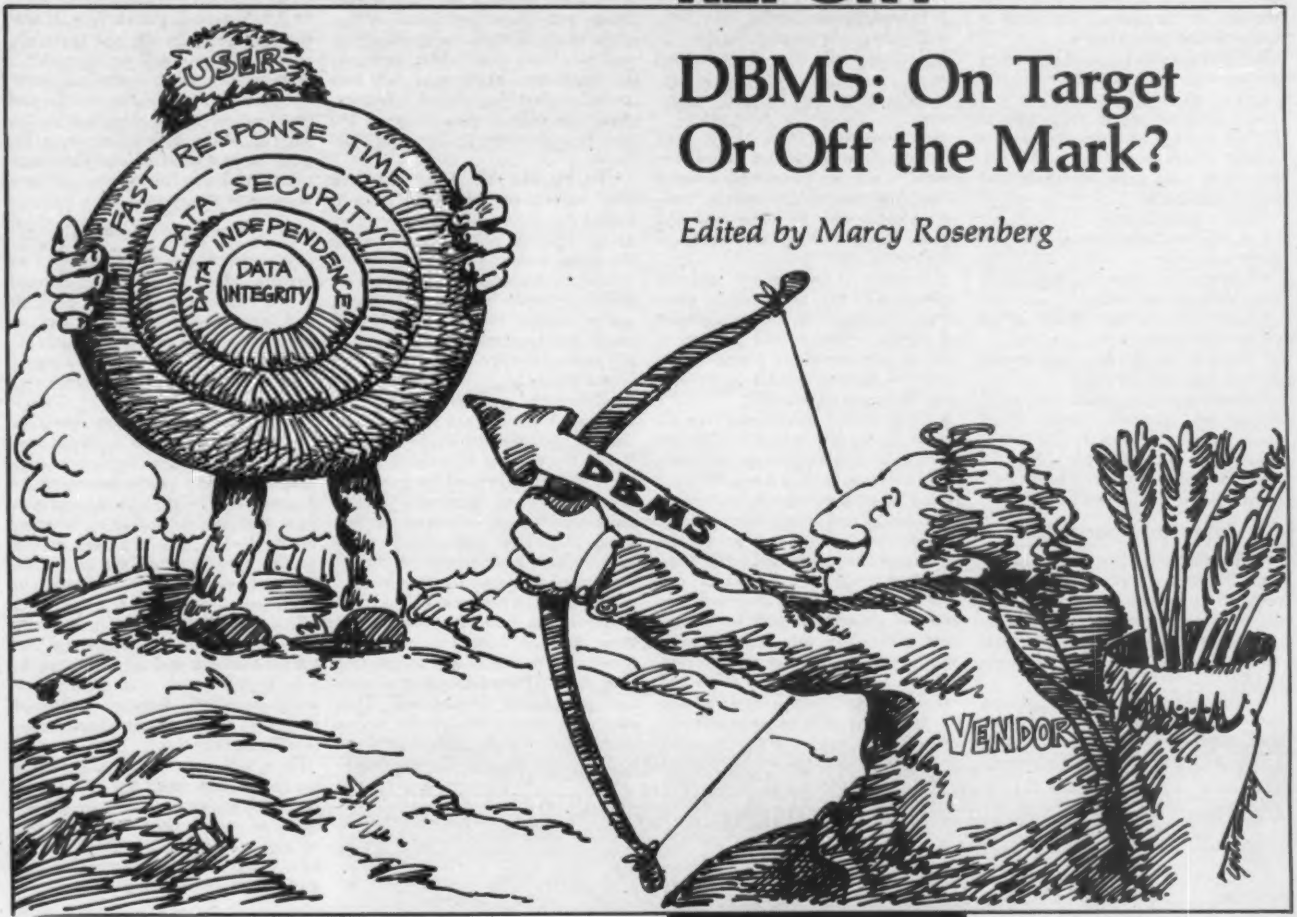
"DON'T WORRY, SIR. WE'LL HAVE YOUR RECORDS MOMENTARILY."

Oct. 27, 1980

SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
SPECIAL
REPORT

DBMS: On Target Or Off the Mark?

Edited by Marcy Rosenberg


USER
FAST RESPONSE TIME
DATA SECURITY
DATA INDEPENDENCE
DATA INTEGRITY
DBMS
VENDOR

COMPUTERWORLD

As Many Failures as Successes

Basic Facts About DBMS Separated From Fancy

By Yale S. Landsberg
Special to CW

By now, thousands of companies have installed a data base management system (DBMS) and each year, hundreds more begin considering this new mode of data organization and usage. Yet any impartial examination of the results shows as many notable disappointments as successes.

When data base projects bog down or fall short of expectations, usually the DBMS and the DP professionals involved get the blame. Some of these disappointments may indeed be caused by errors in DBMS selection, poorly thought out implementation plans or undertrained project teams.

But we have also found that the very assumptions about data base technology and use which most people now take for granted may actually put both DBMS package and implementer at a serious disadvantage and make ultimate data base goals unrealistic and even unattainable.

These assumptions are:

- Accept the high costs and risks of going data base.
- Perform an expensive, well-documented corporate study.
- Select the one best DBMS for all company requirements.
- Phase in the data base over several years in well defined stages.

If this viewpoint — which attempts to answer the question, "How to go about building a corporate data base?" — has proved to be a limiting factor for many companies, is there a realistic alternative? We think there is.

Short-Term Orientation

By inverting this question to ask instead, "Where to apply data base technology to overcome conventional DP deficiencies?" a more controllable, short-term orientation emerges that does not necessarily have to be short-sighted.

This broader and deeper view of data base technology as a set of diverse tools has the potential for transforming the data base administration function along lines envisioned for data administration.

It gives companies the freedom to apply DBMS products more flexibly and so tailor individual data base solutions to the diverse centralized, stand-alone and distributed DP problems that exist in the real world.

Data Base Requirements

We believe companies should consider using data base technology instead of conventional approaches any time there are requirements for:

- Extremely automatic and efficient
- Unified management of
- Potentially very large
- Highly accessible and sharable
- Evolving collections of interrelated records
- Stored without harmful redundancy.

By examining this long and seemingly convoluted set of requirements, a number of valuable insights about this view of data base technology become easy to understand and apply. Taken one by one, these requirements are:

- *Records.* Contrary to popular opinion, data base technology is principally involved with the management of records — logical and physical — and not with individual pieces of data somehow floating around in the data base waiting to be accessed.
- *Collections of interrelated records.* While file usually means a collection of records of a single type or form, data bases may contain many different record types, some directly and others indirectly related to each other.
- *Evolving collections.* Part of the advantage of storing data in data bases is that this type of organization can support different kinds of growth. For example, growth can occur in the data base, itself — new data elements, additional record types and relationships between types — or in the needs and variety of applications — new views of the data using different keys and sort sequences.
- *Stored without harmful redundancy.* Having the same data stored in different places can cause different problems — first, extra storage costs and, second, the often more embarrassing problem of inconsistent reporting. The same data stored in several files is likely to be out of sync due to differences in update schedules.
- *Highly accessible.* When stored in a true data base organization, data must be highly accessible for a number of different purposes. Consequently, it is normally assumed that the data base is stored on direct-access devices, usually disk.

With the development of multikey Isams and interactive report writers, some of the distinctions between files and data bases tend to blur, especially for beginners. Yet from a data base point of view, high-speed access extends not only to data retrieval, but also to high-speed updates and deletions.

- *Highly sharable.* Data stored in data bases potentially may be processed by many different users in many different ways, possibly all at the same time. Consequently, certain functions are needed to support the especially complex and varied accessing and enqueuing inherent in data base usage. Conventional file structures do not generally support a very high level of sharability.
- *Potentially very large.* When collections of records are small, a data base organization may not be required. But as the number of records, record types and interrelationships grows, the once simple and acceptable performance can become extremely cumbersome. Data base organizations with their support technologies fill the access speed and resource management gaps left by conventional methods.
- *Extremely automatic.* As applications and data management requirements increase in size and complexity, program and file maintenance costs often limit future development. Data base technology provides cost saving mechanisms — for example, logical and physical data independence for automatically supporting additions and changes to the data base as applications evolve, without requiring changes to other existing programs.
- *Extremely efficient.* As applications requirements increase for faster response and turnaround times and as management pressures grow for more productive use of personnel and equipment resources, data base provisions for making optimal use of designer, programmer and user time gain in importance. Such provisions include tuning aids, high-level languages, ad hoc facilities and best use of CPU, memory, I/O and disk.
- *Unified management.* True DBMS' manage access, buffer and space, directory, security and recovery functions on a unified, centralized basis. The results are economies of scale and coordination needed to support the often conflicting and incongruous requirements typical of complex management information systems and line-oriented applications.

No Inherent Conflict

This data base view doesn't *inherently* conflict with the old concept of the single corporate data base. In fact, when the set of potential applications grows large enough, it closely resembles the requirements for a single corporate data base managed by a single corporate DBMS.

However, differences between these two views arise out of problems that occur when trying to implement data bases that go beyond the natural boundaries of the DBMS package and data base administration (DBA) function involved. The new approach merely accepts these natural boundaries the way architecture and engineering do in the physical world.

This way of looking at potentially multiple DBMS acquisitions and implementations is analogous to using alloys to give metals extra strength or using differently designed multistage rockets to overcome weight and structural limitations.

There is no longer any valid reason for those who opted for using data base technology on a down-sized instead of a corporate basis to feel ashamed of not using a DBMS properly — especially if enough of the above requirements dictated its use.

Years ago, a prominent pioneer in data base consulting very aptly described a data base as a growing community of data shared by a growing community of users.

Today, however, it is becoming increasingly apparent that this growing community of data shared by a growing community of users may at times be best managed by a growing community of central and local DBA functions using a growing community of mainframe- and minicomputer-based DBMS products.

Sticking to traditional DBMS acquisition and usage concepts for the sake of neatness, then, will only continue to cause unneccessary data base failures and disappointments to occur with greater frequency and losses.

Landsberg is president and principal consultant for Omnibase Corp., a data base research and development firm in Palisades Park, N.J.

Inside

Basic Facts About DBMS Separated From Fancy.......SR/2
Definitions Needed for Understanding DBMS.......SR/3
Do-It-Yourself Applications the Best Solution.......SR/6
Data Base Potential Wasted by Poor Planning.......SR/7
User Packages Cut System Development Pitfalls.......SR/9
Data Base Planning Entails Return to Basics.......SR/11
Survey of Users Turns Up Range of Strategies for Data Base.......SR/13
Proprietary Software Often Right for DBMS.......SR/15
Dictionary Needed Before DBMS Conversion?.......SR/19
Data Base Viewed From a People Perspective.......SR/20
Internal System Runs Dim; Power Company Plugs Into Commercial DBMS.......SR/24
Structured DBMS Training Approach Advised.......SR/25
Codasyl DBMS on Minis Offer Advantages Over Mainframes.......SR/26
Data Base Theories and Practices Do Not Coincide.......SR/30
Shipyard Charts DBMS for On-Line Inquiry.......SR/32
'Order!' the Cry? 'Data Dictionary' the Reply.......SR/34
Data Dictionary Benefits Defined From A to Z.......SR/35
Test Data Bases Expedite Application Design.......SR/36

Most Talked About, Misunderstood Topic

Definitions Needed for Understanding DBMS

By V. Venkatakrishnan
Special to CW

What is the one topic that is tossed around most either at DP management or technical circles? The answer is a combination of any of the words in the string, "data base management system" (DBMS).

There are several reasons for this — both technical and philosophical. First, the technical.

A few years ago I attempted to characterize a DBMS [CW, May 8, 1978]. The rather nebulous use of the term has contributed to misconceptions as to the very nature of what a data base is or should be. The multitude of software products with the label "DBMS" has not helped either.

One disturbing consequence of such misconceptions is the exacerbation of the communication among DP personnel at all levels. And communication with the legendary end-user has been frustrating partly because of communication problems among DP people themselves.

The scope of this article, then, is to:

- Define access method (AM), file management system (FMS) and DBMS in unambiguous terms.
- Emphasize the roles played by each of the above in the management information system (MIS) environment.
- Try to find a harmony in the chronology of information evolution.
- Do all of the above in a way that both technical and managerial personnel can relate to and agree upon.

File access has been known from the time homo sapiens learned to read and write. The data set was probably a set of characters inscribed on a scroll, capable of being understood by a select group of learned men who interpreted it to emperors and commoners. Note that all the elements of an access method were present, although in a primitive manual form.

In more modern times, any system function has three basic components — input, process and output. Functionally, two-thirds of these components — input and output — are performed by access methods, without which there can be no meaningful interaction between the computer and the external world. Also, certain types of access methods demand specific data storage organizations while others may be more forgiving.

The formal definition of an access method is, then, a technique for *physically* organizing data sets and transferring data between storage in computer (core) and an external medium.

A few examples of AM are Bsam, Isam, Qsam and Vsam. Some AM, such as Vsam, may have more capabilities than simpler ones, such as Qsam. The role of AM in the MIS environment is depicted in Figure 1.

The goal, of FMS is to provide the user with a tool more powerful and compact than the commonly known programming languages. Some commercially available FMS are easily usable by non-DP end users for simple applications. In general, they are not suitable for designing large production systems. FMS may be procedural or nonprocedural (query).

We can define FMS as follows: It is a self-contained system capable of performing a number of straightforward processing and maintenance tasks relating to *physical* files.

Example of FMS are Culprit, Easytrieve, Mark IV and RPG. The place of FMS in MIS is shown in Figure 2.

Just what is a data base? In its simplest generic form, the term is often used to denote any collection of physical data records — disk, tape, box of punched cards or even a ledger! However, it is this interpretation that leads to confusion even among professionals.

The term, data base, is to be reserved for that collection of data records which lends itself to being manipulated by tools designed to manage data as a corporate resource. This implies that a data base must:

- Support elimination of unplanned redundancy.
- Support minimization of program/data dependence.
- Support relationships between its various components.

The third characteristic is known as logical relations — typically a many-to-many relationship that is required in a surprisingly large number of instances.

Consider the situation where we want to locate a book in a local library that is not yet automated. The approximate title is known so we find it by searching through the Subject Index stack. After glancing through the book we find it absorbing enough to want to read other books written by the same author. Fortunately, there is the Author Index stack that gives precisely this information. We have thus manually established a logical relation between Subject Index file and Author

(Continued on SR/4)

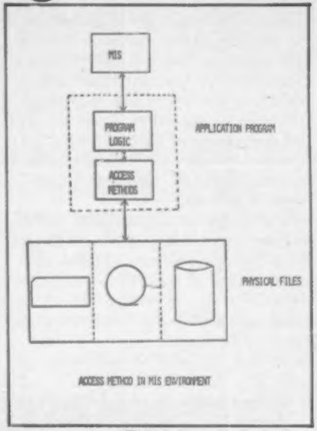


Figure 1

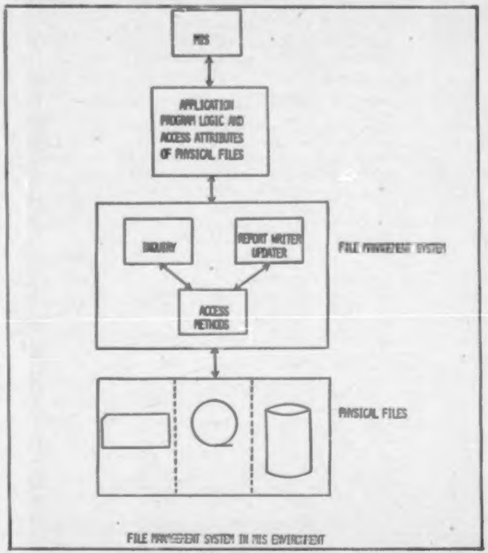

MIS
APPLICATION PROGRAM LOGIC AND ACCESS ATTRIBUTES OF PHYSICAL FILES
INQUIRY
REPORT WRITER UPDATER
ACCESS METHODS
FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
PHYSICAL FILES
FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN MIS ENVIRONMENT

Figure 2

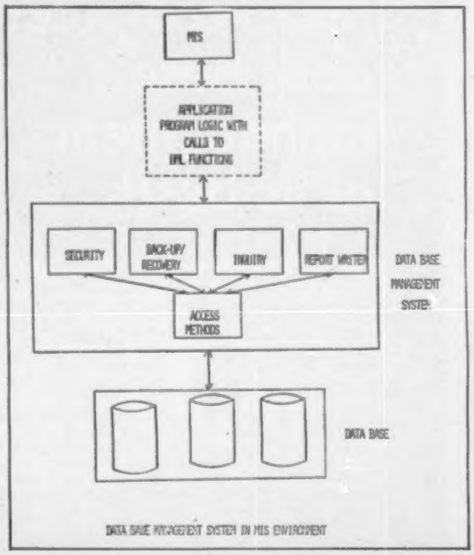

MIS
APPLICATION PROGRAM LOGIC WITH CALLS TO DML FUNCTIONS
SECURITY
BACK-UP/ RECOVERY
INQUIRY
REPORT WRITER
ACCESS METHODS
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
DATA BASE
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN MIS ENVIRONMENT

Figure 3

DECsystem-10 DECsystem-20

DPL

data processing language

DATA BASE
Plus...

- RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
- INTERACTIVE QUERY
- REPORT GENERATOR
- DATA ENTRY MODULE (Transaction Processor)
- VALIDATION MODULE (Simplified Editing)
- UPDATE MODULES (Interactive or Batch)
- TEXT EDITOR
- DIRECT FILE COMPATIBILITY
- FORTRAN or COBOL DATA BASE INTERFACE ROUTINES

DPL IS MORE THAN A DBMS or query language. DPL is a total data base environment; complete, precise, yet easy to use. DPL is a non-procedural English programming language which models data processing applications. Thus, DPL reduces development time by up to 75%. Programmers are using DPL for large systems, and managers turn to DPL for reporting or query. DPL, an ICP award winner, is truly the data base technology of the future.

For more information, call or write:

NATIONAL
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS, Inc.
20370 Town Center Ln.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-7700

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
Hardware __________

DBMS: Tossed-Around Topic Needs Definitions

(Continued from SR/3)

Index file.

Data bases must provide for automating the logical relations through appropriate software (DBMS). Hence, the following succinct definition of DBMS: It is a system that provides facilities for organization, access, control and monitoring of the data base whose components may be logically related but are distinctly different from its physical data set.

Some commercially available DBMS software are Adabas, IDMS, IMS and Total. There are different philosophies in the design of a DBMS — network, hierarchical or relational. The relational approach deserves special attention for two reasons:

- It led to the development of implementation-independent data base analysis, which is absolutely necessary if data bases are to live up to their expectations.
- It led to the development of backend data base machines. These are hardware/software combination DBMS and are designed for the specific purpose of efficient data base handling. They can be backended to a variety of large and small host systems. One example of a commercially available data base machine is the Britton-Lee Intelligent Database Machine (IDM). Data base machines have great future potential.

CHARACTERISTIC	AM	FMS	DBMS
DATA COMPRESSION	MAY BE	MAY BE	YES
DATA INDEPENDENCE	NO	NO	YES
DATA INTEGRITY SAFEGUARDS	SOME	SOME	YES
COMPREHENSIVE SECURITY FEATURES	NO	NO	YES
SUPPORT NONUNIQUE KEYS	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	YES
LOGICAL VIEW OF DATA	NO	NO	YES
LOGICALLY RELATING COMPONENTS	NO	NO	YES
INTEGRATED EDIT FEATURES	NO	MAY BE	YES
INTERACTIVE QUERY FACILITY	MAY BE	MAY BE	YES
SUPPORT CENTRALIZED DATA MANAGEMENT	NO	NO	YES

Figure 4: Differences Between AM, FMS, DBMS

A DBMS usually has other features such as security, utilities and query. How DBMS fits into the MIS environment is shown in Figure 3. Figure 4 is a table comparing AM, FMS and DBMS. The contents of this table may be paraphrased as follows:

Information has two attributes — a quantity attribute characterized by volume, completeness and accessibility, and a quality attribute characterized by timeliness, relevance, accuracy, availability, reliability and flexibility. The basic difference between AM, FMS and DBMS is the extent to which these attributes are satisfied.

Now for the philosophical reasons for interest in DBMS. The question of whether AM, FMS, DBMS or a combination is to be used for a given application can be approached rationally if there are no guidelines in the installation. Admittedly, the DBMS is the most complex and expensive to maintain. But, for a variety of reasons, such as long range benefits and on-line requirements, there is an increasing tendency toward expanding the use of DBMS.

The real benefits, even the long-range ones, of DBMS can be realized only through efficient enforcement of well-defined data administration policies and procedures. As has been said so often, this requires a durable commitment by senior management. At the same time the need for the existence of a sound technical infrastructure cannot be overemphasized.

In the absence of such a commitment and the technical infrastructure, the use of DBMS degrades it into an expensive version of AM and can hardly be cost-justified.

As a final note, what does the transition from AM to FMS to DBMS signify other than technological achievement? To me, it reflects the human being's unending craving for freedom and individuality.

Venkatakrishnan is software adviser, data base/data administration, for Aetna Life & Casualty in Hartford, Conn.

PERSONNEL
PUSTAVER

'Yes, I Know Cobol and Fortran — No, I Don't Lisp.'

Micro-computer data base management at its best!

Get the most out of your micro-computer. Use our advanced and productive data management system.

HDBS is an extended hierarchical data base system offering
- fixed length records
- file-level read/write protection
- one-to-many set relationships

MDBS is a full network data base system offered as an upgrade from HDBS...or it may be ideal as your initial system. **Unique and versatile,** it adds these features:
- full network CODASYL-oriented data structures
- variable length records
- multiple levels of read/write protection
- one-to-one, many-to-one, and many-to-many sets
- non-redundancy of data, easy updating
- occurrences of a record type may own other occurrences of the same type
- a single set may have multiple owner and member record types

MDBS-DRS. As an add-on to MDBS, the DRS system offers extraordinary flexibility in data base restructuring to meet new needs.
- Item, record, and set types can be added, deleted, or renamed in an existing data base as well as other data base characteristics. You can redesign the data base after it is already on-line!

MDBS-RTL. As an add-on to MDBS, the RTL (Recovery Transaction Logging) logs all data base transactions, so that in the event of a system failure, the data base can be recovered with minimal loss of information.
- The recovery processor permits selective reloading of the data base from the transaction file. Users can log messages, indicate complex transaction sequences, and effect selective control over the recovery process.

MDBS-QRS. An interactive Report-Writer/Query-System for HDBS/MDBS data bases. Features...
- may be customized for non-technical users
- complex retrieval conditions may be specified
- detailed reports can be quickly generated
- wildcard and "match-one" string specifications included

HDBS and MDBS Packages Include:
- DDL data definition language analyzer/editor
- 260-page users manual
- DMS data management routines callable from host language
- Sample application program and DDL files
- Relocator to re-org all routines
- System specific manual for bringing up our software

Both HDBS and MDBS Systems...
- Run under...
  CP/M® with CBASIC; Microsoft BASICs, FORTRAN or COBOL; InterSystem PASCAL/Z; Sorcim PASCAL/M; Micro Focus CIS COBOL; Digital Research PL/I
  OASIS
  TRSDOS and NEWDOS (Models I and II) with Disk BASIC
  North Star DOS with North Star BASIC
  Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
  Machine Language Interface available on all above systems.
- Up to 254 record-types definable in the data base; each record-type may contain up to 255 item-types; each item-type may be up to 9,999 bytes in length.
- Names of data items, records, sets, and files are wholly user definable.
- Commands to add, delete, update, search, and traverse the data base.
- Straightforward use of ISAM-like structures.
- Records can be maintained in several sorted orders.
- Written in machine language for maximum execution efficiency and minimal memory usage.
- Independent of types and sizes of disk drives. Support data base spread over several disk drives (max.8); disks may be mini- or full-sized floppies or hard disks.
- Available versions: Z80 (requires approx. 18K), 6502 (approx. 30K), 8080 (approx. 22K)
  Total memory requirement must allow for buffer areas. For Apple users, a language card is recommended.
- 8086 version available. (Call or write for details and prices.)

Ordering information (applicable to Z80, 8080 and 6502 versions):

HDBS (Version 1.04)	$ 300.00
MDBS (Version 1.04)	900.00
DRS	300.00
RTL	300.00
QRS	300.00
HDBS upgrade to MDBS	650.00
MDBS with DRS, RTL, and QRS	1500.00
HDBS/MDBS Manual	35.00
DRS Manual	5.00
RTL Manual	5.00
QRS Manual	5.00
System Specific Manuals (each)	5.00

Within a given operating system, add $125.00 for each additional language selected.

For prices outside the U.S. and Canada, please ask for price lists.

Add $2.50 handling fee for non-cash order ($5.00 outside U.S.).

When ordering, specify intended use with...
1. North Star DOS and BASIC
2. CP/M® - CBASIC
3. CP/M® - Microsoft BASIC 4.XX
4. CP/M® - Microsoft BASIC 5.XX
5. CP/M® - Microsoft BASIC or FORTRAN Compiler
6. CP/M® - Microsoft COBOL-80
7. CP/M® - InterSystem PASCAL/Z
8. CP/M® - Sorcim PASCAL/M
9. CP/M® - Digital Research PL/I
10. CP/M® - Micro Focus CIS COBOL
11. TRSDOS/NEWDOS and TRS Disk BASIC (Models I and II)
12. Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
13. OASIS
14. Machine Language Programs (Specify operating system.)

Indiana residents add 4%.

We accept Visa and Master Charge.

54-page "primer" on data base systems for micro-computers — only $10.00 per copy.

Dealer Demo-Package ($60.00) includes Primer, HDBS/MDBS Manuals, Demo-Disk, etc.

Setting standards of excellence for data base software...worldwide.

Micro Data Base Systems, inc.
Dept. C, Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902
317-448-1616

INTERNATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC.

International Data Base Systems, Inc. 2300 Walnut Street **Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 215-568-2424**

Another page from the SEED catalog

International Data Base Systems, Inc. would like to introduce you to our company and our complete line of data base management system software.

Since our establishment in 1977, we have developed a reputation for providing powerful, affordable software that is well suited for a wide variety of applications and hardware environments.

Our customers include large and small corporations, research labs, and universities. All, we feel, would be happy to talk to you about our products' performance.

All of IDBS's software share several features. It is easy to learn and use, compatible with many different computer systems, technologically advanced, and competitively priced.

We would appreciate it if you would take a few minutes to read the information in this advertisement, and consider the software products it describes for your possible use. We are confident you will find them worthwhile and are proud to present to you, this, our latest catalog of SEED products for your perusal.

Our most important product is SEED, an advanced and comprehensive data base management system that is easy to use, flexible, and inexpensive. In fact, we believe that SEED is more advanced and comprehensive than the better-known, more expensive data base products with which many of you who are reading this advertisement are already familiar.

What you should find most noteworthy about SEED is the fact that it combines great data structuring power and incredible ease of use in one data base software system.

SEED supports both network and hierarchical data structures and allows data base access from either COBOL or FORTRAN. It utilizes a CODASYL-compatible approach to enable your users to easily and confidently use SEED to develop new applications. You will also be interested to learn that SEED has been written in a combination of FORTRAN (for transportability) and Assembler (for efficiency).

Other useful features of the SEED system:

HARVEST is our query language and report writer, and is being used by many satisfied customers, some even "novice" computer users, to easily retrieve information from a SEED data base. With SEED and HARVEST, we have endeavored to make it simple for managers to get the information they need, when they need it, and in the form they want it. We are very proud of HARVEST and sincerely believe that using HARVEST you will find it quite simple to retrieve information interactively. You have only to specify the items in the data base to be displayed and the conditions under which they are to be selected. HARVEST will do everything else. We stand behind that statement, and can tell you of many satisfied HARVEST customers.

BLOOM is our report writer, and is designed to produce simple or complex reports from a SEED data base without the need for special programming, a feature which we believe you will appreciate. The report definition language is a non-procedural language for specifying the desired report. BLOOM was written so that your users do not need to know the structure of the data base. Report definitions may be stored for repeated use against different portions of the data base. Features you should know about are: control breaks of up to 15 levels; definition of temporary variables; complete page formatting; functions for total, maximum, minimum, average, standard deviation, and variance; and directed output to a terminal or printer.

GARDEN is our on-line data manipulation language that will aid the data base administrator and programmer. It provides facilities for interactive update and retrieval. We suggest you use GARDEN to verify procedure correctness, check data base integrity, fix errors in the data base, or create a test data base. Especially significant features include: prompting, conditional tests, "HELP" facility, looping, graphing, stored procedures, and on-line access to the data directory.

SPROUT is a multi-purpose file/data base conversion tool that allows transactions to be processed *into* and *out of* a data base. With SPROUT, you will find it easy to convert existing files to a data base. Or, if a data base is already in place, SPROUT can be used to create files for transport to a non-data base environment. Our customers tell us that they have found that SPROUT speeds conversion of data and eliminates the requirement for an immediate switch-over to converted programs.

SEED can be used in many ways around your shop.

We have learned of many ways to use SEED. Our satisfied customers tell us SEED has helped them improve their corporate planning, process control, general ledger, bills-of-material, engineering drawing control, inventory control, investment portfolio management, genetic research, scientific data collection, and employee benefit plan management.

We would be interested in learning about your needs, and how SEED might be able to satisfy them.

DBMS FOR VAX!

SEED is the oldest and most established DBMS on VAX — having been available in native mode since early last year. Our many satisfied users tell us that the fine performance and service associated with this product continue to reflect our commitment to excellence.

SEED will flourish anywhere.

Our many customers throughout the world use SEED in many operating environments, and help to prove that our data base management system is as flexible as we say it is. SEED presently runs on

Digital Equipment	
VAX 11/780	VMS, UNIX
PDP 11	RSX 11, IAS, UNIX
DEC 10/20	TOPS 10, TOPS 20
IBM	
360/370/303x/43xx	OS, VS, VM, CMS, TSO
CDC	
6000 Series, Cyber Series	NOS, KRONOS, SCOPE
MODCOMP	
CLASSIC, IV	MAX IV
Hewlett-Packard	
HP3000	MPE

There's a small SEED too, for microcomputer users.

We have tried to be responsive to all our customers, and are making available, through Microsoft (whom we believe to be the leading microcomputer software company), MICRO-SEED, which is a compatible subset of SEED. It runs on microcomputers such as the 8080, 8085, Z80, and will soon be available on the 8086 and Z8000, and other popular products, utilizing CP/M and Microsoft FORTRAN. For information about MICRO-SEED please contact Microsoft directly at 206-455-8080.

We want to spread SEED.

We have made a commitment to help others build their products around SEED, and have put together a discount schedule that will brighten the heart of any OEM or system house.

IDBS 2300 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

I would like to learn more about the SEED data base management system.

☐ Please call me to discuss my specific requirements.
☐ Please send additional information on SEED and its features.
☐ I have no interest at this moment, but please add my name to your mailing list.

Name ______________________ Title ______________
Company ______________________________________
Address ____________________ Telephone __________
City ______________________ State ______ Zip ______
Computer __________________ Operating System ______

SEED, HARVEST, BLOOM, GARDEN, and SPROUT are trademarks of International Data Base Systems, Inc.

In Data Base Environment

Do-It-Yourself Applications the Best Solution

By Leo J. Cohen
Special to CW

Have you heard vendors use these lines: "All you have to do is install our application package and you'll have your application running under data base in two months"?

Or, "With our application package, implementing your payroll as a data base system is a snap"?

Or, "Our data base system application package lets you knock off inventory management in no time flat — and best of all, *you don't even have to know anything about data base.*"

When you hear them, alarm bells ought to go off in your head.

Reading ads and listening to vendors, I sometimes get the feeling that the primary function of DP is to pay for the computer and keep it dusted. In my view, even in these days of modern whiz-bang EDP and data based DP, there's still no such thing as a free lunch. There are no easy routes to data base success, packaged data base systems included.

Package Limitations

The vendor of a data base application program package starts out by identifying an industry and an application area within it for which a worthwhile market seems to exist. The vendor then develops a system that satisfies a statement of requirements for that particular application area across that industry in general.

However, since the breadth of the market is of paramount importance to the vendor, the requirements statement on which the system is built is often strong on generality, but weak on detail. The vendor tries to hide the complexity of the problem environment by covering it with a basketful of DP gimmickry: on-line this and that; interactive, open-ended, user-friendly everything and complete data base organization and support.

Nowadays, the sale of such applications packages depends so much on whether they "run under data base" that if they don't they're obsolete even before their ads hit the papers. But building *any* application "to run under data base" is suspect, commercial applications packages not excepted.

After all, the application "problem" as defined by the vendor does not account for problems that the prospective purchaser may have in other areas. For example, there can be little or no planning for interfaces to other systems.

In other words, the data base architecture prepared by the vendor as its solution to the application requirements will be relatively inaccessible to the non-data base systems of the client's environment, should those systems be interested in the package's data base data.

The vendor does, of course, face the legitimate problem of maximizing performance in the general application system it is building. Experience has shown that much of the performance of data base systems depends on architectural structuring. As a consequence, the vendor's architecture is suited to performance achievement in the application problem as the vendor has perceived it.

Furthermore, the vendor structures its application programs so that they use the data base in the optimal manner.

Up Against Problems

But this is where we run into problems, because the application programs are heavily vested with the architecture of the data base. This means that even light tinkering with the data base architecture by the client's DP organization can have quake-like effects throughout the vendor's application system.

This is wholly unacceptable for a variety of reasons, not the least of which is that packaged software is supposed to be maintenance-free, at least for the client DP organization.

In any case, the result of the vendor's efforts is to produce a stand-alone application system. Its data base does not interface readily with anything outside of it, meaning that the data it contains is relatively inaccessible. Since you dare not change the architecture, the only way to access the data is by brute-force spin-off. The packaged system becomes a stand-alone system, but only in the worst sense.

This message often gets hammered home when the client authorizes an enhancement in the purchased data base system. Because of the architectural dependence of the application programs, such operations often cause bleeding far beyond the doctor's prognosis.

In-House Route

The purchase of a data base-interfaced application program package for some particular business area might seem at first glance to be straightforward, logical and, above all, efficient; by contrast, building an in-house application system for that functional area appears to be difficult, expensive and, above all, dangerous. Managers often perceive immense risks associated with the in-house route, and the fact that that translates into potentially deadly personal possibilities does not escape them.

Unfortunately, many such managers have never been down the road of package acquisition, installation, operation and maintenance. They see the dangers of the in-house route looming large and inevitable. What they don't realize is that the lack of a complete requirements statement from the end user — what the in-house route can offer and what the vendor does *not* have in building its package — is an even bigger risk.

All the choices the designer makes for a data base architecture come from one of two places — his imagination or an end-user requirements statement. The former we can dismiss, since we know it to have a dismal track record in implementing effective systems.

The latter — gathering requirements from end users — is a necessarily large effort, but the rewards are large as well. The key ingredient is that the users' voice has been heard. That is what's often ultimately missing in the packaged data base application systems.

How Much Commonality?

The basic premise of the data based application package industry is that primary business functions in a particular industry are essentially standard or, if not, subject to standardization through DP measures. Indeed, it is certainly the case, for example, that all banks have common major functions. After all, all banks handle demand deposit accounts, savings, mortgages and small loans.

In this basic functional sense, one can certainly allow that "a bank is a bank is a bank," and this also holds true for many other industries.

But how deep does this commonality really go? Two points of variance can be easily spotted. First, when you decompose the allegedly "common" functions into detailed subfunctions, you will inevitably find significant differences between any two given corporate environments.

In other words, the specific roles and responsibilities defined by the functional decomposition for, say, mortgage loans in one bank, will show significant variation in their detailed definition from those of the supposedly common function "mortgage loans" in a second bank.

Second, the organizational structure which contains the so-called common functions and their procedures will be inevitably different. Since the detailed decomposition of functions maps onto the organizational chart in any definition of how an organization's procedures are carried out, this second source of divergence has a multiplicative effect — rather than simply an additive one — in increasing the functional variation between two companies of the same industry. In other words, at the detailed level, "a bank is *not* a bank is *not* a bank."

What are the implications for DP? For some time we have known that the pillars of a requirements statement for a data based system are information, organization and function. ("Function" defines *what* is done' "organization" defines *who* does it and "information" defines what *data types* are needed to accomplish it.)

Now if a major function of a given enterprise is done differently in its detailed subfunctions across each company that pursues that "common" enterprise — *and* if each company has its own particular organizational structure to carry out those subfunctions — then even though the data types in the requirements/-statement for the enterprise might be the same for each company will be very different.

Not Close Enough

What this really says is that the requirements statement for a data based system is a direct reflection of the nature, personality and working efficiencies of the organization. Like it or not, the requirements statement that is produced by the vendor of a data based application package hasn't any hope of coming within a mile of what the statement *should* look like for a particular company.

The strongest attraction of the package approach is that it seem so easy. Installation is merely a matter of writing a check. The vendor provides training. Lead time is next to zero. But is all this glitter really gold?

Invariably, the outputs and services that anybody's DP system delivers must be modified. No system is perfect — and, if we indulge ourselves a little, even if it *were* perfect, users still wouldn't be completely satisfied.

So we must change a system that we either build or buy. If we are the ones that built it, then certainly we know how to change it. If we bought it, we must learn how to change it so as to avoid disastrous consequences. Besides the fact that venturing into vendor software is a peril-laden and essentially illogical action, there is the unavoidable fact that if you *do* try to change it, the architectural inertia of the system will put formidable

(Continued on SR/8)

SECOND TO NONE IN FAST DELIVERY.

Why wait for a "scheduled delivery"?

We know that when you need it, you need it now. Whether you're a DDP pro in a hurry or a first-time user under the gun, your time's important. That's why our delivery is immediate. From a wide selection of stock on hand.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/5[illegible]222, Orange County 714/[illegible]-2312, Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los Angeles 213/794-5267, Mountain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/64[illegible]-4883, Bend (Oregon) 503/388-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle 206/487-3571, Salt Lake City 801/487-8261, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2911, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/364-9803, Dallas 214/243-0612, Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/[illegible]-2676, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/854-2884.

Data Base Potential Wasted by Poor Planning

By Richard C. Perkinson
Special to CW

It is data base technology that will make it possible for management to tap the total data resources of an organization. However, the problem is that data base has not yet lived up to its potential.

In most organizations, data base is only used to automate existing systems, incurring, as a result, all of the overhead, but not producing 100% of the benefits. At this point, data base is being used as nothing more than a glorified access method.

Here's an appropriate analogy. One would never consider designing a railroad without a plan — one would never lay a track here, a track there, nor build a station without first determining the paths from place to place and the natural population centers.

However, DP professionals have been laying track all over the landscape. When we require communication from one track (system) to another, we must hope we do not encounter a river gorge or mountain range requiring elaborate bridge building or extensive tunnel blasting. It is essential, then, to anticipate future changes and incorporate them into current design.

Departmental Subsets

Each functional area in an organization operates with a subset of the total data resources of that organization. Different departments require different versions of the same data. For example, the sales department, the manufacturing department and the accounts department may all require information regarding each customer order.

But while each department requires specific information relating to that order, other order information may be universally required by all departments. Data redundancy results when the same data exists in different functional versions used by different departments.

One problem is synchronization of data. If the manufacturing department changes the design of a product, this information is of interest to all other departments. What are the changes in materials? What are the costs? How will the change affect sales? Each department's subset of information must be updated in order for the impact of a change to be reflected throughout the organization.

Functional Separation

Functional separation of data creates another problem. While it is fine for individual departments to function with subsets of information, it is imperative that management have access to a broader spectrum of data from which to make its decisions.

From an operational standpoint, an organization may handle this data flow well. However, raw data is not information. Information is data combined in logically arranged groups. Birthdates, names, addresses and employee numbers are data, but a matched set of birthdate, name, address and employee number is information. Thus, if data resides in separate files it cannot become useful until it is combined into an information set.

In general, management requires information summaries of activity in order to make decisions. While the order department may be concerned with the status of a particular order, management is concerned with the status of orders for a week, a month or an entire year.

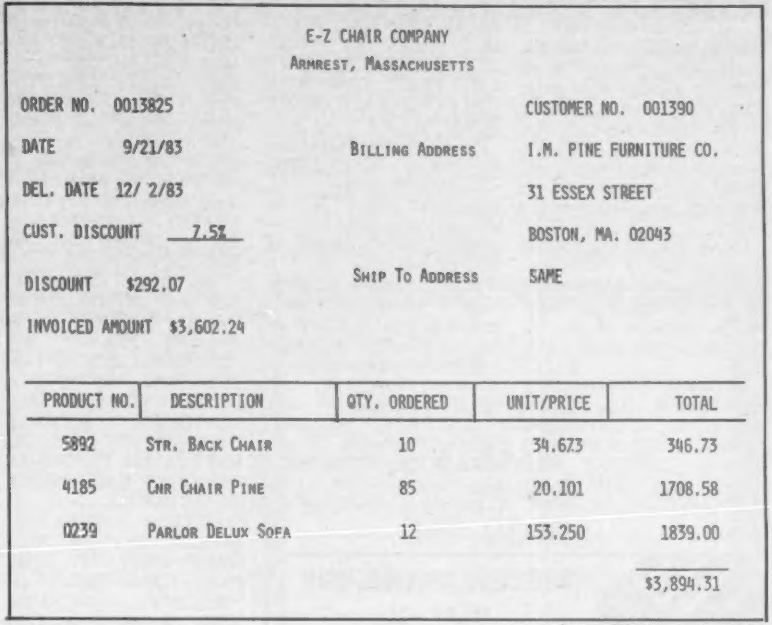
Thus, while subsets of data work well in the functional departments, this separation of data can prevent top management from gaining an overall appreciation of the status of the entire organization.

Data base failures in this regard and the seeming inflexibility of some data base systems are not a technological problem at all. The problem lies in the analysis and design approach designers currently use to implement data base systems.

Data Analysis Solution

Data analysis is the key to establishing a data plan, and the key to data analysis is normalization. What is normalization? It consists of three steps: First, second and third

(Continued on SR/8)



E-Z CHAIR COMPANY
ARMREST, MASSACHUSETTS

ORDER NO. 0013825
DATE 9/21/83
DEL. DATE 12/ 2/83
CUST. DISCOUNT 7.5%
DISCOUNT $292.07
INVOICED AMOUNT $3,602.24

CUSTOMER NO. 001390
BILLING ADDRESS I.M. PINE FURNITURE CO.
31 ESSEX STREET
BOSTON, MA. 02043
SHIP TO ADDRESS SAME

PRODUCT NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. ORDERED	UNIT/PRICE	TOTAL
5892	STR. BACK CHAIR	10	34.673	346.73
4185	CHR CHAIR PINE	85	20.101	1708.58
0239	PARLOR DELUX SOFA	12	153.250	1839.00
				$3,894.31

Charts by QED Information Sciences, Inc.

Figure 1

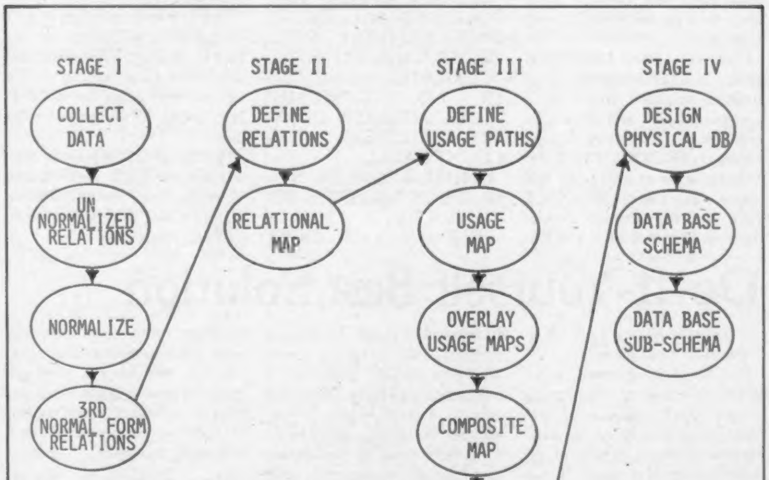
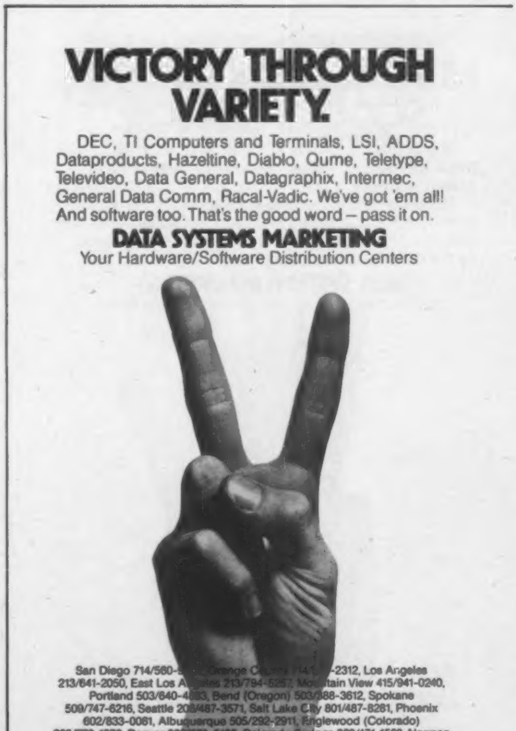


Figure 2


VICTORY THROUGH VARIETY.

DEC, TI Computers and Terminals, LSI, ADDS, Dataproducts, Hazeltine, Diablo, Qume, Teletype, Televideo, Data General, Datagraphix, Intermec, General Data Comm, Racal-Vadic. We've got 'em all! And software too. That's the good word — pass it on.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/560-[illegible], Orange County 714/[illegible]-2312, Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los Angeles 213/794-5257, Mountain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/640-4[illegible]3, Bend (Oregon) 503/388-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle 206/487-3571, Salt Lake City 801/487-8281, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2911, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/364-9803, Dallas 214/243-[illegible]12, Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/488-2676, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/[illegible]-2684.

Foresight Keeps DBMS Design on Right Track

(Continued from SR/7)

normal form. Normalization is a step-wise refinement of an entity — a collection of associated fields — into multiple, stable, logical data units. Stable data units promote data independence, are minimally affected by change and are essential to good data base design!

Figure 1 is a sample order form for the E-Z Chair Company. This example provides us with a preliminary order entity consisting of the following unnormalized relations:

ORDER — (ORDER NO., CUSTOMER NO., ORDER DATE, CUSTOMER'S NAME, CUSTOMER ADDRESS, DELIVERY ADDRESS, DELIVERY DATE, *PRODUCT NUMBER, PRODUCT NAME, PRODUCT QUANTITY PRODUCT UNIT PRICE, ORDER SALE PRICE,* CUSTOMER DISCOUNT RATE ORDER TOTAL PRICE.)

The italicized fields are product values which recur throughout the order.

Through analysis of the physical order form we have produced the unnormalized ORDER entity.

FIRST NORMAL FORM requires the identification of repeating groups. Therefore, the first rule of normalization is to remove repeating groups into a new entity.

In this example, we have *PRODUCT NUMBER, PRODUCT NAME, QUANTITY PRICE, TOTAL PRICE* as a separate entity LINEITEM. We must uniquely define each entity occurrence of LINEITEM. PRODUCT NO. alone is not sufficient to uniquely qualify LINEITEM. There is no way to identify the parent order for each product quantity ordered — that is, to differentiate it from other lineitems on other orders. In order to uniquely identify LINEITEM we require a compound key of ORDER NO. and PRODUCT NO.

Thus, the two entities, ORDER and LINEITEM (ORDERED-PRODUCT), can be illustrated as follows:

ORDER: (ORDER NO., CUSTOMER NO., ORDER DATE, CUSTOMER NAME, CUSTOMER ADDRESS, DELIVERY ADDRESS, DELIVERY DATE, CUSTOMER DISCOUNT RATE, ORDER TOTAL PRICE.)

LINEITEM: (ORDER NO., PRODUCT NO., PRODUCT NAME, QUANTITY, UNIT PRICE, TOTAL PRICE.)

SECOND NORMAL FORM, the next step in the normalization process, calls for identifying those attributes which are only partially dependent on the primary or compound key of the entity in which they reside. Thus, the second rule of normalization is to breakout attributes which are only partially dependent on the primary key or primary compound key into a separate entity.

Let's apply this rule to the two entities we have extracted in first normal form. In the ORDER entity, none of the attributes is partially dependent upon the ORDER NO. key; they are all descriptive of this order.

However, the LINEITEM entity is another matter. This ordered-product entity is a compound key, and certain attributes of this entity depend solely on PRODUCT NO. Attributes such as unit price and name describe PRODUCT NO., and they are not dependent on ORDER NO. PRODUCT NAME does not change every time the order changes. Thus, a new entity call PRODUCT results from second normal form analysis as follows:

ORDER: (ORDER NO., CUSTOMER NO., ORDER DATE, CUSTOMER NAME, CUSTOMER ADDRESS, DELIVERY ADDRESS, DELIVERY DATE, CUSTOMER DISCOUNT RATE, ORDER TOTAL PRICE.)

LINEITEM: (ORDER NO., PRODUCT NO., QTY., TOTAL PRICE.)

PRODUCT: (PRODUCT NO., PRODUCT NAME, UNIT PRICE.)

THIRD NORMAL FORM, the last step in normalization, identifies those attributes in an entity which do not depend upon the primary key — whether singular or compound — of that entity, but on some other key within the entity. Thus, the last rule of normalization is to remove attributes wholly dependent upon another key within an entity into another entity.

Attributes not totally dependent on the primary key of the entity in which they reside are "transitory dependents." Customer name, customer address, delivery address and discount rate are totally dependent on the foreign key CUSTOMER NO., not the primary key ORDER NO. Therefore, remove them into a separate entity called CUSTOMER. Third normal form analysis gives us a fully normalized set of entities as follows:

ORDER: (ORDER NO., CUSTOMER NO., ORDER DATE, DELIVERY DATE, ORDER TOTAL PRICE.)

CUSTOMER: (CUSTOMER NO., CUSTOMER NAME, ADDRESS, DELIVERY ADDRESS, DISCOUNT RATE.)

LINEITEM: (ORDER NO., PRODUCT NO., QTY., TOTAL PRICE.)

PRODUCT: (PRODUCT NO., NAME, UNIT PRICE.)

By normalizing the original ORDER entity, we have four stable logical data units. Now if a product price changes, only the PRODUCT entity changes, not every LINEITEM that utilizes that product.

If the customer discount rate changes, update only the CUSTOMER entity instead of every ORDER of that customer.

Normalization is only the first stage in data analysis. Subsequently, the designer can easily link fully normalized entities together using relational mapping techniques, such as Bachman diagrams, to create a logical data model.

Then designers can apply the techniques of usage mapping — transaction analysis — load mapping and load matrix calculation to produce a logical schema suitable for converting the data model into a real data base for any DBMS on the market.

Figure 2 illustrates the remaining three stages. Space does not permit a complete breakdown of the process in this article. However, "The Handbook of Data Analysis and Data Base Design" provides sample forms and design exercises to be carried through to their natural conclusion.

The final point in data analysis and design is to thoroughly document the analysis. Keep the relational and usage maps up-to-date. Be sure to record the business functions and their analysis.

The primary concern in any design is to minimize the effect of change. Therefore, derive the logical structure of a new system from the data itself, using third normal relations.

Perkinson is a principal consultant for QED Information Sciences, Inc., an educational training and publishing firm in Wellesley, Mass.

transcomm

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
TOLAS – II
DEC RSTS/E
ICP Million Dollar Award Winning
Products, from the World's *First*
Commercial RSTS Service Center.

DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
- Order Entry/Invoicing
- Inventory Management
- Sales Analysis
- Purchasing

FINANCIAL SYSTEMS
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Financial Reporting + FINAR
- Payroll • Fixed Assets

TRANSCOMM DATA SYSTEMS
412-963-6770 1380 Old Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
415-433-7123 San Francisco, CA

AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

NO PRESSURE SELLING,
SCOUTS HONOR.

You're among friends at DSM. And, as in all good businesses, friends tell friends. There's no pressure. Ever.

Because we don't have to push anyone's line we can provide either complete systems or individual components. And every piece of hardware is fully covered by the manufacturer's guarantee.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/[illegible]222, Orange County 714/[illegible]0-2312, Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los Angeles 213/[illegible]-6251, Mountain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/[illegible], Bend (Oregon) [illegible]88-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle 206/487-3571, Salt Lake City 801/487-8281, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2911, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/364-9803, Dallas 214/243-0812, Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/486-2676, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/854-2684.

Do-It-Yourself Best Solution

(Continued from SR/6)

barriers in your path.

But there is another factor often overlooked. For some reason, the installation of data into the data base of the purchased package is almost always a painful process. It is at least almost always more work, and more time-consuming, than anybody anticipated in the beginning. This is especially true if the package was purchased as a quick means of getting something on the air for a user who has virtually no prior DP experience.

So the big question in installations for this type of user becomes finding data to put into the system in the first place. The data will not be in existing systems, but rather somewhere out in the "field."

Slowly, but surely, corporate managers have begun to recognize that data base offers a long-term road to revamping the way the corporation goes about its data processing.

There is no doubt that the successful data base system project three years down the road makes the DP shop look as if a revolution has occurred. A data resource will have been created; new systems will have been built out of it; expansion of these systems will take place naturally and painlessly; the data dictionary will provide a focal point for definition and control; and perhaps most important, the new systems that emerge from all this will have a homogenous and standardized structure that makes them understandable, maintainable and, above all, *usable*.

These, unfortunately, are results that cannot be purchased.

Let's face it. Anything worth having a real future in the corporation requires deliberate intention, intelligence and discipline. The do-it-yourself route is the only way to get there.

Cohen is principal consultant of Performance Development Corp., a data base consulting firm in Princeton, N.J.

Recipe for Data Base

User Packages Cut System Development Pitfalls

By Harvey M. Weiss
Special to CW

System development failures have been a common event since computers became a part of systems design. The reasons for failure can be traced to a number of factors:

- The average DPer is not fully educated in the system being designed.
- The average DPer considers the system to be only the automated portion of what is being developed. Little concern is given to the total user environment and how the computer portion fits into the total system design.
- The DPer believes the user cannot define system requirements, and so performed this task himself, usually incorrectly.
- When systems development time frames are too long, requirements are likely to change during the development cycle, and thus delay system delivery.
- Many systems are too big to be completed soon enough to be useful before modifications become necessary.
- System flows are often developed that define the systems' components in such an integrated fashion that modifying one component without requiring additional changes to the others becomes impossible.

The question of how to design, develop and implement computer-based systems without running into these problems becomes even more important when a data base management system (DBMS) is involved. DBMS is often considered the solution to a company's information storage needs and developing corporate management information systems (MIS), then, becomes a common project. However, DBMS system devlopment failures also are common and more apparent to everyone since these projects often involve large staffs, many systems and a long delivery cycle.

What is required to successfully develop computer-based data base systems, is the ability to:

- Define user requirements in terms of specific products or services rather than in terms of the sum of these products or services.
- Develop the components of the system separately rather than as a total package of products.
- Coordinate systems development on a product-by-product basis, rather than on a system-by-system basis.

DBA and DA

A step in the right direction came when the DP community identified a new organizational position, the data base administrator (DBA), and a new function, data administration (DA). The DBA assumed the responsibility and the control of corporate data, including its definition and usage. Now, here was an opportunity for DP organizations to use data base technology to view systems development in a new light.

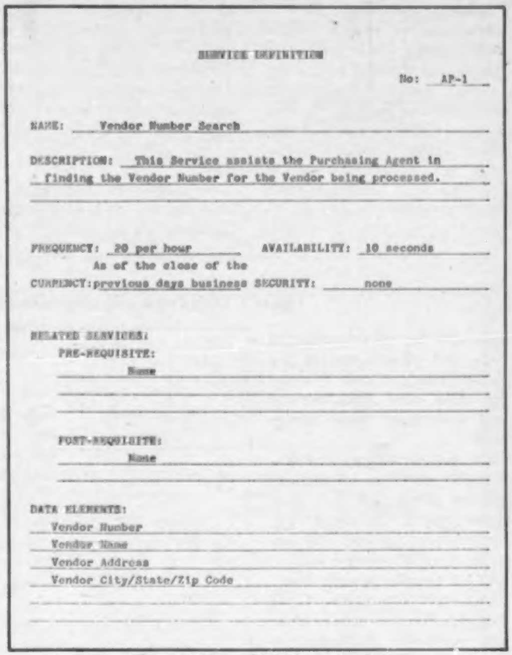
Yet, in many organizations, this position and function was given little, if any, authority to control data or the development process. Further, the person fulfilling the DBA role often brought to the position traditional systems design concepts, and so did not view data base design as anything other than the development of another file access method.

These two factors caused the DBA function to evolve into a passive position — go for data definition but don't control the data base system development process.

Data bases were created by application programmers at will, with little regard for a standard data base development methodology. No visible change to the traditional system development life cycle appeared as data base design projects grew. And the result was an improvement in data control, but not in the crucial area of systems development.

A breakthrough toward improving system development occurred when a methodology was implemented to identify the attributes of each product in a data base system. This process, appropriately, has been called service analysis[1]. Service analysis creates a product that identifies the ultimate deliverable and its at-

(Continued on SR/10)



SERVICE DEFINITION

No: AP-1

NAME: Vendor Number Search

DESCRIPTION: This Service assists the Purchasing Agent in finding the Vendor Number for the Vendor being processed.

FREQUENCY: 20 per hour AVAILABILITY: 10 seconds

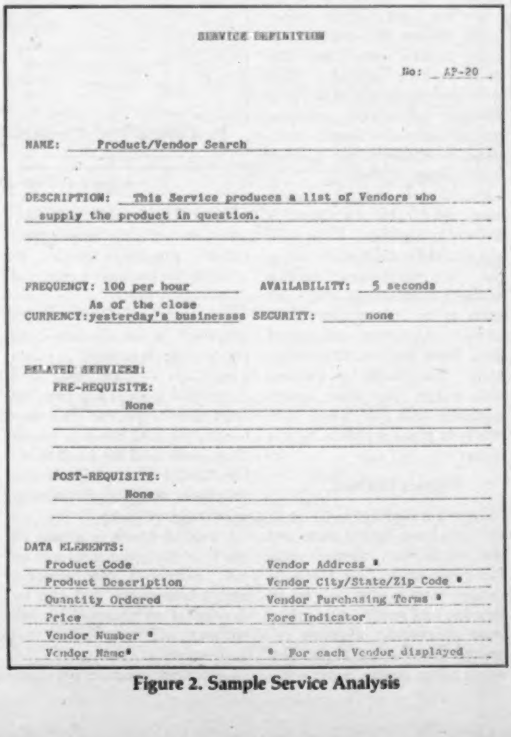
CURRENCY: As of the close of the previous days business SECURITY: none

RELATED SERVICES:
PRE-REQUISITE:
None

POST-REQUISITE:
None

DATA ELEMENTS:
Vendor Number
Vendor Name
Vendor Address
Vendor City/State/Zip Code

Figure 1. Sample Service Analysis



SERVICE DEFINITION

No: AP-20

NAME: Product/Vendor Search

DESCRIPTION: This Service produces a list of Vendors who supply the product in question.

FREQUENCY: 100 per hour AVAILABILITY: 5 seconds

CURRENCY: As of the close yesterday's businesss SECURITY: none

RELATED SERVICES:
PRE-REQUISITE:
None

POST-REQUISITE:
None

DATA ELEMENTS:

Product Code	Vendor Address *
Product Description	Vendor City/State/Zip Code *
Quantity Ordered	Vendor Purchasing Terms *
Price	More Indicator
Vendor Number *	
Vendor Name*	* For each Vendor displayed

Figure 2. Sample Service Analysis

THE ONLY
RELATIONAL
DBMS
FOR
HP-3000s
AVAILABLE NOW

RELATE/3000* Does what HP's IMAGE and other DBMS cannot do — PLUS a whole lot more. Easy to use by even non-technical staff. Also, cuts programming and development time up to 80%.

CRI

COMPUTER RESOURCES
INCORPORATED
2570 El Camino Real
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 941-4646

CPUs, CRTs, PRINTERS
AND MULTIPLEXERS
ALL ON HAND.

The lines we carry are all in stock. In fact, many times you can take your hardware with you when you go. Our inventory is your selection. Your good word is our best salesman.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/560-[illegible], Orange County [illegible]-2312, Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los Angeles 213/794-5257, Mountain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/640-[illegible], Bend (Oregon) 503/[illegible]-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle 206/487-3571, Salt Lake City 801/487-8261, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2911, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/364-[illegible], Dallas 214/243-[illegible], Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/[illegible]-2676, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/[illegible]-2684.

Packages Top Ingredient of Development Recipe

(Continued from SR/9)

tributes, including:

- Data elements required by the service.
- Estimated volume of the service, in terms of the number of times it will prepare per standard unit of time.
- Estimated time for its delivery (response time), in terms of a standard unit of time.
- Preceding services
- Succeeding services.
- Security, audit and processing characteristics.

Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the types of data obtained during this service analysis effort.

This philosophy allowed the data base system designer to relate the ultimate user requirement to database processing on a product-by-product basis. The significance service analysis had to the system development process was lost, however, because the methodology addressed only the analysis phase. No data base system development plan could be found for implementing services — only for implementing the system in which the services resided.

What is needed, then, is to modify the data administration function to include the service analysis methodology. In addition, the data administrator's job description should reflect the responsiblity for data base development. This would assure that:

- A standardized methodology for data base processing be established and maintained in one group.
- Data base design be centralized also within one group to ensure that system development enhanced rather than hindered the DP facility's ability to meet development schedules and processing requirements.
- Systems as defined under this data base/data processing philosophy not become the cumbersome objects they were under traditional system design philosophies.

User Orientation

The result is a user-oriented data base/data processing methodology whose object is to design and, if necessary, modify the computer-based portion of the total system so that products can be delivered to the user quickly and accurately. To do so requires the following alterations.

A DP organization so designed to meet users' needs is shown in Figure 3. The diagram identifies the systems group as the organization responsible for performing service analysis. The product of this effort, the service analysis document, is then delivered to the data administration group, whose responsibility would be to design the required data base, establish the deliverables and develop the data base access processes.

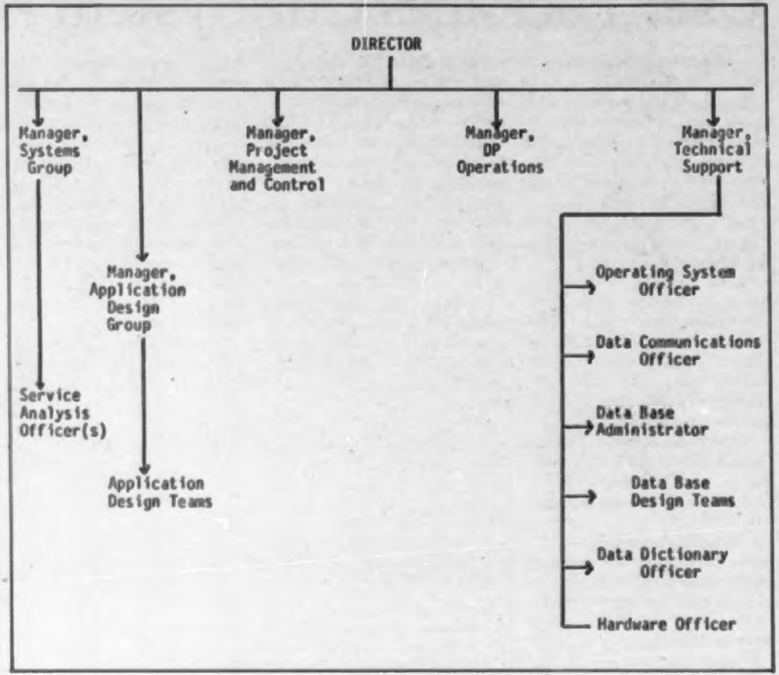


Figure 3. Data Processing Organization Chart

The third group, the application design team, would be responsible for developing the code and procedures for the deliverables, as described by the data base administrator and the data base design teams.

The technical support organization serves as the primary control group for data base development. Technical support will receive user requirements for DP support and direct the systems group to perform service analysis. (This includes the cost/benefit analysis normally performed to determine if automation is justified.)

The technical support group could utilize the expertise it gains in data base, data communications, operating systems and hardware to develop the user deliverable packages. Implementation would then be controlled by the project management group.

An example of such a set of user deliverable packages is shown in Figure 4. The package could be defined by using the data dictionary, service analysis documents and tools such as an information flow analysis document and logical data base architecture document. Knowledge of current data usage, data base access methods and data bases currently in place is critical to this effort

Activity: Accounts Payable*

Package One:	Vendor Inquiry
Services:	Vendor Number Search
	Vendor Identification Search
	Vendor/Product Search
Package Two:	Purchase Order Processing
Services:	Product/Vendor Search
	Purchase Order Inquiry
	Purchase Order Entry
Package Three:	Purchase Payment Processing
Services:	Individual Vendor Payment Request
	Cash Requirements Report
	Check Writing Process
	Check Reconciliation Process

* A partial list of Packages/Services for example purposes only

Figure 4. User-Deliverable Package

Once Defined

Once the package is defined, the data base design team and the application design team can begin work. The data base design team's role will be to develop and modify those data base processing routines required for the package. The application design team's responsibility would be to develop and modify those applications programs needed to process the package's required data.

The fruits of these efforts are, first, a set of data base processing functions — data base calls — developed and controlled by a group familiar with the corporate data elements, the data bases in which they reside and the level of effort needed to implement new processes or changes to meet user requirements.

A second result is a unit of work — the user package — that addresses one specific user requirement and can be developed or changed at will without affecting other requirements or packages.

The third product of these labors is a set of application programs free from the intricacies of the data base processing activity that is developed and controlled by a group familiar with the package's processing requirements and capable of modifying the programs quickly and accurately.

Now with a standard set of data base calls, the technical support group could manage user changes to the data base processing portion of the system, while the application design team could manage user changes to the processing programs.

Weiss is president of Weiss & Associates, a management consulting firm in Aurora, Colo.

THE TRUTH
ABOUT COMPUTER
PERFORMANCE.

Find out for yourself. Try before you buy at one of our many showrooms. We have qualified technicians on staff to assist and advise you. We care. Ask around and find out. You'll recommend us, too.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers.

San Diego 714/560-[illegible] [illegible] 312, Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los [illegible] [illegible]ain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/640-[illegible], Bend (Oregon) 50[illegible]388-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle [illegible]/487-2571, Salt Lake City 801/487-8281, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2311, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 3[illegible]/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/36[illegible]-[illegible]803, Dallas 214/2[illegible]-[illegible]512, Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/[illegible]-2676, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/[illegible]54-2664.

For Tried and True Strategy

Data Base Planning Entails Return to Basics

By Dr. Robert H. Holland
Special to CW

Various well-conceived processes are available for systems planning, but very few exist for data base planning, one of the most critical areas in corporate planning today.

Companies all over the world are struggling with the development of data base plans, and while a few learn to do it correctly and reap great rewards, others fail miserably in their search for the "holy grail."

How, then, can organizations lay the foundation for a tried and true data base planning strategy?

The foundation of both systems and data planning is the business plan. Business planning produces information about the following items:

- Business growth expected.
- Diversification of products and services.
- Reorganization of business functions.
- Acquisitions planned.
- Changes in operating philosophy.

> *'Companies that do not superimpose a data model of the company over their systems plan are throwing money away . . . Many war stories about failures in data base exist in the industry.'*

Any business organization may be generally viewed as depicted in Figure 1. In this diagram all the business functions are represented in the broadest sense. Arrows between the major business functions indicate information flow and dependency between the various functions of business.

Business Systems Planning

Many companies have developed their own business systems planning methodology. Even the mainframe computer vendors have developed such methods to support their clients. IBM, for example, supports its clients through Business Systems Planning.

The major thrust of such methods is to integrate business plans with systems plans in order to generate priorities, schedules and resources required for major systems development efforts. Corporate experience has shown that one serious omission, leading ultimately to operating discrepancies, is the lack of a data model of the corporation. No data model leads to:

- Ill-defined systems projects.
- Fuzzy thinking about data base planning.
- Sets of independent data bases which cannot possibly be integrated.
- Continuous restructuring of data bases and application programs. This is called "maintenance" in most companies, and often comprises 80% of the data processing dollar.
- Isolated applications which cannot be easily combined with others within a reasonable development horizon.

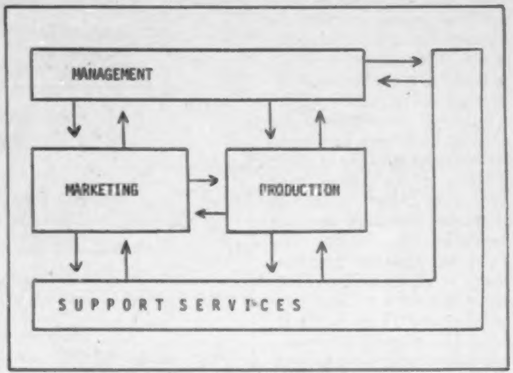

MANAGEMENT
MARKETING
PRODUCTION
SUPPORT SERVICES

Figure 1. Overview of Business Functions

In short, companies that do not superimpose a data model of the company over their systems plan are throwing money away.

The objective of the data planning and modeling process is to provide a subject data base plan for the corporation. Many war stories about failures in data base exist in the industry, primarily because of a lack of data planning.

Data planning requires the development of a data model which must be fully integrated with the systems planning process. Figure 2 shows how the pieces of the puzzle fit together. In this strategic planning process the business plan feeds the business systems plan, which in turn develops requirements for the data base plan.

Under the business systems plan we develop a description of each business process, the activities which occur under the process and supporting

(Continued on SR/12)

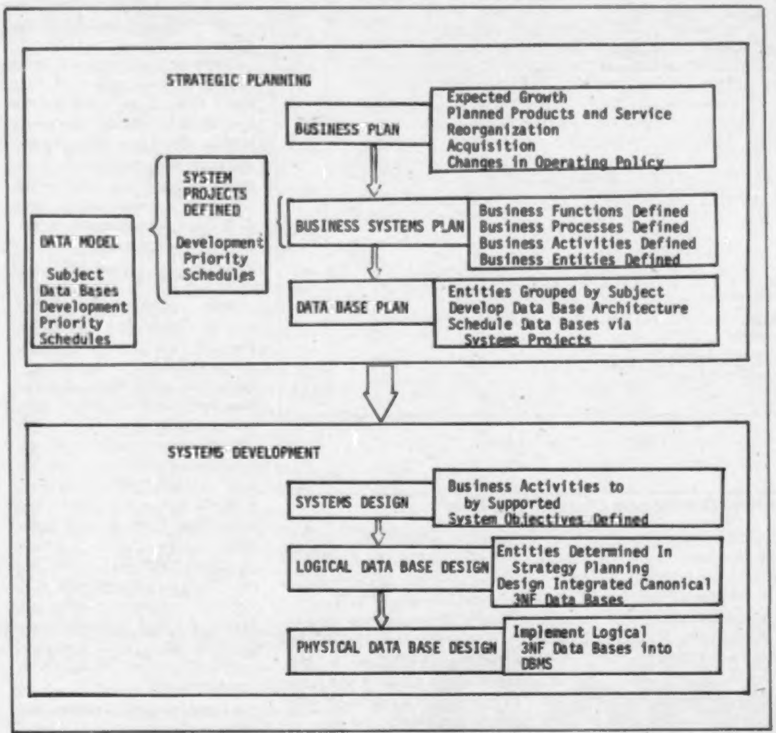

STRATEGIC PLANNING
BUSINESS PLAN
Expected Growth
Planned Products and Service
Reorganization
Acquisition
Changes in Operating Policy
SYSTEM PROJECTS DEFINED
Development Priority Schedules
DATA MODEL
Subject Data Bases Development Priority Schedules
BUSINESS SYSTEMS PLAN
Business Functions Defined
Business Processes Defined
Business Activities Defined
Business Entities Defined
DATA BASE PLAN
Entities Grouped by Subject
Develop Data Base Architecture
Schedule Data Bases via Systems Projects
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEMS DESIGN
Business Activities to by Supported
System Objectives Defined
LOGICAL DATA BASE DESIGN
Entities Determined In Strategy Planning
Design Integrated Canonical 3NF Data Bases
PHYSICAL DATA BASE DESIGN
Implement Logical 3NF Data Bases into DBMS

Figure 2. Overview of Data Modeling

Business Function:	PRODUCTION
Business Process:	MANUFACTURING PRODUCT "A"
Activity:	DETERMINING QUANTITY PURCHASING RAW MATERIALS SCHEDULING PRODUCTION DETERMINING PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS
Entity:	CONTRACT PRODUCT EMPLOYEE SUPPLIER INVENTORY

Figure 3

DSM GIVES YOU A LITTLE BIT MORE.

No wonder everyone's talking. DSM has hardware and software backed by fast delivery and a knowledgeable sales staff. So do a friend a favor and pass the word.

DATA SYSTEMS MARKETING
Your Hardware/Software Distribution Centers

San Diego 714/560-[illegible], Orange County [illegible], Los Angeles 213/641-2050, East Los Angeles 213/794-5257, Mountain View 415/941-0240, Portland 503/64[illegible]-4883, Bend (Oregon) 503/3[illegible]-3612, Spokane 509/747-6216, Seattle 206/487-3571, Salt Lake City [illegible]/487-8281, Phoenix 602/833-0061, Albuquerque 505/292-2911, Englewood (Colorado) 303/770-1972, Denver 303/573-5133, Colorado Springs 303/471-1563, Norman (Oklahoma) 405/3[illegible]-9803, Dallas 214/243-0812, Detroit 313/652-9022, Pittsburgh 412/[illegible]-2876, Main DSM Warehouse 800/532-3717 (California only) or 800/854-2684.

Crawl Before Walking in Data Base Planning

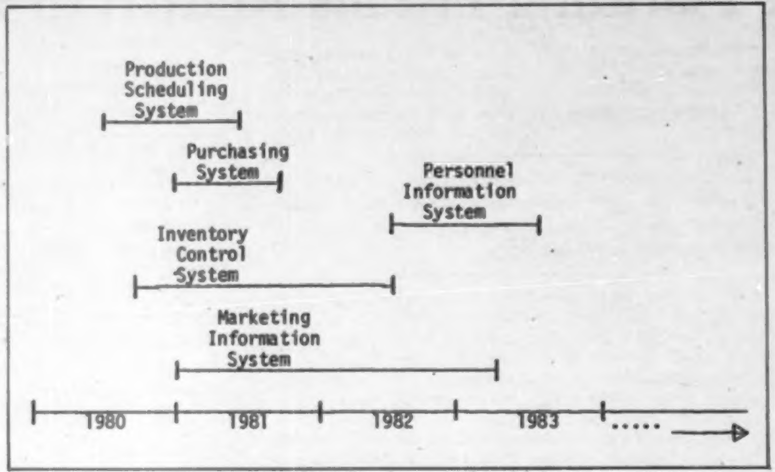


Figure 4. Precedence Development Chart for Systems

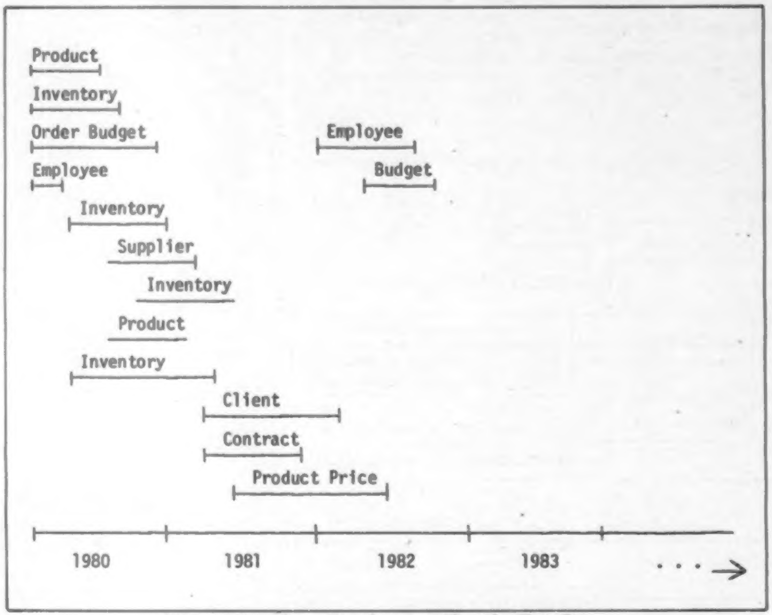


Figure 5. Precedence Development Chart for Data Bases

(Continued from SR/11)

entities for the activities based on the business functions defined in Figure 1. For example, these terms might be determined for a production function, as in Figure 3.

Industry experience has shown that most companies define approximately 25 major systems projects from their BSP effort. After determining that the resources are not available to concurrently tackle 25 systems, they normally settle on half of those for concurrent project team development. This is a mistake. The majority of companies should only have three or four systems development efforts under way at any point in time.

The data model consists of establishing the entities necessary to support business activities and, in turn, processes. Entities should be thought of as an information group needed for a business activity. Both systems projects and the data model are passed to the actual systems development process once the strategic planning is complete.

Systems Development

As shown in Figure 2, three major design efforts occur during systems development. The systems design effort is bounded by the set of activities defined in the strategic planning process.

It is not unusual in medium to large corporations to find that several systems projects have been established with the same objectives. This results in wasted resources that could have been directed toward the achievement of other systems objectives. Therefore, one purpose of the strategic planning process is to define the blocks of business activities that represent the support requirements of an information system.

The logical data base design effort that occurs during systems development is bound by the business activities, entities and data base plan developed during strategic planning. This process requires detailed analysis to establish the inter- and intraentity relationships which formulate the logical data base design.

Data Architecture

There are 12 steps necessary to complete a data architecture. First, represent the organization as business functions at the highest level possible — for example, production, marketing, management, support service.

Second, identify the business processes and activities that occur within the business functions described in Step 1. (Activities within processes within functions.)

Third, establish specific decisions, questions, transactions and informational education required in each of the activities described in Step 2.

Fourth, determine the entities required to support the business function activities (by decisions, questions, transactions, and informational education) developed in the previous steps.

Fifth, develop a set of entity matrices to display the information developed in the previous steps. The necessary matrices are as follows:

- Business Function Decisions vs. Entities.
- Similar Decisions vs. Entities.
- Business Function Questions vs. Entities.
- Similar Questions vs. Entities.
- Business Function Transactions vs. Entities.
- Similar Transactions vs. Entities.
- Information Education for Management and Control vs. Entities.
- Business Function Supplying vs. Entities.
- Business Function Changing vs. Entities.
- Business Function Deleting vs. Entities.

Sixth, group and name related activities by business function into systems projects with well-defined objectives — for example, which activities will be supported by each systems project. List these projects by name.

Seventh, determine a priority of development for the systems projects determined in Step 6. Show the result of steps 6 and 7 in the form of a precedence development chart, as in Figure 4.

Eighth, group the previously defined entities into related subjects necessary to provide the data to support the activities that occur in each of the systems projects defined in previous steps. The matrices developed in Step 5 will aid in completing this step.

Ninth, establish data base names for the subject entity groups determined in Step 8.

Tenth, determine the time requirements for developing each system defined in previous steps. Display the result of this step as a precedence development chart.

Eleventh, develop a set of data base matrices which indicates their association with systems projects. They are as follows:

- System Project vs. Supporting Data Base.
- Systems Data Bases by Systems Project vs. Entities Required.

Last, complete the association of subject data base development to systems projects by drawing a data base precedence development chart over the planning horizon of the systems projects, as shown in Figure 5. Thus, the chart developed in this step must be coordinated with the one developed in Step 10.

This step displays the time frame for data base development. Previous steps establish the subject entities necessary for business process support. As a result, the company has a set of interrelated data bases that will evolve to the future support of all systems. A data architecture is provided for future building of data structures.

Systems projects are defined and resources must be allocated for systems development as a result of the above steps. Many corporations attempt the development of 10 to 13 systems projects concurrently. This represents the impossible since most companies do not have the resources to attempt such an effort.

It is generally recommended that a company attempt no more than three to four concurrent developments of systems. Looking at Figure 4, you will note that through 1983 a maximum of three systems are being designed at the same time.

However, upon inspection of Figure 5, you will note that more than three subject data bases are being designed within the same time frame. All such designs must be funneled through and controlled by data administration and data base management in order to be successful.

Strategic Plan

Some organizations today are not developing a strategic plan for data bases. Only luck and a static business environment will save these companies from ultimate loss of data base integrity.

Many corporations do recognize the significance of a business systems plan; however, they do not realize that they must also have a data base plan.

Using a systems plan without a data architecture will lead to application-oriented data bases and force the corporation to spend approximately 80% of its DP dollar on "maintenance."

A very few organizations are superimposing a data architecture model over their business systems plan. These are the electronic organizations of the future that will significantly reduce their maintenance costs, provide program and data independence, add new applications with ease and enjoy an effective user environment.

Through strategic data base planning and designing normalized data bases, we will finally enjoy the true advantages promised by the data base environment.

Holland is president of Database Design, Inc. in Ann Arbor, Mich.

Survey of Users Turns Up Range Of Strategies For Data Base

By Jeffrey A. Hoffer
Special to CW

Many information system professionals feel that a data base is essential for the realization of a true management information system (MIS). If this is so, proper data base design methods are necessary for the delivery of an efficient and effective MIS.

Proper data base design goes beyond the mere mechanics of file design. It also includes roles for various individuals in the design process and a recognition of the *redesign* process.

In an effort to better understand this process for inverted file data bases, 71 users of six data base management systems (DBMS) with secondary indexing capabilities participated in a survey. Questionnaires were completed by individuals with MIS positions ranging from data base administrator to MIS manager to programmer. The results indicate a wide range of experience, data base design strategies and perceptions among the surveyed firms. (A comprehensive review of this study is contained in "Methods for Primary and Secondary Key Selection," QED Information Sciences, Inc., Wellesley, Mass., Monograph No. 9, 1980.)

What to Index?

The primary decision to be made in designing an inverted file is what to index. Who has the proper information to make this decision?

The accompanying table (with results for Software AG's Adabas, Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Datacom/DB, Computer Corp. of America's Model 204 and Intel Corp.'s System 2000) indicates that individuals close to and including the user are most likely to identify and select keys for indexing. However, for users of Model 204, the technical expertise of systems programmers is also sought.

A more detailed analysis of the survey data indicated that the most likely team for data base design was the systems analyst-user pair. Further, this same data showed that this analyst-user team preferred, more than other possible teams, *not* to seek the advice of systems programmers.

Data base design does not occur once; rather, useless key indexes are purged, new indexes are created and temporary indexes are created to meet transient needs. Data base design, then, is an adaptive and evolutionary process.

More than half of all those surveyed indicated that they systematically redesign their data bases by purging indexes that are no longer necessary in order to conserve file space. Index purging was most popular among System 2000 users, where even infrequently used indexes were deleted.

New Indexes

Even more popular (more than 66% of those sampled) is the creation of new indexes after the data base goes into operation. Frequently this is done to meet an originally unanticipated data selection requirement, although general data base access performance improvement also contributes. Again,

(Continued on SR/18)

WHO IDENTIFIES POTENTIAL KEYS

% of Respondents Where Particular Job Categories Are Identifiers of Potential Keys

Person Identifying	ADABAS	Datacom/DB	Model 204	System 2000	All Respondents*
Data Base Administrator	83.3	61.9	40	62.5	62
Systems Programmer	5.6	47.6	100	12.5	22.5
Application Programmer	44.4	38.1	40	37.5	40.8
User	61.1	52.4	70	56.3	54.9
Systems Analyst	94.4	90.5	90	93.8	85.9

*These figures include data from users of two other packages which, individually, had too few responses to be analyzed separately.

Survey Results on Key Selection

Model 204 DBMS.
A perfect 4!

Bull's eye! The leading software rating service gives Model 204 DBMS a perfect score – 4 out of 4 – for ease of use.

Because with Model 204 it's easy. It's easy to learn. Easy to install. Easy to set up new databases. And easy to develop new applications – for inventory control, personnel data, financial applications, correspondence tracking, project control – and every other kind of corporate database.

And since it's easy, it doesn't require teams of programmers. And it doesn't take years. Which means cost savings on a large scale.

If you want to find out how some of America's largest corporations solve their DBMS problems with Model 204, clip your card to this ad and send it to us. It's easy!

Computer Corporation of America, 675 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139. Or call 617-491-7400.

Model 204

Computer Corporation of America

Cambridge, New York, Houston, San Francisco, Chicago, Washington/Affiliates: Tokyo, Berne, Milan, Toronto.

IMS
DL/1
EASYTRIEVE
TOTAL
IDMS

It all fits.

EASYTRIEVE® is at work now in over 2,000 computer rooms around the world, with new installations every week. And there's no secret to EASYTRIEVE's popularity. It fits. That's why EASYTRIEVE's a leader.

EASYTRIEVE interfaces with all these major data base management systems:

TOTAL	**IMS**
DL/1	**IDMS**

EASYTRIEVE can access ISAM, VSAM, sequential and data base files—in all record formats. And runs on all IBM 4300, 303X, 370, 360 and PCM computers; on Univac Series 90/VS9; and Siemans BS-1000 and BS-2000.

Perfected.
And since the first EASYTRIEVE installation in 1967, we've ironed out just about every possible problem in just about any application. That means EASYTRIEVE can be up and running on your system quickly and simply.

Proven.
Compatibility is just one of many reasons EASYTRIEVE was named to the 1979 Datapro Software Honor Roll (a six-time winner). Another important reason is the dedication of Pansophic people around the world, committed to serving you around-the-clock. With superb technical support, award-winning documentation, personal and multi-media training, and prompt problem solving.

Profitable.
For over a dozen years, EASYTRIEVE has been clearing up report backlogs, freeing-up valuable programmer and computer time, and just plain making peace in DP centers. Let us put EASYTRIEVE to work making your computer more efficient. EASYTRIEVE by Pansophic. Offices near you worldwide.

Call (800) 323-7335 for more information on EASYTRIEVE.

PANSOPHIC
709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

©Pansophic Systems, Inc., 1980

ADAPSO SOFTWARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

Basis for Comparison

Proprietary Software Often Right for DBMS

By Phyllis R. Briller
Special to CW

If you have an application that requires processing under a data base management system (DBMS), the proprietary software industry can frequently provide *the* system to satisfy your application. The basics of the application and the technical architecture can be explained in a few hours by a competent vendor sales representative.

There are a few critical areas that might provide a meaningful basis on which to compare the several DBMS products on the market that appear to fit the application.

Look for "all-purpose" design criteria which can be readily redefined for specific usage — those needs defined today and those that are deemed necessary a few years from now. Examples of this include:

- Multipurpose keyed segments. The ability to easily redefine a segment and edit the incoming data based on the segment key adds a dimension of flexibility to the type of data that is to be retained.
- Exit Routines. A well designed system plans for the norm and anticipates the unexpected. Exit routines are a means of achieving that special calculation or of reading that extra file that makes your environment so special. Look for a vendor who builds into DBMS design specific places to exit from the mainstream programs, allowing you to satisfy your own requirements and then reenter.

Proper use of this aid should not degrade system performance and will not require the technical staff to unnecessarily touch — that is, reprogram and test — the vendor's system.

- Directories. Look for a balanced usage of directories, tables and other user convenience tools. A directory will allow the application user to define many criteria in the system. If well designed, this eliminates hours of programmer maintenance on a continually changing system. If poorly designed, it can degrade processing time because the system is continually looking up user-defined criteria in tables peripheral to the mainstream processing.

Evaluate the purpose of the documentation that is supplied with the programmed DBMS. Good documentation defines the commonly accepted DBMS vocabulary in the terms of the specified application. Manuals should be written on two levels.

One level is for the application specialist, who is rarely conversant in DBMS jargon and requires computer assistance only to achieve his performance evaluation on the job. This means that DBMS user documentation must address the needs of the application; it should offer illustrations, examples and suggest alternate or additional ways of using the system.

Look for instructions that can step the newly hired input clerk through a transaction and augment a harried supervisor, under pressure to meet a deadline in the wee hours of the morning.

Insist that user documentation define applicable DBMS jargon and discuss the advantages and limitations of the system's architecture on a level that the user can understand.

The second level is for the data base administrator (DBA) and the application technical support staff, who are entitled to an overview of the application, comprehensive flow charts and program listings in addition to program narrative.

Look for helpful hints in the narrative. If a vendor's technical writers have hands-on experience, they will anticipate the potential enhancement of the system and include directions and suggestions. Inspect the program listings for similar comments sections.

Original Design

Investigate the purpose of the application's original design. The analysis, development, testing, documentation and marketing of a comprehensive product requires substantial financial commitment over several man-years.

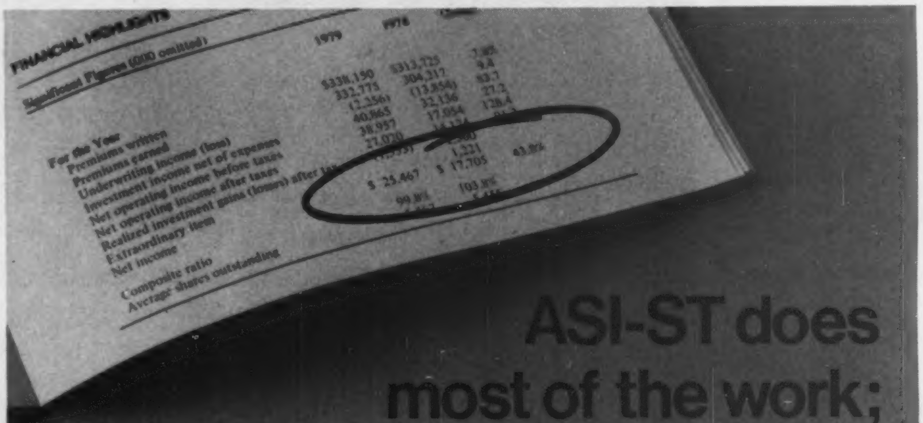
An application that was designed in a vacuum or, conversely, designed around a specific industry may prove too limiting as a general purpose product and impossible to retrofit in your custom environment.

Determine that the preprogrammed product makes the best use of technologies available under DBMS for your application. The bells and whistles and hoopla that accompany the announcement of a DBMS release are enticing and meet the criteria of some applications.

But scrutinize the bells and whistles in the vendor's product to determine that they are required on the application, that any peripheral equipment can be cost-justified and that programmer maintenance loads will not be impacted by unfamiliar techniques or volatile programs.

Consider the long-range plans in DBMS evaluation — to the extent that they can be predicted — and determine that this corresponds to your firm's long-range goals. Consider the ease or difficulty of converting the vendor's file structures from the DBMS under consideration to another DBMS that may be a replacement within a few years.

(Continued on SR/18)



ASI-ST does most of the work; YOU reap the profit!

Easy to Use
More organizations are using ASI-ST more heavily than any other data management and report writer system. Why? Because ASI-ST is so easy to work with. You simply enter language statements and parameters; there are few rules to learn and remember. You can even omit many parameters entirely; ASI-ST picks the most commonly selected condition for those entries.

By eliminating up to 90 percent of the programming effort usually required to perform data management functions, ASI-ST is saving time and money for hundreds of users. Typical examples:

- COMBUSTION ENGINEERING, INC. (CE) currently executes from 18,000 to 22,000 ASI-ST runs every month. Some runs produce more than 100 reports in a single pass of one or more TOTAL data bases and conventional files.
- Using ASI-ST, AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY recently required only four minutes of CPU time to process over 12 million records. AMEX also uses ASI-ST with IMS.
- CORNING GLASS WORKS now executes an average of more than 18,000 ASI-ST runs monthly against IMS and TOTAL data bases and standard files.
- UNION CARBIDE's usage of ASI-ST averages over 9,000 runs per month at each of its worldwide data centers where ASI-ST is used with IMS.

Uses Less Machine Time
Although not originally intended to replace higher-level computer languages, ASI-ST can solve 70 to 90 percent of your commercial data processing problems. And ASI-ST can process your IMS or TOTAL data bases more economically — because it uses less machine time. In a single run, for example, ASI-ST creates and updates related or independent files; retrieves, manipulates, calculates, and displays data; and generates detail and summary reports. How's that for versatility — and efficiency?

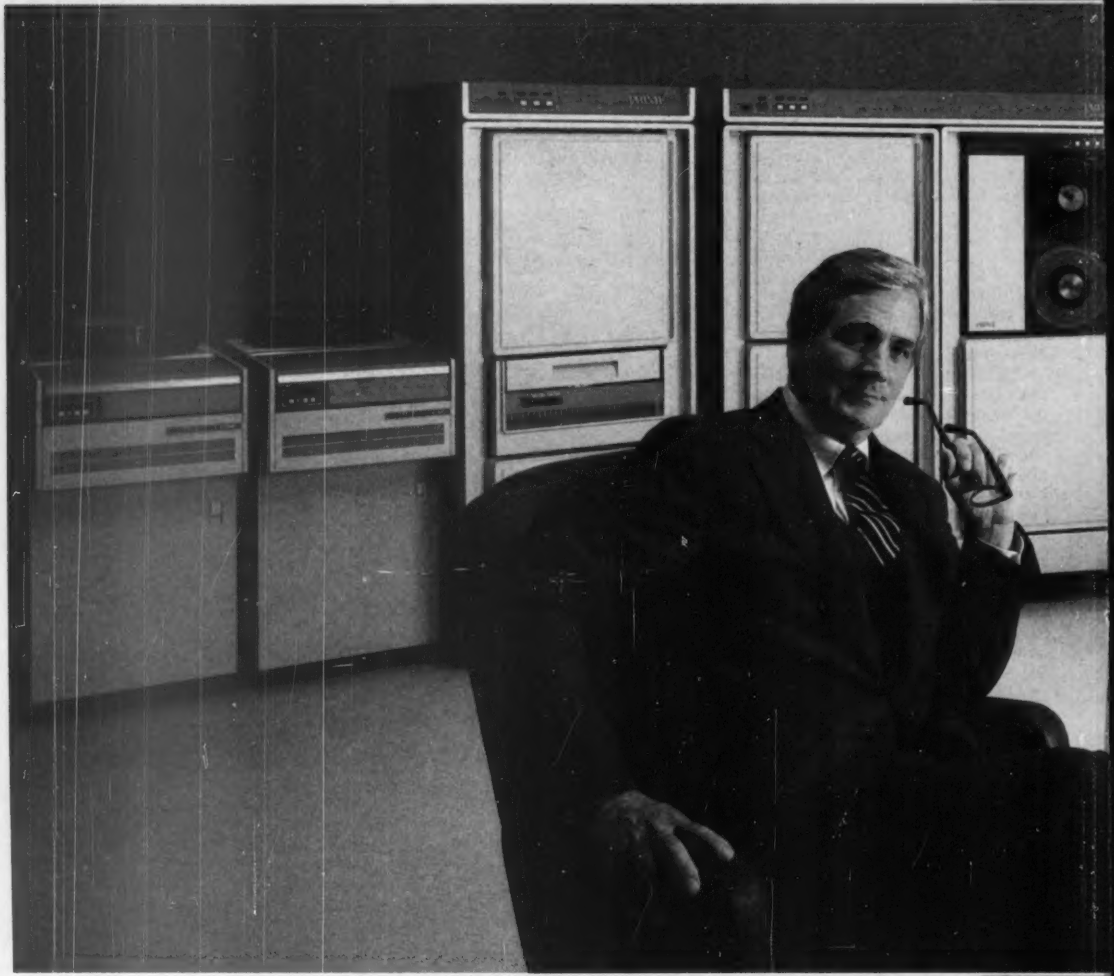
Hardware and Operating Environments
- IBM 43XX, IBM 30XX
- IBM 360/370, AMDAHL, ITEL
- OS/MVS, OS/VSI, OS/VS2
- DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE

For complete time- and money-saving details on ASI-ST, call or write today.

asi

Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-0111

Member SIA Software Industry Association



Meet the first family of compatible computers.

The Prime 50 Series is the first family of 32-bit computers to feature total compatibility. It's a unique feature. And if you intend to grow, it's a capability you won't want.to be without.

No growing pains. Compatibility is a word we don't use loosely. It applies across the line to every computer system we make. So no matter what level system you start with, you can easily and economically expand capacity by upgrading your current system or adding another member of the family.

Go big without going with the biggest. Sooner or later, you'll need mainframe capabilities. You may even need them right now. If so, we have good news - you won't have to buy from a mainframe company. Consider the Prime 750: It has full 32-bit architecture. Sixteen K-byte high-speed cache memory. Up to 8 million bytes of main memory. Thirty-two million bytes of virtual memory per user. And support for up to 2.4 billion bytes of on-line disk storage.

In brief, you can have mainframe capability for less than mainframe cost.

The virtues of compatibility. Thanks to our unique software design philosophy, all Prime com-

puters use the same operating system, the same file structure, and the same communication system, which, incidentally, supports our IBM 3270-compatible Distributed Processing Terminal Executive and the X.25 packet switching protocol.

And all Prime computers run industry-standard COBOL, FORTRAN 66, FORTRAN 77, BASIC, RPG II, PL/1, and Pascal, as well as Prime's CODASYL-compliant DBMS and office automation software.

When you're ready to expand your system, that kind of compatibility can save you a lot of time, trouble, and money.

First and foremost. Prime means first. And we've had a lot of them. We were first with a family of compatible 32-bit computers. First to put mainframe capabilities – like large on-line disk storage and DBMS – on a mini. First with a single operating system and a common file structure across an entire product line. First with large virtual memory on a mini. And first to open an X.25 transatlantic communications link.

At Prime, being first has become a habit.

Meet the family. In a time when the relationship between price and performance has become vitally important, you should make it a point to meet our family. In the U.S., write to us at Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. In Europe, write Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW31JL, England. Telephone: 01-570-8555.

PR1ME
Computer

Proprietary Software Can Fill DBMS Needs

(Continued from SR/15)

An aid in this evaluation might be to determine the degree of modularization employed in the design. A good system designer can extract sections of the overall architecture to meet a specific application without impinging on the integrity of the remainder.

Conversion of a module from one DBMS to another — however monumental that task may be — is infinitely simpler than attempting the conversion of a major system in toto.

Investigate the DBMS development history — the pedigree of the vendor. Weigh equally the applications and the data base experience of the firm. Its data base commitment should represent a substantial percentage of a research and development budget.

Determine also its commitment to adjunct state-of-the-art development — such as on-line terminal access and distributed processing — which is indicative of the interest of the firm in maintaining a strong leadership.

Is your firm honestly prepared for a data base management system? Is there DBMS management experience in-house? Determine, in the evaluation, the extent of a vendor's commitment to training the firm's staff.

The vendor may be ready, willing and able to assist in the implementation and operation of its system, but may draw the line at developing your in-house operating procedures or writing the job description for the DBA.

Other Questions

Other questions to ask: Is the preprogrammed system so designed as to be compatible with existing systems in-house? Are the DBMS technologies consistent with those already in operation? What has been the firm's success rate in modifying DBMS programs to run compatibly?

And finally, investigate a continuing working relationship with the vendor. Will you invalidate the warranty if you modify your version of its product? Look into a commitment that the vendor's technical staff will be available to you during installation, modification and during the first crucial months of operation.

During the two to five years after installation, if your firm follows a typical pattern, modifications and enhancements will be system requirements. Without a doubt, there will also be support staff turnover.

Retraining Ability

Investigate the ability — and the past performance — of the vendor to retrain staff and to consult with the technical group on the impact of additional changes.

Choosing a preprogrammed product for a specific environment is never a simple task. The complexities of a data base management system impact further on the requirements.

After convincing your user that the application needs can be satisfied, verifying the integrity of the design concept and determining that the quality of the programs meet your firm's internal standards, satisfactory answers to these additional criteria will assist in selecting *the* system for your application.

Briller is special projects consultant for Information Science, Inc. in Montvale, N.J.

Survey Shows Data Base Strategy Range

(Continued from SR/15)

dynamic index creation was most popular (93%) among System 2000 users; 90% of Model 204 users actively create new indexes.

The temporary creation of indexes is not, however, very popular, cited by only 14% of the sample. When it does occur, it meets a one-time requirement such as an infrequent report, access to a sample/test data base or to sort data.

Design Parameters

In general, the survey results indicated that keys and associated indexes are usually chosen early in information systems development, when the user is still closely associated with the project. Although no one criterion dominated consideration of indexes at that time, various index maintenance costs were important. Surprisingly, fully indexing on all possible keys was very unpopular — only one surveyed firm claimed to do this — even with the significant user involvement. Also surprising was that more than half of the sampled users said that ease of programming was a major reason indexes were created.

Design Information

Finally, information for data base design is primarily drawn from experience and intuition. The most popular source of objective information was vendor-supplied manuals. Although several data base management texts were referenced, no "frontier" sources — monographs, scholarly or society publications, for example — were mentioned.

The survey has shown that, for one type of DBMS, data base design is adaptive, ongoing and utilizes much user and experiential data. It is conservative in that maintenance costs are important.

Yet, approximately 50% of those sampled were discontented with current data base design practices and sought more systematic manual or automated tools to assist in the process. The tools described in published literature have not, in great measure, been utilized.

Hoffer is an associate professor of operations and systems management in the School of Business at Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.

You've Listened To
The Vendors
And Read The
Academics

Now Find Out
What's *Really*
Going On In
Data Base

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
DATA BASE newsletter

DATA BASE NEWSLETTER

☐ yes, please send me a free sample issue of PDC's Data Base Newsletter
☐ yes, I would like to subscribe to PDC's Data Base Newsletter!

Name__________
Title__________
Department__________
Company__________
Street__________
City__________ State_____ Zip Code_____

☐ payment enclosed
☐ bill my company
$55 for one year
$59 outside the U.S.
Purchase Order Number
____

MAIL TO: Newsletter Subscription, PDC, 1101-N State Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

PDC's DATA BASE NEWSLETTER
...the current information source for data management professionals

About The Newsletter:
- A bimonthly publication of PDC
- Founded in 1973 by Leo J. Cohen, expanded in 1979
- Edited by Ronald G. Ross
- Received by over 1200 data base decision makers
- Non-commercial, a unique publication in the industry

Recent Features:
- The IBM data base mainstream: its directions
- The Data Administrator: who and why?
- Distributed Processing: DBMS vendor directions
- Data Base integration and growth management
- Back-end Processors: a re-assessment

Other Things You'll Find In The Newsletter:
- Trends in data dictionaries
- Interviews with leading data management experts
- Guidelines for the DBA
- Reports on vendor activity
- Coverage of standardization
- Notices of important publications

Don't Be Uninformed! Join The Newsletter Community Today!

Learning the Hard Way

Dictionary Needed Before DBMS Conversion?

Special to CW

SAO PAULO, Brazil — Should a user acquire a data dictionary before installing a data base management system (DBMS)?

Yes, said Jair Rodrigues da Silva, data base administrator at the Bank of Sao Paulo in Sao Paulo, Brazil. And da Silva is in a good position to know because his bank, otherwise known as Banespa, did the opposite. It acquired IBM's IMS DBMS first and then purchased Data Catalogue 2 from Synergetics Corp.

If Banespa had taken the dictionary route first, the DP department could have seen what the data really was, da Silva noted. "With the dictionary, we could have seen the uses of data and then developed standards for the users and for applications. By using a dictionary before installing a DBMS, we would have resolved the problems of sharing data."

Da Silva is a strong believer in data sharing despite the problems posed by his bank's needs for security. As it stands now, much of Banespa's data is still on a file system and not entered into the dictionary. Each file is independently owned by a different person.

While this method of ownership does solve security needs, it often produces embarrassing results. Frequently the same information is in more than one file, and when the data changes, all the related files are not necessarily updated.

As a result, different reports using the "same" information are often out of sync with each other, he noted.

Documentation Need

But it was not the conflicting reports that forced Banespa into buying a data dictionary. It was the need for documentation, a must with any DBMS, according to da Silva.

At first, Banespa — an operation with 400 bank branches, a central DP department, 10 satellite installations and a DP staff of 500 — tried to develop its own dictionary. The attempt was unsuccessful, and the in-house product was never used.

Realizing the need to purchase a dictionary, da Silva headed a study of five dictionaries: IBM's dictionary for IMS, Pride-Logik from M. Bryce & Associates, Inc., Lexicon, Cullinane Corp.'s Integrated Data Dictionary, and Data Catalogue 2.

The IBM dictionary was difficult to use, according to da Silva. Its tie-in to IMS created problems. At the time, Banespa was having difficulty with IMS and was considering switching to Adabas, a change that would require purchasing a new dictionary.

Independent Dictionary

In the area of independent dictionaries, da Silva noted that to install Lexicon at Banespa, a consultant would have to be hired. It was an option the bank wanted to avoid, he explained.

As for Pride-Logik, it lacked an IMS interface when the matter was under study over a year ago, and used a difficult methodology, da Silva recalled.

In the end, Data Catalogue 2 was selected because it is an independent dictionary that supports IMS and because it is very easy to use, he noted.

Once Data Catalogue 2 was installed, the decision was made to enter only DBMS applications into the dictionary. The standard file applications were overlooked at this step because they were, in general, nearing the end of their life cycles.

No Data Changes

The DBMS information was entered without making any changes in the data, da Silva explained, adding, this task is nearing completion. The next step calls for developing and implementing standards for data names, lengths, use of dates and job counts, if management approves of the project.

Once the plan is approved, the data bases will have to be changed accordingly. But this step could have been eliminated if the dictionary had come before the DBMS.

The dictionary system could have been used to help develop standards as a preliminary step to choosing and installing a DBMS.

At Banespa, only the data administrators use Data Catalogue 2, but da Silva expects that in the future, programmers and designers will use it as a tool in development.

Decreased Training Time

One of the side benefits of Data Catalogue 2 is a decrease in training time. While staff turnover is not as common at this bank as it is in the U.S., it does present a problem because most programs are only documented when they are first developed; therefore, updates are not generally reflected in the documentation.

If the application has been around for any length of time, new programmers must talk to the individual doing the maintenance work. Hopefully, he has some notes available, notes that are probably only on scratch paper, da Silva lamented.

Training can take up to six months, he continued, adding that for individuals learning the DBMS applications that are entered into Data Catalogue 2, training is cut by approximately 50%.

Video Based
PANVALET®
TRAINING

- Three video/workbook modules.
- Job-related objectives and exercises.
- Comprehensive reference manual.
- Easy-to-use administrator materials.
- Applicable to all operating systems.
- $2100.00 for the complete package.

For more information, please call Jim Arnold or Joe Leben at the ARBEN Group.

☐ Send a copy on 15 day approval.
Purchase Order Number ____________
☐ Send more information.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Phone ____________

® PANVALET is a registered trademark of PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

The Arben Group inc.
9870 Derby Lane
Westchester, Illinois 60153
Phone: (312) 345-1545

- Data Processing Training Publications
- Custom Training Programs
- Media Production Services

Evolutionary Process

Data Base Viewed From a People Perspective

By Paul R. Hessinger
Special to CW

The DP manager moved cautiously down the hall of the executive office area, followed closely by a technical consultant he had hired less than six months before to analyze the direction of DP technology and what was available to help the operation of their rapidly expanding manufacturing firm.

The two men approached the secretary's desk and the DP manager asked if the president was available. "Oh yes," she replied. "He's been waiting for you — go right in." In recent months, there had been many meetings discussing the DP function between the vice-president of finance, other vice-presidents and the president. On occasion, the DP manager was invited to participate. But *never* had he been summoned directly to the president's office.

The fact that the president was waiting did nothing to calm the man's nervious system, especially since he was aware of the high turnover rate of DP managers.

In recent weeks, DP had come under pressure to explain serious inconsistencies in management reports dealing with the financial aspect of the business. The DP manager had involved the consultant in the problem and was taking a gamble that his cohort could assist in explaining the problem, if not offering a solution, to top management.

The president came directly to the point: For the month just ended, they had no accurate idea of the firms' financial performance. "Our revenue forecast indicates one set of numbers, our financial statements another and our accounts receivable don't agree with either," added the vice-president of finance. "The accounting department's manual records do not agree with the computer reports either."

The DP manager attempted to outline the various reasons for the difficulties just discussed. Among them:

- A system failure which destroyed a portion of the general ledger file which was then restored, but after financials were printed and before forecasts were run.
- A batch of accounts receivable which were not posted to the A/R file — they missed the keypunch deadline.
- A program bug which he believed resulted from a "unique" — not documented — file-handling technique coded by a programmer no longer with the firm. That file was now stored in a different key sequence and the systems staff had not had time to prepare the sort logic necessary.

Mercifully, the chief executive put up his hand to stop the dissertation.

"I won't pretend I understand all of that — it does seem quite legitimate and logical, but isn't there a fundamental problem we can address to get us on the track to more accurate and timely information. I'm willing to invest time and money if necessary."

Consultant's View

At this point, the DP manager introduced the consultant and asked him to provide his analysis of the situation.

The consultant's reply: "In my investigation of your applications portfolio I've applied canonical synthesis to the logical data structures employed and have discovered a very high frequency — approximately 93.286% — of data embedded in application program logic which is largely responsible for the integrity and synchronization problems currently being encountered.

"As a solution, I would recommend the design of a master data base each of which would employ relational technology to reduce the data base to the third normal form. This would eliminate the possibility of semantic disintegrity upon querying the data base."

Before any questions could be asked — could any be expected? — the consultant excused himself to attend a meeting with a vendor offering a data base management system. The consultant was quick to point out to the executives that while this may not be *the* answer to their problems, "it is really quite a simple solution — data base."

Left alone with the executives, the DP manager tried to clarify the data base concept. "A single storage facility for all of the data upon which our information is based," he explained. "A software package which manages all of the data we use."

"How much will it cost?" they asked.

"It will be substantial," the DP manager replied. After a lengthy discussion, the executive concluded by addressing the DP manager. "It is your decision. If you think it will help, then get us a data base. But we need to solve the problem, and quickly."

Final Thoughts

As the DP manager walked back down the hall, he had two final thoughts. One was the plaque he noticed on the chief executive's wall as his eyes wandered during their meeting: "An ounce of application is worth a ton of abstraction." He knew the ounce would have to be produced quickly.

His other thought was that given even his limited understanding of data base at this point, he sensed the tremendous impact it could have on the people in this business.

Variations on the above events have occurred hundreds of times in many organizations over the last 10 to 12 years and could still occur today. The result described above — a "commitment" to data base — was a common one. Because of many such commitments, we are in position now in 1980 to assess the impact of data base management systems by looking at what the impact *actually was*. In addition, as the data base methodology continues to be implemented, we can accurately predict what its impact *will be*.

One measure is the impact of data base on those individuals involved with computer systems at various levels — management, DP staff and user personnel. Our overall assumption is that data base has had a significant impact on the information systems community. It has been an evolutionary process.

In the early days of data base technology implementation, the objective of the effort was still largely abstract to those involved with it. Data base was often viewed as a messiah for other DP concerns — development of management information reporting systems — alias MIS — successful implementation of on-line systems and reduction in system development time and costs.

Early DBMS

The early DBMS software products through no fault of their developers did not directly address these concerns. But in attempting to sell the data base concept, various individuals emphasized these potential areas of benefit rather than the fundamental objective of DBMS — effective data management.

To say that data base and its primary implementation tool, DBMS, was slow in having a widespread impact should not receive an argument. By the mid-1970s, improvements in major DBMS like Total and IMS/VS, the availability of various new approaches to data base such as Adabas and IDMS, and a growing understanding that DBMS was part of an overall program meant that data base was established as an integral part of the DP function.

At the close of the 1970s, there had been improvements in the accuracy and timeliness of information systems in many organizations. How many people actually attributed such improvements to data base is an interesting question.

'Back Office' Operation

First consider top management. In the early stages of DP growth within a business, the function was viewed as a "back office" clerical operation which provided little tangible benefit directly to executives. However, as the need for better information grew, DP was looked to as a vehicle to provide such facts and figures.

Top management at first believed it still was not their concern — "the computer would take care of it." And as our example pointed out, executives saw difficulties in utilizing the computer, not necessarily better and faster information. Data base (and DBMS) was one of the earliest "state-of-the-art" technologies aimed at significantly advancing DP's contribution to a business.

But it cost money and because of the technology, a top executive was no longer able to apply cost/benefit analysis in order to make the decision to go data base. The result: Over a long period of time, a top level awareness of the DP function grew and manifested itself in many ways. The existence of vice-presidents of data processing (or other such titles) is another indication of the level of awareness DP has as-

(Continued on SR/22)

Memo

To: ASI-ST PROGRAMMERS

BEFORE YOU ACCEPT ANY OTHER OFFER, YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CHECK OUT THE EXCELLENT CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AT APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE, INC. (ASI). YOUR QUALIFICATIONS AND OUR REQUIREMENTS MAY MATCH - PRECISELY, HAPPILY!

The Requirements: ASI urgently needs software support representatives to work closely with its rapidly growing ASI-ST clientele in several major U.S. cities. **Responsibilities:** On-site training of customer personnel, guidance in product usage, and problem resolution and assistance. **Qualifications:** At least 2 years' experience with ASI-ST and 3 years' experience with either PL/1 or COBOL; OS/JCL experience; IMS DB/DC, TSO, and/or CICS exposure desirable; DBMS (DL/1, TOTAL) experience preferred; and good communications and teaching skills.

The Benefits: ASI's attractive employee-benefits package features a competitive starting salary; a generous life, medical, dental, and disability insurance plan; a stock option plan; and a profit-sharing (retirement) plan.

The Company: Founded in 1967, ASI specializes in the development, sale, and support of proprietary, state-of-the-art, general-purpose software packages. We're a successful company, highly regarded by our customers.

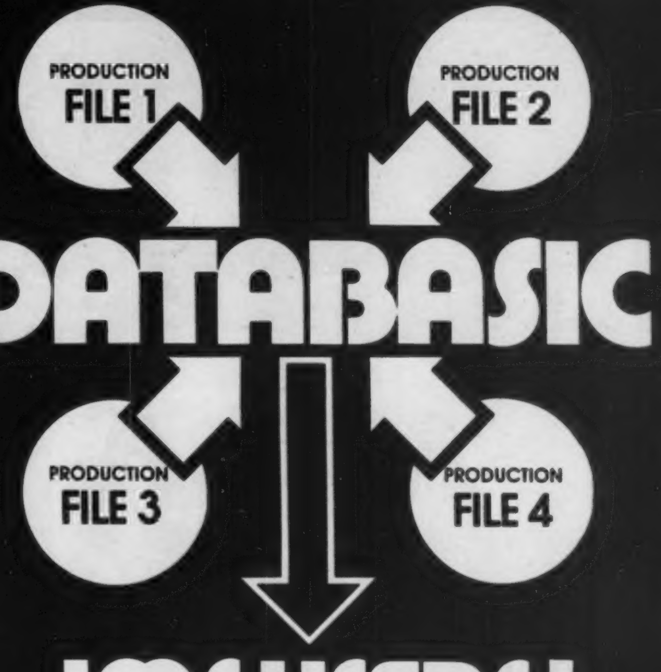
The Products: ASI offers two software packages that are helping hundreds of organizations improve management's decision-making powers and overall efficiency:

- **ASI-ST:** This complete, general-purpose data management and report writer system performs all the functions commonly associated with the processing of IMS or TOTAL data bases. ASI-ST users include Combustion Engineering, Aetna Life and Casualty, Dow Chemical, Corning Glass Works, Union Carbide, Northrop Aircraft, General Telephone Data Services, TWA, and Anheuser-Busch.
- **ASI/INQUIRY:** Heavy users of this popular, general-purpose, IMS DB/DC interactive query language include Exxon, Hughes Aircraft, Standard Oil of Indiana, the National Security Agency (NSA), and Hydro-Quebec.

To apply, send your resume and cover letter stating salary requirements.

NOTE: Responses from recruiting firms neither solicited nor accepted.

asi
Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-0111
An equal opportunity employer



IMS USERS! DATABASIC CREATES SUBSET TEST DATA BASES FOR YOU WITH NO CODING!

You can now manipulate IMS Databases in ways never before possible by means of a single parameter card without ad hoc programming.

With Databasic you can:

Create IMS Test Data Bases that are perfect subsets of the Production Masters.

- **With all IMS logical relationships resolved**
- **With all application logical relationships resolved**
- **Without copying the entire Production Master**

Change or Modify a Segment (or key!) in an existing Data Base.

- **Insert and create a New Segment in an existing Data Base**
- **Sequence all Segments prior to loading**
- **Initialize while creating a "New" Data Base**

Create one IMS Data Base from two Databases.

- **Create two IMS Databases from one Data Base**

Process distributed network Databases.

- **Create the Data Base from the network components**
- **Merge the network Data Bases back into the centralized Data Base**

Compare test Databases to Production Data Base.

Load or Unload a Data Base.

Print any or all segments during any manipulation activities.

And much, much more! For more information, fill out and mail the information coupon or simply call

Consumer Systems at (312) 325-2102, ext. 210

COUPON send to: Consumer Systems
2107 Swift Drive
Oakbrook, Illinois 60521

NAME__________ TITLE__________
COMPANY NAME__________
COMPANY ADDRESS__________
COMPANY TELEPHONE__________
HARDWARE__________
OPERATING SYSTEM__________ HOW LONG ON IMS__________

CW1027

TELECONSULTANTS

Consumer Systems
SERVICES GROUP, INC.

Databasic is the proprietary software of Teleconsultants, Inc., of Dallas, Texas— exclusively marketed by Consumer Systems, Oakbrook, Illinois.

People's View Of DBMS Given

(Continued from SR/20)

cended to.

How did data base affect the DP technical staff? Simply stated, DBMS provided the ability for the vast majority of programmers and analysts to be less involved with the "internals" of the computer system and more concerned with effectively providing necessary information to users.

To be sure, "heavy" technical personnel were still required to guide the computer and the DBMS, but the personnel that users were required to interact with could be less technical and, in a sense, "more people-oriented." Data base had the impact of altering the role of those individuals called programmers.

Growing Pressure

Before leaving this area, another point is worth noting. While the role of the development staff began to change towards a less technical orientation, the pressure on this group to produce information systems as quickly as possible grew.

This was a "Catch-22" aspect of data base — it provided a capability which allowed for better information systems, but it did not directly allow the development of these systems. Programmer productivity became a major concern. Data base helped to focus attention on the need for automated development aids.

What we have seen is the evolution of a more "aware" community of users for which data base provides a community of data. It is now common to find users who are comfortable in describing their data requirements as well as their information needs to systems analysts and data base designers.

Finally, there are two individuals whose roles developed out of a need to shepherd the data base effort: The data administrator (DA) and the data base administrator (DBA). The DA has evolved more recently and is the representative of top management and the user community — "a policy maker."

The DBA is the technician responsible for the DBMS and the data base itself. The existence of these positions is an indication of the impact of data base.

If we were to return to the DP manager of our earlier example, what might we find? Top management which is committed to an effective DP unit employing technology like data base. Concentrated efforts in the data management area with the DBA overseeing development. Users who are more knowledgeable in the use of information systems and their role with these systems.

Given the proper blend of expertise, time, money, commitment and luck, it is not unreasonable to expect all of the above. Data base has played a large role in making these developments possible. But where people have been involved with the effort, an old Chinese proverb applies to their reaction to data base:

- I hear and I forget.
- I see and I remember.
- I do and I understand.

Hessinger is a technical consultant and manager of information systems for Computer Task Group, Inc., in Buffalo, N.Y.

At INCO,

ADABAS

Inco's DBA tells why ADABAS, Software AG's data base management system, was chosen for the expanding needs of this international firm.

"Five years ago, we chose ADABAS from Software AG as our data base management system. We demanded a highly flexible, end-user oriented DBMS that would facilitate the development and operation of our business systems. We did not have the time to design our own DBMS, or the luxury of selecting a system that would require a large staff to implement and support. We needed an easy-to-use package with the design phase already accomplished. The available studies indicated to us that ADABAS would be the best choice for our needs. Five years of experience showed us that the studies were right – and so were we in choosing ADABAS."

Exceptional flexibility, easy maintenance

"During the development stages of our many application systems, the specifications often changed. We were constantly adding fields and files, or changing their locations in the data base. With ADABAS, these changes are very simple to make. There are no cumbersome chain pointers, so relationships can change according to need.

"In fact, we are continuing to modify our systems to meet our expanding corporate requirements. And with ADABAS, we can make these necessary changes with little or no impact on the hundreds of batch and online programs supported by the DBMS."

Cost-effective new program development

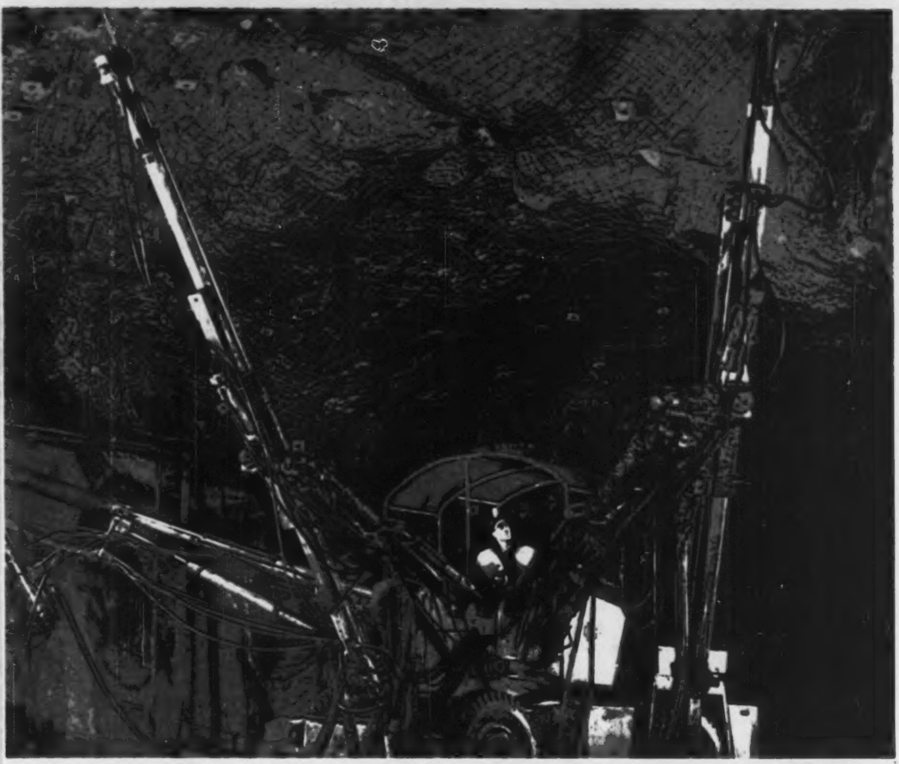
"In planning new applications, we do not have to include the high cost overhead for restart/recovery, security, or data base

we demand adaptability and ease-of-use in our DBMS

Michael Berman, Corporate Data Base Administrator

INCO LIMITED is a diversified company engaged principally in primary metals, formed metal products and electrical energy products.

delivers!



ADABAS: Datapro Honor Roll winner for three years

At Inco, ADABAS has cut both program development time and cost. In fact, the exceptional ease-of-use of ADABAS, combined with its outstanding throughput efficiency and adaptability, helped give this product such a high user rating that ADABAS has been nominated to the Datapro Honor Roll for three consecutive years.

If you'd like to know more about how ADABAS met Inco's demand for a truly adaptable DBMS, send for Software AG's ONLINE report today. You may find that ADABAS is the ideal data base management system for a demanding company like yours, too.

loading. These utilities are all included in ADABAS already. Applications programming is faster and easier, too – because ADABAS provides the tools. This means we can concentrate on the application problem – not the data base.

"ADABAS gave us a powerful end-user query language – ADASCRIPT+, an interactive report generator – ADACOM, and an online Data Dictionary all in the same package. And recently we have added NATURAL, Software AG's instant applications language, which we expect will decrease development time. Furthermore, the ADABAS system can be fully installed in a single day!"

High company-wide productivity

"ADABAS is up and running at Inco 18 to 20 hours every working day. The system is used daily by literally hundreds of end users and programmers alike. Each day, our New York installation processes more than 400,000 data base commands from departments like accounting, personnel, marketing, customer information, shipping and billing. With all this intense activity, ADABAS is supported by only three people: a data base administrator, a data base analyst, and a data dictionary analyst."

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091
(703) 860-5050

Please send me more information on ADABAS, including ONLINE, Software AG's special user report on INCO's success with this unique DBMS.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ____________________
Type of Computer ____________________
Operating System ____________________

1027

THE COMPLETE PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEM

PAC II™

International Systems PAC II Project Management System is a flexible multiple project scheduler, cost processor and manager, which respects resource limitations. It will help companies budget, plan, monitor, analyze, report and manage any type project.

PAC II's planning facilities support a simulator capability with critical path indications, resource loading, inter-project dependencies and full resource leveling. And the System has the capability to monitor your projects to help you keep them on target and within budget.

More than 600 installations worldwide attest to PAC's efficiency, accuracy and reliability.

Write or call for full details.

International Systems, Inc.

The world's leader in project management software

890 Valley Forge Plaza, King of Prussia, PA 19406 (215) 265-1550

COMPUTERMONEY:

And How to Make It In Data Processing Consulting

In many areas of the country, data processing consulting **bottom lines** at $19 an hour for contract COBOL programming. Even this is a lower than average rate. The **money** is out there.

Why are so many firms willing to pay these and higher rates? The reason is that most firms have short-term, high-priority work to be done, where the need is great for a highly experienced person. But the firm has no place to put this person when the project is done. So companies are willing to purchase their talent "by the pound". They don't have to pay their consultants any benefits, they keep their paper work to a minimum, and they get the job done by someone they couldn't afford to keep on a full-time basis.

Why are there not more consultants around? Simple. Working as a full-time employee is safe and secure. Being a consultant can involve risk, especially if one doesn't know anything about the business. All consultants have a different "horror story" to tell about the trials and tribulations they faced in breaking into the consulting business. And, there are many consultants who are still struggling to get enough work. In truth, although the demand is great for their services, there is more to becoming a consultant than just printing a business card, quitting a full-time job, and waiting for the phone to ring.

COMPUTERMONEY: And How To Make It In Data Processing Consulting is a **tape recorded** manual that will guide the more capable programmer/analyst toward the formation of his own consulting business where the **real money is** in the computer industry.

Mr. Alan Canton, president of Computer Programming Associates has put together a **seven and a half hour** cassette tape presentation on, simply put, **how to go from a $20,000 a year corporate programmer to a $40,000 a year independent consultant.** Some of the topics discussed are:

- Marketing strategies. How to find your clients
- The selling of the consultant. How to close a contract
- The qualifications a consultant needs
- A profile of the successful consultant
- How to survive the client's political climate
- What to do if everything goes wrong
- What a consultant should charge
- What a contract should include
- Tax matters. Keeping what you earn
- Increasing your income via sideline sales
- The risks you will face
- The rewards you will receive

Mr. Canton has spoken to **hundreds of consultants** from all over the country to research the ingredients that go into the successful start-up and practice of computer consulting. The material as presented is not simply "one man's idea" of how to do it, but rather the condensed thoughts of many highly successful consultants.

In answer to the question, as to why we didn't write a bound manuscript, well, there are already too many impersonal books on the market today. Anybody can simply pick up a book, skim it, and ignore it. Now it is true, we could have done a book. However, we **do not** really want **just anybody** to purchase our material. We seek to offer it only to those who will take the time and make the effort to really learn what the consulting business is all about. We only want good people to enter **our profession.**

It really took more effort to create our material on tape. We know it will take more effort on the part of the user to learn and understand the concepts presented. We firmly believe that both efforts will be mutually rewarding.

1980 is almost at an end. If you listen and follow the instructions in **COMPUTERMONEY** you could start 1981 by being **in business for yourself.** If you are already in the consulting industry, you could make 1981 your best year yet. In either case the opportunity is now the actuality of earning real **computer-money.**

The price of the five (tax deductible) 90 minute cassette tapes is $49.95 postpaid (no phone or COD). It could be the best investment you ever made.

Go for the real **computer-money.**

If coupon is missing, send check or money order to: Computer Programming Associates, 16 Bolinas Avenue, San Anselmo, CA 94960, (415) 457-4458

CW

Enclosed is my check or money order for $49.95. Please send me postpaid, COMPUTERMONEY And How To Make It In Data Processing Consulting. I understand that I have the right to return the tapes within ten days for a complete refund if I'm in any way unhappy, with it.

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Computer Programming Associates, 16 Bolinas Avenue, San Anselmo, CA 94960 (415) 457-4458

Internal System Runs Dim, So Power Company Plugs Into Commercial DBMS

By Steve Froneberger
Special to CW

CHARLOTTE, N.C. — Duke Power Co.'s decision to look into commercially developed data base management system (DBMS) was spurred by one of our user departments that was using an internally developed file maintenance system. The facility was not responsive to their increased usage and growing requirements for concurrent batch and on-line operations.

To find a solution to this problem, the computer services department formed a committee to analyze user experiences with our in-house file maintenance system, evaluate its performance, define user requirements and determine the overall effect of the DBMS approach on Duke's DP needs.

The committee included eight users and two members of the DP staff. After five months, the committee recommended that a second group be formed to determine if it was feasible to upgrade the in-house system and to evaluate commercially available DBMS for use at Duke.

This second committee also consisted of users as well as computer services personnel. We concluded that upgrading the internal file maintenance system was not a viable solution. We also evaluated Intel Corp.'s System 2000, a DBMS used by another Duke department and found that it did not meet our needs.

DBMS Candidates

Efforts then focused on selecting viable DBMS candidates. Our "academic" evaluation included reviewing literature on available DBMS and attending a Datapro Research Corp. seminar on "Comparative Analysis of Data Base Systems." Using guidelines, techniques and information from this seminar, we defined our evaluation criteria.

These included facilities and characteristics of the DBMS, ease of use and installation, vendor support and resource requirements.

Having decided to research Software AG's Adabas and IBM's IMS in greater detail, representatives from these vendor firms were invited to describe their systems to us in depth. We also interviewed users of each product who provided a considerable amount of insight and information.

We found that while IMS offers a wide variety of facilities, its resource requirements were excessive for our environment. Some IMS users reported long learning curves and extra personnel resource usage.

Adabas showed itself to be easier to install, maintain and learn — with modest resource requirements. So, we concluded that Adabas was the DBMS most consistent with our environment. This phase of evaluation took seven months.

Final Phase

The final phase of evaluation was our in-house testing of Adabas. Four people were involved in this effort, along with representatives from the programming staff that maintained the in-house system. We found that Adabas performed as specified. After three months, we purchased the system.

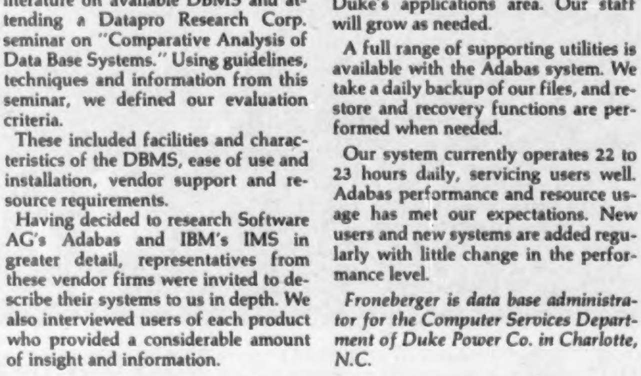
Since Duke had already established a data administration function in the technical services division, the newly created DBA function fit easily into this area. The DBA group's responsibilities were defined to include file and data base design, consulting with applications groups, handling system security, training new users, tailoring vendor training materials to meet Duke's needs, maintaining the data base and data dictionary, monitoring data base usage and coordinating changes made to applications systems and hardware systems that affect the data base.

There are currently two data base analysts assisting the DBA in these tasks. All of us were recruited from Duke's applications area. Our staff will grow as needed.

A full range of supporting utilities is available with the Adabas system. We take a daily backup of our files, and restore and recovery functions are performed when needed.

Our system currently operates 22 to 23 hours daily, servicing users well. Adabas performance and resource usage has met our expectations. New users and new systems are added regularly with little change in the performance level.

Froneberger is data base administrator for the Computer Services Department of Duke Power Co. in Charlotte, N.C.


ENVIRONS, INC.

'Don't Think of It as a Demotion, Perkins. Think of It as Being Recycled Down to the Mail Room.'

'Why Me?' Approach Ineffective

Structured DBMS Training Approach Advised

By Dorothy V. Fisch
Special to CW

Many DP professionals feel they don't know very much about determining data base management system (DBMS) training requirements and usually respond to an assignment of this type by holding their heads and repeating "Why me? Why me?" Their area of expertise, designing and implementing information processing systems, hasn't taught them much about selecting training courses.

But by applying the techniques they use to determine system requirements to the training task, DPers could do a more effective job of determining training requirements.

Most people think they have determined training requirements once they identify the broad categories of people — for example, designers, analysts, and programmers — who will require training. Then, after searching for and selecting some available course which sounds like it will meet the needs of each identified group, they hope it will really teach what those people need to know.

This approach is analogous to believing that an application system's requirements have been clearly defined once it can be stated which departments within the company will be supplying data to it and using information produced by it. In system design it would be readily recognized that the system requirements process had only been started. The same is true when determining training requirements.

Deciding who needs to be trained is not enough information from which to select a training course. It is also necessary to know what the user will do on the particular job for which they will require training.

```
Application Programmer
System Designer
Data Base Administrator
System Programmer
System Analyst
Programming Manager
Upper Management
```

Figure 1

Structured Approach

Figure 1 contains a partial list of job categories for which some training in the use of a DBMS would be required. The first step in a structured approach to determining training requirements is to select one of these job categories and document what tasks those people do in their jobs.

This approach uses the technique of stepwise refinement to determine the job tasks done, and also uses the structure chart as a documentation tool to denote the job tasks. Figure 2 shows a high-level structure chart of tasks an application programmer might do on the job.

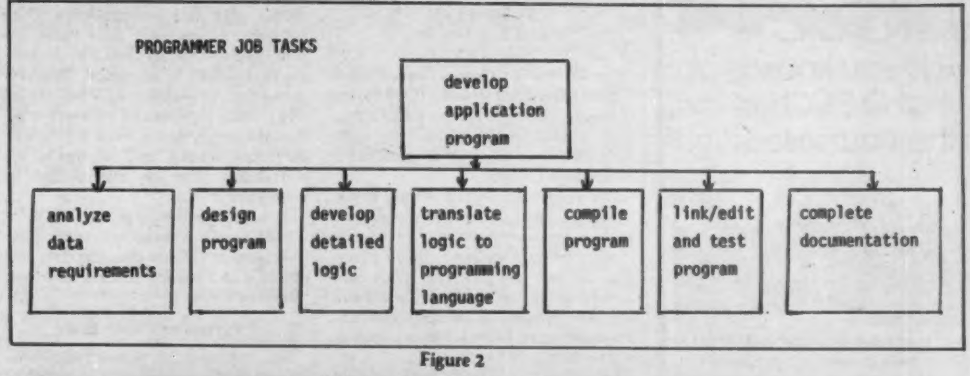

PROGRAMMER JOB TASKS
develop application program
analyze data requirements
design program
develop detailed logic
translate logic to programming language
compile program
link/edit and test program
complete documentation

Figure 2

The second step calls for breaking down these high-level, global tasks into the subtasks of which they are comprised. This process continues un-

(Continued on SR/28)

Here are three money-saving reasons why companies like Exxon, Hughes Aircraft, Standard Oil of Indiana, and Hydro-Quebec are using ASI/INQUIRY to process their IMS data bases.
asi

1. ASI/INQUIRY Is Easy To Learn and Easy To Use.

Because inquiries are stated in simple English, nonprogrammers can learn to use ASI/INQUIRY quickly. DL/1 structures are completely transparent to the user. You need not understand the complexities of multipathing or multiple data base access. Comprehensive diagnostic messages simplify error correction. ASI/INQUIRY automatically displays data in the appropriate format—horizontal, vertical, or overflow. Or you can specify any desired screen format. Repetitively executed queries can be saved in an on-line catalog. New release 5 features include the ability to defer query execution to batch and a powerful user exit facility.

2. ASI/INQUIRY Assures Faster Access and Response Time.

ASI/INQUIRY lets you access your DL/1 data bases through IMS or TSO faster and more efficiently. That's because it eliminates need to write and debug those highly procedural programs usually required to access data bases. ASI/INQUIRY operates as an IMS message processing program executed from any IMS DB/DC-supported terminal. Execution priority is dynamically controlled through automatic program message switching. High initial priority assignment assures fast response. Priority is then automatically adjusted to the rate that to-be-displayed data is encountered, which optimizes *load leveling* of IMS DB/DC resources.

3. ASI/INQUIRY Provides Complete Security.

Built-in safeguards protect data at the system, terminal, and data base levels. Data base administrators define the data bases users can access, their passwords, and the terminals from which individual data bases can be accessed.

Learn why ASI/INQUIRY is more heavily used than any competing product. Call or write—today!

Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-0111

Member SIA Software Industry Association

• Interactive, On-Line Abilities

Codasyl DBMS on Minis Offer

By Dave Field
And Roy Schulte
Special to CW

Cost-effective Codasyl-based data base management systems (DBMS) for minicomputers are not only a practical reality today, but they also offer some distinct advantages over traditional mainframe DBMS.

The myth that DBMS is only applicable to a large mainframe installation with a huge monolithic data base is rapidly being dispelled with the introduction over the past five years of a new range of superminicomputers and the development of sophisticated on-line interactive techniques and operating system tools for them.

Today, all the benefits such as data integrity and data independence obtained with mainframe DBMS are also available on minicomputer data bases. Minicomputer DBMS, however, extends those advantages by providing its user with a greater capability to handle interactive on-line environments, perform distributed data processing, and improve programmer productivity — generally at significantly less cost than mainframe DBMS.

In the early 1970s minicomputer vendors tended to be hardware- and engineering-oriented organizations with very limited expertise in commercial languages and sophisticated system software. In addition, disk capacities were very much smaller than they are today and thus not geared to data base systems that are generally applied with extensive use of large-capacity direct-access disk.

The great strides made over the past several years in hardware speed and performance capacity, and the development of sophisticated software tools and techniques have made today's minicomputers more powerful than most mainframes of 10 years ago. The minicomputers of 1980 are interactive, on-line-oriented systems with considerable capacity and flexibility. Also, it's now quite common to see minicomputers with close to 300M bytes of storage capacity per disk drive.

Data Base Pioneers

Data base management techniques were primarily pioneered by end users, some software suppliers and the large mainframe vendors in the late 1960s. Over the next 10 years, many new developments in data base technology were introduced. The minicomputer vendors, entering the field at a later date, were able to capitalize and improve upon the DBMS technology that emerged from the mainframes environment.

At the same time, the minicomputer suppliers have also improved their operating systems and I/O capability. In many respects, particularly in the handling of interactive applications, minicomputer operating system architecture is superior to most mainframe operating systems. Minicomputer vendors also have become much more sensitive to the needs of end users who, in turn, have gained more sophisticated understanding of their system requirements.

Mini makers are seeking, among other things, to give their users the traditional advantages available through DBMS — primarily, data integrity protection and data independence. Data integrity means that data bases are protected against accidental or deliberate destruction or alteration. Integrity protection measures in a DBMS generally include logging and recovery utilities, the ability to roll back logical update transactions and automatic restartability after an interruption in processing.

Data independence supported by a DBMS implies that several application programs can access the same data and obtain it in different formats for use in different ways.

Programmer Productivity

The emphasis in modern minicomputer DBMS, however, is not strictly on the generic DBMS advantages. Originally, data bases were promoted to imply centralized files and reduced data redundancy. Although data bases certainly do reduce data redundancy, this has become a secondary consideration to the vital problem of programmer productivity.

Since DBMS has built-in support for direct access by multiple application programs by handling all the mapping to and from the disk files for the user application programs, no special programming is required to control concurrent updates. Also, much of the application systems maintenance that formerly had to be performed in non-DBMS shops is virtually eliminated.

Without DBMS, up to 80% of programmer time is spent on maintenance in traditional DP environments. The greatest advantage in using a data base system lies in increased programmer productivity.

Increasing numbers of computer users are realizing this as they switch to minicomputer DBMS. Indeed, studies show that while the minicomputer market is growing at a rate of about 30% per year, the overall DBMS market is increasing at about 40% to 45% per year, and the minicomputer DBMS market is growing even faster — perhaps 50% to 55% per year.

Inherent Advantages

Minicomputers incorporate certain inherent advantages for data base capability that do not exist on mainframes. Since their inception, minicomputers have always been oriented to the on-line interactive environment, whereas most mainframes have traditionally been batch-oriented.

Data base operations also tend to be oriented to the on-line interactive environment. For example, users of data bases enjoy the advantages of being able to update files on-line and to interrogate the data base through an interactive query facility.

Obviously, if the hardware architecture and the operating software is interactive, then interactive data base operations are a natural function for the minicomputer. It can be generalized that it is easier to run batch oper-

DATA base
do you know
that Q.E.D. has
the courses . . .

☐ **DATA BASE FUNDAMENTALS**
3 Days. Benefits • Structures • Views of Data • Design Techniques • Data Aggregates • Relationships • Program Logical Views • Data Structures • Data Base Design Case Study.

☐ **DATA ANALYSIS AND DATA BASE DESIGN**
5 Days. Consolidating Data Stores in a Data Base Environment • Normalization Techniques • Relational Rules and Mapping • Schema and Subschema Design • Integrity and Performance Design • Case Study.

☐ **IMS/VS: CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES**
2 Days. Data Bases vs. Traditional File Structures • Organization Methods • Back-Up and Support Features.

☐ **IMS/VS: DL/1 BATCH APPLICATIONS CODING**
3 Days. IMS Call Structure • Organization and Access Methods • Coding, Testing and Debugging IMS Batch Application Programs.

☐ **IMS/VS: DC APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING**
4 Days. IMS Teleprocessing Environment • Alternate PCBs • Message Switching • Input and Output Messages for MFS and IMS Edit.

☐ **MESSAGE FORMAT SERVICE**
3 Days. Facilities • Generation of Display Formats and Message Descriptions • Data Flow • Interface Considerations • Applications Programs and Several Others.

ATTEND HIGH-QUALITY
Q.E.D. COURSES IN TWO WAYS:

☐ **OPEN ENROLLMENT** at one of Q.E.D.'s 6 regional EDP Education Centers — Boston, New York, New Jersey, Philadelphia, Raleigh and Dallas.
☐ **IN-HOUSE EDUCATION** Courses to suit *your* needs at *your* location.

qed

TO ATTEND THESE COURSES, check the boxes and call *collect*
(617) 237-5656,
or return this ad to:

Stewart L. Stokes, Jr.
Manager, Educational Programs
Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc.
P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza
Wellesley, MA 02181

Q.E.D. Education/Publications

IBM can't sell you the best programming language for the 4300 series. At any price.

HENCO CAN.

It's INFO—at far less than you'd pay for less capability—the plain english, high level language that's now in use in over 250 installations. Managers, Programmers and Secretaries agree, it's simply the best software available for IBM 4331, 4341, 303X and 370 with VM/CMS; Prime, Honeywell Level 6 or DEC VAX. In plain english, INFO will do it all:

• Data Dictionary • Data Entry
• Data Update • Data Retrieval
• Query • Report Generator
• Multiple Files • Programming Language • Relational Data Base

Write or call for the book that will open your eyes to what a great application development language can be.

INFO
PRIMER

HENCO, Inc.
35 Walnut Street
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4156

Practical Reality Dispels Myths •

Advantages Over Mainframes

ations on an interactive system than it is to make a batch system run interactive applications.

Another advantage of minicomputer DBMS is that typical installations do not require a large DP staff to run them. Also, logical retrievals and reports can be generated from the data base by authorized clerical and other non-DP personnel using simple keyword commands supported by a query facility.

Another aspect that makes minicomputer DBMS so attractive today is that the initial investment is lower both in hardware and software. A user can get into data base operations incrementally, without the risk of having to implement a very complex system all at once. Commitments to the data base concept can be made in stages instead of all at once.

Distributed Operations

Minicomputer DBMS is especially valuable for its use in distributed data processing operations. For instance, most minicomputer manufacturers who offer DBMS have developed peer-coupled networking capabilities. Peer-coupled networks consist of individual nodes of equal importance to other nodes in the network.

By contrast, hierarchical networks have distributed sites of very limited intelligence communicating to a centrally-located, large "mother" mainframe.

Peer-coupled networking with minicomputers is usually a more cost-effective way of implementing communications between remote sites because each site can perform most of the processing locally, reducing the communication load.

A few minicomputer vendors, notably Data General Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc., offer Codasyl DBMS along with sophisticated communications and X.25 networking capabilities that are directly compatible with Telenet in the United States, Datapac in Canada and packet-switching telecommunications networks on other continents. Digital Equipment Corp. also offers a Codasyl DBMS and recently announced X.25 networking.

'Today, all the benefits such as data integrity and data independence obtained with mainframe DBMS are also available on minicomputer data bases. Minicomputer DBMS, however, extends those advantages by providing its user with a greater capability to handle interactive environments.'

Existing networking communication capabilities, when used in conjunction with DBMS, allow for easy distributed access and updating to data bases at remote sites.

Control Factor

. One of the major reasons why so many computer users are moving to minicomputers and minicomputer DBMS is to obtain more control over DP — particularly where the user formerly had to share a single large DP source. In many instances, the end user was losing control over its data, its applications and its budget.

With the implementation of minicomputer DBMS and well-defined system standards established by corporate guidelines, the user has its own minicomputer and, therefore, more control over data base, applications and budget. Minicomputers also are ideal for high-security environments since they can be physically unplugged from the network while extremely sensitive data is being processed.

A corollary to Codasyl standards compliance is that minicomputer vendors are now offering data bases that are compatible with those of mainframes. It is quite feasible in many instances to take a mainframe data base-designed application and convert it to run on a minicomputer.

True DBMS

Finally, a word of warning. Some of the so-called DBMS packages on minicomputers (and now even microcomputers) are not true data base management systems. They are often merely file management systems or sophisticated access methods. Therefore, a potential user of DBMS should investigate available data base systems very carefully.

Basically, a true minicomputer DBMS should perform the following functions:

- Maintain data structures and the internal logical organization of the data and internal indices.
- Log transactions and perform backup and recovery.
- Control access to data for security purposes.
- Make programs independent of data record layouts.
- Automatically compress data for storage.
- Allow concurrent updates by multiple on-line and batch programs.
- Help centralize data to reduce redundancy.

Full-scale cost-effective minicomputer DBMS is now available with all the features and benefits of mainframe DBMS. Minicomputer DBMS is online, interactive-oriented, incorporating all the advantages of the interactive environment. It is particularly effective for distributed data processing in networking systems, but can also be used efficiently in stand-alone configurations.

Above all, minicomputer data base management systems offer an opportunity to achieve significant improvements in programmer productivity.

Field is regional systems engineering manager for Data General (Canada) Ltd.; Schulte is product manager for Data General Corp.

OS/RPG II Compiler
Now Available

Have OS in your shop but want to run DOS/RPG II? Be smart. Don't go through a costly, time consuming conversion. Go with the PMS OS/RPG II Compiler.

Developed by Policy Management Systems (PMS), the PMS RPG II Compiler allows you to run DOS/RPG II in any OS environment.

Major benefits of the PMS Compiler include:
- No efficiency loss
- No change to source code
- No additional run time overhead
- Auto report feature supported
- Complete maintenance
- Easy installation

To find out how many of the nation's largest corporations feel about the OS/RPG II Compiler, call PMS Marketing (803-748-2521) and ask for George Pocisk.

data BASE
do you know that Q.E.D. has the books . . .

☐ **FORTHCOMING!** **HANDBOOK OF DATA ANALYSIS AND DATA BASE DESIGN** *by Richard C. Perkinson.* Helps users communicate their needs to the designer in a five-step process, from initial data analysis through data base design. Other tools and techniques thoroughly explained. $29.50.

☐ **NEW!** **TECHNIQUES: SOFTWARE SELECTION AND SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT** *by BIS Applied Systems, Inc.* Everything you need to know about selecting and implementing a DBMS. $55.

☐ **DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS,** *Sixth Edition, by Leo J. Cohen.* Current, in-depth analysis of the six most popular DBMSs, called the "magnum opus of data base" by COMPUTERWORLD. $48.

☐ **DATA DICTIONARY SYSTEMS** *by Henry Lefkovits.* The most detailed source of information available on a subject of vital interest to anyone working in DBMS. $85.

☐ **NEW! DESIGN GUIDE FOR CODASYL DBMS** *by Robert Perron.* The only book explaining design, analysis and implementation techniques for CODASYL DPMS, written by an IDMS pro. $29.50.

☐ **IMS DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES** *by T. Jack McElreath.* This best-seller shows you how to maximize IMS in design, application, and follow-up. A must for anyone using IMS. $29.50.

ASK US ABOUT OUR OTHER BOOKS.

QED

TO ORDER THESE BOOKS, call *collect* (617) 237-5656, or check the appropriate boxes and send this ad along with your check to Q.E.D. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc.
P.O. Box 181, Q.E.D. Plaza
Wellesley, MA 02181

Q.E.D. : Education/Publications

HP-3000 USERS!

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- JOB COST
- PAYROLL

Price Increase, Dec. 1, 1980!

UTILIZES:
- IMAGE DATA BASE
- FORMATTED SCREEN ENTRY

LESS THAN $20K
Our Local Distributors are:
(AZ) Automated Data Systems, Corp. — (602) 244-8222
(CO) Barber, Mabry, Cato & Assoc., Inc. — (303) 771-7734
(CA) Coastal Information Systems — (213) 864-8080
(FL) Foresight, Inc. — (305) 920-9604
(CA) Gentry, Inc. — (415) 547-6134
(NY) Software Systems Technology, Inc. — (212) 964-9600

National Systems & Services
3130 LaSelva, Suite 307
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 574-5655

☐ AP ☐ AR ☐ GL ☐ JC ☐ PR

Name ______
Title ______
Firm ______
Addr ______
City ______ St ______ Zip ______
Phone ( ) ______

"Disc-o" Swinger

Swing into the 80's with the Swinger, the most preferred method of storing and retrieval of disk packs.

The Swinger offers ease of access; safety, allowing handling of packs in the safest, most efficient way possible; attractiveness; high density storage; and it's economical, offering the lowest cost per pack storage.

Thousands of Swingers have been installed in the last ten years; and now, you can enjoy the uniquel engineered features of the Swinger in the 80's.

Engineered Data Products can supply you with all your Data Processing and Work Processing storage and furniture needs.

Engineered Data Products, the most innovative manufacturer of Media Storage Equipment.

For further information, call or write us today.

Engineered Data Products, Inc.
470 E. 76th Avenue Denver, Colorado 80229
Telephone (303) 289-4676

Structured Training Method Replaces 'Why Me?' Tack

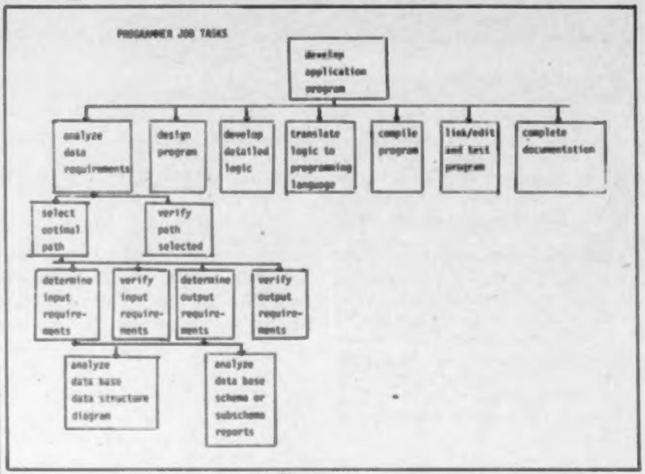
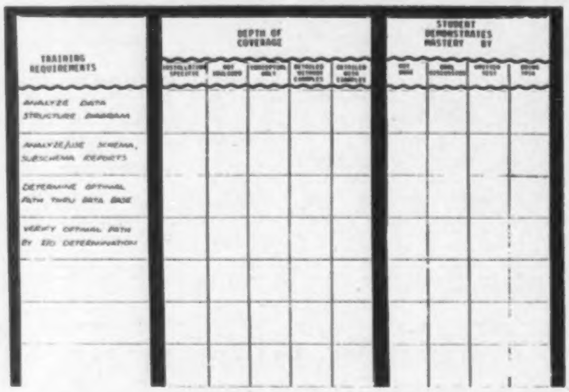

PROGRAMMER JOB TASKS
develop application program
analyze data requirements
design program
develop detailed logic
translate logic to programming language
compile program
link/edit and test program
complete documentation
select optimal path
verify path selected
determine input requirements
verify input requirements
determine output requirements
verify output requirements
analyze data base data structure diagram
analyze data base scheme or subschema reports

Figure 3



TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	DEPTH OF COVERAGE					STUDENT DEMONSTRATES MASTERY BY			
	INSTALLATION SPECIFIC	[illegible]	CONCEPTUAL ONLY	DETAILED WITHOUT EXAMPLES	DETAILED WITH EXAMPLES	[illegible]	[illegible]	WRITTEN TEST	[illegible]
ANALYZE DATA STRUCTURE DIAGRAM									
ANALYZE/USE SCHEMA, SUBSCHEMA REPORTS									
DETERMINE OPTIMAL PATH THRU DATA BASE									
VERIFY OPTIMAL PATH BY I/O DETERMINATION									

Figure 4

(Continued from SR/25)

til each low-level box on the chart represents one clearly defined task. This is the same technique of functional decomposition used to design application systems.

Figure 3 illustrates how to break down the global task, "analyze data requirements." The subtasks noted could be further refined, but this is a sufficient level of detail to illustrate how to use this approach. The resulting detailed structure chart is used in the third step, which requires that each box on the chart be studied to determine what the person must know in order to perform that task.

Training Needs

From the structure chart shown in Figure 3, several distinct training requirements can be found. The person doing the task of analyzing data requirements must be taught to:

- Analyze the data structure diagram that represents the data base.
- Analyze and use the various available schema and subschema reports.
- Determine an optimal path through the data base given some definite requirement.
- Verify that the optimal path has been selected by determining the I/O operations involved.

This process, when completed for every global task, yields a complete list of what a person must know to do that job. This list is the training requirements.

Course List

Once training requirements have been determined for each job category, this list can be used to evaluate the various courses available. Make a check list of the identified requirements and use it to document which requirements are met by a specific course offering and which are not. Figure 4 illustrates this type of check list, which will provide all the material needed to determine which vendor's training package most closely meets your needs.

Rarely will any one course meet every identified requirement, especially when requirements are installation specific.

For example, at your installation the programmer may have to fill out a specific form or execute a specific cataloged or command procedure to obtain the schema or subschema reports.

No outside vendor will have included this type of training in its course materials.

Selecting the most effective training is not an easy task, but it can be much easier when the time is taken to determine all of the specific things personnel must be taught to do.

Fisch is educational consultant at DBMS, Inc. in Lombard, Ill.

“Our NCR operating software makes our programmers more effective.”

Richard Shurley, Capital City Press,
Publishers of STATE-TIMES and MORNING ADVOCATE

MORNING ADVOCATE

Richard Shurley (right) is Data Processing Manager of Capital City Press, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Thomas Miller is the NCR representative.

__SHURLEY:__
We've come a long way in a short time. With NCR's advanced software we've gone from a simple batch system to an online virtual memory system that gives us direct access to the data base. In less than two years. We now have the system we need to respond quickly to the needs of our management.

__NCR's MILLER:__
You were one of our software pioneers, too.

__SHURLEY:__
We were NCR's 11th VRX site. And the first to install VRX TOTAL, VRX TRAN-PRO and VRX TRAN-QUEST.

__NCR's MILLER:__
It's very unusual for one user to step out front so often.

__SHURLEY:__
We kept coming back for just one reason: it kept paying off. It's hard for anyone with data processing experience to believe what we have accomplished with a small, efficient staff and NCR's versatile basic software. Our programmers have really broadened their potential.

* * *

VRX (for Virtual Resource Executive) is NCR's most sophisticated operating system. TOTAL is the data base management system. TRAN-PRO simplifies transaction processing. And communications programming. TRAN-QUEST makes it easy for anyone to get exactly what he needs to know out of the data base. But only if he is authorized to pass through the security barrier.

In inflationary times, programming efficiency is a particularly important objective. To find out how NCR can help you keep your costs down, phone your local NCR representative. Or write to EDP Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An NCR computer can make it happen for you, too.

Managers Are Not Robots

Data Base Theories, Practices Do Not Coincide

By Durward P. Jackson
Special to CW

Management research points to fundamental differences between management theory and what is achieved in practice. Studies have found that managers are not the reflective, calculating robots found in the textbook. Rather, they are firefighters — action-oriented people who have little time for formal planning and control activities.

Indeed, the studies show that the better managers spend most of their time interacting with their environment, not sitting at desks reviewing computer-generated reports.

Similar differences between theory and practice are surfacing as the result of studies of data base management and data administration. While the literature is hawking the idea of information as a corporate resource, the practitioners entertain a very different perception.

The literature calls the data administrator a person who is more attuned to management than technical issues. The reality is that the typical data administrator is first a technical person whose primary concerns rest with operating problems, data base design and technical issues.

The literature says that information is a corporate resource to be managed for the benefit of the whole corporation. In reality, each functional or divisional manager jealously guards his data resources. No rational manager wants his peers or boss to see information about his organization before he does.

The literature advises that the data administrator be a senior vice-president in order to wield the power necessary to make information a corporate wide resource. The reality is that while a few organizations have followed this approach, most companies bury the data administration function within their technical staffs.

The literature hints that the corporate data base is a single physical data base with no data redundancy. In the real world, this feat is impossible for all but the smallest organizations given the state-of-the-art of hardware and software. In fact, the inefficiencies of most data base management software dictate many physical data bases with a great deal of data redundancy even within the same functional areas.

Why the Gaps?

Why do these wide gaps between theory and practice exist? First, it is easier to tell someone how to do something than it is to actually do it. The theorist is unencumbered by the human problems, the organizational environment and the problem of maintaining a disciplined approach. In short, he does not match his prescriptions to organizational requirements.

Second, theory precedes practice, often by years or even decades. The theorist performs a valuable service by advancing human knowledge, but the world is slow to adapt. We knew the essentials of strategic planning a century before it became widespread in business. The theory of data administration is likewise ahead of its time. Organizations will need time to adapt and assimilate these new ideas.

In the meantime, data administration and data base management do have a place in modern organizations. But their introduction and use must conform to the needs and social structure of the corporation. To blindly "go data base" is to invite disaster.

Organizational Placement

Data administration may be an idea whose time has come, but some currently held management perceptions may lead to its early demise. The most common of these perceptions is that data administration is simply another empire-building scheme. Why should the chief executive officer want to increase his span of control simply to accommodate another empire? Why should senior executives give up power for the same purpose?

If the data administrator cannot achieve his objectives through persuasion and through the director of information systems (who is usually a senior executive), why should he be given the sledgehammer of a vice-presidential title?

Perhaps more to the point, the data administrator's function is really just another dimension of systems planning. If the information systems department has been doing systems planning all along, most of the functions of the data administrator already exist. The problem then becomes one of introducing a new technology rather than a whole new organizational entity. Maybe the solution is to simply change the title of systems planner to data administrator.

If the administrative side of data administration should be retained in the information systems department, so should the technical aspect. Again, only a new technology is involved.

Procedural Changes

Of course, some procedural changes would be required. New skills would be needed. A closer working relationship between the programming group and systems planning is certainly in order. But a new organization paralleling the current one is redundant.

Another issue that arises when a data base management system is acquired is the consolidation of master files into functional data bases (or at the extreme, into a single data base). The design and implementation of the corporate "data base" is a lengthy job that will not be done overnight. While the planning and detailed design are proceeding, much can be done to put the DBMS to work immediately. It is neither necessary nor desirable to wait until the master plan is completed — it never is — to gain benefits from the DBMS software.

Other Function

Data base management software is usually sold as a solution to the overall data resource management problem. Indeed, Intel Corp. has cleverly repackaged System 2000 as "the information resource management family of products" to take advantage of the latest buzzwords. However, DBMS has another function — productivity improvement.

It is no secret that programming is the major contributor to information systems costs. These costs — especially the cost of writing information retrieval programs — can be greatly reduced by using the inquiry facilities of some DBMS software. Whether part of the grand design or not, new retrieval software should be written using the DBMS query language to improve the organization's productivity.

So much has been written about the evils of application-oriented data bases and the need for a highly-placed data administrator that many information systems executives are shy about admitting to variations on these themes. Yet, the research indicates that most data base implementations are somewhat less comprehensive than normally prescribed.

Simple Explanation

The explanation of the reality is simple. The successful information systems executive is a businessman first and more concerned about meeting user needs than in the elegance of the approach. His main goal is short-range productivity, but he recognizes that both short and long-range planning are necessary if all the pieces are to fit together. Therefore, the corporate data base is something for tomorrow. *Using* data base management systems to improve productivity is for today.

After all, productivity is not a bad buzzword in these inflationary times.

Jackson is a management information systems consultant practicing in Lancaster, Calif.

UNIX* SUPPORT
Office Automation
Database Management Systems
These are a few of the many PDP-11/UNIX products and services offered by RLG Corporation, the software industry's oldest UNIX user. Systems available with and without hardware on lease or purchase basis.
For further information call:
1760 Reston Avenue
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6860
RLG CORPORATION
5950 Canoga Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(213) 704-5027
*UNIX is trademark of Bell Laboratories.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
Why Call Terminal Rentals For Your Next Data Terminal Purchase Or Rental?
As An Authorized Distributor, We offer. . . DIABLO.
- **A Large Selection** of Data Terminals - One to Fit Your Requirements.
- **Immediate Delivery** on Most Terminals and Printers.
- **Quantity Discounts**
- **Rental Programs** Designed to Fit Your Project Length.
- **Professional Salespeople** Who Look Forward to Sitting Down with You and Discussing Your Requirements.
- **After-Sale Support** - A Company You Can Call On For Support *After* You Have Received Your Terminals.

For All Your Printer & Data Terminal Needs—
Terminal Rentals, Inc.
800 854-7272
(Outside Calif. Only)
Call Now to Arrange for A Meeting with the Terminal Rentals Sales Representative in Your Area.
CORPORATE OFFICE REGIONAL OFFICES:
Southern California (714) 832-2414
Northern California (408) 292-9915
Arizona (602) 258-4466
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

IDMS Meets the 6 Key Factors for Success in Database Systems

Find out why at a Free IDMS Seminar

1. **Vendor Record:** Cullinane Corporation has an unparalleled record for vendor support. (Number One every year in Datapro ratings.) And with an unequaled record in system enhancement and new product development.

Cullinane Corporation is also the most financially successful database software company with the best growth record and highest earning rate of all software companies. As a result, in 1978, Cullinane Corporation was the first computer software company in ten years to have a public offering, thus providing substantial financial resources for product enhancement, new product development, and company operations.

2. **Control Via an Integrated Dictionary:** The Integrated Data Dictionary serves as the control facility for all information about the database and data communications environment. In addition, it integrates all components of IDMS facilitating easy application development, end user access to data, and efficient processing in an on-line environment.

IDMS
INTEGRATED DATA DICTIONARY

3. **Facilities for Fast Application Development:** IDMS is the most powerful DBMS in the world. It allows applications designers to truly mirror a company's operations within the limits of the company's computer processing capabilities. However, users also want to develop applications faster with less skilled people. Simply stated, IDMS has easy-to-use tools for input processing, data management, and output processing. Traditional programming is greatly reduced via the Application Development System, On-Line Query, CULPRIT Report Generator, and the INTERACT on-line program development and word processing facility.

DESIGNER FACILITIES

4. **Easy Access to Data by End Users:** In addition to the user facilities described above IDMS has On-Line English, the only true English language query facility for top management and other users. Management needs to tap the application's data flow easily; but more importantly, it needs the information immediately. On-Line English makes this a reality. Also, the user will not need to know anything about the organization of the database.

USER FACILITIES

5. **Computer Processing Efficiency:** While users of on-line systems like ease of use, they demand high performance and sophisticated backup and recovery facilities. IDMS was designed to meet these requirements through its architecture which fully integrates the database and data communications facilities. IDMS DB/DC is fully multi-threaded providing for efficient processing in both the update and retrieval modes. Also, an application developed under IDMS DB/DC using the Universal Communications Facility will run under any other TP monitor without modification. In addition, IDMS includes a Shared Database System which supports multiple CPU's sharing databases, eliminating problems associated with shared DASD.

PROCESSING FACILITIES

With the introduction of the IBM 4300, users want a system capable of supporting distributed database networks. IDMS is the only database system architecturally designed to support not only distributed access to a database but distributed databases, and combinations thereof.

A facility important to the IMS/DL1 user is ESCAPE which allows use of IDMS with IMS/DL1 applications without modifying the application programs.

6. **Protection:** DBMS users want two types of protection—protection that their investment in database applications will be protected from any changes in IBM hardware or software. IDMS is written in such a way as to make it virtually impossible for IBM to make any practical move that would make IDMS-based applications obsolete. In addition, Cullinane Corporation contracts state that it has the obligation to keep each user current with any new IBM developments.

DBMS users also want protection that their IDMS applications can be audited by themselves or their respective audit firms. Cullinane Corporation is the world's leader in EDP audit technology and offers user-oriented audit software including a library of audit routines especially tailored to the IDMS on-line environment. Thus, IDMS provides the user with complete protection, the only DBMS to do so.

Attend a free seminar in your area on the DBMS for On-Line Systems.

Free Seminars

Tailored to management, these seminars introduce the complete family of integrated software systems from Cullinane. Particular emphasis will be placed on the six key factors to success in database systems and on IDMS, the DBMS for On-Line Systems.

Cullinane Corporation

Dates and Cities

NOVEMBER
4 Saskatoon, SASK
5 Albany, NY
5 Southfield, MI
6 Green Bay, WI
6 Salt Lake City, UT
6 Springfield, MA
6 Westbury, NY
12 Des Moines, IO
12 Ft. Wayne, IN
12 Poughkeepsie, NY
12 Seattle, WA
12 Tulsa, OK
13 Charleston, WV
13 New Orleans, LA
13 Saddlebrook, NJ
13 Tampa, FL
13 Winnipeg, MAN
18 Pittsburgh, PA
18 Roanoke, VA
19 Akron, OH
19 San Juan, PR
20 Washington, DC
25 Sioux Falls, SD
26 Toronto, ONT

DECEMBER
2 Calgary, ABT
2 Chicago, IL
2 Memphis, TN
4 Charlotte, NC
9 Buffalo, NY
9 Cleveland, OH
9 Harrisburg, PA
9 Louisville, KY
9 Minneapolis, MN
9 San Francisco, CA
10 Quebec City, QUE
10 St. Louis, MO
11 New York, NY
11 Richmond, VA
16 Boston, MA
16 Detroit, MI

JANUARY
7 Toledo, OH
8 Dallas, TX
8 New York, NY
13 Cleveland, OH
13 Los Angeles, CA
13 Ottawa, ONT
13 Somerset, NJ
14 Dayton, OH
14 Milwaukee, WI
14 St. Louis, MO
15 Hartford, CT
15 Houston, TX
15 Miami, FL
15 Rochester, NY
15 Vancouver, BC
20 Columbia, SC
20 Omaha, NB
21 Hamilton, ONT
22 Denver, CO
22 Detroit, MI
27 Philadelphia, PA
27 San Diego, CA
28 Halifax, NS
29 Atlanta, GA
29 Kansas City, MO

I'd like to attend your seminar on ____________________
Date
In ____________________
City
My computer is ____________________
Name/Title ____________________
Name/Title ____________________
Company/Department ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ **Zip** ____________
Phone (   ) ____________________

Mail to: Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Corporation
20 William Street, Wellesley, MA 02181
Phone (617) 237-6600

CW/Oct. 27

Database: Cullinane

Shipyard Charts DBMS for On-Line Inquiry. . .

By J.F. Davidson
Special to CW

PASCAGOULA, Miss. — In July 1973 Ingalls Shipbuilding, Inc.'s Information Systems Department formed a task force consisting of three people who were responsible for reviewing available data base management systems (DBMS). Information Systems was, at that time, interested in a DBMS which could be easily implemented for on-line inquiry processing to reduce the number of hard-copy reports required to support Ingalls' offshore oil rig production process.

Other reasons for desiring a DBMS were to reduce data redundancy, increase data integrity and provide more timely response to customer reporting requirements via inquiries.

Once the decision was made to acquire a DBMS, the Intel Corp. System 2000 plans were established on how to administer the system. A data base administrator (DBA) function was established that reported to the Applications Planning manager who, in turn, reported to the Information Systems director.

The primary user of the DBMS for application development, Business Applications, also reported to the information systems director.

This concept was used initially, but it gradually evolved to where Business Applications took over a majority of DBA functions; currently there is no formal DBA.

Along with developing a procedure for administering the DBMS, plans were being made as to which programmer/analysts were to be trained on the newly acquired DBMS. All key programmer/analysts were trained on-site by the DBMS vendor, MRI Systems Corp., but it became readily apparent that this training alone would not suffice to produce knowledgeable DBMS programmer/-analysts.

Because of the large systems targeted to be rewritten using the DBMS, Information Systems decided to contract portions of the application design and programming to the DBMS vendor. This turned out to be an excellent decision as it allowed Ingalls' programmer/analysts to work with experienced DBMS personnel.

Upon implementation of two major systems in 1975 using a DBMS, Ingalls' programmer/analyst personnel became familiar enough with the DBMS package that no further DBMS application subcontracting was necessary. Additional DBMS training classes have been conducted on-site as the requirement for DBMS applications expanded; presently more than 60% of the Business Applications staff is proficient in the use of DBMS.

Two Inquiry-Only Systems

The first two systems implemented using a DBMS were for inquiry only and were updated in the batch environment. This approach made the backup and recovery relatively simple to control.

The Purchase Order Status system was initially housed on two IBM 3330 disk packs that were backed up by dumping the packs after each update. The Work Authorization Plan system was initially housed on six IBM 3330 disk packs, backed up in the same manner. This approach worked very well and few problems were encountered in the backup and recovery area.

As previously mentioned, the DBA function evolved from a single DBA to where it is now primarily controlled by Business Applications.

Since 1975 eight major applications, including the Purchase Order Status and Work Authorization Plan systems, have been implemented using DBMS.

Prior to the system design phase of a potential DBMS application, existing DBMS applications are reviewed to ensure there is no duplication of data in the proposed system.

As each new DBMS application is implemented a considerable amount of time is spent reviewing the overall application performance. The primary areas reviewed are inquiry response times, disk space utilization and update process times, whether in the batch or on-line environment.

Inquiry performance reports are available on a monthly basis that contain performance data on all production DBMS inquiries; this is very closely monitored to ensure optimum teleprocessing performance.

Elaborate Controls

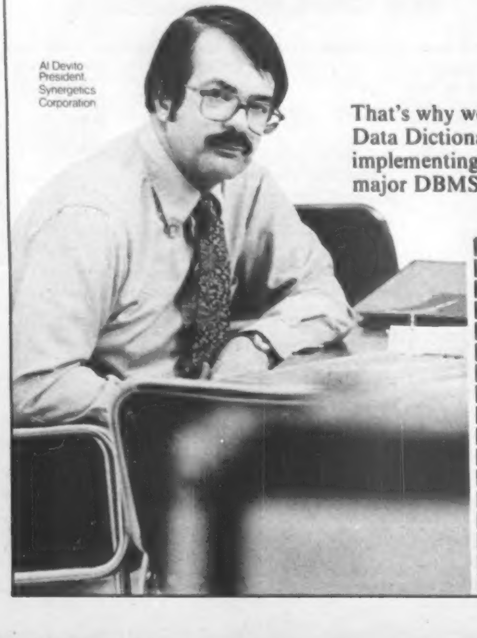
All DBMS applications have elaborate controls to ensure data integrity, whether they are updated on-line or in the batch environment. The types of controls vary from application to application, depending on the type of data contained on the DBMS application data bases.

Prior to anyone making inquiries to a DBMS application data base they must first be assigned a user ID and CICS password. This procedure is required for all data base applications whether System 2000 data bases or CICS data bases. The security procedure allows users access to only those inquiries, and through only those terminals, authorized at the time the user ID is established.

Monthly reporting is available containing statistics on terminal utilization, user activity and inquiry activity. Reports also are generated containing all security violation attempts by the various users. All user IDs are validated annually in order to keep security records current.

A number of problems were encountered in implementing the major applications using System 2000. Upon ac-

"Practical people want a high rate of return on their software investment."



Al Devito
President,
Synergetics
Corporation

That's why we build DATA CATALOGUE 2, the Data Dictionary that helps you *prepare* for implementing a DBMS — and that supports most major DBMS' directly.

CW102780

☐ I agree, send more information.
☐ Call me.

Name Phone No.
Company Computer
Street
City State Zip

Synergetics
One DeAngelo Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-0250

. . . Application System Starts Small, Works Up

quiring a DBMS, Ingalls' Information Systems Department elected to implement two large major systems under the DBMS, rather than starting out with a small DBMS application. It is recommended that organizations using a DBMS for the first time implement a small application because if problems are encountered there is little or no impact to the overall organization or company.

Very late in the design phase of the Work Authorization Plan system, it was discovered that the hard copy reporting requirements could not be supported by the DBMS since the size of this system's data base was approximately one billion characters. To overcome this problem a Work Authorization Plan system parallel tape data base was established and used for hard copy reporting.

In order to ensure data integrity between the disk data base and the parallel tape data base, very complex and elaborate controls were implemented. The parallel tape concept worked extremely well and it has been used in lieu of the disk data base for many special processes.

Upon implementation of the Work Authorization Plan system and Purchase Order Status system using DBMS the batch update processes were found to use an excessive amount of computer time. Also, the inquiry response times in many instances were poor.

To overcome these problems, many hours were spent reviewing program code and data base designs. Through enhancing the program code and data base designs, the long run-times were reduced considerably. This problem highlighted the importance of experienced DBMS programmer/analysts being assigned to DBMS applications.

Initially it was believed that the use of a DBMS would decrease the amount of programmer/analyst time required to support systems under a DBMS. This turned out not to be entirely true as DBMS applications require highly skilled programmer/analysts and normal maintenance on DBMS systems is more complex than on non-DBMS systems.

System Improvements

After implementing the Purchase Order Status system in August 1975 and the Work Authorization Plan system in December 1975, no additional DBMS applications were implemented until September 1979. From January 1976 through late 1978, inquiry response times, batch update processing times and system controls were enhanced and history (retirement) file capabilities implemented.

Once the performance of the two DBMS applications was deemed satisfactory, work commenced on developing additional DBMS applications. Since mid-1979, six major systems have been implemented using a DBMS and very few problems were encountered because of our previous experience.

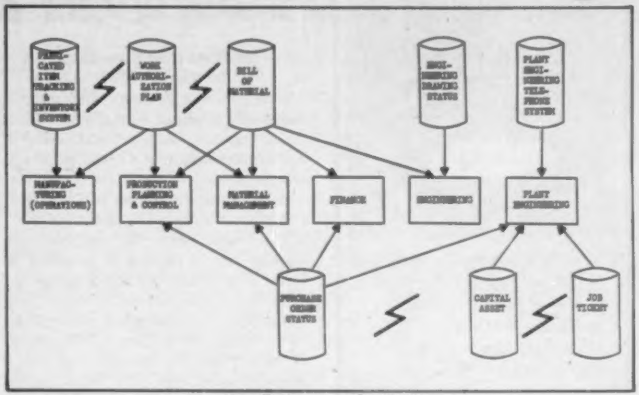
In November 1979, the Fabricated Item Tracking and Inventory system was implemented using a DBMS. This was the first DBMS application at Ingalls that provided on-line update capabilities. Since implementation, very few problems have been experienced. Recently the Work Authorization Plan system was also enhanced to provide on-line update capabilities.

Implementation of DBMS on-line update applications did present a problem in regard to backup and recovery procedures; however, it has been handled with relative ease. To date no problems have been encountered where it became difficult to recover due to system failures. This performance is attributed to a great deal of planning prior to implementation of DBMS on-line update applications.

Most Objectives Met

Ingalls has met a majority of its objectives in acquiring and implementing a DBMS. Hard-copy reporting has been reduced considerably through the use of on-line inquiries and data re-

(Continued on SR/36)


FABRICATED ITEM TRACKING & INVENTORY SYSTEM
WORK AUTHORIZATION PLAN
BILL OF MATERIAL
ENGINEERING DRAWING STATUS
PLANT ENGINEERING TELEPHONE SYSTEM
MANUFACTURING (OPERATIONS)
PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL
MATERIAL MANAGEMENT
FINANCE
ENGINEERING
PLANT ENGINEERING
PURCHASE ORDER STATUS
CAPITAL ASSET
JOB TICKET

Ingalls Integrated DBMS

Unlock Your DEC 11 & VAX With DRS

The proven! DBMS/Retrieval System.

- For the Casual to Most Sophisticated User.
- For PDP11/23 through 11/70 & VAX Systems.
- For 10 Years...a Thoroughly-Tested DBMS!

Call 617-437-7600

AMERICAN USED SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, Massachusetts 02215
A Division of AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP, INC.

'Order!' the Cry? 'Data Dictionary' the Reply

By Dana R. Allison-Goeke
Special to CW

What are the qualities that make a software package attractive? Most would agree a package should assist in application maintenance and aid in application development, while maintaining cost-effectiveness and providing immediate benefits and success.

There will never be one software package that is capable of handling all processing needs, but a link can be established across systems such that data redundancy is decreased, duplication of programs and files is eliminated, standards are documented and easily accessible and people's development and maintenance efforts are not duplicated. A data dictionary proves to be such a link.

Data dictionaries provide the data documentation and intracorporate communication that are essential for successful software solutions.

What can extensive data documentation offer? It provides a greater awareness of the available data and, for a specific data item, indicates how and by whom data is accessed, who is responsible for the data and, more important, how the corporation is impacted if the data item changes (requiring maintenance efforts). A focal repository for documentation can facilitate timely answers to questions such as these.

Consider intracorporate communication. It is difficult for a large organization to ensure that maintenance and development efforts are not duplicated, that data is not duplicated and that maintenance strategies are accurate in the event of changing data. The questions of who owns what and what is owned by whom become very critical. Such an omniscient view is made possible with the aid of a data dictionary.

Barrage of Questions

Consider one small example: one data base which is accessed by one program. Then consider the barrage of questions that could be asked of this unrealistically simple situation. These would include:

- What is the data base name?
- What is the program name?
- What is the program's function?
- What records/items from the data base does the program access?
- Are the item names consistent between the data base and program or are aliases/synonyms used?
- What are the synonyms?
- How is the data base accessed?
- What programming language is used?
- Who wrote it?
- Who maintains it?

As an organization's information grows, so its information systems grow; thus, control management, documentation and impact of change become increasingly difficult to monitor. Using a data dictionary as a documentation/control tool allows an organization to collect information more easily. This facilitates corporate decision-making.

Programmer Productivity

As for how a data dictionary's management and documentation capabilities can assist in application development and maintenance, the core of these issues is programmer productivity.

Demands for new applications and for application changes will always exceed the available data processing staff and time schedules. If demands increase and staff number remains constant, then time becomes critical. If the time for each phase of maintenance and/or development is reduced, productivity increases.

Some of the phases involved in application development would be:

- Identifying the function of the application.
- Identifying the magnitude of the project — projecting the necessary resource requirements, for example.
- Estimating the time schedules.
- Coordinating the systems development phases such that efforts are not duplicated.

The more coordinated a project, the less time will be spent informing the left hand of what the right hand is doing. A data dictionary provides the coordination essential to trimming development time which, in turn, contributes to overall productivity.

Primary Function

One of a data dictionary's primary functions is the documentation of data. With accurate documentation, time that was previously spent locating data and determining data usage is now available for actual development. In short, knowing what data exists helps in projecting resource requirements and time schedules.

If the identification of an application's function is pursued without a coordinated development effort, poor communication between those developing the application and those using the application often results in "bad starts" and wasted time.

A staged and documented development allows for user/programmer checkpoints such that the programmer can ensure that the application he develops meets the user's needs. If the application's function is reaffirmed with each stage of development, the programmer is assured that the developed application is functional.

In addition to these benefits of a coordinated and staged development, there are the time benefits of knowing that efforts are not being duplicated since all efforts are documented within a central repository, the data dictionary.

In summary, the dictionary provides the capability of documenting the data, the systems requirements, the time schedules and the development phases such that a continuity between development stages exists, thereby reducing development time.

Managing Changes

Maintenance efforts are also trimmed by increased awareness of data and data usage, enhanced intracorporate communication and overall coordination of efforts. Maintenance is the result of change and the impact of the change can be critical to an organization.

A data dictionary offers an accurate method of determining the impact of changing requirements, data items and data relationships. With this information initially documented within the data dictionary, the dictionary can, in turn, provide an impact analysis of any change specified. This impact analysis can help in estimating the overall systems modifications required.

For example, consider the Zip Code. If the data item, "Zip Code," exists within an information system and its format is altered, what is the impact upon the information system? The data dictonary provides not only an analysis of the local impact (on a department of an organization), but of the global (corporate) impact as well.

A complete understanding of the corporate impact facilitates "better" planning of when to implement the change and is essential in understanding the true magnitude of the change. Determining the impact of change without the aid of a data dictionary is at best time-consuming and is likely to be inaccurate.

A data dictionary provides the capability of quickly and accurately determining the impact of any given change, thereby contributing to the timeliness of the change and the ability to immediately implement a consistent change across the information system.

In considering both development and maintenance efforts, one factor was allowed to be constant: staff. In the presence of new and/or changing personnel, however, a dictionary offers additional benefits. The dictionary increases productivity in a training capacity by acquainting the new person(s) with the data resources available and the person(s) to contact when additional information about the data is needed.

Active Dictionary

The data dictionary which has been discussed so far has been assumed to be passive — one that is primarily a report facility whereby information about one's data processing environment can be retrieved and/or updated. If an active data dictionary were to be considered, there would be additional programmer productivity aids.

The active data dictionary has the capabilities of the passive one, but in addition is integrated into the entire information flow. Active data dictionaries provide for data collection (collection bridges) and data generation (generation bridges).

Through collection and generation, standardization of approved naming conventions, data usage and data descriptions can be better maintained. This controlled standardization helps to establish a continuity of data items.

Generation of data structures also reduces maintenance and development time in that the need for data validation is eliminated and less code is written. The result is less chance of error. In short, everything that contributes to the coordination of systems development phases translates into less development time.

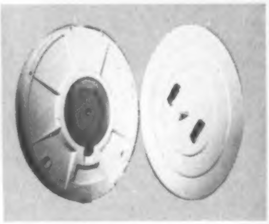
By its very nature, a data dictionary will ensure a more coordinated effort for both maintenance and development of applications.

Allison-Goeke is a member of Intel Corp.'s Commercial Systems Division's marketing staff in Austin, Texas, specializing in data base management.

RUGGED DISK TOTE

• Holds Multiple 2315-type Front Load Or 5440-type Top Load Cartridges Or A Single Multi-Platter Pack
• Dimensions: 19"h. x 19"w. x 7½"d.
• Attention DEC Users — Disk Tote Fits RL01 and RK06/RK07, Too!
Streamlined, high-impact molded plastic case, lined with thick, quality urethane foam die cut to cradle media. Additional foam inserts eliminate risk of cartridge-to-cartridge contact. Triple-hinged construction, with comfortable molded handle and security lock. Black; scuff-resistant textured finish.
MISCO 1440 .... $69.00 ea.
3 or more $65.00 ea.

MISCO DISKGUARD



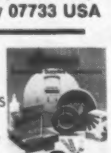
Protects Front Load Disks
• Reduces the possibility of data loss caused by disk hitting the inside of the cover
• Restricts entry of contaminants
• Supports, protects the disk hub and other critical cartridge areas
Diskguard provides rigid protection for 2315-type front load disk cartridges during handling, storage and shipping. Easily removed and magnetically held in place.
MISCO 5050 Diskguard

Quantity	2-6	8-12	24+
Per Guard	$7.50	$6.95	$6.45

Shipping and Applicable Taxes Additional

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER
CALL: 800-631-2227
In NJ call (201) 946-3500
TWX: 710-722-4901
MAIL: PO Box 399, Holmdel,
New Jersey 07733 USA

FREE CATALOG
More Good Products From MISCO



Call: (201) 946-3500
Write: Box 399, Holmdel, NJ 07733

Call Us.
We're The Answer
MISCO INC.
The Minicomputer Supplies Co.
Holmdel, NJ. USA

Felt First by MIS Staffs

Data Dictionary Benefits Defined From A to Z

By Frank P. Novak
Special to CW

Webster's definition of a dictionary is "a reference book listing alphabetically terms or names important to a particular subject or activity along with the discussion of their meanings and application." Its definition of a directory is "1. a book or collection of directions, rules or ordinances; 2. an alphabetical or classified list."

Applying these definitions to the data dictionary, the "subject" is the data management needs in the daily routines of running a corporation and the "activities" are the roles this data takes in making decisions.

With these definitions, a data dictionary system is a software package designed to help control and coordinate data resources. It is a repository of definitive information about data that a corporation needs to effectively utilize and maintain its data resources so that management can rely on the data in its managerial duties.

Multilevel Support

The scope of the data stored in a data dictionary covers all areas of the business and, therefore, needs the support of all levels of management. A basic assumption many users of a data dictionary make is that once it is installed, it automatically provides instant control and benefits to the corporation.

This assumption is true only if the data dictionary is faithfully maintained, evolves with the corporation and is supported by users and management alike. If the data is not kept timely and the effort to use it is mediocre, the benefits are not just reduced, but can be drastically hindering to the corporation.

When the data dictionary is correctly utilized, many benefits can be obtained. In the beginning, the benefits will be apparent in the MIS department and not in user departments.

As these benefits are applied in MIS, user departments will see the effects of these benefits in better system design, quicker project development and a more comprehensive and integrated system. In time, user departments will enjoy benefits directly — such as a complete awareness of all the data they have at their disposal and of how it is being utilized.

With this information, they can determine ways this data can be applied and eventually realize more expedient development of their own ad hoc reports utilizing the data stored in the data dictionary.

Benefits derived initially from the data dictionary fall into one of four categories: standards, system integrity, system development and documentation.

Standards:

- Can automatically be controlled.
- Allow controlled changes to programs, systems, files and data elements.
- Provide standard verification procedures.
- Provide standard definition and descriptions.
- Aid in resolution of terminology.

System Integrity:

- Reduces and points out redundancies.
- Indicates interrelationships of resources between systems.
- Provides auditors with information on system functions.
- Creates a repository of all system information and integration.
- Allows for utilization of standard data definition and descriptions.
- Reduces the amount of information that is lost because of turnover of staff personnel.

System Development:

- Utilizes a central repository of data to help reduce the time needed to gather information.
- Indicates impact on existing systems.
- Utilizes descriptions of data elements to reduce program development time.
- Uses standard verification procedures.
- Provides the means to centally develop test data.

Documentation:

- Creates a central repository of data.
- Provides for system, subsystem, program and file documentation.
- Provides report descriptions.
- Provides for record layouts.
- Identifies users of data resources.
- Provides consistent documentation.

In summary, the benefits derived from the data dictionary are very diversified and, when administered correctly, will form a very powerful tool for management. This tool can be used by all levels of management and its staff to perform required tasks.

Facilities Categories

The facilities of a data dictionary can be separated into three categories, report, control and excerpt:

The reporting facility is the vehicle used to indicate the contents of the data stored in the data dictionary. It shows the interrelationships of the data and their attributes.

There are many types of reports that can be produced, so at this time it is better to just define the three areas into which these reports fall. The first area, detail reporting, consists of consolidated reports on individual data critieria such as systems, files, users and data elements.

The second area, cross-reference reporting, is used to indicate interrelationships of the data stored in the data dictionary, such as files to programs; programs to systems; and users to systems.

The last area, summary reporting, is used to summarize data entities stored in the data dictionary. This facility is a very powerful tool that can be used by all levels of management.

The control facility, a very powerful vehicle in the MIS environment, can be used to detect MIS standard exceptions, user authority and documentation requirements.

Standards exceptions can take the form of making sure standards validation procedures are being followed for specific data criteria during update functions.

User authority is the ability to give control of updating data to specific areas that will be held responsible for that data, and in the data base environment, of restricting access to the ability to view or update the data base.

The documentation requirements will be in the form of an automatic function of documenting specific systems and system components, such as automatic program code documentation. These control facilities will help to standardize and maintain a uniform environment which, in turn, will increase productivity and confidence.

The excerpt facility is where data is directly retrieved or utilized from the data dictionary. Using this facility, code can be created from the data dictionary and copied directly into programs.

Code can take the form of work areas, file definitions, record descriptions or even procedure code to perform specific tasks. Utilizing the data directly will create test data from descriptions stored in the data dictionary or create interactive fields for on-line query languages.

A last feature of the facility is the ability to automatically copy documentation into source code. These features will help enforce standards and reliability by extracting from a standard pool of data.

Potential Users

A data dictionary user is anyone responsible for providing or needing to use data dictionary data. Users can consist of both MIS and non-MIS personnel, at either the staff or management level.

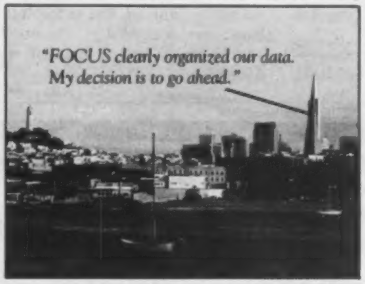
In the MIS area, all levels will use the data dictionary in one way or another.

(Continued on SR/36)

FOCUS: the user-oriented decision support tool.

FOCUS, the total English-language software resource, is the source of instant answers. FOCUS can pinpoint any information you need . . . when you need it . . . in precisely the way you want it . . . for immediate reporting, statistical analysis and graphic representation.

With FOCUS, users can test a variety of scenarios and can instantly retrieve information which is sorted, has all calculations performed, and is formatted, ready for use. The result? Management has accurate and actionable data to make decisions.


"FOCUS clearly organized our data. My decision is to go ahead."

FOCUS implements entire applications on its own DBMS, or directly from your current files (IMS, IDMS, VSAM, etc.). Typical uses are in: personnel, finance, general administration, marketing, sales, research, results tracking, and customer service.

FOCUS operates interactively (CMS/TSO/CICS) on IBM 370, 4300, or compatible mainframes. Non-programmers can learn to use it in a day. FOCUS gives systems designers a new analytical tool which they can use in as little as 1/10th the time of procedural languages.

Over 400 major companies, institutions and government facilities are using FOCUS to sharpen up their data analysis. Among them are: J.C. Penney, ITT-Continental Baking, Merrill Lynch, United Airlines, Yale University and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Put FOCUS' decision support capabilities to work for you. For more information, call or write for our brochure.

FOCUS Information Builders, Inc.,
1250 Broadway, New York, New York 10001 (212) 736-4433

FOCUS is also available on a service bureau basis through the international network of Tymshare Inc.

Data Base Integrity Protected

Test Data Bases Expedite Application Design

By James Bando
And Paul Meier
Special to CW

MADISON, Wis. — An objective of every organization is to put an application that is well-tested into production. Applications developed using traditional file access methods are difficult to test thoroughly, but when using a data base management system (DBMS), it is often more complicated because of the many interrelationships between the data items.

At Verex Assurance, Inc. here, the operating environment consists of running a production DOS/VS operating system and a testing DOS/VS operating system under VM on an IBM 3031. Verex uses Software AG's Adabas, as the DBMS. The on-line production data base contains four major files and several minor files totaling about 1.1 million records (600M bytes). The off-line data base is comprised of four major files containing about 500,000 records (200M bytes).

As more fields were added to files and more files were added to the data bases, it became increasingly difficult to maintain a test data base that contained up-to-date data representative of the production environment. This was due in part to the difficulty in moving a representative amount of data from the production data bases to the test data base.

In addition, all of the files on the production data bases are interrelated, making it necessary to recode programs to extract the records every time files or fields were added or changed. Consequently, the test data base was not often maintained, leaving applications to be tested using the production data bases, a very dangerous practice, or inadequately tested using the test data base. Verex realized that there were significant problems in this area.

Verex decided to implement a formal Test Data Base System (TDBS). After researching other organizations, it was determined that they were little better off. So, Verex decided to develop its own.

There were several objectives to be accomplished by the TDBS:

- Provide a good representation of the production environment.
- Provide up-to-date data.
- Make the test data easily available to the applications staff.

The system developed consisted of three parts:

- Three active test data base areas. These are the disk areas allocated to contain the test data bases. This allows up to three test data bases to be available at all times.
- An unlimited number of test data bases backed up on tape. The application programming staff keeps track of their own test data bases. They are restored on one of the three test data base areas as needed.
- Six procedures to maintain the test data bases.

One of the active test data base areas contains a standard test data base that can be used to test many applications. The other two are available for the application programming staff to create specialized test data bases. This keeps the standard test data base clean. Specialized test data bases can be used to test update programs or create test data bases for a new version of the DBMS without impacting other testing.

The application programming staff is allowed to have an unlimited number of test data bases backed up on tape. When needed, they can be restored to one of the two special test data base areas for use. Of course, this means only two at a time can be used.

The six procedures are used to manipulate the test data bases. They consist of manual actions, programs written at Verex and utilities distributed with Adabas. The procedures are controlled by data base administration and are run upon requests from the application staff. The procedures are:

- Set up a data base. This allows a new test data base to be created from any existing production or test data base. Specific records and files can be selected to test specific applications, or records can be selected randomly. The main component of this procedure is a program that selects data from any file. It needs no reprogramming when files change characteristics.
- Select data. This allows files to be replaced on a test data base with a new test file; files to be added to an existing test data base; and sequential extract files to be created from any data base to be used in a test or production environment.
- Modify data. This allows data on any test data base to be modified and is especially useful for testing new applications for which there is no data currently available.
- Maintenance. This allows maintenance to be done to any test data bases, whether active or backed up. Maintenance includes adding new fields to files and installing a new version of the DBMS.
- Backup. This allows an active test data base to be backed up and lets many users use the same active data base areas on disk for their data base.
- Restore. This allows a backed-up test data base to be restored to one of the active test data base areas at any time.

The system has been in production for only a short time and has shown encouraging results. All of the objectives have been met. The system uses no more resources than were used before.

Bando is technical support manager, in charge of systems programming and data base administration, at Verex Assurance, Inc. in Madison, Wis. Meier is a data base analyst for the mortgage and insurance firm.

Dictionary Benefits Defined

(Continued from SR/35)

Project managers can use it to keep track of all their systems and their statuses. System analysts will use it for documenting systems and system components and for evaluating information when designing new systems. Programmers will be utilizing it to copy code into their programs.

If additional attributes are added to entities stored in the data dictionary, operations can use it to help in scheduling. Upper management can use it to gather information on projects and systems needed for presentations.

Non-MIS users are DP auditors; user department personnel responsible for specific systems; and business analysts.

DP auditors will use the data dictionary whenever they need information on systems, programs or controls. User departments can use the data dictionary to keep control, review, document and monitor systems. Business analysts can use it in research in developing ideas of using or enhancing the data they have.

It is not the intent of this article to portray a data dictionary as a quick solution to many of the problems all MIS departments have. The installers of the data dictionary in a corporation have numerous jobs ahead of them. They have to develop data dictionary standards, procedures and schedules that will efficiently utilize the data dictionary and conform to the MIS standards within the corporation.

They have to win the support and enthusiasm of the MIS staff, which will now use the data dictionary. Finally, they have to deal with the political entanglements that occur when crossing departmental boundaries when data is to be placed into the data dictionary.

Novak is data base designer analyst for Cadence Industries Corp. in West Caldwell, N.J.

Shipyard Charts Data Base

(Continued from SR/33)

dundancy has been eliminated in DBMS applications.

In 1979 a Plant Engineering Maintenance system was successfully implemented and through its use, the plant engineering maintenance department was able to save a considerable amount of money annually. This multiple data base system helped the department place first in the American Institute of Plant Engineers' "Outstanding Plant Engineering Program of the Year" in the large plant category.

Data integrity has greatly increased by elimination of data redundancy and by provision of timely information to DBMS system users. Through the use of DBMS applications the users are able to obtain immediately, via inquiries, timely information.

Information Systems' computer configuration consists of two IBM 370/-158 processors coupled that run under MVS JES3. More than 100 terminals tie into the mainframes using TSO and CICS.

Davidson is manager of business applications at Ingalls Shipbuilding, Inc. in Pascagoula, Miss.

VAX MEMORY

$400 REBATE* PER ¼ MB

Price: $2600 – 30-Day Terms
$2400 – Cash In Advance

Delivery: 30 Days ARO
One Year Warranty
Installation Available
Maintenance Available

*Call Now By December 1, 1980 to Qualify for Deliveries Through June 1, 1981

Don Johnson 800-538-8510
408-736-7009 In California

Why Wait 12 Months for DEC Memory When You Can Get Fast Delivery from a $1 Billion Company.

National Semiconductor Corporation MS7C265
2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 736-6994 TWX: (910) 339-9253

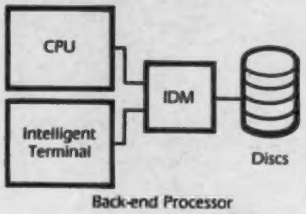
DBMS In A Box

The fastest possible Database System... available at the lowest price.

Britton-Lee has packaged a complete database management subsystem in one low-cost box. We call it the Intelligent Database Machine, or IDM.

The IDM promises more throughput performance at far less cost than existing software-based database management systems. Like a communications front-end, this back-end processor is a dedicated peripheral that offloads a specific host task. Unlike conventional DBMS software, it is a self-contained system that does not use host resources. Host independent, it gives heterogenous hosts simultaneous access to a common database and is not affected by changes in the host configuration.

Although IDM incorporates all the features found in the best software-based DBMS (transaction management, concurrency control, protection, backup and recovery), special-purpose hardware and software handle data management jobs at an order of magnitude faster than general-purpose machines. And while IDM is quick-searching through the database, your host computer or terminal can do other work. The key is putting a relational database on a hardware/software optimized processor.



High Performance

Utilizing special purpose hardware, IDM operates at ten million instructions per second. IDM is specially designed to support very high transaction rates found in many business environments. IDM can process complex transactions that span an entire database and support multiple databases of up to 32 billion bytes.

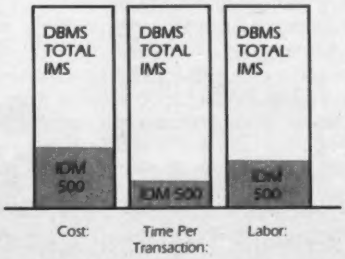
Lower Cost

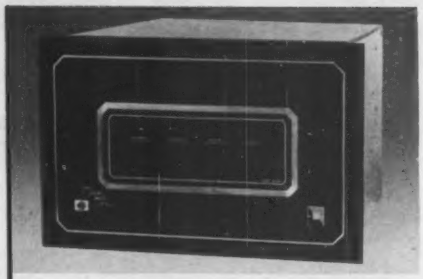
IDM is priced lower than software-based database management systems. Special purpose hardware enables IDM to run faster than systems costing ten times as much.

Less Overhead Support

A non-procedural language gives non-programmers direct access to the database. Many applications require no programming. When programming is desired, the high level relational language simplifies development and maintenance. Estimated savings in programmer time vs. traditional methods is 10 to 1.

Compare IDM and conventional DBMS approaches. Better performance. Lower capital investment. Lower overhead support cost.





IDM 500 Advantages

Costs less than software only systems.
Offers more throughput than any available DBMS for typical applications.
Provides DBMS capability to any size host.
Maintains host independence.
Supports multiple heterogenous hosts.
Uses relational data model
  /Requires less programming effort.
  /Supports high-level language interface.
  /Permits impromptu data searches.
  /Maintains independence of application software from database changes.
  /Supports stored inquiries.
  /Allows custom views of the database.
  /Permits non-procedural access to data.

Write Britton-Lee about your application, we'll send you a collection of informative literature. There is a high performance, low cost alternative to slow, complicated DBMS software.

/First in eight-inch Winchester disc storage
/First in database machines

Britton Lee, Inc.

90 Albright Way
Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 378-7000

90 days, ARO, beginning at $50,000

TM Intelligent Database Machine, IDM, Intelligent Database Language and IDL are trademarks of Britton-Lee, Inc.

Most installations have a 2-3 year backlog of unimplemented applications

RAMIS® II
SOFTPOWER™

Turns backlogs into applications

RAMIS II is a complete information management system. It integrates an English-like nonprocedural language with a flexible DBMS. The DBMS permits the easy integration of data from a variety of sources, while the nonprocedural language lets you tell the computer what you want done without having to say how to do it.

Users report that RAMIS II systems can be implemented in 1/5 the time it takes using procedural languages such as Cobol or PL/1. This translates into a productivity gain of 400%!

Because RAMIS II systems are simple to set up and modify, there is no need to develop elaborate specifications in advance. In fact, users report that basic requirements can be agreed upon and a prototype implemented in 1/3 the time it normally takes just to develop the specs. The data structures and reports may then be modified and enhanced in an evolutionary manner until the system is fully operational.

Eliminating programming also eliminates the need to talk about programming. This frees the user and dp staff to concentrate on the problem rather than the code–which results in both better communications and a better system.

In business, to stand still is to fall behind. More cost effective hardware, an increasing demand for computerized applications, and the decreasing availability of applications programmers means even bigger backlogs unless more powerful, more productive software is used.

For more information call or write today for a free RAMIS II factbook.

Name________________
Title________________
Company________________
Address________________
City__________ Zip______
State________________
Phone________________

Mail to: Mathematica Products Group
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

RAMIS II SOFTPOWER

SOFTWARE THAT UNLOCKS THE POWER OF YOUR HARDWARE

MATHEMATICA 14 Washington Road • Princeton, NJ 08540 • (609) 799-2600

FCC Investigating Bell's Unbundling Of Service Charges

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T's practice of charging separately for servicing private-line and Dataphone Digital Service (DDS) customers who provide their own terminals became the subject of a Federal Communications Commission (FCC) investigation early this month.

The investigation was launched after Aeronautical Radio, Inc. (Arinc), which operates a large private-line communications network for most of the nation's airlines, protested a 600% increase in those charges. The increase, which the commission allowed to become effective this month, raises per/-visit charges from $11.35 to $80 for private-line users and from $27 to $80 for DDS customers whenever an AT&T repair technician finds customer-provided equipment responsible for service difficulties.

The FCC said AT&T's practice of bundling service charges for its own private-line and DDS terminals precludes ascertaining whether "unreasonable or unlawfully discriminatory charges are being levied against non-AT&T equipment customers for the

(Continued on Page 58)

Battle Looming Over Custom Calling II

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Another bitter battle appears to be developing between AT&T and providers of on-line information services. The subject this time is Custom Calling II, a computer-based voice store-and-forward service Bell recently unveiled in Pennsylvania and plans to tariff in several other states during the coming year.

Last April, in its "final" Second Computer Inquiry decision, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) explicitly listed such offerings as one kind of "enhanced" service Bell would have to provide through a separate subsidiary. Early this month, in a letter to FCC Chairman Charles Ferris, the phone company asked the commission to reinterpret its definition so that Custom Calling II can be offered directly by AT&T operating companies.

The new service is an "integral part" of the telephone network, AT&T Vice-President James R. Billingsley told Ferris. The value of Custom Calling II comes in part, he added, "from the universal availability of the network." Also, the phone company has committed $70 million to development of Custom Calling II ser-

(Continued on Page 60)

Users of CRT Terminals Blast Burroughs' Technical Support

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

DELRAN, N.J. — Users rated several CRT terminal models low in technical support, but gave high marks for overall performance to a number of models in a recently published Datapro Research Corp. report, "All About Alphanumeric Display Terminals."

Burroughs Corp. was blasted by 21 users of 1,099 terminals in the technical support category of Datapro's survey, which assigned four points for "excellent," three points for "good," two points for "fair" and one point for poor. Burroughs' TD 800 series earned a 1.3 average in technical support from three users of 347 terminals — the worst average for any category the survey considered.

Burroughs' TD 700 and TD 830 series terminals had averages of 2.0 and 2.4, respectively, in technical support. However, the TD 700 series also won perfect scores for display clarity and keyboard feel and usability — getting 4.0 averages in those categories from four users of 181 units — as well as a 3.8 average in ease of operation.

Hazeltine Corp.'s Model 2000 terminal pulled a 1.8 average for technical support. In that category, 2.0 averages were tallied for Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.'s (Adds) Regent 100; unspecified Digital Equipment Corp. models; unspecified Teleray, Inc. models; and Telex Terminals' TC 277.

Other terminal models with technical support averages less than 2.5 were DEC's VT-05 and VT-52; unspecified Hazeltine models; unspecified ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc. models; Univac's Uniscope

(Continued on Page 60)

Microform Processor Family Resolves Net Incompatibilities

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — A series of processors designed for the management of remote networks has been developed by Microform Data Systems, Inc.

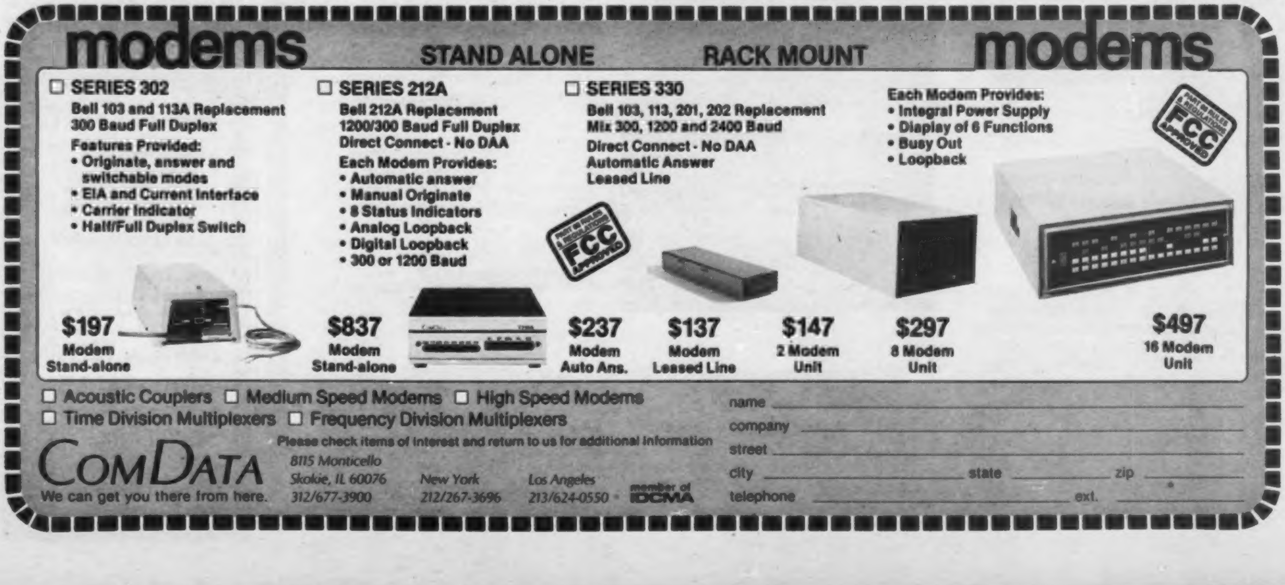
The Icot 257 series' microprocessor-per-line architecture and Icobus busing are said to enable users to solve network incompatibilities, build "smarter" networks and match processing power to network size and needs. Icobus provides interconnection, scheduling and data transfer between microprocessor ports, thereby acting as an intelligent link between any two network lines, according to the vendor.

Protocols exchangeable through Icobus include Bisync, Uniscope, Ascii Teletype, X.25/HDLC, SNA/SDLC, Pars and P1024. Other protocols are available by request.

As a remotely positioned communications processor, the 257 reportedly performs such network management functions as polling, message editing and processing, queuing, priority scheduling, diagnostics and error recovery, statistics gathering and security. The 257 accommodates data rates up to 9,600 bit/sec and accommodates up to 13 full duplex I/O lines on the standard unit, or more optionally.

There are three levels of firmware within the 257 series: physical control level, message protocol and application level. Hardware for the 257 Series includes 48K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) system memory, timing boards and up to 13 communications processor boards. Each processor board has 6K to 12K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) or programmable ROM, 2K bytes of RAM, an interrupt processor and a serial line interface.

Prices range from $13,000 to $30,000 from the vendor at 830 Maude Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.



modems STAND ALONE RACK MOUNT modems

☐ SERIES 302
Bell 103 and 113A Replacement
300 Baud Full Duplex
Features Provided:
- Originate, answer and switchable modes
- EIA and Current Interface
- Carrier Indicator
- Half/Full Duplex Switch

☐ SERIES 212A
Bell 212A Replacement
1200/300 Baud Full Duplex
Direct Connect - No DAA
Each Modem Provides:
- Automatic answer
- Manual Originate
- 8 Status Indicators
- Analog Loopback
- Digital Loopback
- 300 or 1200 Baud

☐ SERIES 330
Bell 103, 113, 201, 202 Replacement
Mix 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud
Direct Connect - No DAA
Automatic Answer
Leased Line

Each Modem Provides:
- Integral Power Supply
- Display of 6 Functions
- Busy Out
- Loopback

PART 68 RULES & REGULATIONS FCC APPROVED

$197 Modem Stand-alone
$837 Modem Stand-alone
$237 Modem Auto Ans.
$137 Modem Leased Line
$147 2 Modem Unit
$297 8 Modem Unit
$497 16 Modem Unit

☐ Acoustic Couplers ☐ Medium Speed Modems ☐ High Speed Modems
☐ Time Division Multiplexers ☐ Frequency Division Multiplexers
Please check items of interest and return to us for additional information

ComData
We can get you there from here.

8115 Monticello
Skokie, IL 60076
312/677-3900

New York
212/267-3696

Los Angeles
213/624-0550

member of IDCMA

name ____________
company ____________
street ____________
city ____________ state ____________ zip ____________
telephone ____________ ext. ____________

DEC Enhances DMC11 Controller

MAYNARD, Mass. — An enhanced version of Digital Equipment Corp.'s DMC11 communications controller has been announced by the firm.

The DMR11 is a synchronous unit able to interface to the new EIA RS449, RS423 and RS422 standard communication channels as well as the existing RS-232-C standard, according to the firm. The microprocessor-controlled unit also conforms to the latest release of the Digital Data Communications Message Protocol (DDCMP) Version 4.0.

The DMR11 is said to provide a point-to-point link between PDP-11 computers based on Unibus architecture and also VAX-11/780 minicomputers, according to the spokesman. The controller can be configured for high-speed operation using coaxial, biaxial or triaxial cables for computers located in the same facility.

The DMR11 is software-compatible with the DMC11 for such DEC software systems as VAX/VMS, RSX-11M, -11M-Plus, -11S and RSTS/E operating systems. It is also compatible with PDP-11 and VAX-11/780 versions of Decnet. Prices start at $4,200 from the company in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Micro-Based Unit Allows Store-and-Forward Tasks

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Sykes Datatronics, Inc. has unveiled a microprocessor-based unit for data store-and-forward applications, paper tape replacement and data logging from instrumentation.

The Comm-Stor I unit is compatible with any asynchronous RS-232 terminal, printer modem or instrument and is expected to fill the needs of users not served by the larger and more sophisticated Comm-Stor II family.

As a store-and-forward device, the Comm-Stor I unit allows retail outlets, warehouses, banks or any business relying on the slow, steady collection of data, to enter and edit transactions off-line. A day's transactions can then be transmitted at one time.

As a paper tape replacement, the unit is said to offer an 8-in. diskette in place of "hundreds of feet" of tape.

As a data logger, the Comm-Stor I can receive batched data at speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec and features automatic power failure recovery and an end-of-disk alarm feature.

The Comm-Stor I unit costs $2,395 from the firm at 375 Orchard St., Rochester, N.Y. 14606.

Bell Charges Investigated

(Continued from Page 57)

performance of similar maintenance functions. The commission pointed out that AT&T has not filed an increase in its bundled rates corresponding to the one proposed for users of non-Bell terminals.

This may indicate that "comparable charges are not being assessed," the commission said, but in any event, "the ability to determine whether and to what extent this is the case is impeded by AT&T's selective rate element bundling practice which prevents tracking of maintenance function costs."

The FCC added that it must make sure "tariff practices such as selective imposition of a separate maintenance charge do not become a vehicle against customers who provide their own equipment."

Initial comments from parties that wish to participate in the investigation (Docket 80-604) are due Nov. 7.

Security Software?
SAC
The Proven
Alternative for
Data Security!

Information "leakage" doesn't just happen to the "other guy", it can happen to your company as well. That's why you need the proven protection of the Security Access Controller (SAC) from Electronic Data Systems (EDS), because physical security is not enough. SAC enables you to decide who may gain access to your confidential information, and to what extent. It's the most efficient security software available.

SAC IS UNIQUE . . . a fast, efficient and comprehensive system designed to solve the complete software security needs of a corporation.

SAC IS PROVEN . . . the result of over four years in meeting strict standards for security in a wide variety of business and technical environments. And now available to the data processing marketplace.

SAC IS SUPPORTED by Electronic Data Systems Corporation. One of the largest data processing service companies in the world. And EDS is committed to the continuing support and improvement of SAC.

SAC IS AVAILABLE for immediate use. It can be installed and running within hours. And, EDS is dedicated to maintaining compatibility with current and future releases of IBM's operating systems.

SAC WILL:

- Provide System Entry Protection
- TSO Protection
- IMS-CICS Protection
- Dataset Protection
- Class & Priority Controls
- Adapt to your standards & naming conventions
- Support VS1, MVT, and MVS

SAC WON'T:

- Use Excessive CPU Resources
- Require usage of a valuable technician full-time to maintain
- Require you to write reporting & user exits to meet your accountability requirements
- Require you to redo your security criteria each time your requirements change

Other Products Now Available

WAAPDSUT — The Programmer Productivity Aid
SPLITTER — The SYSOUT Control System
STANFAST — The Standardized Subroutine Package

For more information on how SAC can benefit you
call toll-free: 1-800-527-0128
in Texas call: 1-800-442-5791,
or write:

Electronic Data Systems Corporation
7171 Forest Lane
Dallas, Texas 75230

EDS
System Software
A tradition of Excellence

Why Wait?

IBM 3101
Delivery NOW!
from $1195
-Leases Available-
CALL 617-437-1100
AMERICAN TERMINAL
P.O. Box 68 Boston, Mass. 02215

Concentrator Selects Host, Multiplexes, Routes

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — An intelligent network data concentrator said to provide multitrunk statistical multiplexing, alternate routing and host computer selection capabilities has been introduced by Infotron Systems Corp.

The Supermux 790 also reportedly offers centralized control of all resources in multinode networks and ensures error-free data transmission.

The Supermux 790 can be configured in various multipoint network arrangements with other 790 units and with Infotron Supermux 480, -680 and -780 statistical multiplexers, according to the firm.

The unit can be expanded in size and capability to handle switching, port selection and contention. It accommodates any combination of synchronous and asynchronous, dial-up and dedicated inputs at speeds up to 9,600 bit/-sec, the vendor claimed.

Using statistical techniques, the unit concentrates up to 448 inputs for transmission to as many as eight different remote nodal locations at speeds as high as 72K bit/sec.

From the 790 console, an operator can reroute traffic, control all channel and link parameters, monitor input and initiate test and diagnostic routines to pinpoint problems in local or remote, unattended sites.

The Supermux 790 also accumulates system statistics that provide the quantitative data necessary to plan system expansion.

For the unit, cabinet, controller nest with power supply, expansion nest with power supply, on link module, 20 channels and a dual interface module, the price is $14,600 from the firm at the Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Supermux Gains Modem

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Infotron Systems Corp. has integrated a full-duplex 4,800- and 9,600 bit/sec modem with its 32-channel Supermux 680 statistical multiplexer.

There is no external box, no cable and no division of responsibility, the firm said. The microprocessor-controlled modem operates over four-wire Type 3002 unconditioned telephone lines and features an adaptive equalizer that automatically compensates for changing line conditions.

The 9,600 bit/sec model also includes provisions for automatic fallback to 7,200 or 4,800 bit/sec.

The multiplexer provides error protection, priority control, data compression, flow control, down-line loading and hard-copy system status reports. Inputs may be any combination of synchronous and asynchronous, dial-up and dedicated with mixed protocols and speeds to 9,600 bit/sec.

The Supermux 680 uses statistical techniques to transmit only active data inputs, conserving bandwidth so that the throughput is double or better that of conventional multiplexers, the firm claimed. Every input has a priority/no priority switch that establishes the priority of that input for bandwidth on the high-speed output line, which also increases throughput, the vendor noted.

Users can reconfigure remote, unattended units from the central site and monitor system status with front-panel displays.

The multiplexer costs $4,000 from Infotron Systems Corp., Cherry Hill Industrial Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Tran Multiplexers Now Sold in U.S.

MARINA DEL REY, Calif. — Tran Telecommunications Corp. is now marketing its multiplexers in the U.S.

The models M2111-1 to -4 Multitran multiplexers are built to support all common input speeds, interface types and trunk speeds. In addition, they are available in configurations to support as few as two low-speed channels and can be upgraded to support large numbers of input channels with aggregate data rates as high as 460K bit/sec., the vendor claimed.

The M2111-5 handles up to 460K bit/sec. and trunk rates of 1.5M bit/-sec. Other features include synchronous and asynchronous inputs and multilevel loopback testing.

The products range from $4,000 to $8,000, depending on configuration, the vendor said from 2500 Walnut Ave., Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90291.

Why Wait?

DEC
LA120

Delivery NOW!

-LARGE QUANTITIES-
Leases Available

CALL 617-437-1100

AMERICAN TERMINAL

KEEP UP-TO-THE MINUTE WITH WILEY'S COMPUTER BOOKS

NEW
APL IN PRACTICE
What You Need to Know to Install and Use Successful APL Systems and Major Applications
Edited by Allen J. Rose & Barbara A. Schick
The APL method of interactive computing is one of the most concise, consistent, and powerful programming languages. In this encyclopedic handbook over 50 top APL practitioners demonstrate the efficiency and simplification offered by APL's handling of work involving multiple data structures. For systems managers and programmers, applications run the gamut from formatting and reporting to managing outside computing services.
0 471 08275-9 1980 394 pp. $25.00

NEW
ASPECTS OF DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Harold Lorin
A farsighted appraisal of distributed processing from the standpoint of the people responsible for planning the structures and uses of the computing systems of the near future. Placing distribution in a cross-disciplinary framework which enables you to objectively assess each product's strengths and limitations, Lorin clarifies distributed processing through discussion of software structures, centralization vs. decentralization, and economic issues.
0 471 08114-0 Oct. 1980
approx. 432 pp. $28.00 (tent.)

NEW
MOTIVATING AND MANAGING COMPUTER PERSONNEL
J. Daniel Couger & Robert A. Zawicki
Both managers and workers in the computer industry can utilize this guide to overcome the stumbling blocks to greater productivity unique to this field. Based on the authors' nationwide survey of data processing managers, it outlines a plan enabling managers to create a positive motivational work environment. A self-evaluation procedure helps managers and workers clarify personal and career objectives. This is *the* motivational manual in its field.
0 471 08485-9 Oct. 1980 approx. 192 pp. $19.95 (tent.)

SYSTEM/370 JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE
Gary D. Brown
Brown explains the 370 Job Control Language (JCL) as simply and completely as possible. Also provided is a full description of the IBM System/370's concepts, facilities, and programming language, with explanations of the system's newest features including virtual storage concepts and the VSAM access method. A popular manual with both beginning and experienced programmers.
0 471 03155-0 1977 297 pp. $14.95

NEW
AN INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE QUALITY CONTROL
Chin-Kuei Cho
Quality Control is a proven, powerful tool in industry and engineering. Now this groundbreaking new book lets you apply Quality Control to improve software output quality. Cho presents a new software development method, Quality Programming, a synthesis of good software practices. Pairing it with Quality Control, he gives you a major tool for software development through preventive and promotive means incorporating statistical quality control principles.
0 471 04704-X Sept. 1980 464 pp. $29.95

NEW
MODERN MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN
Sixteen-Bit and Bit-Slice Architecture
Daniel R. McGlynn
A detailed review and survey of the revolutionary new 16-bit and bit-slice microprocessors, together with modern peripheral components and devices such as magnetic bubble memories, charge-coupled devices (CCD), and CRT interface devices. The 16-bit microprocessors considered include the Intel 8086 and Zilog Z-8000. Included are a complete 8086 instruction listing and programming examples using various addressing techniques.
0 471 06492-0 Sept. 1980 304 pp. $21.95

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Daniel R. McGlynn
Here are the criteria for deciding whether to replace a large computer with a mini- or micro-computer network. Using this reliable guide, you can make the switch and realize huge cost savings—or avoid very costly mistakes. McGlynn details the capabilities and limitations of each data communications or distributed processing facility as well as its probable impact on your present operation.
0 471 01886-4 1978 305 pp. $24.95

DATA COMMUNICATIONS
Facilities, Networks, and Systems Design
Dixon R. Doll
This pragmatic, comprehensive guide to data communications presents up-to-date concepts in the design, management, and application of minimum-cost, reliable networks. Ranging from present and future teleprocessing terminals to techniques for line sharing, it provides numerous easy-to-use networking techniques and error control strategies.
0 471 21768-9 1978
493 pp. $29.95

NEW
DATA BASE: Structured Techniques for Design, Performance, and Management
S. Atre
Written from the viewpoint of real-world problems and solutions, this reference manual/text gives you a complete step-by-step approach to the design and management of a data base independent of any software package. An important section covers validation and prediction of system performance. Bolstered by case studies, tables, and illustrations, the book also covers data base administration and staff, the data dictionary, and data models.
0 471 05267-1 Sept. 1980
442 pp. $27.95

Order through your bookstore or write to John Storojev, Dept. 7193

TO ORDER BY PHONE call toll free 800-526-5368. In New Jersey, call collect (201) 797-7809.

VISA, Master Charge, American Express accepted on phone orders.

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE
a division of
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario
Prices subject to change without notice.
092 1-7193

CRT Terminal Users Blast Burroughs' Support

(Continued from Page 57)

200; and 2,872 units unidentified by 59 users.

Overall Performance

Overall performance, however, was a different story.

Perfect 4.0 averages went to Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 2640 and 2645 and the Teleray 1061 in that category. Not far behind were unspecified Tektronix, Inc. models (3.9); HP's 2621 (3.8); ITT Courier's 770/7750s (3.8); Ramtek Corp.'s 8025/8025As (3.8); Datagraphix, Inc.'s 132A/-132B (3.7); DEC's VT-05 (3.7) and VT-100 (3.7); all Delta Data Systems Corp. models (3.7); the IBM 3276 (3.7); and Tektronix 4023 (3.7).

In overall performance, 209 IBM users gave their 7,869 terminals a collective average of 3.5. The collective averages for IBM were greater than 3.0 in every category.

The Datapro survey's maintenance service category gave Burroughs' TD 700 series a tie with the Telex TC 277 for last place at 2.0 and the unspecified group of Teleray terminals did not fare much better with a 2.3 maintenance service average. In contrast, HP's 2640 scored a perfect 4.0 average in the category and 3.7 averages went to the Datagraphix 132A/132B group and Tektronix's 4023.

Besides reaping a low average in technical support, Univac's Uniscope 200 had measly 2.4 averages in the categories of keyboard feel and usability and hardware reliability.

In the latter category, the unspecified Telerays also had a 2.4 average, but users showed great confidence in the reliability of the Datagraphix 132s, DEC VT-100, HP 2640, IBM 3270s, the Tektronix groups and Teleray's 1061.

In display clarity, Honeywell, Inc.'s VIP terminals had mediocre averages from 11 users of 209 units, while high averages went to a number of competitive products

Three Categories

In its $15 report, Datapro noted that CRT terminals fall into three general categories: dumb, smart and user-programmable [CW Special Report, March 31]. Usually compatible with Teletype Corp. teleprinters, dumb terminals offer a limited number of functions, Datapro observed.

Smart terminals, on the other hand, offer extended functions such as editing and formatted data entry, the report said. User-programmable terminals, which are often called intelligent (as opposed to smart), feature software support.

The report's user survey presents usable responses from 308 users of 18,119 installed CRT terminals, Datapro stated. Received by March 1, the responses totaled 549 because many users reported on more than one model.

Datapro asked the users whether their terminals served as plug-compatible replacements for another vendor's terminals. Of the 549 responses, 276 indicated emulation of either Teletype's Model 33 and 35 teleprinters or one of the following terminal families: IBM 3270, IBM 2260, Burroughs TD, Honeywell VIP and DEC VT.

Among single-station configurations, nearly two-fifths of the represented terminals have remote connections via communications lines with host mainframes, Datapro found. But less than 30% of clustered configurations had remote links. These clusters averaged five terminals per controller, the report stated.

Datapro is located at 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

USERS' RATINGS OF ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY TERMINALS

Display Supplier and Model	No. of User Responses	No. of Displays in Use	Weighted Averages and Response Counts: Overall Performance					Ease of Operation					Display Clarity					Keyboard Feel and Usability					Hardware Reliability					Maintenance Service					Technical Support				
			WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P	WA	E	G	F	P
ADDS Regent 100	3	19	3.0	1	2	0	0	2.7	1	1	0	1	3.7	2	1	0	0	2.7	1	1	0	1	3.3	2	0	1	0	3.0	1	0	1	0	2.0	0	1	0	1
ADDS, others and unspecified	8	77	3.4	3	5	0	0	3.3	3	4	1	0	3.5	4	4	0	0	3.4	3	5	0	0	3.5	4	4	0	0	3.1	2	5	1	0	2.9	1	5	2	0
Subtotals	11	96	3.4	4	7	0	0	3.1	4	5	1	1	3.5	6	5	0	0	3.2	4	6	0	1	3.5	6	4	1	0	3.1	3	4	3	0	2.7	1	6	3	1
Beehive, all models	6	944	3.3	2	4	0	0	2.5	2	3	1	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.0	2	2	2	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	2.8	1	3	2	0
Burroughs TD 700 Series	4	181	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	4.0	4	0	0	0	4.0	4	0	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	2.0	0	0	4	0	2.0	0	0	4	0
Burroughs TD 800 Series	3	367	3.0	0	3	0	0	2.7	0	2	1	0	3.0	1	1	1	0	3.0	1	1	1	0	2.7	0	2	1	0	2.7	1	0	2	0	1.3	0	0	1	2
Burroughs TD 830 Series	14	571	3.5	7	7	0	0	3.4	7	6	1	0	3.3	5	8	1	0	3.1	4	8	2	0	3.2	5	7	2	0	2.8	3	9	1	1	2.4	1	5	6	2
Subtotals	21	1,099	3.4	8	13	0	0	3.4	10	9	2	0	3.4	10	9	2	0	3.3	9	9	3	0	3.1	6	11	4	0	2.6	3	9	7	2	2.1	1	5	11	4
Datagraphix 132 A/B	3	5	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.0	1	1	1	0	4.0	3	0	0	0	3.0	2	0	0	1	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.3	2	0	1	0
Datamedia, all models	8	16	3.6	5	3	0	0	3.6	5	3	0	0	3.4	4	3	1	0	3.3	2	6	0	0	3.5	4	4	0	0	3.4	4	3	1	0	3.1	4	2	1	1
Datapoint, all models	6	98	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.7	4	2	0	0	3.2	1	5	0	0	3.2	1	5	0	0	3.2	2	3	1	0	3.5	4	1	1	0	3.6	3	2	0	0
DEC VT-05	3	34	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.0	1	1	1	0	2.7	1	0	2	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	2.7	1	1	0	1	2.3	1	0	1	1
DEC VT-52	6	47	3.5	4	1	1	0	3.3	3	2	1	0	3.5	3	3	0	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.3	4	1	0	1	2.8	1	3	2	0	2.3	0	3	2	1
DEC VT-100	9	22	3.7	6	3	0	0	3.6	6	2	1	0	3.7	6	3	0	0	3.7	6	3	0	0	3.8	7	2	0	0	3.2	4	3	2	0	3.0	4	2	2	1
DEC, others and unspecified	3	10	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.5	1	1	0	0	3.0	1	1	1	0	2.0	0	1	0	1
Subtotals	21	103	3.6	13	7	1	0	3.5	12	7	2	0	3.5	11	9	1	0	3.4	10	9	2	0	3.6	13	6	0	1	3.0	7	8	5	1	2.6	5	8	5	4
Delta Data, all models	3	34	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.3	2	0	1	0	3.0	1	0	1	0	2.7	1	0	2	0
General Terminal (Infoton) 100	4	31	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.3	2	1	1	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	2.7	0	2	1	0
General Terminal, others and unspecified	4	15	3.0	1	2	1	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	2.5	1	1	1	1	2.8	1	2	0	1	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0
Subtotals	8	46	3.1	2	5	1	0	3.3	2	6	0	0	3.1	3	3	2	0	2.8	2	3	2	1	3.0	2	5	0	1	3.1	2	4	1	0	3.0	1	4	1	0
Hazeltine 1500 Series	8	806	3.1	2	5	1	0	2.9	2	4	1	1	3.3	4	2	2	0	2.6	1	4	2	1	2.8	1	5	1	1	2.8	1	4	3	0	2.7	1	4	1	1
Hazeltine 2000	4	157	3.0	0	4	0	0	2.8	0	3	1	0	2.5	0	2	2	0	2.8	0	3	1	0	2.5	0	2	2	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	1.8	0	1	1	2
Hazeltine, others and unspecified	8	210	2.8	0	6	2	0	3.4	4	3	1	0	2.9	2	3	3	0	3.1	2	5	1	0	2.8	0	7	0	1	2.6	0	5	1	1	2.4	0	4	2	1
Subtotals	20	1,273	3.0	3	15	3	0	3.1	6	10	3	1	3.0	6	7	7	0	2.9	3	12	4	1	2.7	1	14	3	2	2.7	2	11	5	1	2.4	1	9	4	4
Hewlett-Packard 2621	4	32	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.0	1	2	1	0
Hewlett-Packard 2640	4	17	4.0	4	0	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	4.0	4	0	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0
Hewlett-Packard 2645	5	127	4.0	5	0	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.8	4	1	0	0	3.6	3	2	0	0	3.6	4	0	1	0	3.0	1	3	1	0
Subtotals	13	176	3.9	12	1	0	0	3.5	7	6	0	0	3.7	9	4	0	0	3.7	9	4	0	0	3.5	7	5	1	0	3.7	10	2	1	0	3.2	4	7	2	0
Honeywell VIP 7700	6	174	2.8	1	3	2	0	2.8	0	5	1	0	2.5	1	1	4	0	2.7	0	4	2	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.2	1	5	0	0	3.0	1	4	1	0
Honeywell VIP, other and unspecified	5	35	3.2	2	2	1	0	3.0	2	1	2	0	2.4	1	1	2	1	3.0	2	1	2	0	3.2	2	2	1	0	3.0	1	3	1	0	2.6	1	2	1	1
Subtotals	11	209	3.0	3	5	3	0	2.9	2	6	3	0	2.5	2	2	6	1	2.8	2	5	4	0	3.3	4	6	1	0	3.1	2	8	1	0	2.8	2	6	2	1
IBM 3275	12	149	3.3	3	9	0	0	3.2	2	10	0	0	2.8	0	10	2	0	3.1	2	9	1	0	3.2	2	10	0	0	2.8	0	10	2	0	3.1	2	9	1	0
IBM 3276	19	125	3.7	14	5	0	0	3.2	6	10	3	0	3.7	13	6	0	0	3.5	11	6	2	0	3.5	12	5	2	0	3.3	6	12	1	0	3.1	6	9	4	0
IBM 3277	70	2,982	3.5	36	32	2	0	3.4	33	35	2	0	3.2	22	38	10	0	3.4	32	34	3	1	3.5	37	30	3	0	3.3	29	30	11	0	3.2	28	29	10	2
IBM 3278	85	4,983	3.6	54	31	0	0	3.2	28	47	10	0	3.5	42	41	2	0	3.2	31	39	12	2	3.6	51	31	3	0	3.3	36	42	6	2	3.0	24	43	14	4
IBM 3270, other and unspecified	9	214	3.6	5	4	0	0	3.1	1	8	0	0	3.4	4	5	0	0	3.3	3	6	0	0	3.7	6	3	0	0	3.2	2	7	0	0	3.4	3	5	0	0
IBM, others and unspecified	14	226	2.9	5	3	5	1	3.1	4	8	1	1	2.9	5	3	2	2	2.9	2	5	3	0	2.7	4	4	4	2	2.9	1	10	2	0	2.7	2	7	2	2
Subtotals	209	7,869	3.5	117	84	7	1	3.3	74	116	16	1	3.3	88	100	16	2	3.3	81	99	21	3	3.5	112	83	12	2	3.2	72	111	22	2	3.1	65	108	31	8
ITT Courier 270/2700/2750	21	1,003	3.2	5	15	1	0	3.2	6	14	1	0	3.2	8	10	3	0	3.3	9	9	3	0	3.0	4	12	5	0	3.0	5	12	4	0	2.9	4	11	6	0
ITT Courier 7700/7750	4	35	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0
ITT Courier, others and unspecified	7	167	3.1	3	2	2	0	3.1	1	6	0	0	3.3	2	5	0	0	3.6	4	3	0	0	2.7	2	3	0	2	2.6	1	3	2	1	2.3	0	4	1	2
Subtotals	32	1,205	3.3	11	18	3	0	3.3	10	21	1	0	3.3	13	16	3	0	3.4	15	14	3	0	3.0	8	17	5	2	3.0	8	17	6	1	2.8	6	17	7	2
Lear Siegler ADM-3A	14	227	3.5	7	7	0	0	3.4	6	8	0	0	2.9	3	7	4	0	3.1	4	7	3	0	3.5	8	5	1	0	3.0	4	4	2	1	2.8	3	4	4	1
Lear Siegler, others and unspecified	6	34	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.3	2	4	0	0	3.0	1	4	1	0	3.2	2	2	1	0	2.8	1	2	2	0	2.8	1	1	2	0
Subtotals	20	261	3.5	9	11	0	0	3.4	8	12	0	0	3.1	5	11	4	0	3.1	5	11	4	0	3.4	10	7	2	0	2.9	5	6	4	1	2.8	4	5	6	1
Memorex 1377	22	402	3.3	13	7	2	0	3.5	11	11	0	0	3.5	12	9	1	0	3.3	7	14	1	0	3.5	14	6	2	0	3.0	5	11	4	1	2.9	3	13	3	1
NCR 796 Series	7	308	3.1	1	6	0	0	3.0	1	5	1	0	3.1	2	4	1	0	2.9	1	4	2	0	3.3	3	3	1	0	3.3	3	3	1	0	2.6	1	3	2	1
Northern Telecom (Sycor), all models	5	117	3.2	1	4	0	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	3.3	1	3	0	0	2.6	1	1	3	0
Ramtek (Cimron) 8025/8025A	4	75	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.8	3	1	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.5	2	2	0	0	3.3	2	0	1	0
Tektronix 4023	3	46	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.0	0	1	0	0
Tektronix, others and unspecified	8	8	3.9	7	1	0	0	3.3	2	6	0	0	3.8	6	2	0	0	3.0	0	8	0	0	3.8	6	2	0	0	3.5	5	2	1	0	3.3	5	1	1	1
Subtotals	11	54	3.8	9	2	0	0	3.4	4	7	0	0	3.7	8	3	0	0	3.2	2	9	0	0	3.7	8	3	0	0	3.5	7	3	1	0	3.2	5	2	1	1
Teleray 1061 (10 M)	3	22	4.0	3	0	0	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.0	2	0	0	1	3.3	2	0	1	0	3.7	2	1	0	0	3.3	1	2	0	0	3.5	1	1	0	0
Teleray, others and unspecified	5	83	2.6	0	4	0	1	3.0	0	5	0	0	2.8	0	4	1	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	2.4	1	1	2	1	2.3	1	0	2	1	2.0	0	1	1	1
Subtotals	8	105	3.1	3	4	0	1	3.1	1	7	0	0	2.9	2	4	1	1	3.3	3	4	1	0	2.9	3	2	2	1	2.7	2	2	2	1	2.6	1	2	1	1
Teletype 40 Series	14	198	3.5	7	7	0	0	3.4	5	7	2	0	3.4	6	7	1	0	3.0	4	7	2	1	3.3	5	8	1	0	3.2	5	8	0	1	2.8	4	5	3	2
Telex TC 277	8	533	2.9	0	7	1	0	3.1	1	7	0	0	3.1	1	7	0	0	3.0	1	5	1	0	2.9	1	5	2	0	2.0	1	0	4	2	2.0	0	2	3	2
Univac Uniscope 200	5	96	3.0	1	3	1	0	3.4	3	1	1	0	3.2	1	4	0	0	2.4	0	2	3	0	2.4	1	1	2	1	2.8	2	0	3	0	2.2	0	2	2	1
Subtotals	16	355	3.0	6	8	2	0	3.5	9	6	1	0	3.4	6	10	0	0	2.9	4	7	4	1	2.8	6	3	5	2	2.9	5	4	7	0	2.3	0	7	7	2
Wordstream (Genesis One) 677	14	276	3.6	9	5	0	0	3.6	9	4	1	0	3.4	5	9	0	0	3.4	6	7	1	0	3.3	7	6	1	0	3.1	4	8	2	0	3.5	6	7	0	0
All others	59	2,872	3.1	19	29	10	1	3.1	19	28	9	3	3.2	23	27	9	0	3.0	10	38	10	1	2.8	17	18	18	6	2.7	9	25	15	6	2.4	8	17	18	13
GRAND TOTALS	549	18,119	3.4	280	254	32	3	3.3	205	291	44	6	3.3	227	261	55	4	3.2	186	284	64	9	3.3	243	226	62	16	3.1	167	253	88	19	2.9	132	228	114	48

Chart Courtesy of Datapro Research Corp.

Weighted average (WA) is based on assigning weights of 4 to each "excellent" (E) response, 3 to each "good" (G) response, 2 to each "fair" (F) response and 1 to each "poor" (P) response.

Bell Asks Custom Calling II Tariff

(Continued from Page 57)

vices through 1981, plus "years of effort and planning," all of which have been "put in question" by the computer inquiry decision — particularly since "our Custom Calling II services cannot readily be redesigned . . . as enhanced offerings."

Two Options

The service consists essentially of two options, which AT&T refers to as "Call Answering" and "Advance Calling." The former allows a subscriber who is away from his phone, or who doesn't wish to receive calls, to have them stored in digitized form within the network on high-density disks.

Later, by dialing specified codes, the subscriber can retrieve these messages. Advance Calling allows the subscriber to store an outbound message within the network and have it delivered at a specified time.

Key features of Custom Calling II are its simplicity, universality and expandability. No special terminal equipment is needed, and stored messages can be received from or delivered to any telephone in the U.S. Thus, Custom Calling II leapfrogs existing electronic message systems, which are too expensive for most homes.

Voice-based teleconferencing is one of many possible extensions of the new service: messages could be input from several different senders, who, after reviewing each other's comments, could input new ones.

Through the Advance Calling option, a store could announce a "private" sale, then use the Call Answering option to collect responses from those who wanted to order or obtain additional information.

A Custom Calling II tariff is pending in Pennsylvania. It has been deferred by the Pennsylvania Public Utilities Commission until January, in response to objections from several telephone answering services. They have also protested to the FCC.

In his recent letter to the commission, Billingsley reported that similar tariffs "should soon be filed in New York, Illinois and Texas. We also have plans to file in Indiana, Wisconsin and Ohio by year-end 1981. Service offerings in the 1981-82 time frame are being planned as well."

STC's Disk Subsystems turn capacity problems into performance opportunities.

When you choose STC high-performance disk subsystems, you get all the increased capacity you need, without the problems you don't need. Many of today's high-performance disk subsystems can provide you with greatly increased capacity. But, if this data cannot be accessed when required by your CPU, overall system performance suffers. STC eliminates these problems by offering disk drives which not only deliver high capacity, they incorporate architectural features designed to provide you with enhanced system performance.

Consider the 8650 high-capacity disk drive where, for even more responsiveness to your configuration and uptime needs, we offer three powerful enhancements. One provides you with a choice of mapping options for greater flexibility in data set placement and subsystem tuning. Another, STC's optional Media Interchange Switch, reduces the period of time data is inaccessible during hardware outages. Then there is STC's Dual Port feature, which substantially increases both performance and data availability.

Or take STC's 8360 High-Performance Disk Drive which combines 18ms access speed with Dual Port to make your subsystem the fastest available today.

Mapping your way to higher performance.

STC's optional volume-interleave mapping places the logical cylinders of primary and secondary volumes into alternating physical cylinders. This approach greatly simplifies migration, tuning and management, since the high activity data sets of each volume will fall on adjacent tracks — minimizing intervolume seek contention.

Thanks to the high-speed servo, seek times will be better than those offered by single density spindles.

Given these attributes, volume-interleaved 8650 spindles are ideally suited for the majority of user DASD storage applications, on-line systems, and low-to-moderate activity data.

STC's back-to-back mapping consolidates the logical volumes in two, separate regions. This approach takes maximum advantage of the dense track spacing and high-speed servo to slash intravolume seek to a mere 18ms, average.

With these characteristics, back-to-back mapped 8650 spindles are best for special applications which can be closely scheduled and managed. For example, use the primary volume for TSO catalogs and TCAM queues with high prime-shift activity, while allocating the secondary volume to batch data sets run second or third shift.

The Media Interchange Switch: Portable fixed media.

Industry-wide statistics show that most problems occur in the drive electronics, not in the HDA. STC's new Media Interchange Switch (MICS) reduces the impact of electronics-related problems by cross-connecting the HDA of spindle A with the electronics of spindle B (or vice versa). This means that if one spindle goes down, you can access your data through the companion spindle's electronics.

Or you can reserve one or more of your secondary logical volumes as a low-cost subsystem spare, and let MICS give you data portability that approaches that of the old disk pack in convenience.

More paths for your data.

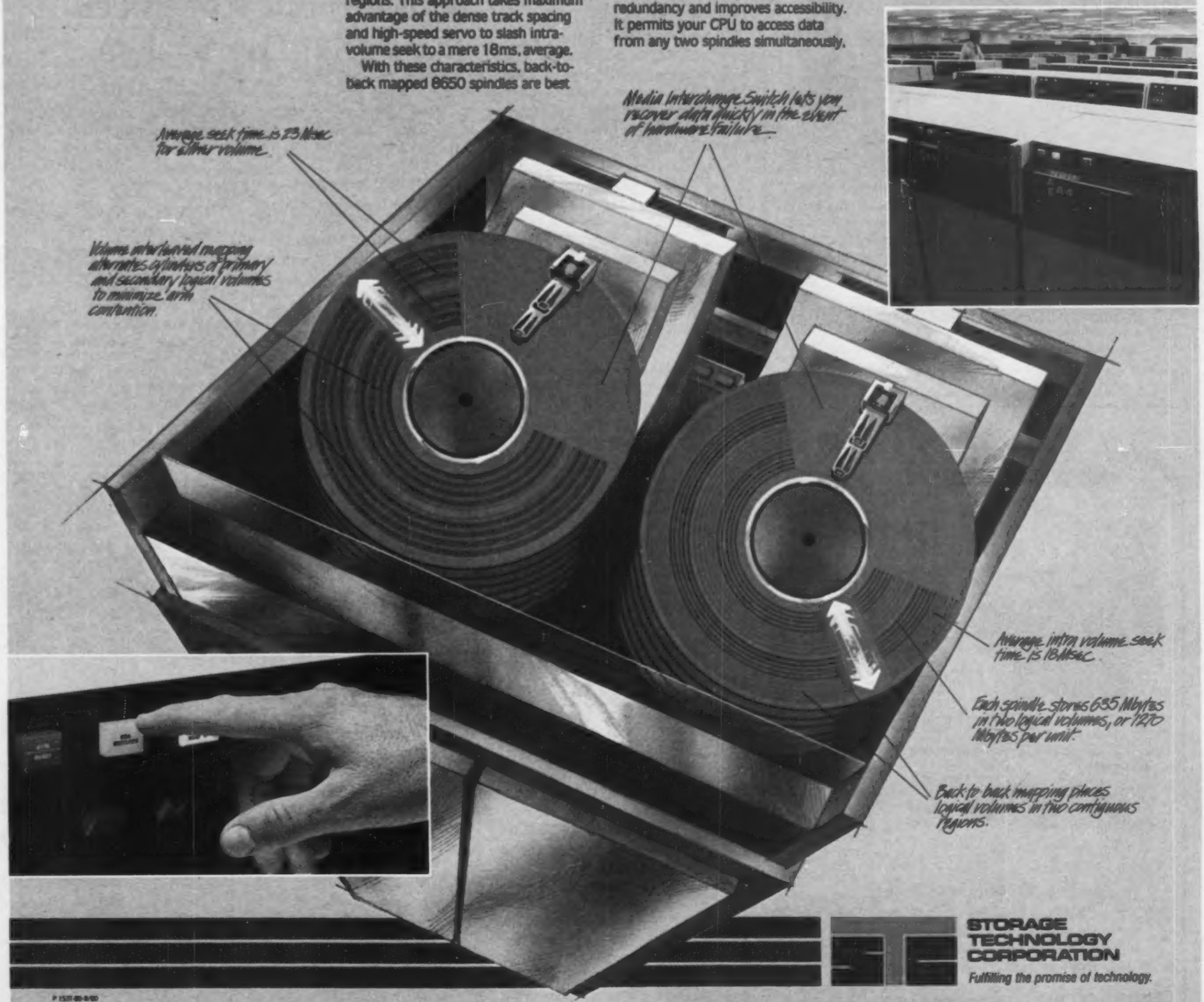
STC's Dual Port option provides path redundancy and improves accessibility. It permits your CPU to access data from any two spindles simultaneously, regardless of their location. This produces a data availability factor of 94% and virtually eliminates disk subsystem single point failures.

Technology. And the skill to apply it.

Backing up your STC disk subsystem performance are the uncompromising STC Systems Engineers. Using software tools, they'll examine your SMF data and assist you in placing data across channels, strings and volumes for maximum results on your job mix. Once your subsystem is up and running, they'll continue to provide ongoing consultation to ensure your long-term satisfaction.

Turn problems into opportunities.

STC's 8650 and 8360 are available for immediate delivery. For more information, including our Mapping and MICS Data Sheets, contact your local STC sales office. Or write: Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 S. 88th Street, Louisville, CO 80027. Phone (303) 673-5151.


Average seek time is 23 Msec for either volume.
Volume interleaved mapping alternates cylinders of primary and secondary logical volumes to minimize arm contention.
Media Interchange Switch lets you recover data quickly in the event of hardware failure.
Average intra volume seek time is 18 Msec.
Each spindle stores 635 Mbytes in two logical volumes, or 1270 Mbytes per unit.
Back to back mapping places logical volumes in two contiguous regions.

STORAGE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION
Fulfilling the promise of technology.

[illegible]

Interactive Communications

TI DS990 Gets Remote Controller

HOUSTON – A remote terminal controller (RTC) for use with Texas Instruments, Inc.'s DS990 models 4 through 30 has been announced by the firm.

The RTC reportedly provides the DS990 general-purpose computers with interactive remote communications via leased or switched common carrier lines.

Designed to provide a cost-effective solution for installations that require remote terminals multidropped off the same communication line, the RTC can support multiple Model 911 CRT terminals, Model 810 printers, Model 810 KSR terminals and Model 743 KSR terminals.

The RTC is based on a TI 990/5 microcomputer with 64K bytes of memory and includes a Model 911 CRT terminal. It supports rates up to 9,600 bit/sec.

The controller uses the binary synchronous communications protocol provided by the remote terminal subsystem (RTS) communications software, which must be purchased separately.

The tabletop RTC costs $10,600 with a TI synchronous internal modem and $8,600 with a Bell data set interface. The pedestal version of the RTC is $12,450 with a TI synchronous modem and $10,400 with a Bell data set interface. The RTS communications software license is available for $1,100 and includes one year of software updates and support.

TI's Digital Systems Group can be reached through P.O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001.

Modem Acts As Bell 103A

BOULDER, Colo. – A 300 bit/sec Bell 103A-compatible modem is being offered by Komda Corp. as a replacement for the acoustic coupler. The Model HS2500 modem was designed for multiline use.

Komda is the sole licensee under a pending patent application covering the concept of a plug-in handset modem for use with modular telephones, the vendor claimed.

An automatic signal level compensating circuit, in conjunction with a high-quality active filter circuit, permits operation under varying and marginal conditions, including long-distance connections, a spokesman said.

The price for the product is $285, the vendor said from 2500 Central Ave., Boulder, Colo. 80301.

Rixon Adds Data Set

SILVER SPRING, Md. – An originate-only 0- to 300-bit/-sec full-duplex acoustic coupled modem designed to transfer data over normal voice-grade lines using the most commonly available telephone sets is being offered by Rixon, Inc.

The ACM300 requires a receiving unit capable of operating in the answer mode, such as a Rixon T103A, T103J, T113B, T113D, T212A or equivalent. Both voltage – EIA-RS-232C – and current – 20 mA – interfaces are provided in each modem.

The unit provides positive mechanical locking of the handset, noise isolation and a vibration technique using direct microphone-handset coupling, the vendor said, and costs $295 from Rixon at 2120 Industrial Parkway, Silver Springs, Md. 20904.

The Model 607

Aydin Set Tests Transmission Systems

FORT WASHINGTON, Pa. – Aydin Monitor Systems has unveiled its Model 607 data transmission test set, designed to test, evaluate and maintain data transmission equipment and systems operating in the range of 10 bit/sec to 100M bit/sec.

The unit measures bit error rate, block errors, second errors, block and second throughput and presents the measurement results on a formatted 5-in. CRT display, the vendor said.

Control of the unit can be accomplished from the front panel or via the IEEE 488 bus. A printer may also be connected to the bus to provide hard copy of test results and unit setup parameters.

The price of the unit is $14,500, the vendor said from 502 Office Center Drive, Fort Washington, Pa. 19034.

Monitor Bus Controller Joins Digi-Log System

HORSHAM, Pa. – Digi-Log Systems, Inc. has added the MBC-1200 monitor bus controller to its Network Supervisory System.

The MBC-1200 facilitates local or remote – up to 300 feet – diagnostic monitoring of any line within a data communications network without physically changing any connections and without interrupting normal network operation, the vendor claimed.

The product addresses and selects for monitoring any of up to 256 lines or channels via a thumbwheel dial and select button on its front panel. The selected line or channel is connected to a monitor bus that electronically isolates the line to eliminate failures that may result from loading by the diagnostic equipment, a spokesman said.

The AM/20 Alarm Module is also available. It plugs into the network supervisory system and produces a continuous audible and visual alert to abnormal conditions that occur within a data communications system, he added.

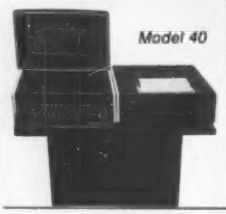
The monitor bus controller costs $675 and the alarm module, $240, the vendor said from Babylon Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

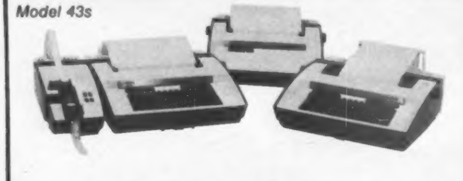
DISC PACK FILING

Wright Line's Optimedia® Cabinets provide a safe, convenient, cost effective method of filing all sizes and types of disks. Full suspension roll-out shelves simplify the handling of heavy packs. Custom configurations allow magnetic tape or other media to intermix with disks in the same cabinet. For further information, circle the readers' service number or write: Wright Line, Inc., 160 Gold Star Boulevard, Worcester, Massachusetts 01606.

FOR DATA PROCESSING ACCESSORIES
AND SUPPLIES, YOUR . . .
single source with **super service**

Wright LINE
A Subsidiary of Barry Wright Corporation





TELETYPES®

Models 40, 43 and 4540 for:
- Switched network
- Point-to-point private-line
- Multi-point private-line
- Both asynchronous and synchronous

FEDERAL Communications Corporation
11126 Shady Trail, Suite 101, Dallas, Texas 75229
214/620-0644 TELEX 732211 TWX 910-860-5529

WTI can turn your existing terminals into advanced data handling systems.

Now you don't have to invest in a new terminal to solve on-line and off-line data handling problems.
Big savings—The DataMate II RS232 compatible mini floppy can bring your present terminal right up to date and cut costs too.
Adds communications—It lets you store and edit off-line then communicate to your host or timeshare computer at up to 9600 baud. And it can work the night shift—unattended—when line rates are lower.
More storage—up to 328K, nearly twice as much as competitive units.
Easy editing—Easy to use features like global search and replace, search and erase, plus word character insertion add powerful capability to your terminal.
1-Year warranty—another WTI first.

Send for more information today, or outside California call toll free . . .
1-800-854-7228
See us at Interface West, Booth #329

wti
western telematic inc.
2435 anne st., santa ana, ca. 92704 • (714) 979-0363

IBM-compatible computers explained–by the leader in IBM-compatible computers.

In these times of recession, inflation, and high interest rates, it's important to get the most for your money when expanding your computer installation. Especially when you're under pressure to increase productivity within your current budget limitations.

At National Advanced Systems, we offer the industry's broadest range of inflation-fighting IBM-compatible computers. In fact, we have the largest installed base in the entire industry. That's why it makes sense to consider a compatible computer from the leader in the field.

The IBM-compatible industry is here to stay.

To understand the compatible computer industry requires an appreciation of the commitment users have made to software designed to run on IBM mainframes. When you realize that over $300 billion worldwide has been spent on IBM software and training, it's obvious that a hardware revolution resulting in the incompatibility of existing software will never happen.

This fact has allowed manufacturers such as ourselves to provide superior price/performance alternatives to IBM users. As a result, the IBM-compatible segment is now growing twice as fast as the rest of the data processing industry. In fact, last year was a record growth year for the compatible industry, outpacing even IBM.

Compatible computers are here to stay. And National Advanced Systems will remain in the forefront – because we understand your need to increase productivity while protecting your investment.

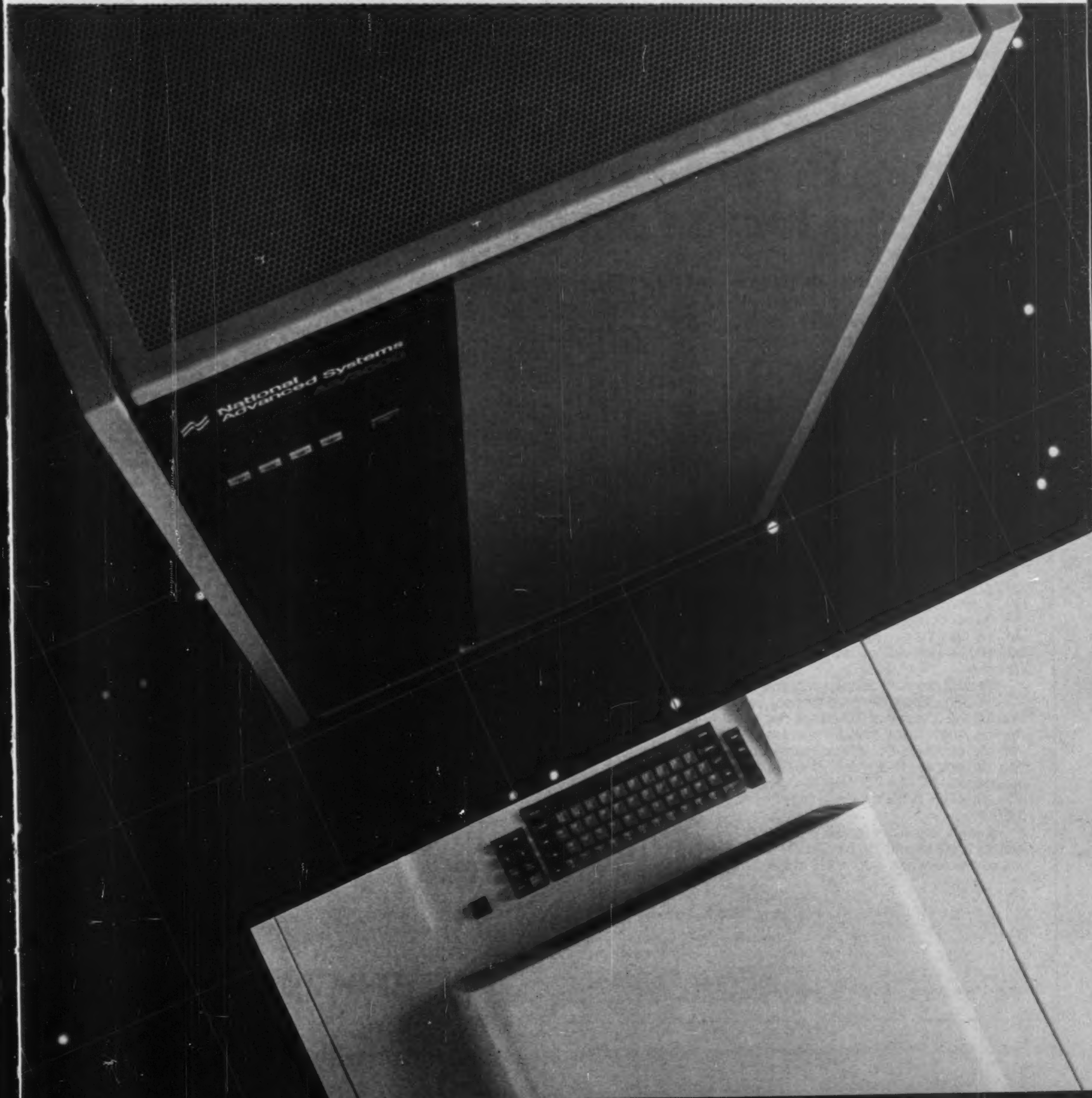
We offer a full line for your consideration.

Our Advanced Systems product family is backed by a $1 billion multinational corporation, offers unequaled price/performance, and boasts higher residual values over time than even IBM. Our family ranges in size from our medium-scale AS/3000 to our AS/7000 DPC which outperforms the IBM 3033. And each system is backed by the finest service and support in the industry.

For more information, contact your local National Advanced Systems sales office, or contact Marketing Dept. A1, 3145 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304, 415/856-5000.

National Advanced Systems. In economic times like these, it's nice to know there's a company compatible with today's budget realities.

National
Advanced Systems
The Compatible Computer Company
A subsidiary of National Semiconductor



32-bit power. $36,000. 60-day delivery.

The Megamini® Model 3220 from Perkin-Elmer is the supermini for the power-hungry.

You want all the minicomputer power your dollar can buy. The Perkin-Elmer Model 3220 is the 32-bit price/performance leader.

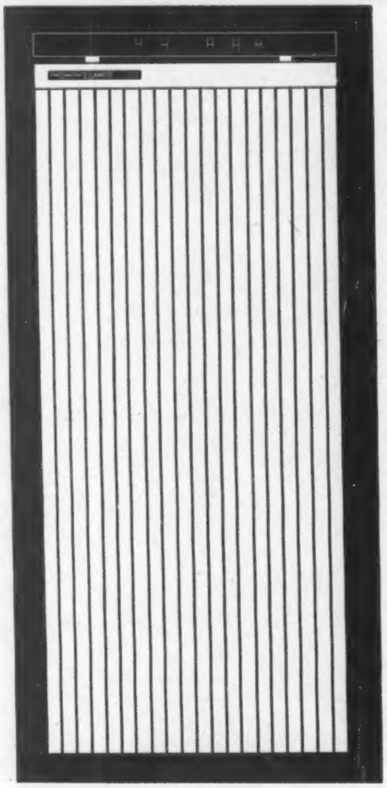
You want memory access power. The 3220 gives you directly addressable high-density MOS ECC memory with from 256K to 4 million bytes. Memory access time is the best on the market for its price—500 nanoseconds without cache memory; 340 with cache memory.

You want throughput power. With the 3220, you can attach more than 1,000 devices on its multiplexor bus with a throughput of 400K bytes per second. An extended direct memory access bus includes seven ports, each of which can serve 16 controllers, providing high-speed direct memory access with a throughput of 8 million bytes per second.

You want operating system power. Up to 255 user tasks can be executed concurrently at user-defined levels of task priority.

You want program development power. Our Fortran VII compiler produces object modules at a speed of 2,000 lines per minute. And with our Multi-Terminal Monitor, you can have 64 programmers working interactively in any mix of these languages—FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal, CAL MACRO, BASIC II, Coral 66, or RPG II.

You want terminal response power. With Reliance, our transaction processing software, your terminals—up to 128 of them—will respond within two seconds. And Reliance makes operations and program development easy with its query facility, interactive screen forms design and ANSI-standard COBOL.



You want staying power. A billion dollar Fortune 500 company, Perkin-Elmer maintains a worldwide field service operation and offers a variety of support program contracts.

Starts at $36,000 (U.S.). And delivered within 8 weeks. Find out more about the Megamini 3220. Send the coupon or call us.

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation
Marketing Communications
2 Crescent Place
Oceanport, NJ 07757

Please send me your fact file on the 3220.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Street____________________

City____________________

State____________ Zip________

Telephone____________________

1027

Call toll free 800-631-2154.

In NJ call 201-229-6800.

Megamini® is a registered trademark of The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.

PERKIN-ELMER

Bits & Pieces

HP Combines Drives In 240M-Byte System

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has combined two HP 7925S add-on disk drives to form a 240M-byte disk system.

The HP 7925T can increase storage on HP 1000 and 3000 systems by 12%. The combined add-on drives list at $29,950, $4,050 cheaper than the cost of the two drives separately, the vendor said.

The combined drives, called the HP 7925T, have an average random seek time of 25 msec and a track-to-track seek time of 5 msec, the vendor said from 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Impact Printer Offers 'Quick Cancel' Feature

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — Micro Peripherals, Inc. has unveiled its general-purpose Model 88G impact matrix printer.

The printer features 100 char./sec bidirectional or unidirectional printing with a short-line "quick cancel" feature, giving throughput rates of up to 150 line/min, the vendor claimed.

The product costs $799 with a high-resolution dot-addressable graphics option and $749 without, from 2099 W. 2200 S., Salt Lake City, Utah 84119.

DMA Transfer Board Runs Four Disk Drives

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — A cartridge disk controller board said to allow DMA transfers to or from as many as four standard cartridge disk drives with capacities of 2.5M to 20M bytes is available from Central Data Corp.

The board contains a CRC generator that detects any errors and allows overlapped seeks on up to four drives, reportedly increasing throughput on large systems.

The board, Part No. B-1016, costs $575 from 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

Diesel Generator Sets Back Up Large Users

MIDDLETOWN, N.Y. — A line of diesel electric generator sets designed to supply standby power for large computer installations is available from KW Control Systems, Inc.

Available in ratings from 125- to 1,000 kW, the Piller Diesel Electric Generators are designed expressly for installations that experience long-term power interruptions as well as being usable as power backup for an overall energy management system, according to the firm.

Prices for the sets range from $22,800 to $138,000, a spokesman said from R.D. No. 4, Box 114C, S. Plank Road, Middletown, N.Y. 10940.

Daisy-Wheel Unit Uses Text Output Processor

TUCSON, Ariz. — A hardware/software combination implementing a text output processor for use with daisy-wheel printers has been introduced by Scroll Systems, Inc.

The Retroscroller works with any host computer and any host text editor, the firm stated. Text can be proportionally spaced, words can be underlined, boldfaced or printed in various combinations. Mnemonic control sequences can be entered into print text using any editor on any computer supporting RS-232 serial communication links according to the firm.

The Retroscroller costs $750 from Scroll Systems at 6930 E. Acoma Place, Tucson, Ariz. 85715.

Versatec Plotter Updates Include Backplates

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Versatec, Inc. is offering enhancements to its Series II electrostatic plotters that include electrically biased backplates, hybrid nib drivers and a centralized cooling system.

The backplate reduces toner signature during mid-plot pauses, improving stop-start and remote output quality. The hybrid nib drivers replace discrete components for less heat and greater reliability and the centralized cooling system reduces operating temperature for longer component life, the vendor claimed.

Versatec Series II plotters are priced from $20,000, the vendor said from 805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

User's 8100-Based DDP Means Reorganization, New Business Methods

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — In moving to a large, IBM 8100-based distributed data processing (DDP) operation, Royal Insurance started two new departments — and changed the way the company does business.

The departments, one to review subsequent DDP architecture and one to troubleshoot hardware and software operations problems, are just two of the changes Royal made as a result of a massive effort to distribute DP capability to its offices around the country and yet maintain central control, Robert F. Dadd told a session on DDP sponsored by the Association for Women in Computing (AWC) here recently.

The effort, a cooperative one with IBM, is Field Office Network Development (Fond). Envisioned in 1973, development began in 1975 and is expected to continue through the mid-1980s, said Dadd, director of DP for systems and programming.

Fond was initially eight IBM 3790 controllers, but those were replaced after IBM announced the 8100 in October 1978.

Today there are 14 Royal locations serviced by 8100s including 10 processing centers at either large branches or regional offices and four downstream operations that are supported by those 8100s. The 8100s will be replaced by the coming 8100Bs, Dadd said.

The main regional 8100s with 387K bytes of memory run 12 to 14 terminals and one printer, while there are six terminals and a printer at the downstream offices. Royal trained employees at the regional offices to operate the 8100s, Dadd said.

SDLC Employed

The 14 8100 locations communicate with the company's headquarters here via leased lines employing IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC), a feature of Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

The host processors are an IBM 3033 with 6M bytes of memory and as backup, the 370 Model 168 AP running 8M bytes and MVS/OS. Royal in New York has 128M bytes of disk storage.

"Our contacts when we were looking at the 3790 showed we were looking at the beginning of a long line of DDP equipment," Dadd said. "We didn't want to get locked into a particular technology.

"It was a business decision that got us looking at distributed processing," Dadd recalled. Since the 1960s Royal had been running a centralized operation with IBM 3270 dumb terminals.

(Continued on Page 66)

Crepe Soles and Polyester Computer's Worst Enemies?

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

ORLANDO, Fla. — Synthetic fiber sweaters and crepe shoe soles may be a computer's worst enemies. A person wearing them in a dry room can generate enough static electricity to destroy a computer's printed circuit boards or MOS memory devices.

In fact, insulated shoe soles, synthetic fiber clothing or carpets and even plastic envelopes and bags are probably the single biggest cause of both soft and hard data errors in most computer installations, according to Jim Palmer, a researcher at Univac's Roseville, Minn., facility.

Not only can static electricity not be prevented totally, but it is a universal problem that is growing worse as the computer technology becomes more compact and sophisticated, Palmer observed.

Speaking at a recent gathering of Univac 1100 series computer users here, Palmer began by giving a brief "high school rundown" on the physics of atoms and electrons and then plunged into a description of the hidden static electricity dangers lurking within even the most sterile computer room.

Simple Phenomenon

First of all, he explained, static electricity is caused either by rubbing two insulators together, which would happen if an operator with crepe soles shuffled across a synthetic fiber carpet, or by pulling two insulated surfaces apart. The latter case might simply involve lifting a magnetic tape reel from a plastic-topped surface.

The physics of static electricity are simple. For instance, when a crepe-soled operator shuffles along the rug he is picking up negative charges, Palmer said. When he reaches the processor, which is usually positively charged, electrons will jump from the machine to his body to equalize the positive and negative charges. Generally, a spark will be seen and felt by the operator during this equalization process.

What can't be seen, however, is the internal damage that could be done to the processor. The operator in the above case can potentially generate a charge of up to 40V. Most MOS transistors and memory devices contain wafer-thin parts, particularly glass, that can be destroyed by as little as 30V, Palmer noted. And the effects of static electricity are even worse if the processor's cabinet door is ajar at the time of the electrical mishap.

Adding to the dilemma, Palmer explained that static electricity can destroy printer circuit boards or other internal devices at the manufacturing stage, resulting in new but faulty computer equipment.

Recent Recognition

Although static electricity is a very real problem, especially for newer machines that have shorter data pathways and therefore a shorter distance for the charges to travel, vendors have only recently acknowledged its effects. In fact, Univac didn't start to tackle the problem se-

(Continued on Page 66)

Unit Captures Handwriting

CHICAGO – A peripheral that captures handwritten data at the time of writing as well as alpha, numeric and special characters and translates it directly into machine-readable form has been introduced by Micropad, Inc. The unit incorporates both RS-232C/V.24 and 20-mA current-loop interfaces and can be connected to any kind of computer, the firm said.

Micropad consists of a writing station with an integral 40-char. line display, expandable by optional connection to a full CRT terminal. Character recognition takes place within Micropad; all that is transmitted to the computer is the Ascii character plus its position, the vendor explained.

Micropad costs $2,950 from the vendor at Suite 1510, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Extinguisher Geared To DP Room Fires

SANTA CLARA, Calif. – A fire extinguisher designed to fight computer room fires without damaging hardware or data is available from Inmac Corp.

The Data Rescue uses Halon 1211, a chemical agent more effective than CO^2 in fighting fires but safe for electronic equipment, the vendor claimed.

The extinguisher comes in three portable models ranging in price from $62 to $230, the vendor said from Department 1026, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

DDP Changes Business Methods

(Continued from Page 65)

However, the intensity of the paperwork involved in the fire and casualty insurance business, the geographic spread of the company and the complexity of the applications – some requiring 100 clerical tasks – prompted Royal to look seriously at DDP.

Further the average record size is 3,000 to 5,000 characters and the insurance business imposes a high level of maintenance because of outside regulations and requires a high level of systems availability. The assembly line at Royal is putting together pieces of data to provide processing information, Dadd said by analogy to manufacturing operations.

Task Force

A Royal task force of users, beginning in 1973, studied the needs of the company's next system for 18 months. Once the system characteristics were defined, systems designers went to work and came up with Fond, which is a combination batch processing system running under IMS, and the on-line DDP system, Dadd said.

"Royal was adamant about maintaining centralized control of programming and software," Dadd said. What it came up with is a flexible but huge system of 1.5 million lines of production code and "it's still growing."

Incorporating DDP into the system added complexity because designers had to answer the question where the data would reside and which of the 275 system functions should be distributed, the DP manager said.

'In answering those questions tradeoffs had to be made. We needed to develop something we never had before, a cohesive architecture," Dadd said. Thus the architecture design department that endures today.

For those decisions to centralize or distribute function, Royal maintained thorough documentation. That has proved beneficial since decisions can be reevaluated later, Dadd said.'

And there have been some major changes to the system, Dadd noted. Initially the rating of policies, which required complex arithmetic calculations, was done centrally. With the increased memory of the 8100, however, that function has been distributed.

There were also numerous data base considerations, although Royal basically wanted the data base centralized, and the remote locations now have subsidiary data bases.

Royal had to develop its own control software for its remote operations, Remote Operations Control Software (Rocs), in a joint effort with IBM. IBM has since released its over version, Display Management System.

Would Royal go through this again? "Not an easy question to answer," Dadd said. "A large part of what we have done was analyzing the business. The analyses we did we would have done anyway, and we think we would utilize the same hardware answer."

Crepe Soles May Be Enemy

(Continued from Page 65)

riously until about three years ago when it began having problems with its own machines, Palmer stated.

This ignorance is why most standard DP articles such as plastic magnetic tape sleeves, disk pack covers and plastic and Styrofoam packaging material are tremendous insulators and therefore capable of carrying charges of sometimes up to 100 kV, Palmer continued. The research on static electricity could be compared to a quart bottle "where we don't even have the first ounce yet," he added.

While static electricty can not be totally eliminated, the voltage of the charges can be reduced to negligible amounts. Users can protect a system against static electricity damage by keeping the computer room's humidity at vendor-recommended levels, banning all unnecessary plastic, and using air ionization devices that stabilize the balance between an area's negative and positive electrons. Conductive wheels should be used on any type of cart or dolly and maintenance personnel should not use any kind of waxes or aerosol sprays within the computer room, Palmer said.

In extreme cases, a user can install grounded false floor grids or conductive tiles, he added.

IMS/VS SEMINARS

Up-to-date • Practical • Experienced Instructors

"Affordable solutions for your training needs: 5 days, only $695 per student"
Group discounts available

New York

IMS/VS Introduction	Dec. 8
IMS/VS DB Programming	Dec. 9-12
IMS/DC Programming	Feb. 2-4
Message Format Services	Feb. 5-6

Chicago

IMS/VS Introduction	Nov. 17
IMS/VS DB Programming	Nov. 18-21
IMS/VS Physical DB Organization	Jan. 19-23

MAIL TO: BABB COMPUTER ASSOCIATES, INC.
109 Seaview Avenue
Norfolk, Virginia 23503

☐ PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ABOUT IMS SEMINARS TO:

NAME TITLE
ORGANIZATION
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE

OR PHONE:
BABB COMPUTER ASSOCIATES, INC.
Norfolk, Va. (804) 587-6235

STRUCTURED METHODS, INC.
New York (212) 741-7720

SHARED RESOURCES INSTITUTE, INC.
Chicago (312) 642-9160

System/3 Comes in Next

Microdata Takes Top Slot in User Survey

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

CHERRY HILL, N.J. – Microdata Corp.'s small business computers and peripherals came out on top in Management Information Corp.'s MIC fifth annual Small Business Computer Users Survey.

The survey, conducted to determine how well computer products are meeting users' needs, drew more than 600 responses from companies using 900 small business computer systems and 1,446 peripheral devices.

Each respondent was asked to evaluate his equipment basd on performance, reliability, ease of use, maintenance and manufacturer support. The survey's rating code awarded a 4 for excellent, 3 for good, 2 for fair and 1 for poor.

In the small business computer area, 41 respondents representing a total of 84 Microdata Reality systems rated them high in performance, reliability and ease of use with scores of 3.8, 3.8 and 3.9 respectively. Ratings for service and support were somewhat lower at 3.4 and 3.2, however, giving Reality an overall tally of 18.1.

Breathing down the leader's neck with a 3.6, 3.8, 3.6, 3.7 and 3.3 – a total of 18 – was the IBM System/3 Model 15. This sample was drawn from nine respondents, representing nine units, significantly fewer than the sample for Reality.

The IBM System/3 models 6 and 10 and the System/32 were the only other small business computers to average better than 3.

As for Peripherals . . .

With respect to peripherals, Microdata was first in disk drives, beating out Wang Laboratories, Inc. 18.9 to 18.3. The leader scored high throughout and was rated 4 in ease of use. Wang racked up 4s in performance and reliability.

The Microdata CRT beat the Qantel Corp. product, its only competitor, receiving 4s in three of five categories: performance, reliability and ease of use. Combined with a 3.7 in service and 3.8 in support, it scored a near-perfect 19.5. Qantel accumulated a respectable 18.5, falling down only in support, where it garnered a 3.

It was more of the same in tape drives, with

(Continued on Page 68)

A Look at the Sites

CHERRY HILL, N.J. – Besides rating small business computers, peripherals and software, Management Information Corp.'s (MIC) Small Business Computer Users Survey also unearthed other germane information about the small business computer market.

In profiling its respondents, the survey learned that 25.5% of them had between $1 million and $5 million in annual sales, while 21.3% took in from $500,000 to $1 million. Seventeen percent took in between $5 million and $10 million; 10.6%, between $10 million and $20 million; and 10.6%, more than $20 million. Firms with less than $500,000 in sales also represented 10.6% of the total sample.

Twenty-eight percent of the respondents were associated with services; 22%, manufacturing; 14%, wholesaling; 8%, retailing; 5%, finance; and 2%, transportation. Twenty-two percent were listed as being associated with other industries including computer sales, installation and support; industrial distribution; education; association gasoline dealers; and consulting.

(Continued on Page 68)

Multifunction Family Boasts Desktop to 16-Station Setups

SANTA CLARA, Calif. – A multifunction-workstation-based line of computers that range from a desktop unit to a 16-station system with 58M bytes of Winchester and floppy disk storage has been unveiled by Convergent Technologies.

CT Integrated Workstation

The CT family, consisting of six standard versions, is the year-old firm's first product offering and was reportedly designed to distribute processing power and data storage capacities into clusters of multifunction workstations and storage modules. The systems are geared for single-board computer users upgrading from dedicated to user-programmable applications and large end users requiring single- and clustered-distributed processing systems.

The CT-1111-1, the flagship machine, is a desktop computer with 128K bytes of memory expandable to 1M byte and 1M bytes of dual-floppy storage. Features include a fully programmable CRT display that is said to permit a variety of screen formats and an Ascii character set along with bit-map graphics, commonly used symbols and some foreign characters. Additional character sets are random-access-memory loadable, a spokesman explained.

The system can handle five programming languages, including Assembly, Basic, Pascal, Cobol and Fortran. The unit's CTOS operating system is a multitasking design

(Continued on Page 72)

C Language Turnkey Doubles As Station or Network Node

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. – A microprogrammable turnkey software development system that operates in the C language and doubles as a computer network node or distributed station has been introduced by BBN Computer Corp.

The C/70 system uses C language functions and microroutines rather than assembler code and was reportedly designed to execute that language up to three times faster than other systems in its price range.

The unit features 20-bit addressing and has 16 times the single-program space of traditional minicomputer processors. It also has a real-time memory-only operating system for nondisk environments that can be used for data communications or real-time process control applications that do not require time-sharing, swapping or disk access, a spokesman said.

C/70 processor components include an 8K- by 32-bit micromemory, a 1K- by 12-bit dispatch memory, an arithmetic-logic unit, as well as a source and a destination bus. The computer also contains an instruction mapper and a memory management unit, the spokesman said.

(Continued on Page 72)

Lickety Brindle

(lĭk ′etē brĭnd'l, *org. OE liccian, ME brende, n.* 1) an efficient worker who performs with blinding speed. 2) a real trouper who's everywhere at once 3) a very busy person who needs electronic equipment fast and calls Leasametric to rent it now.)

To be a Lickety Brindle call Leasametric.
Leasametric can show you how to save money by renting electronic equipment. It may surprise you to learn that rental is often more cost efficient than purchase. Call us toll-free to find out how and when.

Why Lickety Brindles call Leasametric.
If you need it fast, Leasametric gets it to you fast – usually within 24 hours. Leasametric delivers calibrated, guaranteed electronic equipment from an inventory of nearly 50,000 items from 500 top manufacturers. From simple sampling 'scopes to state-of-the-art microprocessor development systems, chances are we have exactly what you need, right now.

Call us for your free rental equipment catalog.

800-227-6773

Leasametric

In California call (415) 574-5797. In Canada call 1-800-268-6923.

MIC Survey Profiles Small Systems Operations

(Continued from Page 67)

The respondent companies reflected a fairly even mix in terms of numbers of employees, ranging from 15% with less than 10 to 10.6% with more than 500.

Popular Applications

Accounts receivable was revealed as the most popular application among the users; it was used by 70.2% of the respondents. Following it were billing at 59.5%; payroll, 57.4%; accounts payable, 57.4%; general ledger, 57.4%; sales analysis, 53.2%; inventory, 46.8%; management information, 40.4%; and cost analysis, 29.8%.

Among its other findings, the survey discovered that ease of use and training topped the list of most important criteria in choosing a system. Eleven respondents chose ease of use and training as most important, eight said it was second most important and five ranked it third.

Thirteen tabbed reliability as the number one criterion, five said it was number two and five number three, to place that category close behind the leader.

Although only three people listed service as their number one criterion, it received enough number two and three votes to edge out the next finisher, software availability, for third place.

The others, in order of finish, were cost, expandability, manufacturer's reputation, processing capability, ease of programming and peripherals.

Asked which three computer manufacturers they would consider first if switching vendors, users most often mentioned Microdata Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. But 69.6% expressed content with their present systems and 26.6% felt their systems contained more capabilities than they could use.

Problem Areas

Among problem areas, interfacing with other systems and manufacturer support tied with 20.4% of the responses each.

Following those problems were program languages, flexibility, data capacity, reliability, costs and equipment design.

"Other" received 4.8% of the responses, putting it just ahead of equipment design. "Other" areas included application software availability (including across vendor lines), price competition in software and programming to meet users' needs.

Wish List

The "features, capabilities or characteristics" the users said they would most like to see on the next generation of small computer systems include:

- Communications between other computers.
- Faster processing speeds.
- Less expensive core and disk; hard disk storage.
- Simpler programming languages.
- Multitasking.
- Data base management.
- Better services.

"Judging from this listing and others we read on the surveys, it seems that small business computer users want those qualities taken for granted in larger computer systems to be implemented on smaller models," the survey concluded.

Microdata Tops In User Ratings

(Continued from Page 67)

Microdata topping out at 19.5 again. This time it registered perfect scores in performance, reliability and support. The Hewlett-Packard Co. magnetic tape drive was the only competition, checking in with scores ranging between 3.3 and 3.5.

Printronix, Inc. was the only firm to loosen Microdata's stranglehold on the peripheral market, bulling its way into a first-place standing in printers. The company accumulated a total of 18 based on 3.6, 3.8, 3.4 and 3.4 scores. Microdata was second at 17.7.

Overall in peripherals, Microdata averaged a total of 18.8, with an individual high average of 3.9 for ease of use.

In software, Microdata was outranked by Mini-Computer Systems, Inc., which rated a 19.3 total, compared with Microdata's 18.6 and Systems Management, Inc.'s 17.1. Those three vendors were the only ones that averaged ratings higher than 3. However, as the survey indicated, the "Microdata software" was not written by that hardware-oriented company, but software houses that distribute its computer products.

The survey is available for $15 from MIC at 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

TRS-80 Mod II Users Set Up Association

AUSTIN, Texas — To promote use of Tandy Corp. TRS-80 Mod II computer for processing problems and recordkeeping for small businesses, the National Association of the TRS-Two Users has been formed.

Vernon and Gina Smith of Computersmiths, Inc., along with Don Bennett of Bennett's Business Services, Inc., formed the group, which is headquartered here.

Membership dues are $30 per year. More information can be obtained from association headquarters, which may be reached through P.O. Box 14091, Austin, Texas 78761.

Introducing the IPL 4400 Series:

The fastest 4300 on the market today.

Today.

IPL outperforms IBM every way you look at it.

The new IPL 4400 family of 4300-compatible mainframes outperforms IBM 4300 Series mainframes model for model.

The IPL 4436 is faster, and gives you better price/performance than IBM's 4331-2. When you need more power, the IPL 4436 can be easily field-upgraded to the IPL 4443.

The IPL 4443 outperforms IBM's 4341-1 for most applications, costs less, and gives you double IBM's memory capacity. What's more, we'll deliver your IPL 4443 as soon as we get your order.

IPL's 4446 is faster than IBM's newly-announced 4341-2 for most applications, costs less, and is field-upgradeable from the IPL 4443. First customer shipments of the IPL 4446 will be made in the third quarter of 1981.

To find out more about the new IPL 4400 family, call your local IPL representative. Or call or write: Vice President, Sales, IPL Systems, Inc. 360 Second Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154. (617) 890-6620.

ipl SYSTEMS INC.

No Thank You, IBM.

LSI-11 Gains Configurations

MARLBORO, Mass. – Digital Equipment Corp. has added five configurations to its LSI-11 line of microcomputers. Four of the configurations were added to the LSI-11/23 family and one was added to the LSI-11/23 family.

The LSI-11/23 addition is an entry-level component package that consists of a central processor, 32K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), two serial lines, a clock and provisions for 8K bytes of read-only memory (ROM) or erasable programmable read-only memory (Eprom).

A package is also available that includes an LSI-11/2, 64K bytes of RAM, four serial lines, a clock, ROM/Eprom provisions and a software license for DEC's RTT runtime package, the vendor said.

The LSI-11/23 configurations offer 160K-K, 192K-, 224K- or 256K-byte memory units and enable users to establish logical growth patterns for their systems, DEC said.

The LSI-11 processors range in price from $3,000 to $5,900, and the LSI-11/2 models cost between $1,050 and $2,290, the vendor said.

Unibus Interface Emulates TM-11

JESSUP, Md. – Digi-Data Corp. is offering the Unibus Compatible Interface (UCI), designed to connect Digi-Data Series 40 formatted magnetic tape transports to Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 Unibus minicomputers.

Because the product emulates the DEC TM-11, it is compatible with standard DEC software. It offers the advantage of dual-density NRZI/-phase-encoded operation – without software modification, the vendor claimed.

Extent of Support

The board also supports 9-track 800 bit/in. NRZI, 9-track 1,600 bit/in. phase-encoded and dual-density 800/1,600 bit/in. operation. Tape speeds from 12.5- to 75 in./sec can be utilized.

The interface is compatible with any Digi-Data Series 40 tape transport with imbedded microprocessor controlled formatter. Multiple transport systems of up to three slave transports daisy-chained to a formatted master transport can be configured, a spokesman said.

The price for the board is $1,500, the vendor said from 8580 Dorsey Run Road, Jessup, Md. 20794.

ADDS 580
NOW!
$395.
Limited Offer
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C. (703) 522-1210

Tape Controllers Offered For PDP-11, LSI-11s

CRANBURY, N.J. – Dataram Corp. has announced the T04 and T34, a family of dual-density tape controllers for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 minicomputers and LSI-11 microcomputers.

Dataram's T04 is compatible with the LSI-11 and the T34 is compatible with the PDP-11, the firm said.

The T04 and T34 use a packaged approach. For example, for an NRZI mode, one quad board is required. For the phase-encoded mode, a dual-size phase-encoded mode is added, the vendor said.

The phase-encoded board draws 5V and ground from the backpanel of the host minicomputer, but does not use any of the bus signals on the backpanel. This allows the board to be inserted in any available minicomputer slot, Dataram said.

Dataram's tape controllers, compatible with DEC's TM11 and TU10, operate with industry standard tape drives and support 7- or 9-track, NRZI or dual-density drives, the vendor said.

Up to four drives can be daisy-chained to one controller, and 64 bytes of data buffering is provided.

The T04 and T34 cost $2,600 each. The dual-density versions cost $3,300, Dataram said from Princeton-Hightstown Road, Cranbury, N.J. 08512.

Disk Targets DEC Users

SANTA CLARA, Calif. – Data Systems Design, Inc. has added an 8.8M-byte-capacity disk system to its line of Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible disk memory systems.

The DSD 880 is said to combine an 8-in. Winchester disk and an 8-in. floppy disk in a 5.25-in. rack-mountable unit. Both LSI-11 and PDP-11 interfaces are offered with the product.

The DSD 880 reportedly is an alternative to users of both the DEC RX02 floppy system and the DEC RL01 cartridge disk system.

The DSD 880 costs $7,495, with quantity discounts available from the firm at 3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Out of the box, up and running fast.

That's reason #1 to buy Datashare, the multi-user system built for business.

Bring up interactive applications in weeks, not months, with Datashare. Here are 10 more reasons you'll benefit from choosing the transaction processing system users depend on in 15,000 installations worldwide.

2. Simple Programming. An easy-to-use language helps you put custom applications on-line quickly. Datashare's comprehensive utilities, efficient file structure, and complete documentation all combine to produce rapid results.

3. Ready-to-Run Applications. If you don't want to write your own, select from a wide variety written by Datashare users and software houses, all listed in our Applications Software Catalog—yours free for the asking.

4. Transaction Processing Power. Datashare handles big jobs easily because it was designed from the ground up specifically for interactive business applications. A choice of compatible processors lets you match system capacity exactly to the job. The compiler is fast. The language is fast. And operators are fast in getting the job done.

5. Proven Performance. Datashare's reputation for reliable performance is known worldwide. It's been helping organizations do business since 1972 and has grown in capability every year.

6. Pick Your Disk, Pick Your Printer. Choose from a small diskette-based system up to a large 180 MB system. Select from 7 printers — 80 CPS to 900 LPM. Share one on the system, and add others at individual displays.

7. Batch and Inquiry Communications. Datashare communicates with other Datapoint systems and with your central mainframe. You can transmit batches concurrently with operator activity during the day. Or in unattended mode at night. And since Datashare also supports 3270 inquiry to your mainframe, you can access both local files and the central database from any display.

8. Grow and Expand. As you grow, so will Datashare. With our ARC™ system architecture, you can add on displays, increase processing power, expand peripherals, and extend your database virtually without limit. And whenever you're ready, you can add word processing, electronic message service, and data and voice communications management to the same system. With Datapoint, anything goes.

9. Low-Cost Lease or Purchase. You can put Datashare to work for only $54,550 complete or $261 per station per month on a 3-year lease, including maintenance. That buys a 6600 processor with 20 MB of disk storage, 8 workstations, and one 240/340 LPM printer.

10. Prompt Delivery. Lead times are now averaging 4 to 6 weeks.

11. Nationwide Service and Systems Support. Our systems engineers and service professionals grew up with this system. If there's a problem, they know how to fix it quickly. And we back them up round the clock.

Need more facts? We'll get them to you fast. Let us itemize more of Datashare's advantages to you in person. Call (512) 699-7151 for the name and number of your nearest Datapoint representative. Or write to Datapoint Corporation, Marketing Communications CW-KO5, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284.

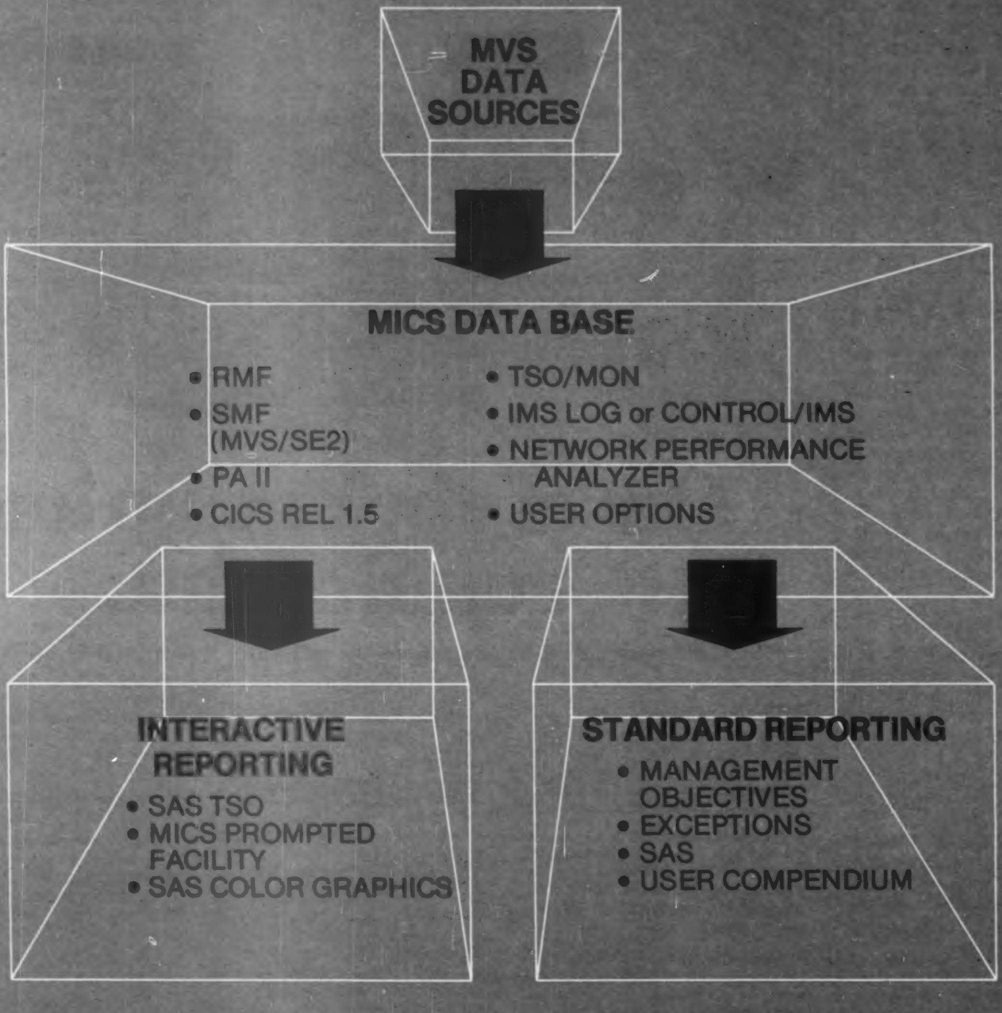
DATAPOINT

MVS INTEGRATED

MI

- It's NOT an academic exercise!
- It's NOT a paper structure concept!
- It's NOT a wish list!

It is an honest to goodness integrated data base; operational, and designed to address the information areas that confound your efforts to manage MVS. The MVS Integrated Control System (**MICS**) can be viewed logically as . . .



MVS DATA SOURCES

MICS DATA BASE

- RMF
- SMF (MVS/SE2)
- PA II
- CICS REL 1.5
- TSO/MON
- IMS LOG or CONTROL/IMS
- NETWORK PERFORMANCE ANALYZER
- USER OPTIONS

INTERACTIVE REPORTING

- SAS TSO
- MICS PROMPTED FACILITY
- SAS COLOR GRAPHICS

STANDARD REPORTING

- MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES
- EXCEPTIONS
- SAS
- USER COMPENDIUM

MICS, which fully utilizes the Statistical Analysis System (SAS), provides the information needed for . . .

- Capacity Planning
- Performance Improvement
- Problem Tracking
- Reports Consolidation
- Accounting
- Special Studies

CONTROL SYSTEM

CS

...THE DATA BASE OF THE 1980's

We believe MICS is a state-of-the-art management advancement, and the following typical comments support this position...

"We have cancelled a two year $325,000 project because MICS will give us everything we planned for and much, much more."

Director Management Information

"The ability to access the MICS data base through the Statistical Analysis System (SAS) gives us more reporting capability than we had ever dreamed of."

Director of Information Services

"It is the first software tool designed to systematically track and report MVS, hardware, TSO, and batch activity within time-synchronized intervals."

Manager of Technical Support

"The MICS data base design provides batch update and fast online retrieval. It maximizes our ability to manipulate and analyze information."

Manager of Technical Services

"We will use MICS to measure, track, and evaluate programmer productivity for both interactive and batch workloads."

Director of Applications Programming

"MICS is not only a system, it's a management philosophy—a way for us to plan, report, and control MVS now and in the foreseeable future."

Vice President of Computer Services

For information on the Data Base of the 1980's, call or send for the Evaluation Booklet. It will allow you to quickly relate the numerous benefits of MICS to your environment.

Morino Associates, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 602
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 734-9494
TELEX NO. 248659

Yes, I am interested in the MICS Evaluation Booklet:

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Telephone ____________________

Morino Associates, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike • Suite 602
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 734-9494

CWM

The SBC-1 Shoebox

Portable 16-Bit CPU Bows

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. – The SBC-1 Shoebox, which marks North Atlantic Industries, Inc.'s expansion from peripherals to complete computer systems, may be the industry's smallest self-contained 16-bit digital computer, according to the vendor.

The 5-1/2-in. by 8-in. by 11.75-in. enclosure contains power supplies, front-panel operational controls, cooling fans and Q-bus backplane fully wired for dual-height 5.5-in. by 8.5-in. logic cards. It includes a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11/2 processor, two RS-232C interfaces, 8K bytes of random-access memory (optionally expandable to 32K bytes), a 60Hz crystal clock and space for 8K bytes of read-only memory.

The enclosure includes two vacant card slots that accept additional logic cards if needed to configure the computer for different applications. The unit may be moved from job to job.

The SBC-1 can be hardwired to associated equipment or can be supplied with an acoustic coupler for data transmission over telephone lines. It can be used in distributed intelligence applications, in conjunction with a host computer to relieve some of the processing load or to record data in the field.

The SBC-1 costs $2,560 from North Atlantic's ACS Division at 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787.

HIGH-SPEED SERVICE WITH EVERY HIGH-SPEED PRINTER.

Another first from Digital Associates, the largest independent supplier of printer systems for minicomputers . . . *centralized service dispatching* from our corporate headquarters via our toll-free number, assuring our customers immediate response. This *centralized service* provides a daily status report of all printer service needs. With a nationwide network of nearly 80 strategically located service centers, Digital Associates is the only independent supplier to offer such complete product support.

Other firsts from Digital Associates include: the widest selection of printers available . . . plug-compatibility with virtually any minicomputer . . . 27 models in 5 different printer technologies . . . discounts of up to 40% off your minicomputer vendor's list . . . delivery in 30 to 40 days . . . and installation by factory-trained technicians.

Digital Associates, the primary source for minicomputer printer alternatives.

The Printer Store

Digital Associates Corporation
1039 E. Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902 TWX 710-474-4583
(800) 243-9054 In CT call (203) 327-9210

Family Boasts Six Models

(Continued from Page 67)

that utilizes a building-block approach to software development. The operating system includes process management and message facilities, system service processes, system common procedures, object module procedures, device handlers and interrupt routines, the spokesman noted.

Dual-Bus Architecture

The computer also boasts a dual-bus architecture, called CT-Bus, that provides Multibus-compatible card slots for systems designers. Optional features include a high-speed Intel Corp. 8087 mathematics processor for large engineering, scientific and business applications, the spokesman pointed out.

Other members of the CT group that have those features are: the CT-1121-1, a single workstation with a 10M-byte, 8-in. Winchester drive and one floppy disk; the CT-1111-2, a two-station cluster with 1M byte of floppy disk storage; the CT-1121-4, a four-station system with the 10M-byte Winchester and floppy drives; the CT-2123-8, and eight-station setup featuring a shared resource processor (SRP), 30M bytes of Winchester storage and 500K byte of floppy storage; and, finally, the CT-2132-16, a 16-station computer system with SRP, 58M bytes of 14-in. Winchester storage and one floppy disk.

A streaming cartridge tape drive can also be fitted to the last system for off-line data backup, the spokesman explained.

The units cost from $11,990 for a single-station setup to $133,500 for the full-blown clustered version. The CT-1111-1 and -1121-1 are available now; the models CT-1111-2 and -1121-4 will be available toward the end of this year; and the CT-2123-8 and CT-2132-16 will be unwrapped in the first and second quarters 1981, respectively.

All of the smaller versions can be upgraded to a more powerful version and the software is said to be completely portable.

Additional information on the systems can be obtained from the firm at 2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Turnkey Runs In C Language

(Continued from Page 67)

In addition, the C/70 implements many I/O functions in microcode and is said to incorporate a disk controller that makes 89% of disk space available to the user, rather than the typical 80%.

Unix Provided

The C/70 is provided with a fully supported, tailored version of Western Electric Co.'s Unix operating system written in C that includes a network capability to support Arpanet protocols, the spokesman added.

A typical C/70 system with 256K words of memory, 32 asynchronous lines, a storage module disk controller and cabinet costs $47,500 with OEM discounts available.

BBN is at 33 Moulton St., Cambridge, Mass. 02238.

Portable Unit Reads Bar Codes

LYNNWOOD, Wash. – Interface Mechanisms, Inc. has unveiled a portable bar code reader designed for inhouse data collection by mini users.

The Model 9400 has a capacity of 20,000 alphanumeric characters and is organized into variable-length records up to 63 characters long.

The price for the basic unit is $1,695. The optional Model 9401 charger/-interface unit costs $340 and a real-time clock is available for $150. The vendor can be reached at P.O. Box N, Lynnwood, Wash. 98036.

VIRTUAL COBOL

EXECUTE A 400 KB COBOL APPLICATION ON AN IBM SERIES/1 WITHOUT SEGMENTATION! HOW? With VIRTUAL COBOL for CONTROL PROGRAM SUPPORT. Unlike SEGMENTATION, VIRTUAL COBOL automatically adjusts to larger and smaller systems. It's different because the PROCEDURE DIVISION and WORKING-STORAGE can both be larger than real memory. Our users can convert most COBOL applications to the Series/1 in days. Why take weeks or months to do the same job because of obsolete compiler design.

There's more . . . VIRTUAL COBOL increase the cost effectiveness of the Series/1. A 128kb processor can operate 4 interactive terminals, each with a separate VIRTUAL COBOL application, plus a VIRTUAL COBOL batch application, plus host communications, plus spooling! Why spend thousands more for a larger system that does less?

Conforms to the 1974 ANSI COBOL standard. More information about VIRTUAL COBOL for CONTROL PROGRAM SUPPORT (5798-ZZB) can be obtained from your IBM GSD representative. Ask for manual SB30-1280. If he can't provide you with the information you need, contact us.

ADVANCED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
303A, 100 East Linton Blvd.
Delray Beach, FL 33444

Say Software Not Delivered

Three Sue Honeywell Over Level 6 Mini

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — At least three systems houses are suing Honeywell, Inc. for failing to deliver promised system software for the Level 6 minicomputer. One of the companies nearly went bankrupt, and another said its business was set back two to three years.

"Everybody and God is getting ready to sue Honeywell," a former Honeywell executive said of the Level 6 situation. *Computerworld* has uncovered three lawsuits, filed by Accusystems, Inc. of New York City, Basic Computer Systems, Inc. of Long Beach, Calif., and Computer Accounting, Inc. of Tacoma, Wash.

The Level 6 is a small system that the company announced in 1977 and began marketing on an OEM basis to small systems houses. Those involved in the lawsuits claim the software, particularly the TL-6 transaction language and a Basic compiler, never worked.

A Honeywell spokesman in Waltham, Mass., said he could not comment on the Level 6 situation because two of the suits are in litigation and the company has yet to receive the third.

One of the companies charged Honeywell with poor management for acquiring a minicomputer manufacturer, forming a separate marketing division within Honeywell known as Minicomputer Marketing Organization (MMO) and putting MMO under the direction of Honeywell's Manufacturing Division.

There was never enough software support for Level 6, and the operating systems were developed outside the standard software development channels, the former Honeywell executive said.

When Honeywell saw the Level 6 was in trouble, the software — an orphan already — was turned over to Honeywell's regular Data Products Operation, which had no interest in the project, he added.

Computer Accounting

Computer Accounting is a service bureau that specializes in handling travel agencies. When it decided to package a system for travel agencies based on Honeywell's Mutual Airline Reservation System (Mars), it "committed heavily" to the Level 6, but had a great deal of trouble getting TL-6 to run, according to its president, Roger Brewington.

Moreover, Honeywell subsequently sold Mars to International Telephone & Telegraph

(Continued on Page 74)

Burroughs, Honeywell Profits Dip

Both Burroughs Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. reported third-quarter earnings below those of comparable 1979 earnings, while Control Data Corp.'s earnings for the latest quarter were flat.

Earnings for Burroughs' third quarter were $42.1 million, or $1.02 per share, down from earnings of $61.9 million, or $1.5 per share, in the same quarter a year ago. Burroughs also reported a decline in earnings for its second quarter, the first such drop in 17 years.

Revenues for the period were $699.3 million, a slight 4% increase from revenues of $672.3 million in the 1979 third quarter.

Year to Date

For the year to date, earnings were $150.7 million or $3.65 per share, down from the $173 million, or $4.22 per share, earned for the first nine months of 1979. Burroughs' Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer W. Michael Blumenthal said the firm does not expect to build profit momentum in the final quarter and expects earnings for the year to be approximately $6 per share.

Incoming orders softened during the third quarter, he noted.

Revenues for the nine-month period reached $2.1 billion, up 8% from $1.9 billion in the prior year.

At Honeywell, consolidated earnings for the third quarter were $47 million, or $2.11 per share, down from $54.5 million, or $2.49 per share, earned in the third quarter of 1979.

Delivery shortfalls of large computer systems damaged the revenue of both Honeywell and its European associate, CII Honeywell Bull, and were the major cause of the third-quarter earnings decline, according to Ed Spencer, chairman and chief executive officer.

Spencer said the firm had solved its large computer production problems and expected 1980 earnings to meet or exceed those of 1979.

Revenue for the third quarter totaled $1.2 billion, up from just over $1 billion in the same quarter a year ago. For the first nine months, Honeywell's revenues were $3.5 billion, compared with $2.9 billion a year ago.

Nine-month earnings reached $150.7 million, or $6.70 per

(Continued on Page 76)

Memorex Loss $26 Million

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. posted a $5.6 million or 88 cents per share loss for its third quarter, bringing to $26.2 million the company's total loss for the year.

For its third quarter, Memorex's revenues rose to $189.9 million from $185 million in the third quarter a year ago.

The company posted a pretax loss of $6.2 million, of which $2 million was attribut-

(Continued on Page 76)

CSC and Five Employees Plead Innocent to Fraud

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) and five employees pleaded not guilty to charges of defrauding the government in obtaining a federal teleprocessing services contract in 1972.

The pleas and request for a jury trial were entered in U.S. District Court here Oct. 17 by attorneys for CSC and three present and two former employees. A consultant to CSC, also charged in the 57-count indictment, pleaded not guilty as well.

The indictment, handed down by a grand jury here Oct. 8, alleged CSC and its employees bribed a federal contracting officer to help the firm win the governmentwide time-sharing contract.

The contract reportedly earned the company more than $100 million before it expired in 1977. CSC also fraudulently overbilled the government for certain services offered under the contract, the grand jury said [CW, Oct. 20].

District Judge Albert V. Bryan Jr. set the trial date for Feb. 2.

DASI
HAS
IMPACT

TI† Impact Printers—plus every other state-of-the-art product from TI

Delivery DASI delivers TI Impact Printers—810's, 820's and 825's—through a fully-stocked, coast-to-coast network of district offices. DASI is the nation's largest TI Authorized Distributor.

Plus Not only can DASI deliver the best TI OMNI 800* Series Printer for your needs—they also stock the full TI line, including all thermal printers, **plus** printers from DEC, Teletype and Diablo—**plus** CRT's from Lear Siegler, Hazeltine, HP, DEC and Datamedia.

Service And DASI won't desert you with the equipment on your loading dock. They offer expert installation, sophisticated applications assistance, free, 90-day warranties on every systems component they sell, and on-site service within one working day with their own service technicians, **nationwide**.

Buy, lease or rent equipment from DASI at the lowest cost. The **impact** on your business will be terrific!

Financing For more information on DASI's capabilities, including extensive financing programs, equipment, service and supplies, call your local district office, or toll-free, **(800) 257-7748.** In N.J. **(800) 232-6510.**

† TI Authorized Distributor. *Trademark of Texas Instruments

DAS
THE DATA TERMINAL AND SYSTEMS PEOPLE

Data Access Systems, Inc.
Corporate Offices:
Cole Rd. & Camden Ave.
Blackwood, N.J. 08012
(609) 228-0700

District Offices:
- **Atlanta**—(404) 449-5435
- **Boston**—(617) 769-6420
- **Chicago**—(312) 967-0440
- **Cleveland**—(216) 473-2131
- **Dallas**—(214) 256-5536
- **Denver**—(303) 741-2922
- **Detroit**—(313) 589-1409
- **Houston**—(713) 682-5965
- **Los Angeles**—(213) 538-4100
- **Milwaukee**—(414) 963-9008
- **Minneapolis**—(612) 854-4466
- **New Jersey**—(201) 227-8880
- **New York City**—(212) 564-9301
- **Philadelphia**—(215) 667-8315
- **Phoenix**—(602) 263-5034
- **Portland**—(503) 644-8600
- **Rochester**—(716) 377-2080
- **San Antonio**—(512) 657-5941
- **San Francisco**—(415) 872-1811
- **Seattle**—(206) 251-5070
- **Washington, D.C.**—(301) 459-3377

GSA Contract #GS-00C-02234 3-31-80

Honeywell Blamed for Missed Opportunity

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — "I saw a window in time," the grayed William M. Selden recalled. "Now we may have missed our opportunity."

Selden, one of the developers of Cobol, foresaw the move to small, customized systems by small businesses that had formerly gone to service bureaus for payroll processing, for instance. So in 1977 he decided to move from a large service bureau in Rochester, N.Y., to New York City, where he would not only operate a service bureau, but would develop and market systems, especially for restaurants.

Selden was sold on Honeywell, Inc.'s then-new Level 6, and Accusystems, Inc. ultimately became a beta test site for Level 6 multi-user software, TL-6.

Today Selden and Cynthia Mason, his wife, are bitter. They have yet to sell a payroll system, have invested all their family savings in the operation and have lost the $750,000 they raised by selling stock. Their Level 6 machine is hobbling along processing only one program at a time, and they have turned to marketing other OEM systems to survive.

Long Out of Control

How did the problems with the Level 6 go on so long and get so out of control?

"They kept telling us it was our fault," Mason recalled about the innumerable times when the system wouldn't work. "They impugned our honor."

Selden and Mason were doing the programming from scratch and believed it would work. But the programs wouldn't run. "Sometimes we would load them, press start and they would abort. Sometimes we couldn't even load them," Mason said. "This drove one of our men close to a nervous breakdown."

Honeywell in response would say the programs were too big, whereupon Accusystems would keep breaking them into smaller pieces, Selden said.

"What size can the system accommodate?" Selden recalled asking Honeywell.

"We can't tell you," the Honeywell representative answered.

Accusystems was constantly on the phone to Honeywell headquarters. "All we knew is that when we kept calling, we found someone else was in charge," Mason said.

More Memory

In late 1978, when the transaction language (TL-6) software still didn't work, Selden and Mason were told they had not ordered the right equipment. They added an additional 32K bytes of memory, although they were initially told 32K was adequate.

They had also been told their Level 6 would support a tape drive. Only by reading technical documents in mid-1978 did they discover that TL-6, now called MOD 200 by Honeywell, would not support tapes, and was never intended to. Accusystems had a tape drive sitting there.

After the Accusystems programs were successfully run on a Honeywell test machine, Selden was told his machine needed an additional piece of hardware known as the Multiline Control Board (MLCB). In March 1979, an MLCB was installed in the machine. It didn't work, but it remained in the machine.

The system continued to work only haphazardly despite work by Honeywell systems engineers on the system and despite Selden's numerous pleas, letters and telegrams to the corporation, he said.

Experience Chronicled

Selden and Mason chronicled their experience with TL-6:

"21 February 1978. The software did not seem to work exactly. The diagnostic routines could not be read from the disk (the one that had been delivered to my home). Replacement will come tomorrow from Boston via Federal Express."

"14 April 1978. More work accomplished, but system occasionally locks up and has to be restarted. No files lost. Began to be plagued with aborts. Discovered that we could use either terminal fairly reliably, but couldn't use both at the same time."

Finally, in July 1979, an Accusystems employee found the disabled MLCB still in the CPU. He pulled it out and put it on the floor; the system worked — processing one program at a time. That MLCB had been taking up memory, although not working.

Accusystems this month filed suit against Honeywell in U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York.

Selden and Mason are now working hard to market other OEM systems and have switched to MOD 400 operating software, which works "pretty well," according to Selden.

Three Users Sue Honeywell

(Continued from Page 73)

Corp. Questioning whether the sale was under way at the time Computing Accounting ordered the Level 6 to run with Mars, the firm's lawyer, Thomas West, noted that the Computer Accounting vs. Honeywell suit covers possible antitrust violations as well as charging breach of contract, fraud and misrepresentation.

Computing Accounting "managed to survive. We're still hanging in there," Brewington said, largely because of an NCR Corp. 101 it kept running and because it switched to screen-handling software developed for the Level 6 by the Paul Hoberg firm of Los Angeles.

Basic Computer Systems

To Basic Computer Systems of Long Beach, Calif., a Basic language compiler is basic. "The language we use is Basic. We took contracts with end users that were going to code in Basic," President Richard L. Paulsen recounted.

Basic Computer Systems signed an order with Honeywell in late 1977 to purchase 40 Level 6 systems over a 24-month period. The firm intended to remarket to four or five vertical markets, including CPA, accounting, advertising and stationery firms.

However, Honeywell never produced the Basic capability, according to Paulsen. Basic Computer Systems has installed six or seven Level 6 systems, but "for each and every one we have had tremendous losses. We've had to reprogram them in Cobol," Paulsen said.

Honeywell also promised, according to Paulsen, that a Level 6 with 32K bytes of main memory could handle four terminals. "It can't do that today," he maintained.

"It put my business back two to three years," he added.

Asking $38 Million

Basic Computer Systems is asking $38 million in damages in its suit, filed in April in California Superior Court in Los Angeles. It is seeking both compensatory and punitive damages, alleging misrepresentations in Honeywell's marketing techniques, according to Walter Lack of the Los Angeles firm of Engstrom, Lipscomb and Lack.

Basic Computer Systems is also claiming Honeywell has been "selective and discriminatory" in its distribution of Level 6s, sending them to large OEM customers and its international divisions.

When its Level 6 effort bombed, Basic Computer Systems had to start over again building systems, Lack said. He is perturbed with Honeywell's argument that the statute of limitations on the OEM agreement signed by Basic Computer Systems has run out and therefore the firm cannot sue.

The OEM agreement would have punished Basic Computer Systems for not selling a system that was unavailable, Lack said.

Basic Computer Systems has requested a jury trial, but Lack does not foresee any court proceedings on the case for 12 to 18 months.

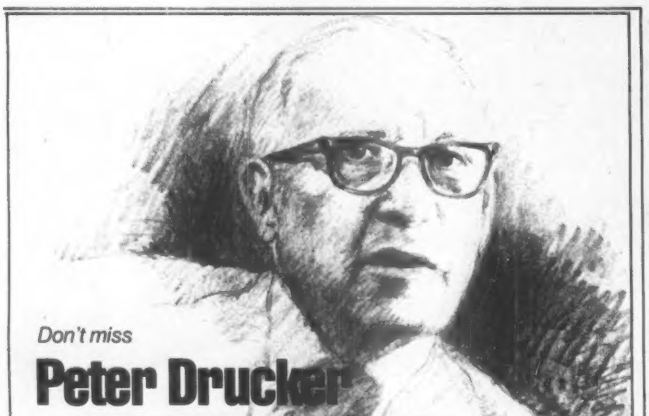
Accusystems Suit

Accusystems, Inc., a service bureau that in 1977 wanted to get into the payroll systems business, and its principle, William M. Selden, are seeking more than $1.5 million in compensatory damages and $6 million in punitive damages for Honeywell's alleged failure to deliver working TL-6 software. Selden and his wife, Cynthia Mason, strongly contend that their business has been set back immeasurably.

Accusystems charged it was promised software with on-line processing capability and was assured the Level 6 Model 36 with 32K bytes of memory — it ultimately had to be boosted to 64K bytes — would support tape drives, none of this happened, according to its suit.

Accusystems' lawyer, Thomas K. Christo, called the Level 6 situation an "old story" of an intercorporate Honeywell fight between MMO and the regular Data Products marketing group. "They decided in midstream not to develop a product [that] they said had already been developed," Christo said.

The Accusystems action has been brought in Federal District Court for the Southern District in New York.



Don't miss

Peter Drucker

live via satellite at the 12th Anniversary Training Conference presented by Advanced Systems, Inc. Nov. 18-19 at the Chicago Marriott

The leading expert on PRODUCTIVITY, Dr. Drucker will present "Productivity and the Knowledge Worker" followed by a full-hour question and answer session via two-way transmission.

And there are *many* more experts and sessions to spark your mind: memory expert Harry Lorayne... Dr. Lyman K. Steil, Dr. Carol Miller, Nate Newkirk... concurrent sessions examining current and future developments in Information Processing, Training, Management, Manufacturing, Resource Planning and Productivity.

Register now—fee includes breakfasts, luncheons and speakers' reception. Pre-registration fee is $250. *Save $45 by registering early.*

Meet the new technologies of CAI/IIS—Satellite—Microprocessors—VAI

See Interactive Computer Assisted Instruction

Information or reservations phone toll-free 800-323-0337
(Illinois or Canada call collect 312-981-4260) or write

Advanced Systems, Incorporated
2340 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005
ATTN: Conference Chairman

ASI

SPECTRUM 80

U.S. Policy About-Face Allows Firms to Sell China Military Support Gear

By Bohdan O. Szuprowicz
Special to CW

Since Secretary of Defense Harold Brown's visit to China in early 1980, there has been a shift in U.S. policy with regard to export controls on strategic technology and products to that country. Until recently China was included under the Warsaw Pact country group "Y," but it has now been moved to a new country group — "P" — in the U.S. Department of Commerce Export Controls Administration.

What this means is that the U.S. has formally abandoned the principle of "evenhanded" treatment of trade with China and the Soviet Bloc countries.

As a result, certain types of military support equipment and advanced technology products with potential military applications may now be sold to China. These include air defense radars, radio and tropospheric communications equipment, helicopters, truck tractors and electronic countermeasure devices.

The official position is that the U.S. still has no intention to sell lethal military technology to China, but high-level delegates from the Chinese military establishment have already begun to visit American manufacturers and research centers engaged in military technology development and production.

Included on the itinerary of Chinese military experts recently were also such computer manufacturers as Honeywell, Inc. and IBM, as well as military equipment production facilities of Westinghouse Corp., General Electric Co. and AM General Corp.

'Dual-Use Technology'

The name of the game is now "dual-use technology," which includes such previously embargoed products as computers with metal-refining and petrochemical applications and security communications equipment. In fact, computers appear to be the main dual-use technology products that China wants to purchase at the present time, and some manufacturers have already entered into negotiations for precedent-setting sales in this regard.

Leading among those is Burroughs Corp., which applied for a license to export a B6800 computer system for installation in Beijing under the United Nations Development Program. This sale is unusual because the B6800 system's processing data rate (PDR) is nearly twice as large as those of the few large computers previously licensed for export to China.

Chinese End Users

In addition, it is the first application to license a system that will have multiple Chinese end users. This is significant because under such conditions it is almost impossible to demand end-user statements guaranteeing that the system will not be used for strategic purposes by some of the users.

An even more interesting proposal is being advanced by Honeywell, Inc. It involves the transfer of manufacturing, software and training capabilities for a licensed production in China of about 60 Honeywell Level 50 large-scale computers and some Level 200 minicomputers per year.

Valued at about $100 million, this proposal is being readied for presentation in Beijing in late 1980, as soon as technical data export licenses are granted by the Export Controls Administration.

For Aircraft Design

Another computer that has never been exported to a communist country is the Prime Computer, Inc. 650, whose manufacturers are now awaiting an export license for shipment to the Beijing Institute for Aeronautics and Astronautics. This contract is valued at $400,000, and the Chinese end user is taking great care to provide end-user statements to support its intended use of the machine which is slated for educational training in aircraft design.

At the same time, China's aerospace industry is planning to phase in new supersonic fighters, organize research and development of a cruise missile and further develop the existing strategic missiles of China.

On top of these developments comes the announcement by the Xinhua News Agency of China recently that China is embarking upon a program to establish a national input/output analysis system.

Six economists at the Institute of Systems Sciences of the Chinese Academy of Sciences are drawing up proposals for compiling the first national input/output table by 1981. This will require additional and powerful computers, which will undoubtedly be used to compute the impact of military modernization on China's economy.

All the signs are pointing to the fact that if Sino-Western rapprochement continues on its present course, there is little question that vast new markets will be shaping up in China for all types of information processing technologies and products.

PE Reorganizes Marketing Unit

OCEANPORT, N.J. — Perkin-Elmer Corp. has reorganized the marketing group of its Computer Systems Division, splitting the former marketing department into two specialized functions.

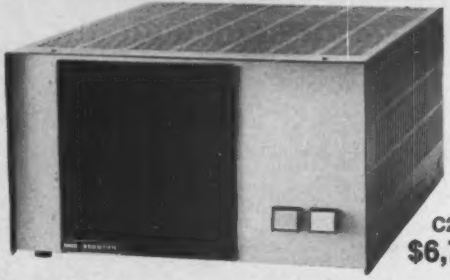
As restructured, the marketing operation is composed of the Marketing Department and the Product Management and Planning Department.

Heading the Marketing Department is Barry Rosenbaum, who joined the Computer Systems Division from the company's U.S. Sales Division.

The department is responsible for establishing and implementing the division's worldwide strategies within its target markets.

The Product Management and Planning Department is responsible for planning, specifications and management of all the division's products. A director for this department has not yet been named.

A new small 10 Megabyte System from the leader in Winchester based microcomputers.



C2-D
$6,795

Ohio Scientific has put a new, low-cost, high-performance 8" non-removable hard disk together with its popular desk-top microcomputer system. This yields approximately 10 megabytes of fast hard disk capability at a tremendous cost/performance benefit over floppy based microcomputer systems.

Standard Features

- 52K RAM
- 8" floppy disk drive for program transport and backup.
- OS-65U small business operating system.
- 9-digit prescision BASIC by Microsoft.
- Available in OEM quantities at attractive discounts.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Don't miss

Carol Miller

demonstrating On-Line Interactive Computer Assisted Instruction courseware at the 12th Anniversary Training Conference, presented by Advanced Systems, Inc. Nov. 18-19 at the Chicago Marriott

A recognized authority, Dr. Miller will present today's remarkable achievements, potentials and applications in the realm of CAI. She will also provide demonstrations of courseware. Don't miss it.

And there are *many* more experts and sessions to spark your mind: Productivity expert Dr. Peter Drucker via live satellite, memory expert Harry Lorayne . . . Dr. Lyman K. Steil, Nate Newkirk . . concurrent sessions examining current and future developments in Information Processing, Training, Management, Manufacturing, Resource Planning and Productivity.

Register now—fee includes breakfasts, luncheons and speakers' reception. Pre-registration fee is $250. *Save $45 by registering early.*

Meet the new technologies of CAI/IIS—Satellite—Microprocessors—VAI
See Interactive CAI Demonstrations

Information or reservations phone toll-free 800-323-0337
(Illinois or Canada call collect 312/981-4260) or write

Advanced Systems, Incorporated
2340 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005
ATTN: Conference Chairman

ASI

SPECTRUM 80

CDC Third-Quarter Earnings Flat; Honeywell, Burroughs Profits Dip

(Continued from Page 73)

share, down from $175.4 million, or $7.88 per share, earned for the first three quarters of 1979.

CDC Up Slightly

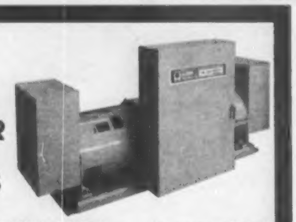
At CDC, consolidated earnings edged up slightly, reaching $40.2 million, or $2.31 per share, compared with earnings of $37.8 million, or $2.19 per share, in the same quarter a year ago.

For the year to date, corporate earnings totaled $114.4 million, or $6.59 per share, up from the $100.4 million, or $5.82 per share, earned in the comparable 1979 period.

Revenue from the computer portion of the firm's business totaled $698 million, up 23% from revenue of $566 million in the third quarter a year ago.

For the year to date, revenue from computers was just over $2 billion, representing about 73% of the total corporate revenues of $2.7 billion. Last year computer revenue for the first nine months totaled $1.6 billion, or about 70% of total corporate revenues of $2.2 billion.

CDC said the gain in revenue from the computer operation during the third quarter was primarily from strong OEM sales of peripherals.



THE
ANSWER
TO
COMPUTER
POWER
PROBLEMS

The **POWER CONDITIONING SYSTEM** . . . An energy efficient synchronous motor generator system that eliminates power-related computer problems. The Computer Products Division offers a money-back guarantee against all power quality related problems such as sags, surges, transients, brown-outs, and up to 500 milliseconds of total black-outs!

Sweinhart offers the most technically advanced Power Conditioning System available . . . at any price! The System II, 15 to 219 KVA, utilizes a digital read-out system and a System Status Panel that provides a central location for essential read-out information . . . for both the status of the computer system's power and the facility's safety systems.

Outstanding Features:

• A 5 year limited warranty on motor generator (an industry first). • Digital Status Panel • Money-back guarantee • 6 to 8 weeks delivery • Priced at the lowest cost per KVA in the industry.

For complete information, call or write Richard N. Bowyer

S E C

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
2900 East Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90023
(213) 264-1521

Amdahl Net Up 300%

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Amdahl Corp. reported a 300% gain in earnings for its third quarter, but earnings for the year so far are roughly half of those reported for the corresponding 1979 period.

For its latest quarter, Amdahl's earnings were $5.8 million, or 31 cents per share, up from $1.9 million, or 11 cents per share, in the same period a year ago.

Year-to-date earnings totaled $8.6 million, or 47 cents per share, compared with $16.6 million, or 94 cents per share, for the first nine months of 1979.

Revenues for the third quarter totaled $99.7 million, up from $78.3 million a year ago. For the nine-month period, revenues reached $286.3 million, compared with $233.3 million last year.

All results are restated to include Tran Telecommunications Corp., acquired by Amdahl during the latest quarter.

"Third-quarter shipments continued at a high level, which, with a greater percentage of outright purchases, resulted in a substantial increase in revenues and earnings," said John C. Lewis, Amdahl's president.

Memorex Posts $5.6 Million Loss

(Continued from Page 73)

able to inventory charges resulting from a reduction in scheduled production of the firm's disk cache product.

By comparison, earnings for last year's third quarter totaled $7.1 million, or 87 cents per share.

For the year to date, Memorex's revenues reached $560.5 million, up 3% from revenues of $544.2 million a year ago. The loss of $26.2 million, or $3.93 per share, compared with a gain of $29.4 million, or $3.67 per share, for the first nine months of 1979.

The company's operating results were impacted by continuing high manufacturing costs and inventory charges, start-up costs on new products and reduced equipment sales to third-party financing institutions, Clarence W. Spangle, chairman and chief executive officer, said.

Sales to third-party financing institutions were down 14.5%.

However, Spangle said the third-quarter results represent a reversal of the earnings downtrend during the past year and a half. "Particularly encouraging was the measurable reduction in selling, general and administrative expenses," he noted.

Nickels & Dimes

Timeplex, Inc. announced that its registration statement for a public offering of 500,000 shares of common stock for the company and another 69,288 shares of common stock for selling stockholders was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

$ $ $

Control Data Corp. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for a proposed offering of 1.5 million common shares.

$ $ $

MSI Data Corp. has been approved by the American Stock Exchange to list 2,281,278 common shares of company stock.

$ $ $

NBI, Inc. announced the filing of a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for a public offering of 400,000 shares of common stock.

$ $ $

The Board of Directors at **Cray Research, Inc.** have declared a three-for-one common stock split in the form of a stock dividend. The action is subject to shareholder approval, and a subsequent meeting is scheduled on Dec. 9.

$ $ $

Leasco Corp. intends to purchase up to an additional 1,250,000 shares of common stock of Reliance Group, Inc. at prevailing market prices. Formerly a subsidiary of Reliance Group, the Leasco computer leasing business presently owns 250,000 shares of Reliance Group's common stock.

$ $ $

The board of directors at **Computer Horizon Corp.** declared a two-for-one stock split of that company's common stock payable Nov. 7 to shareholders of record Oct. 17.

$ $ $

Rogers Corp. reported third-quarter profits of $58,000, or 2 cents per share. Profits were down from the 37 cents per share in the same quarter in 1979.

$ $ $

M/A-COM, Inc. has announced plans for a public offering of 4.4 million shares of company stock.

$ $ $

Network Systems Corp. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for an initial public offering of 800,000 shares of common stock.

$ $ $

National Semiconductor Corp. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for a public offering of 1.5 million shares of common stock.

We've got the widest choice of peripherals, as well as mainframes, mini or microcomputers. With offices in New York, Florida, California and Michigan, we give you service second to none. We even have those "hard-to-find" items, all at prices that can't be beat.

Call us now, it will be the last call you make . . .

This month's specials

TI 745	$1,465
LA 120 w/pad	2,395
VT 100	1,645
Regent 20	865
TI 810	1,605
43 KSR	1,315
Qume 45 KSR	2,875

Prices valid through 12/31/80

See us at booth 4215
National Small Computer Show

INTERNATIONAL
MEMORY
PRODUCTS

HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11801
IN N.Y. CALL (516) 938-5566
OUTSIDE N.Y. CALL TOLL FREE (800) 645-7282
ASK FOR IRA

WELL-INFORMED INVESTORS.

Transaction processing is keeping The Reserve Fund, Inc. in-the-know.

Mutual funds require an extraordinary degree of information control.

The Reserve Fund, Inc. is no exception.

This 2 billion dollar money market fund handles more than 5,000 transactions a day.

Brokers and customers are calling constantly to check the status of their accounts to make certain that their temporary cash balances are always working.

In order to meet this demand for data, Reserve Fund has turned to Honeywell's transaction processing system, TPS-6.

Together with four Level 6 computers, TPS-6 makes it possible to do immense amounts of production work while simultaneously developing new programs.

Their four Level 6 Systems give Reserve Fund all the flexibility and back-up they need. Information flows easily.

For example, terminals are used to enter purchase orders and to provide quick answers to customer inquiries.

At the same time, the system is also maintaining an on-going record of all transactions.

As you'd expect, security is a great concern. But thanks to features built into TPS-6, Reserve Fund has developed effective safeguards.

Every operator has an ID number, a password, and a specific security clearance. Access is carefully regulated.

As a further precaution, the system has a built-in time-out feature that automatically clears the screen after a specified period.

Thanks to capabilities like screen data formatting and multiple key access to files, Reserve Fund has been able to tailor a system that's both effective and efficient.

Current information is always available. When it's needed. Where it's needed.

Reserve Fund invested in information control. And their investment is paying off big.

For more information, write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, MA 02154.

Honeywell

38 delivers

The productivity advances of IBM's new System/38 are being confirmed in early installations.

IBM has started delivering System/38's to customers.

And customers have started delivering comments like these to IBM.

"**I created a special equipment report in 15 minutes flat. Before, it would have taken a day and a half of programming.**" —Chuck Petter, Data Processing Manager, Road Machinery and Supplies Company, Minneapolis.

"**System/38 makes our programming staff more productive. We've developed applications in weeks instead of months. And they're more effective.**"—Norbert Gottenberg, V.P.-Planning & Management Information Systems, United Merchants and Manufacturers, New York City.

"**The System/38 significantly reduced the amount of code necessary to write a program and the time and effort required to move into new applications. We're extremely enthusiastic.**"—Larry Petterson, Director of Data Processing, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota.

And we're enthusiastic, too.

Because the IBM General Systems Division's versatile new System/38 is a compact system with many large computer features. Such as distributed online work stations so users don't have to go to the computer; a central data base that makes information easier to retrieve, revise and use; the Control Program Facility, which automatically monitors and manages the flow and processing of data; online program testing, so programs can now be debugged as normal processing continues.

And System/38 has advanced features rarely found in any computer, large or small. Like Single Level Storage, which treats all storage as a single unit and automatically keeps track of it.

And thanks to System/38's streamlined architecture, many functions that previously required programmers' time have been absorbed into the system itself.

The result of these IBM innovations? A computer that lets you do much more, much more simply.

We're pleased that System/38 is already helping business function with greater cost-efficiency, productivity and profitability.

In short, System/38 delivers. And it can deliver for you.

For more information call your IBM General Systems Division representative or write us at P.O. Box 2068, Atlanta, GA 30301.

IBM

General Systems Division

Supershorts

Century Data Systems, Inc. has developed a new assembly and test area for its small Trident disk drives. The facility improvements include the installation of a material transporter system.

The National Academy of Sciences has established an Initiatives in Research Award to honor William O. Baker, retired chairman of the board of Bell Laboratories, Inc. The award will be presented annually "in recognition of the promise shown by young scientists" and to assist them "in carrying out research likely to lead toward new capabilities for human benefit." Sponsored by Bell Laboratories, the award will include a $15,000 grant.

Nitron, Inc. is starting development of a high-performance silicon gate CMOS technology. When developed, this advanced process will rival HMOS, Nitron said.

The Institute International de Promotion et de Prestige of Geneva, Switzerland, has selected Canada's Northern Telecom Ltd. to receive its International Industrial Award for its emergence as a successful multinational corporation.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. will be providing computer services for banks installing Bunker Ramo Corp.'s on-line teller terminal systems. In-bank software provided by Bunker Ramo enables transition from manual procedures to on-line processing.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. (Mela) has been formed to handle Mitsubishi Electronic Corp.'s marketing in the U.S. The company will be based at 2200 West Artesia Blvd., Compton, Calif. 90220.

Executive Corner

- New Senior vice-presidents at STSC, Inc. are Robert Cook, vice-president of market development; Robert Fick, vice-president of finance and treasurer; John Myrna, vice-president of development; and Allen Rose, vice-president and technical director.

- John H. Clark has been appointed president and chief executive officer of Micom Data Systems, Inc. The former president of the Data Products Group at Itel Corp. will head up Micom operations at company headquarters in Dallas.

- Joe Schneider has been elected vice-president of finance at Data Electronics, Inc., where he will be responsible for all financial activities within the company.

- Atlantic Research Corp. has elected William Borten president and W. Gerald Hamm executive vice-president of the corporation. Other promotions include Charles Henderson's move to senior vice-president and the election to vice-presidency of Christopher Robertson, Keith Britton, James Sides, George Summers and George Oss.

- Gregg W. Pace has been named president of Florida Software Services, Inc. and Thomas D. Rogers has been appointed executive vice-president of marketing strategies of the Kirchman Corp., the parent company of Florida Software Services.

- Jack McKittrick has announced his plans to resign as chairman of the board of directors at Plantronics, Inc., effective Oct.31.

- Herbert C. Kutzman has been elected to the newly created position of vice-president of general mechandise systems at Data Terminals Systems, Inc.

- Newly named regional marketing vice-presidents at Northern Telecom Systems Corp. are James Lee III, Southeast region; William Vandervoort, Southwest region; Armond Newton, Great Lakes region; and Gary Sapp, Midwest region.

- William N. Levin has been elected Pertec Computer Corp.'s Peripherals Division vice-president for finance and administration.

- Carl Jeremias has joined Microdata Corp. as group vice-president of domestic marketing and sales.

- Rodger D. Hoff has been elected president of Integral Systems, Inc.

- Vincent F. Titolo has joined Tymshare, Inc. as senior vice-president and chief financial officer.

The complete shoppers guide to computer power protection.

Inexpensive and Ineffective: Regulators and Transformers.

Affordable and Guaranteed: Atlas UPC.

Costly and Overkill: UPS.

Regardless of other power conditioning technologies making strong (and often exaggerated) claims promising "total protection," "complete effectiveness" and "99.5% clean power," only the **Atlas UPC/*Uninterruptible Power Conditioner*** has the stored energy to bridge ***light flickers.***

Only the Atlas **UPC** generates totally new, perfectly clean, independent and dedicated computer power. And only Atlas guarantees 100% clean computer power regardless of utility problems and line disturbances. It's no wonder that over half of all Atlas **UPC** installations replace ineffective or inadequate power technologies.

Write or call for more information including power technology comparisons and detailed UPC literature.

ATLAS
ENERGY SYSTEMS

Home Office: 9457 Rush Street, South El Monte, CA 91733 Phone (213) 575-0755
Regional Centers: Boston (617) 492-2525 Chicago (312) 372-2237

We've Moved Our Midwestern Sales Office

As of October 6th, Dave Dolber will no longer be in Chicago, Ill. You can find him and Jane Wrightman in Des Plaines. Please change your records to show their new address and phone number:

2600 South River Road
Suite 304
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
(312) 827-4433

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Contracts

Telex Computer Products' OEM division announced a muiltiyear contract valued at $10 million with Prime Computer, Inc. Telex will supply Model 6250 dual-density 75 in./sec tape drives and Model 6850 formatters with multidrive capability.

Northern Telecom Systems Corp. has been awarded a $3.6 million order from Cobra of South America, under which Northern Telecom will provide kits for the assembly of the 400 series of distributed data processing systems.

Burroughs Corp.'s Federal and Special Systems Group has been awarded a $12.4 million contract from the Defense and Space Systems Group of TRW, Inc. for an information storage, retrieval and processing network utilizing a number of large-scale Burroughs B6900 and B7800 information processing systems.

GTE has won a $190 million contract from the U.S. Army to produce electronic telecommunications switches for the nation's tri-service tactical communications program.

Systems Development Corp. has won a $5.5 million contract to provide a Meteorological Data Utilization Center for the government of India.

Century Data Systems, Inc. has received a two-year contract from George Foldvary and Associates to provide a combination of 200 Trident and Hunter disk drives.

BIMSPOOL DOS/VS(E) Terminal Printer Spooling
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS or SHADOW. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

BIMSERV DOS/VS(E) Library Display
Displays directories and entries in all DOS/VS(E) libraries, plus Label Area and VTOC's. (CICS) $1480 or $74/mo.

BIMDSLOG DOS/VS(E) Console Hard Copy File Display
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS or SHADOW without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

BIMMONTR DOS/VSE System Status and Queue Display
The original and still best DOS/VS(E) system activity, performance measurement, POWER/VS queue, and POWER/VS job output display system. (CICS) Numerous options to assist operators, programmers, and systems programmers. $920 or $46/mo.

BIM B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES
4355 LYNDALE AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55409
(612) 822-2661

Consultants based in Minneapolis and Wash. D.C.

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS Consulting, Contract Systems Programming, and Program Products

At Introduction of Micro-Plato

Norris Attacks Churches' Criticism of CDC

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK – Control Data Corp.'s chairman and chief executive officer, William C. Norris, chastised U.S. church groups for protesting CDC's presence in South Africa but doing nothing to address the apartheid problem.

At a press announcement for CDC's latest educational product, Micro-Plato, Norris challenged the churches "to get off the sidelines of the South African issue and find a new game where just talk may have benefit."

Norris also proposed a three-year effort to educate one million disadvantaged American youths via Plato.

CDC selected Plato education in South Africa as a priority area and looked to the churches for support, assuming they would be anxious to help poor blacks gain education and training. Church support for education has not materialized, Norris said, and instead church groups are picketing stockholders' meetings.

"They have been advocating various methods of eradicating apartheid that range from investment restrictions and withdrawal by American business to full trade embargos," Norris said. "They stand on the sidelines urging others into action, but are unwilling to get in the game themselves.

"It's the black church and community leaders in South Africa who are most enthusiastic about Plato's potential," he said.

Norris also faulted Wall Street analysts and leading business publications that criticize CDC's business strategy of addressing unmet societal needs as business opportunities.

"My friends," Norris said, "you have a couple of years in which to back off gracefully. By doing so, you will have less crow to eat before Control Data profits become highly visible from serving society's greatest need – better, more available and less costly education."

Norris predicted that Plato, CDC's giant 18-year-old computer-based education effort, will become profitable in 1982-83. After that it will become the largest producer of profit for the company which manufactures mainframes and peripherals and includes Commercial Credit Corp.

Training Plan for U.S.

Besides the effort in South Africa, where 60 blacks are now enrolled at Control Data Institute, Norris predicted Plato and now Micro-Plato can provide high school training and job training for one million disadvantaged American youth.

CDC proposes a three-year program. "By the end of the third year, the stream of disadvantaged students leaving the nation's high schools without an adequate education would be shut off," Norris said.

Outlined by Walter H. Bruning, CDC vice-president of retail marketing, this ambitious education effort would be conducted through four delivery systems: through CDC's approximately 100 learning centers, subsets of the company's business centers, which sell and finance computers for small businesses; through CDC's present large systems marketing staff to other corporations for their employees; through federally funded Fair Break centers, where CDC trains electronics and computer personnel; and through learning centers at Control Data Institutes, which train computer operators and technicians.

Any high school student can take the basic skills course for several hundred dollars at the institute, Bruning said.

The Plato basic skills course will center around preparation for the high-school equivalency exam, General Educational Development.

Norris also announced:

- Increased Plato emphasis on engineering instruction. The increased demand for engineers, which will be aggravated by the massive synfuels program, could be addressed by Plato, which can deliver most of the first two years of instruction, he said.
- A Plato bank teller training program for the 250,000 tellers expected to be needed by the nation's 15,000 banks

Micro-Plato is an off-line, stand-alone microprocessor teacher, whose "books" are flexible disks. It is expected to counteract the high communications costs of using the on-line Plato.

The basic hardware is a Plato Information Systems Terminal [IST II], which contains 32K bytes of random-access memory, a master flexible disk drive and a modem to allow central Plato system access.

Price Says Move to Minis No Threat to CDC

By John Whitmarsh
CW Staff

PHILADELPHIA – Does Control Data Corp., traditionally a large mainframe manufacturer, feel vulnerable because of the move among users to distributed DP [DDP] and minicomputers?

And is CDC, which has unbundled more software from its hardware than perhaps any other vendor, about to rebundle its offerings?

CDC President Robert Price answers "no" to the first question and "maybe" to the second.

Responding to questions after his keynote address at a recent conference here, Price said distributed processing has always been a part of the CDC culture. "We are very much at home with the distributed computing concept.

"I believe there is now, and will continue to be, a need for massive computational power to solve the problems of energy and economics in the decade ahead. So we intend to get on with the business of making bigger and bigger computers and offer more value-added products to go with them," Price said.

The transition of mainframe vendors from simple sellers of cheap hardware to suppliers of value-added commodities is a trend that may accelerate in the 1980s, according to Price.

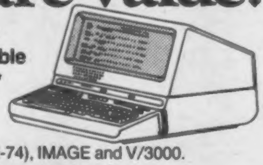
"Hardware has become commodity-like and more companies will add value – by which I mean software for computer-aided management systems of all kinds – to those commodities," he said.

DEC SALE

PDP8 CPU'S	PDP11 CPU'S	PDP11 MEMORY
8A600-BP	11/34A-DC	MS11-LB
8A620-BP	11/34A-DE	MS11-LD
PDP8E-DS	11/34A-LE	MJ11-BE

MSI MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
1118 East Highway 13, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337
(612) 894-4020

©1980 MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC. All rights reserved.



H-P 3000
software value.

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Order Processing*
- General Ledger
- Payroll

All use COBOL-II (ANSI-74), IMAGE and V/3000.
*Compatible with HP MM/3000 manufacturing software.

accudata
31 Memorial Dr., Avon, MA 617-584-6500

Conversion without calamity!

Don't convert your Honeywell system to IBM until you check with ICS.

You've heard the horror stories. A "simple" conversion turns into a nightmare. Why take the risk?

ICS specializes in converting Honeywell to IBM quickly and efficiently. In fact, we translate all types of Honeywell languages and operating systems—from COBOL, EASYCODER and ARGUS through MOD1, OS2000 and GCOS.

Will you really be doing your company a favor by attempting a conversion yourself?

Probably not! Conversions contain many hidden costs. To help you understand the potential problems you'll face, we've compiled a Common Conversion Calamity Kit—and it's yours free for the asking.

With conversion experience dating back to 1967, we handle such tasks as: converting tape systems to disk • introducing VSAM files • generating JCL • utilizing TOTAL.

Don't gamble with company time! Call Norman Wacks at (212) 889-3366.

Ask for our free Common Conversion Calamity Kit.

ICS INTEGRATED COMPUTER SERVICES
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

Buy Direct & Save

BUDGET COMPUTER TABLE
only $49.95
Add $5 Ship. & Hdlg.
MONEY ORDER • VISA
MASTER CHARGE

Quality • Economy • Styling
Designed especially for data processing equipment.

Choice of Walnut or English Oak

Top 24" x 36"
Height 27"

CALL TODAY!
800•621•5809
Ill. Res. 800-972-5858

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
POINT SALES
BOX 2463 • MISSOULA, MT 59806

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDP

DALLAS...the best computer career lifestyle in the U.S.A.

SALARIES TO $35,000

Since 1970 we have specialized exclusively in the successful counseling, representation, and career advancement of hundreds of computer professionals like yourself. In Dallas, our clientele consists of virtually every major data processing installation as well as numerous smaller organizations. Current opportunities exist for...

- **Programmer/Analysts: COBOL, ALC (BAL), RPG, PL-1, FORTRAN.**
- **System Programmers: IBM DOS, VM, OS/VS1, SVS, MVS, CICS, IMS, TP, Data Base.**
- **Mini Computer Programmers**
- **Software Engineers**

To inquire about hundreds of Dallas and thousands of national career opportunities, send your resume or call us today! Fees paid by client companies.

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

5580 LBJ FREEWAY — SUITE 650-C
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240 (214) 661-8600
Member of National Computer Assoc.

DON'T READ THIS...

Unless you are considering making a meaningful career change. We are nationwide specialists in EDP placements. Your success is our business. Current openings include:

- **CAD/CAM Engineers, $20-50,000**
- **Systems Manager, petrochemical $36,000**
- **Systems Programmers, $22-30,000**
- **Banking Applications-ATM-$18-30,000**
- **Bus. & Mfg. Programmers, IMS, CICS, $22-30,000**
- **Mini-computer Programmers, $18-24,000**
- **Microprocessor Engineers, $25-30,000**

All positions fee paid by clients. All inquiries strictly confidential. Contact:
Mark Robinett, Manager
Dorsey Love & Associates
P.O. Box 4387 G.S.
Springfield, MO 65804
(417) 883-1212

Dorsey Love
& Associates, Inc.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS and SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Atlantic States, a national recruiting firm, is searching for professional EDP Specialists with manufacturing background. We have immediate openings nationwide with a high concentration of Southeastern opportunities. For selective handling, WITHOUT PRESSURE, mail your resume to: **Jim Reed, Atlantic States Personnel, P.O. Box 9926, Savannah, Ga. 31412 or call collect 912/232-8226.** All interview, relocation expenses and fees paid by client companies.

TOMORROW IS TAKING SHAPE IN PHOENIX

...MAKE SURE YOU HAVE A HAND IN THE DESIGN!

GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories is investing Heavily in tomorrow. In fact, we're spending $23.8 million to create one of the most sophisticated telecommunications research facilities in the world...and it's located right in Phoenix, Arizona, the third largest electronics center in the country.

This is your chance to test your own ideas and gain high visibility in a progressive organization which is at the forefront of the telecommunications industry. We are looking for degreed professionals with experience in the following areas:

DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT SOFTWARE

ON-LINE RECOVERY AND DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

CALL PROCESSING AND ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE

OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE

TEST UTILITIES SOFTWARE

SYSTEM TEST AND CONTROL

The new Phoenix facility is scheduled for completion in early 1981, which means you can be in on the very beginning of a totally new career adventure. Take part in this adventure now by joining our Northlake, Illinois staff in preparation for the move to Phoenix next year.

At GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories, you'll find a comprehensive salary and benefits package along with tremendous potential for advancement.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________
PRESENT POSITION ____________________
DUTIES ____________________
EDUCATION ____________________
CAREER GOAL ____________________
TELEPHONE ____________________
WHEN MAY WE CALL ____________________

To find out more about the opportunities in GTE and Phoenix, complete our employment coupon and send it today or forward a detailed resume to: Manager, Technical Employment, **GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories**, 400 North Wolf Road, Northlake, Illinois 60164.

For immediate consideration call Collect...
(312) 681-7730

GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories

GTE

Research and
Development

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

We think software people should spend their time coming up with brilliant ideas - not lobbying for them. Not figuring out how to get through the system, or around it.

At Wang we're looking for people with solid software experience and technical skills, not just political savvy. People who want to work on projects involving 32-bit virtual storage systems and more. And we're structured to make sure that good ideas are seen by the right people - automatically.

If you're tired of seeing your plans and proposals lost in company politics, come to Wang.

We'll take you off the campaign trail for good.

For more information, contact Susan Morse, Dept. CWC, Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851 (617) 459-5000.

Wang needs great software developers, not great politicians.

ME
YAY
YES
I'M OK

WANG

Making the world more productive.

© 1980 Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851. We are an affirmative action employer.

Systems Software Development.

CHIEF PROGRAMMERS

Studies have shown that there are large variances among programmer performance, in the amount of code written, the quality of the resulting programs, (absence of bugs, ease of maintenance), and their economy over space and time i.e., performance.

You know who you are; your peers know who you are. You love programming the machine and are not intimidated by assembler language programming. If you are looking for an exciting technical challenge as well as a professional organization that respects your skills and is willing to demonstrate that regard, consider the following:

The Wang VS Development Department has need of your services. We are currently building a major new DBMS and are in the process of designing a new highly reliable, high performance File System. Our work includes FORMS management, ADMS, a recently released data base-like product and Query Languages. Future work will involve the integration of O.A. text handling and D.P. data handling requirements, as well as aggressive investigation of software, firmware, and hardware tradeoffs for Data Base machines.

We currently have openings for a few Senior Software Engineers who are able to perform as Chief Programmers. You will handle lead design responsibilities, are capable of writing the more difficult and demanding sections for the code and be responsible for the code quality of subordinate members of your team. A demonstrated track record on past projects which have exhibited better than average quality and performance is a pre-requisite for this position.

If you have a background in either O.S., Languages, or File Systems Development and feel you meet the requirements of a Chief Programmer, mention this ad and respond to Susan Morse.

Now Is The Time To Think About Moving To Tucson.

You'll Love Our Winters.

Not only will you enjoy the warm dry climate but also the tennis, golf, hunting, fishing, boating and hiking that's available year round. And the symphony, opera and ballet. People who relocate here, find a lot more to Tucson than sunny skies and shirt-sleeves in January.

Consider the Tucson Division of Hughes Aircraft Company, offering the benefits of a large corporation, with the informal high visibility environment of a small company. As part of a leading electronics company, there are more than 1,500 active projects with a backlog of over $4.5 billion.

We are seeking the following experienced personnel:

Analog Circuit Engineers

Circuit Design Engineer for analog and IF circuit design. This task includes the design and development of signal simulation equipment used in test equipment. BS/MS required.

Digital Circuit Engineers

Circuit Design Engineer for digital circuits. This task includes the design and development of interface circuitry for automated test of complex missile systems. BS/MS required.

OS Software Systems Programmer

Requires significant experience in OS or VS operating system modification and maintenance.

Data Base Specialist

Experience in data base control and design at all levels including EXCP code for disk I/O is required. Position involves directing programmer in upgrading an in-house coded data base.

RF Design Engineers

These positions require a BS/MS degree in EE. Current experience should include microwave systems design and test, with emphasis on signal processing and RF test application.

Production Test Engineers

Responsibilities include defining, planning, and implementing all phases of test from program inception to final production deliveries. Experience in one or more areas of Electrical Engineering required. BSEE or BSET required.

Communications Programmer

Requires significant experience in communications. Knowledge of asynchronous and synchronous line protocol with experience on terminals, controllers and RJE devices is also required. Should have BTAM and VTAM experience at code level.

Tandem

Experience in TAL and GUARDIAN.

As a member of the Hughes' staff, you will receive an average of 12-paid holidays, including a year-end Christmas shut-down and 2 weeks vacation per year (3 weeks after 5 years); medical, dental and vision care insurance, life insurance, retirement plan, a company-matching savings plan, credit union facilities and continuing education plans.

We offer a re-location package.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to Hughes Aircraft Company, Professional Employment, Dept. #TD-58-CW, P.O. Box 11337, Tucson, Arizona 85734 or call COLLECT (602) 746-6484.

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

TUCSON DIVISION

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required

An equal opportunity employer.

A place in the sun, where an engineer can shine.

HOUSTON
EDP PROFESSIONALS

Relocation to HOUSTON is easier than before. I have some companies that pay real estate agent fees on both ends, will pay interest differentials, total household move including packing and unpacking and expense-paid house-hunting for you and spouse.

Experience needed is:

1. IBM 370/OS or 370/DOS/VS,
2. COBOL or Assembler Language
3. Financial or business or Accounting or manufacturing applications experience,
4. PLUSES ARE: IMS/CICS

Positions Available: (Several of each)

IMS DATA BASE ANALYST. . .to $32,000
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS. . .to $33,000
SR. ANALYSTS. . .to $31,000
ANALYSTS. . .to $28,000
PROGRAMMER ANALYST. . .to $26,000
PROGRAMMERS. . .to $24,000

Good benefits in all companies some include DENTAL.

For further information on the current Houston job market, call JIM FLEMING (collect) at 713/688-1800.

ROBERT HALF
OF HOUSTON, INC.

720 N. Post Oak Rd. — Suite 228
Houston, TX 77024

ISACOMM

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS MOVE UP TO SATELLITES!

ISA COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES (ISACOMM) is engaged in the implementation of a nationwide digital satellite network. To support our high-speed data applications, we are looking for an individual with a college degree and 3-5 years experience in the following areas:

- IBM Operating System Internals MVS/SE, -TSO, -JES2
- IBM Telecommunication Network Software BSC/SNA/X, 25/NJE/3705/NCP

This is an excellent ground floor opportunity to become part of the rapidly growing satellite communications industry.

Additional openings in advanced teleconferencing and high quality, high speed facsimile transmission.

Send resume in confidence to:

Jim Scapin Senior Staff Recruiter Dept. 216, P.O. Box 47975
Atlanta, Georgia 30362

We are seeking to fill

522 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area

You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace, with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses:

The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (9 years), highly respected (150 leading companies utilize our services), and alert organization (our data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).

Send us your resume today or call collect.

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC.

303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 398-3535 or 3333 Bowers Avenue, Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1658

AFFILIATES IN 25 MAJOR U.S. CITIES

An employer-retained professional placement service

CALIFORNIA

If you are interested in relocating to CALIFORNIA, call the West Coast's largest firm devoted exclusively to employment services for the Computer Professional. Our staff is composed of former DP Managers and Software Specialists, well-equipped to understand your special needs.

You may call us collect.

COMPUTER CAREERS INC. AGENCY

280 Atlantic Ave.
Long Beach, CA
90801
(213) 437-2881

Software Development

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH has several outstanding career opportunities currently available for intermediate and senior programming personnel.

Positions involve assignments as software developers in the following ADR product groups:

VOLLIE® DOS/LOOK® MetaCOBOL® On-line ETC® The LIBRARIAN® and new product development.

Candidates must have:

- Minimum of two years programming experience
- Strong IBM Assembly language skills

ADR offers:

- Excellent compensation package
- Superior comprehensive benefits program
- Exceptional work environment

Additional information may be obtained by calling Mr. Ed Smith collect, at (201) 874-3023. Resumes may be sent, in confidence, to:

Personnel Director
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v

ADR

PROGRAMMERS

PRO/ANALYSTS

MIS

Excellent salaries & opportunities nationwide. Client companies pay ALL fees.

Call or send resume to:

"TvC"

Career Associates, inc.
P.O. Box 86
No. Dartmouth, MA 02747
617-997-3311

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals — and, never being challenged by new goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, Data Processing Specialist.

The National Personnel System
Dunhill
of CHARLOTTE, INC.
One Fairview Plaza, Suite 406
5800 Fairview Road, Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 554-8771

---

1 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SERVICES PROFESSIONALS

GROW AS A PROFESSIONAL EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS

At International Harvester, you won't find the work dull, meaningless or repetitious. Your assignments will be challenging, interesting and professionally rewarding. I.H. has moved to the forefront in its application of software and hardware. This means that you will move your career to the edge of today's available technology.

0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS IN CHICAGO'S WESTERN SUBURBS

SENIOR SOFTWARE RESEARCH ANALYST

This position requires a highly motivated research analyst to plan, develop and implement major software systems and program products, provide technical research, evaluation and advisory service to technical personnel and all levels of management. Prospective candidates must have completed all IBM MVS and JES3 internal schools and acquired a minimum of two years experience in the maintenance and support of both MVS control program and JES3 subsystem. Position involves diagnosing and resolution of software problems through utilization of service aids, IPCS debugging, SMP4, Slip Traps, GTF Traces, RJP Line Analysis, etc. Also development of modifications via coding, testing and implementation of both "inline" code as well as defined user exits. Operating knowledge of MVS under VM is helpful. Networking, VTAM and performance experience a plus. Degree preferred.

SENIOR PERFORMANCE ANALYST

Position involves providing technical guidance and support in the planning, development, and implementation of hardware and software systems as they pertain to defined user service levels from the performance and capacity planning perspective. The successful candidate will be thoroughly familiar with the use of performance/capacity tools such as TESDATA hardware monitors, PLAN IV, MVS, RMF II, CUE, TSA, DSO, PPE and RESOLVE in a large multiple CPU/multi-datacenter environment using MVS 3.8/JES3 and VM/370 6.0 software. The ability to define, conduct, and present performance studies to technical and management personnel and to interface effectively with user representatives is required.

COMPUTER HARDWARE ANALYST

Position carries responsibility for management and technical direction in the tactical hardware and physical site planning of a large multiple CPU site. Experience in capacity and user service level forecasting are essential. Practical knowledge of building facility management and computer hardware installation are also prerequisite. The successful candidate will interface to computer operations management as well as technical personnel and be recognized by them as expert in the above areas.

TCAM/VTAM ANALYST

If you consider yourself to be in the top 10% of the TCAM specialists, this position may be just what you are seeking. The incumbent should have 3-5 years experience in TCAM with control block level experience. Strong knowledge of start/stop and bisync protocols are required. 3705/computer experience required. VTAM experience is a plus.

SYSTEM SUPPORT SPECIALIST

The continuous operations of our large North American computer centers near Chicago and Milwaukee require technical expertise at all times. If you are challenged by using your technical knowledge of JES-3 and MVS to circumvent problems and minimize the impacts to a large computer complex, then maybe the position is for you.

1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1

I.H. offers an excellent compensation package including health and insurance benefits, liberal vacation plan and more. If you qualify for any of these positions and would like additional information concerning these and other openings please write D.F. Major, Manager of Professional Recruitment, DEPT. 130, 16th Floor, **International Harvester,** 401 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
PHONE #: HOME ____________________ OFFICE ____________________
Current Job Title ____________________ Yrs. __________
Position Interested In: ____________________

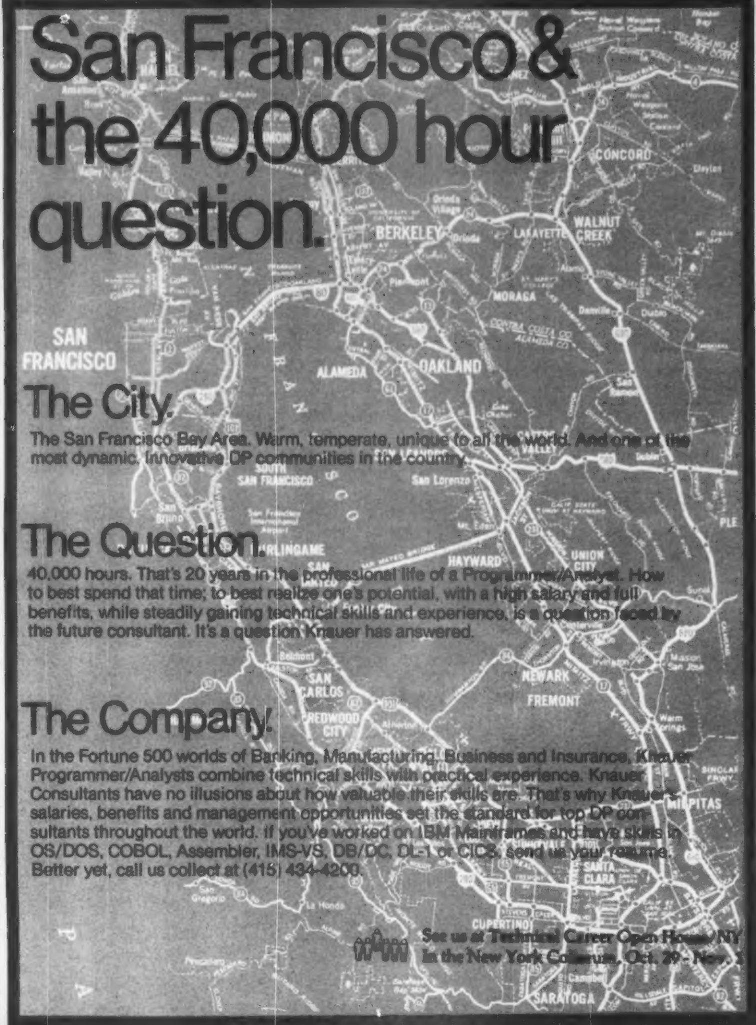
Experience in:

☐ Software Research ☐ Hardware Planning ☐ Systems Support
☐ Performance Analysis ☐ Computer Operations ☐ TCAM/ VTAM

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H

1 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1



San Francisco & the 40,000 hour question.

The City.

The San Francisco Bay Area. Warm, temperate, unique to all the world. And one of the most dynamic, innovative DP communities in the country.

The Question.

40,000 hours. That's 20 years in the professional life of a Programmer/Analyst. How to best spend that time; to best realize one's potential, with a high salary and full benefits, while steadily gaining technical skills and experience, is a question faced by the future consultant. It's a question Knauer has answered.

The Company.

In the Fortune 500 worlds of Banking, Manufacturing, Business and Insurance, Knauer Programmer/Analysts combine technical skills with practical experience. Knauer Consultants have no illusions about how valuable their skills are. That's why Knauer's salaries, benefits and management opportunities set the standard for top DP consultants throughout the world. If you've worked on IBM Mainframes and have skills in OS/DOS, COBOL, Assembler, IMS-VS, DB/DC, DL-1 or CICS, send us your resume. Better yet, call us collect at (415) 434-4200.

See us at Technical Career Open House/NY
In the New York Coliseum, Oct. 29 - Nov. 1

KNAUER
COMPUTER CONSULTING INC.

44 Montgomery St
Suite 1360
San Francisco, CA
94104

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA OPPORTUNITY!
DATABASE ANALYST ADABAS

A rapidly growing number of ADABAS applications and an established commitment to several major applications means we will be converting to ADABAS version 4.1 during the next year. Investigate this opportunity to grow with us and develop your skills at our national headquarters office.

We require a minimum of 1 year experience with ADABAS in database administration or software support role, 5 years experience with IBM OS and experience with ADABAS in an on-line environment. CICS preferred.

Our benefits include company paid medical, dental and retirement, performance bonus, company lease car and car purchase plan and much more. Send resume with salary history to:

NISSAN MOTOR CORPORATION
P.O. Box 191 - HM
Gardena, California 90247

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

GET AN EDP JOB ANYWHERE

CALL FREE
0-612/338-6714
CALL COLLECT

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than a year's experience let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 26 national offices. Send your resume or call

Electronic Systems Personnel

858 TCF Tower, 121 So. 8th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402

client companies assume our fee.

esp
EDP Placement Specialists
A Member of National Computer Associates

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $30,000

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented through our network of 30 local offices.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:

Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite C-200, 207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, PA 19086
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel Inc.
MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ROBERT HALF

PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Washington, Oregon, Idaho & Alaska

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Do you have 1+ years experience in business applications? Do you plan to visit or relocate to this area?

If so, we can arrange interviews for you. Call us collect or send your resume and itinerary and we will get right to work.

Ray Magill, CDP
ROBERT HALF
of Seattle, Inc.
1301-5th Avenue
Suite 2626
Seattle, Wash. 98101
(206) 624-9000

Bob Clawson
ROBERT HALF
of Portland, Inc.
1 SW Columbia
Suite 650
Portland, Ore. 97258
(503) 222-9778

COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE

Join our rapidly growing field service company. We offer unlimited opportunity to those with initiative and ability. Systec provides a full benefit package, top salaries, and participation in Systec's future.

Immediate openings for Field Engineers with IBM 360/370 CPU, Peripherals, and plug compatible product experience-other large system experience considered.

If you are ready for a company where your abilities and contributions will be recognized and rewarded, call today. At Systec you are not just a part of the company . . . YOU ARE THE COMPANY.

Phone: 800-327-2202 In Fla.-305/323-0230

SysTec

2715 Navigator Ave.
P.O. Box 2015
Sanford, Florida 32771

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

ADVANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES
(NATIONWIDE — CONFIDENTIAL — FEE PAID)

Hundreds of listings — **ALL LEVELS** — top companies — **ALL INDUSTRIES.**
Companies pay all fees and expenses — Starting salaries $20,000 to $45,000.

- Senior System Analysts
- Programmer/Analysts
- Application Programmers
- System Programmers
- EDP Auditors
- Hardware/Software Analysts
- Mini/Micro Specialists
- Project Mgrs./Leaders
- Data Base Administrators
- Mgrs. Systems/Programming
- Mgrs. EDP Auditing
- Mgrs. Technical Support
- Mgrs. Data Processing/MIS
- Mgrs. IBM System 3/34/38

For more details, send your resume, or call:
Mark Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

CONNECTICUT Is A Great Place To Live & Work!!

If you're looking for affordable housing in an area with no state income tax, consider the growth opportunities our clients have for:

- *Programmers
- *Analysts
- *Systems Programmers
- *Project-Leaders

Desire experience with any of the following disciplines:

- *COBOL or ASSEMBLER
- *On-Line exp with CICS
- *IMS
- *3+ yrs. large-scale IBM
- *Insurance or Financial Systems Design/Programming

If you like a fast-paced, demanding, challenging atmosphere where your individual contributions will be recognized, why not contact us to explore your career goals & objectives. We are dedicated to being worthy of your trust & confidence.

compass, inc.
900 Asylum Ave.,
Hartford, Ct. 06105
(203) 549-4240

"We are an equal opportunity employer retained search & placement firm"

A Member of National Computer Associates. Offices Nationally.

WHEN WHAT YOUR CAREER NEEDS IS BETTER DIRECTION

Direct your career
to the right position
anywhere in the USA

Botal Associates offers over 10 years of specialized DP placement expertise and much more. A unique computerized "Job Bank" maintains up to the minute job opportunities in your local community, as well as on a national basis. Fees paid by client companies.

If you have 1 year or more experience send your resume or call:

Botal Associates, Inc.
405 Lexington Ave
Suite 3100
New York, N.Y.
10017
(212) 687-0906

THE EASIER WAY

Member of National Computer Associates

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
(B3800)

DMS-II, FORTE/2, NDL
B874 COBOL 74/68
SRI/EDIT
PCC NEEDS HIGHLY
EXPERIENCED PERSONS
IN ANY OR ALL OF
THE ABOVE

We are looking for strong leaders for our Applications Team and our Data Base/Data Comm. Team. We also need a Programmer Analyst II to support our business and financial software. Salary is commensurate with experience to $30,000.

PCC provides excellent benefits and challenging work in an ever changing environment. Position open until filled. For additional information, call Jim Tuedio or Jim Budelman

213/578-7374
Office of Personnel Services
PASADENA CITY COLLEGE
1570 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 578-7388
EOE/AA

Computer

At EDS, our commitment to growth is second only to our commitment to the people who make it happen.

That's more than a "slogan."

It's policy. Corporate policy that comes from the top of an undeniably dynamic and singularly performance-oriented company devoted exclusively to information systems and data services.

The way this policy translates into reality has important meaning to people in our industry. Because at some companies, you can actually fall victim to fast-breaking **un**employment... just down the hall from equally fast-breaking **under**employment... with no corporate bridge between the two.

That's against our philosophy.

We're happy to report that we've got a good handle on creatively reassigning our people so that they can continue to grow with EDS, from assignment to assignment, year after year. And if that sometimes means we define a new position using your resume as the basis for it... rather than the reverse... that's the difference between a slogan and a true working philosophy.

EDS offers more growth avenues than ever, for: Applications Programmers, Systems Programmers, Systems Engineers, and Advanced Electronic Design Engineers.

Current programs involve IBM 370's, IBM 3033, HP 3000, AN/UYK-7 and others. Software incorporates COBOL, FORTRAN, PL-1, RPG II, ALC, TSO, JCL, CICS, RAMIS, IMAGE, SYSTEM 2000, INQUIRE, EASYTRIEVE, SUPER-WYLBUR, ADABAS.

If your favorite hardware or languages aren't mentioned above, contact us anyway because you're probably represented on our full list.

In addition to the broad array of openings in the metro Washington area, EDS offers comparable opportunities in such cities as Seattle, Denver, San Francisco, and Dallas, as well as Mexico, western Europe, and the Middle East.

Call Angela Delaney at (301) 897-9600, or mail your resume in strict confidence to Dept. 411.

EDS
GOVERNMENT SERVICES
6430 Rockledge Drive
Bethesda, MD 20034

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

DP PROFESSIONALS

Advance your career in the location of your choice!

If you have a minimum of 1 year of experience, call collect (or send resume) to: **Betty deMartelly**

DEALY ROURKE PERSONNEL
1808 West End Bldg.
Suite 121
Nashville, Tenn. 37203
(615) 329-1771

SAN DIEGO STATE UNIV. FACULTY POSITION INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Tenure-track position available fall 1981. Candidates should be experienced in business data processing. Preferred specialties; program languages, systems design, data base management, data communications, and operating systems. Doctorate or ABD in information systems or related fields required. The department offers MBA, MS and BS in information systems. Please send resume to **Dr. Norman Sondak, Information Systems Dept., San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182.** Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action/Title IX Employer. SDSU does not discriminate against handicapped persons. Deadline: 12/31/80

COMPUTER SPECIALIST III (Systems Programmer). The University of New Hampshire has an opening for an experienced Systems Programmer. Projects currently underway include the design and implementation of multi-host, heterogeneous networks, automated resource allocation facilities, integrated, device-independent graphics systems, performance evaluation and modeling package. **Minimum qualifications:** Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience plus three years experience on large-scale time sharing system in operating systems work. **Starting salary:** $14,560 - $16,310; **range maximum:** $22,590. The University has an excellent benefits program including health, dental and life insurance, one month's annual vacation and free tuition for up to five courses per year. **Forward resume by November 7, 1980, to William Conroy, Richards House, University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH 03824. AA/EEO.**

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Our broad local and national client base combined with an extensive affiliate network (over 250 nationwide) can provide you with the resources necessary to identify your career opportunities.

Please call or send your resume to Emil Pieper.

SPECIALISTS IN COMPUTER PERSONNEL PLACEMENT

ComPros
A Division of Waterrings & Agnew, Inc.
P.O. Box 9426
1200 Midtown Tower, Rochester, N.Y. 14604 • 716-454-4790

MAKE YOUR MARK AS AN EDP PROFESSIONAL WITH

one of the largest life insurance holding companies in America that has a Corporate D.P. division which is expanding to match new business developments. We're looking for individuals who are interested in working on projects that involve the support of a large life insurance processing system, and agency information data base system. Our current environment includes the IBM 370/145, 370/158, DOS/VS, 3031, OS, MVS and CICS and TSO.

We need experienced professionals to work in our new 3031 configuration. We use MVS/SE2 operating system with JES2 and TSO/SPF. This distributed network will be supported using SNA concepts with ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, and CICS.

We are looking for:

LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Will provide technical direction to four Systems Programmers in planning and coordinating activities in Technical Services. You should have three years experience in Systems Programming; preferably two years in MVS; familiarity with JES, SPF highly desirable; CICS, VTAM, NCP and capacity planning experience a plus.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST - On-Line Support

You will assist in the design and review of all on-line development applications. You will develop and monitor standards and performance of on-line programs. You should have five years Data Processing experience in design and development of on-line programs using Macro and command level CICS in an OS/MVS environment.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER - On-Line Support

You will be operating and evaluating standard utility interfaces for on-line development. Your background should include three years on-line programming experience with CICS, COBOL, ASSEMBLER and Macro level programming.

We understand how much hard work and determination it takes to establish a respected professional reputation. We can supply every opportunity for a serious professional like yourself to gain the kind of individual recognition it takes to get ahead in our business. We provide good salaries, a competitive benefits package, an excellent relocation policy and unlimited advancement potential. This just might be the move you've been waiting for. To arrange a convenient interview, send resume with salary history to:

Kathy Coin
CAPITAL HOLDING CORPORATION
P.O. Box 32830
Louisville, Kentucky 40232
(502) 584-8157

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Capital Holding Corporation

Unlimited Growth...

Wanted:
Supervisor, performance measurement. Report to manager of operation services. Will have full responsibility for development of long range plan of hardware and software capabilities. **High visibility! Outstanding potential! Salary low 30's.**

Plus openings for: programers / analysists / software technicians.

Contact: Paul Grassel

Baxter Reynolds
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
179 Allyn St., Hartford, Ct. 06103
(203) 241-0200

BASIC ANALYST/ PROG.

Prominent mini-computer vendor seeks innovative & highly motivated prog. to implement new fin'l. mfg. sys. PDP 11/70, RSTS/E environ. Unlimited growth with an industry leader. Salary $24,000. (Fee paid.) Contact Paul Blanchard.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

CALIFORNIA
EDP & SALES

California's job market is as good as its weather. Enjoy the best of both. Immediate requirements for:

- PROGRAMMERS-COBOL, ALC
- SR P/A's-PROJECT LEADERS
- SOFTWARE-COMMUNICATIONS
- IMS DATA BASE
- SALES-MICRO/MINI, OEM
- SALES-PERIPHERALS

Call collect or send resume to:
(213) 986-4400

SUPERIOR RESOURCES
Personnel Services-Employer Retained
17141 Ventura Blvd. #200
Encino, (L.A.) CA 91316

Equal Opportunity Employer

Fifty Years of Innovation

Systems Programmers MVS-JES3-IMS

Openings for Dallas & Lewisville

Join Texas Instruments in the heart of the Sunbelt. You could work in Dallas, TI's hometown, or just north of Dallas in Lewisville, a growing community of 30,000. Live better in Texas, where cost of living is below the average of major U.S. cities and where there is no state income tax.

TI is building one of the largest worldwide networks of Data Processing Centers. This network is supported from the Dallas headquarters and will include installation and support of major domestic and international computer centers in: Lewisville, Texas; Freising, Germany; Nice, France; Bedford, England; and Tokyo, Japan.

To support this network, we are building a staff of Systems Programmers with MVS, JES3, IMS or TSO background. If you have at least 2 years of systems programming experience and are interested in establishing a long-term relationship with a progressive organization, call: John Heft at 1-800-527-3574 (toll-free) or if calling within Texas call (214) 995-3275. Or send your resume to P.O. Box 2103/Richardson, TX 75080. **U.S. citizenship or permanent U.S. residency required.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

SAN FRANCISCO
Exciting opportunities exist with desirable client companies for:

DATABASE ANALYSTS to $35K
Career openings exist for 2+ yrs. exp. in IMS design, applications support, good user interface skills in a large IBM MVS environment

IMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS to $30K.
Outstanding opportunities require 2+ yrs. exp. in IMS or CICS code and/or design.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS to $32K.
Positions require a minimum of 2+ yrs. IBM OS COBOL with good user interface skills.

Positions offer excellent relocation and benefit packages. We are management consultants retained by our clients.

Please call or send resumes in confidence to: **Gary Schultz, One Sutter St., Suite 1001, San Francisco, CA 94104. (415) 392-3770.** Employer assumes fee.

CPC
COMPUTER PLACEMENT CONSULTANTS

CICS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS to $38,000

Prestigious, major health care institution in desirable California location seeks Programmer/ Analysts. On-line experience, systems design, user interface, with COBOL or Assembler language. Outstanding benefits. **WESTERN HEALTH RESOURCES, P.O. BOX 48919, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90048.**

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $73.50 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $147.00 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $36.75. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): ______________________

Section: ______________________

Signature: ______________________

Name: ______________________

Company: ______________ Title: ______________

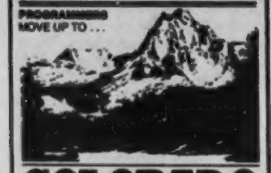
Address: ______________________

____

Telephone: ______________________

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road, Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701

PROGRAMMING
MOVE UP TO . . .



COLORADO

. . . and CF&I Steel Corporation. We offer sunshine and clean air, spectacular year around climate, and the breathtaking beauty and unequaled recreational opportunities of the Colorado Rockies. You seek a challenging career opportunity. You'll find one with us. We're the nation's 12th largest steel producer and have immediate need for programmers possessing a degree in computer science, related field, or with equivalent years experience. The successful applicants will have a minimum of two years programming experience.

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER

To be responsible for computer programming in application areas of inventories, payrolls, financial, order entry, communications, etc. Working knowledge of Cobol a must. Some Fortran. CICS, DMS, VM-CMS, DOS/VSE preferred. IBM 3031 hardware system. Experience on IBM 370/135 (or above) highly desirable.

DEC PROGRAMMER

Major responsibility will be in our management information data collection center in high production areas, and in the monitoring and controlling of utilities, energy, etc., utilizing minicomputers. Working knowledge of DEC PDP 11/34 or 11/44 using RSX-11M a must. A good understanding of fundamentals and familiarity with MACRO-11, Basic +2 and RMS-11K is desirable.

If you meet any of the above requirements and seek a challenging opportunity with growth potential, excellent salary and steel industry benefit package, please submit your detailed resume, including salary history and requirements in confidence to **Paul Arriaga, CF&I STEEL CORPORATION, Dept. CW 10/27 P.O. Box 316, Pueblo, Colorado 81002. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.**

CF&I STEEL

CF&I STEEL CORPORATION

ROBERT HALF

DALLAS

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

We are currently filling key positions for several NYSE listed clients. All require IBM, OS or DOS systems background. Specifically, positions require one or more of the following: IMS, CICS, MVS, DOS-VS, DL-1, or assembler. To $32,000.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Rapidly expanding shop looking for programmers interested in development work. Must have IBM-OS, COBOL background. Excellent career advancement potential. To $24,000.

Contact: John Staiger
ROBERT HALF OF DALLAS, INC.
Two North Park East
Suite 750
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 363-3300

STRUCTURED DESIGNERS DATABASE WIZARDS

DINOSAURS NEED NOT APPLY!

Nowadays you have to discriminate.

We all know dinosaurs. Some of us have even worked for them. They're the kind of people who think old fashioned thoughts, who are afraid to try proven new techniques much less develop new ideas.

Well, who needs them? Who wants them?

We're in one of the most exciting, fastest growing, fastest evolving businesses there is. The rate of development in EDP technology is absolutely mind boggling.

We've put it altogether.

We've trained over 75,000 people in more than 5,000 companies in structured analysis, design, programming and data base design.

We think we're pretty good. We are. In fact, we're the best in our field. And, we're growing. Fast! Join us as a YOURDON staff instructor/consultant and

- conduct seminars in your area of expertise.
- consult with clients on projects that use our techniques and assist in systems development.
- develop training courses, write articles, and participate at conferences.

You must have:

- AT LEAST 3 years of professional experience as a systems analyst, designer or programmer; or a minimum of 3 years professional experience within a data base group. Familiarity with at least 2 DBMS's preferred.
- practical experience on some of the structured techniques.
- excellent speaking and writing skills.
- availability to travel TWO WEEKS per month, from any "home base" location.

Here's your opportunity to advance EDP technology—from Seattle to Sydney. Salary and benefits are excellent. Forward the coupon, and your resume, now!

WEST COAST INTERVIEWS
Week of December 8th
For an appointment, call
Ms. Toni Yourdon
1-(800) 223-2452 TOLL FREE

YOURDON inc.

We Are An EEO/Affirmative Action Employer

To:
DARD,
The Dinosaur
YOURDON, Inc.
1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10036

Send me my FREE "DON'T BE OBSOLETE" button and YOURDON Career Guide. ☐ I have enclosed my resume.

Name______________________ Tel. #__________

Address______________________________

City________________ State______________ Zip________

Senior Systems Analyst

UNIJAX . . . the Southeast's leading diversified product distribution company has an immediate opening for the experienced DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL.

We are looking for a dynamic self-motivated personality with a proven track record of effective interface with all levels of management. In order to qualify, for this position, you must have 5-7 years of Data Processing experience with a minimum of 2 years in design of major systems projects. Experience in the distribution industry and distributed data processing desirable. Familiarity with IBM DOS/VS/CICS environment helpful.

In addition to a highly professional atmosphere, we offer a competitive starting salary commensurate with experience and qualifications, and complete benefit package. Complete relocation reimbursement available. For immediate confidential consideration, send your resume with salary history and expectations to:

UNIJAX, INC.
Manager Staffing & EEO
P.O. Drawer J
Jacksonville, Florida 32203
E.O.E. M/F

SYSTEMS SUPPORT SPECIALIST

The Institute of Paper Chemistry is seeking an experienced person with background in the areas of systems programming and support, data communications and data base management. Minimum qualifications include a BS degree and 5 years experience. Familiarity with Burroughs large systems is desirable. Major responsibilities will be in the areas of data communications (NDL), data base management (DMS II) and systems support (MCP). We would like to fill this position by January 1, 1981.

We are an accredited independent graduate school offering MS and PhD degrees, a research center and an information center for the pulp and paper industry.

Send complete resume to Director of Personnel, The Institute of Paper Chemistry, P.O. Box 1039, Appleton, Wisconsin 54912.

An Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer.

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF MANAGEMENT

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

Assistant or Associate Professor of Management (2) (Computer), tenure track positions. To teach undergraduate courses in Computer Technology, Data Base Management, Programming Language (esp. BASIC and ANS COBOL), Information Systems Development. Undergraduate and Graduate instruction in evening programs available. Community involvement.

Minimum Qualifications: Master of Information or Computer Science.

Salary range: $12,500 - $26,300. All positions subject to the availability of funds.

Application deadline: January 15, 1980
Send resume to: **Dr. Richard D. Legault, Search and Screen Committee, Department of Management, Southeastern Massachusetts University, North Dartmouth, Mass. 02747.**

SMU is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Applications from members of minority groups and women are particularly encouraged.

IPEC

One of our clients, Ipec Transport Holding B.V., a large and well-established international transport services group with its European headquarters in the **Arnhem area** (The Netherlands) and currently operating through 56 branches in seven European countries, is rapidly expanding its operations and is therefore seeking a

EUROPEAN EDP MANAGER

(approximately Dfl. 100,000 p.a.)

The European EDP Manager reports to the European Managing Director and will be responsible for the creation and execution of a long-range EDP plan to include:

- the development of an advanced inter-branch data communications network
- the development of flexible administrative systems suitably geared to the rapidly increasing information needs of the company

Within eighteen months the successful candidate will be expected to have assumed full responsibility for the daily operation and the group's existing central computer facility.

The candidate will be expected to establish and enforce high standards of design, programming and documentation and to pay special attention to the training and motivation of EDP and user department staff.

The requirement is for a highly qualified EDP professional with a proven track-record in team management, information and systems analyses. Ideally, the successful candidate will have considerable experience in the design and implementation of administrative systems, distributed processing, communication networks and multi-vendor computer systems.

Relevant accounting and project experience at international level will be considered an advantage.

Candidates must have a dynamic and flexible personality so as to contribute fully to the continuing substantial growth and prospects of the company.

The candidate, aged about 35, is expected to be fluent in English, while a working knowledge of at least one other European language (German, Dutch, French) would be an advantage. Some projects will require considerable European travel.
The successful candidate will be offered an attractive remuneration package.

Please submit your application, in strictest confidence, to PMM Business Services, Laan van Nieuw Oost-Indië 127, 2593 BM The Hague, The Netherlands. For further details you may contact Mr. P. Woudstra, tel.no. 070 - 814761.

PMM
BUSINESS SERVICES

PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS

OXNARD, CALIFORNIA

The Washington Analytical Services Center of EG&G Inc., is headquartered in Rockville, Maryland. The staff enjoys a leadership role in systems engineering for the U.S. Navy in areas of weapon systems and computer hardware/software development. We are currently seeking programmers/analysts to join our expanding facility located in OXNARD.

Requires experience in:

- **TOTAL (DBMS)**
- **BASIC PLUS 2**
- **PDP-11**
- **VAX-11/780**

EG&G employees enjoy competitive compensation and fringe benefit programs. For an immediate response and interview please forward your resume in confidence to: Dept. CW-1027

EG&G
Washington Analytical Services Center, Inc.
2500 Vineyard Ave., Suite 100
Oxnard, California 93030

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

DEAN

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Stephen F. Austin State University, an institution of approximately 11,000 students located in Central East Texas, is seeking a Dean for the School of Business. The School of Business includes the departments of Accounting, Administrative Services, Computer Science, Economics and Finance, and Management and Marketing. Candidates should be prepared to provide vigorous and innovative leadership for the evaluation, development, and expansion of the School's programs. Applicants with a predominantly academic background should have demonstrated ability to interact with industry and should have a strong teaching and research record. All applicants should have experience which clearly establishes a basis for effective academic leadership.

Salary is competitive. Deadline for the receipt of an application letter with resume is January 1, 1981. Send all material to Dr. Marlin C. Young, Chairperson, Search and Screen Committee, School of Business, Box 13088, SFA Station, Nacogdoches, TX 75962.

An Affirmative Action
Equal Opportunity Employer

DALLAS

Prog/Analyst

Growth co. in the 80's, both in total revenue & data processing, installing IBM 4341 & Series 1 for a large distributed processing system needs COBOL, mfg. applications bkgrd. Full interview & relo paid. Salary to $26K.

Suite 1109, Stemmons Tower W.
Dallas, TX 75207. (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

---

in*sight

WE'RE LEAVING OUR MARK ON THE TURN-KEY COMPUTER INDUSTRY . . .

DISPLAY DATA CORPORATION, a leading supplier of turn-key computer systems designed to meet the Accounting and Management information needs of clients in selected vertical markets, is a company that is geared toward recognizing and rewarding the professional excellence and personal dedication of individual staff members. Our systems, marketed under the trademark "in*sight" have become the benchmark of our industry for their performance and engineering excellence. A network of 30 branch offices throughout the country supports the sales, installation and service operations conveniently available to all our customers.
Due to the tremendous growth that our company is continuing to experience, we have immediate career opportunities in the following areas for candidates with background as indicated.

ACCOUNT MANAGERS:

A proven sales record and at least three years of experience selling business computers or services, with ability to achieve basic quota and $45,000 per year of salary and commission.

BRANCH SALES MANAGERS

Experience in building field sales teams and achievement of meeting sales quota; proven record of managing a staff of sales and support personnel.
If you believe you meet the above requirements and would like to be part of the dynamic growth of this country, send your resume, giving full details of your qualifications, experience, salary requirements and geographic interest to:

JoAnn R. Schmidt, Personnel Manager
DISPLAY DATA CORPORATION
Executive Plaza IV
Hunt Valley, MD. 21031
Or Call Toll Free, (800) 638-1100

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CAD/CAM CAD/CAM CAD/CAM

Computervision:

Computer Opportunity in Japan, CAD/CAM Systems in Computervision Asia, Ltd.

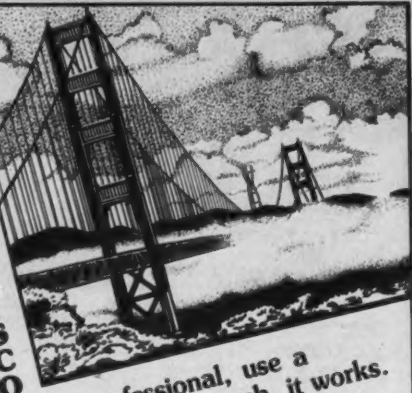
System Engineers
Hardware Engineers
Software Engineers
Maintenance Engineers
CAD/CAM Application Engineers
Manufacturing Engineers

Qualified applicant must be a citizen of Japan, and should have at least three years computer experience in North America.

For consideration, please send your resume and salary requirement in complete confidence to: M. Okada, Director of Services, Computervision Asia, Ltd., P.O. Box 4114, 42F Shinjuku Center Bldg., 1-25-1 Nishi-Shinjuku Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 JAPAN. An equal opportunity employer.

Changing Imagination Into Reality.
COMPUTERVISION

CAD/CAM CAD/CAM CAD/CAM CAD/CA



If you're a professional, use a professional in your search, it works.

- Systems Programmers
- EDP Auditors
- Data Base Administrators
- Systems Analysts
- Programmers—PASCAL, COBOL, PL/1, RPG II, FORTRAN
- Project Leaders—Banking, Manufacturing, Retail
- Marketing Support Programmer/Analysts
- Technical Writers
- Mini's—Programmers, Analysts, User Liason

All fees assumed by clients. We have over 1,000 positions in the Bay Area...Call Collect.

ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

R-H

Jerry Anderson or Bob Couch
111 Pine Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, Ca. 94111
(415) 434-1900

Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq., Ste. 212
Palo Alto, Ca. 94304
(415) 493-8700

675 N. 1st St., #609
San Jose, Ca. 95112
(408) 293-9040

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

A GREAT FUTURE IN THE STILL AFFORDABLE MIDWEST WITH

UNINET

INTEGRATED PACKET NETWORK

UNINET, a part of the UNITED INFORMATION SYSTEMS GROUP of UTI, is an international data packet network serving the multiple data centers of United Computing Systems and On-Line Systems in over 200 cities in the U.S. and Europe.

We are currently expanding the scope and capabilities of UNINET and are seeking qualified individuals at our corporate headquarters in Kansas City, who desire an innovative environment with unusual growth potential.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT: Individuals knowledgeable in operating systems and real time environment will be developing network control software running under the MODCOMP, MAX IV, operating system.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE AND DEVELOPMENT: Qualified individuals will design, develop, and implement software for a network of mini-computer based systems of front ends, nodes and local concentrators. Entry level position requires 1-2 yrs. experience in Assembler language with a general understanding of real time programming. Senior position requires network experience with knowledge of BISYNC, 200UT, HASP, HDLC, SDLC, X.25 or other communications protocols.

UNINET offers you generous compensation and benefits including stock purchase plan, tuition reimbursement and pension program. Please send your resume with salary history to:

UNITED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Cheri McDougall
2525 Washington
Kansas City, MO 64108

TM

PEOPLE, SYSTEMS AND SOLUTIONS UNITED
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT PROFESSIONALS

ARE YOU A SOFTWARE:

- TECHNICAL PROBLEM SOLVER?
- CONSULTANT?
- TEAM PLAYER?
- INNOVATOR?

If so, call Digital's Telephone Support Center In Colorado Springs, 1-800-525-7101 or 7429. IN COLORADO CALL US COLLECT AT 1-599-4111 x2470.

Our Telephone Software Support Center has set new precedents in software customer service. Staffed by teams of software professionals and equipped with state-of-the-art computer systems, the center provides round-the-clock software support services to our customers in the U.S. and Canada. And it's been so successful in maximizing systems productivity that we'll be significantly increasing our staff in Colorado Springs over the next 9 months.

We want to talk to you if you have: The communication skills to consult with our customers on a one-to-one basis; the ability to work as team player — while researching and structuring innovative solutions to complex software problems; and the energy to take advantage of the managerial and technical growth opportunities our expansion will create.

We will also want you to have the know-how to work in one of many openings at the following levels:

SENIOR SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

VAX/VMS TEAM: Requires at least 4 years in computer operating systems as a systems programmer (maintenance consulting or development) with at least 1 year VAX/VMS experience. MACRO language experience plus operating systems concepts are necessary.

RSX 11M/M PLUS TEAM: Requires at least 4 years RSX-11M experience in operating systems as a systems programmer (maintenance consulting or development). Operating concepts plus MACRO language experience is a must.

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

RSX 11M/M PLUS TEAM: Requires at least 2-4 years experience in operating systems support, consulting or development, with 2 years experience with RSX-11M. MACRO 11 experience and a working knowledge of operating systems concepts are needed.

VAX/VMS TEAM: Requires at least 2-4 years experience in operating systems support, consulting or development. VAX/VMS experience is not required but would be a plus. ASSEMBLY language experience and a working knowledge of operating systems concepts are a must.

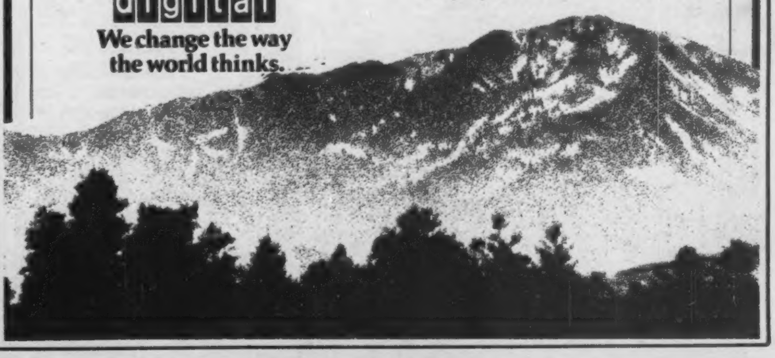
All positions offer competitive salary/benefits package, relocation assistance to Colorado Springs; an area with clean air, a reasonable cost-of-living and a wide variety of recreational and cultural attractions.

Our lines will be open 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (MST). Ask for Larry Crockett. If you are unable to call, please send your resume with salary requirements to: **Larry Crockett, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 1027, 3807, 301 Rockrimmon Blvd. South, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80919, c/o TSC/DDC Personnel.**

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.



Architects and Systems Analysts

INNOVATE –

It's our sole charter at NCR Systems Engineering/ San Diego

We offer you an opportunity to help develop software capabilities for NCR's top-of-line mainframes. Our recently created Systems Engineering Group at Scripps Ranch, San Diego embodies a new approach that is shaping a whole new generation of interactive, transaction-oriented distributive processing systems. You will be working with advanced VLSI capabilities, and with mainframes that represent a quantum leap beyond any NCR has marketed before. You'll be using new concepts in data communication and Pascal-based languages . . . and having every opportunity to make significant advances in systems architecture and sophisticated data base management design. In short, if you are an ambitious software professional with a BSCS/BSEE, or better yet, a MSCS degree — and have 6 or more years of solid, closely relevant experience — here are positions that offer exceptional growth potential:

Senior Staff Architects

Openings for Systems Architects or members of an architecture group require the ability to handle product definition and release coordination involving hardware, software and firmware for system development. Must have solid background in systems concepts, substantial software development experience, and knowledge of Pascal language.

We are also looking for experienced analysts for several projected openings in medium and large-scale, interactive software system development, who would provide technical guidance and leadership in Project Management and Architectural Services. In Project Management we require group leadership experience, ability to interface with corporate level organizations, and substantial exposure to transaction processing systems, structured design techniques, and high level programming languages.

Data Base Analyst

Will be the principal technical contributor responsible for the design and development of a major component for a Data Base Management System. Your assignments will span all areas of data base development including descriptive languages, data dictionary/directory support facilities, control systems, and benchmarks.

Qualifications include substantial experience in data base systems, a working knowledge of COBOL and Pascal languages, exposure to CODASYL and relational approaches, interactive programming techniques and structured programming.

Our appealing new Scripps Ranch facility is 15 miles north of San Diego. Salaries will be commensurate with experience and responsibilities. Benefits, including relocation assistance, are what you would expect from an expanding $3 billion dollar computer company.

For prompt, confidential consideration, please send reume and salary history to: Doug Sjoberg, Personnel Resources, Dept. M50, NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering, Scripps Ranch, 9900 Old Grove Road, San Diego, CA 92131.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

NUCLEAR ASSURANCE CORPORATION

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Our rapidly growing Uranium Operations Division requires a person to create scientific, financial and graphics applications for the minerals industry. Areas of systems development include mine design and scheduling, environmental applications, cost studies, and financial analyses. All programs are in Fortran 77 on a Univac 1100-60.

Nuclear Assurance Corporation is a service company to the nuclear industry. The UOps Division provides international consulting and project operations services. We are currently expanding our computer area with the intention of offering our clients both time sharing facilities and software packages. Our location provides easy access to skiing, mountain climbing and hiking. We offer excellent benefits and a salary commensurate with your experience and ability.

If you have four to six years of experience, a degree in Geology, Computer Science, or Mathematics, and superior communications skills, please send your resume, including salary history, to: Nuclear Assurance Corporation, 715 Horizon Drive, Grand Junction, Colorado 81501, Attn: C.L. Hoffman, or call (303) 245-4320. No Agencies Please.

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
To $25,000
KENTUCKY

Due to recent promotion, Division of Fortune 500 giant seeks EDP professional with manufacturing applications exp. for immediate career opportunity. Client reqs. college dg. combined with min. 2 yrs. PDP11/RSX 11M exp. Exposure to IBM mainframes helpful. Heavy user interface. Excellent advancement potential, full career benefits. All fees paid by client co. to include relocation. For details on the above or numerous additional EDP opportunities contact:
Steve Ruhl at 704/375-0600 or rush resume to FOX-MORRIS PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, 1742 Southern National Center, Charlotte, NC 28202.

PROJECT LEADER

Recognized peripheral mfr. seeks lead prog/analyst for devel. & conversion of mfg., fin'l. & order entry apps. Prior proj. mgmt. exp. & strong RPG-II with COBOL familiarity desired. Large SYS-3 environ. upgrading to IBM 4300 w/CICS. Salary $25,000 range. (Fee paid.) Contact Hank Phillips.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

For EDP Positions in

SEATTLE/PORTLAND

Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates

the northwest's leading Data Processing placement specialists have clients with the following positions.

Data Base Mgmt. Software Analysts Design of large on-line data base systems (MS-DMS-170, (DMS)	$34K
Systems Programmers Developing and maintaining VM & CMS VS1 or MVS	to $30K
Mini Computer Specialists Software systems support	$30K
Performance Analysts Basic performance tools incl. Hard/Software monitors	$34K
Systems Analysts Banking applications project. Mgmt. exp. desired.	to $28K
Data Center Consultants Consulting to large multi-frame centers Supporting DB/DC. Some travel	$40K
Programmer Analyst Banking, financial, manufacturing	$27K
Project Lead On-line development, financial, Mfg.	$29K
Project Lead Life Ins. 370/158	$30K
Systems Programmer Developing & maintaining DOS/VSE	$30K
Quality Assurance Mgr QA policies & standards. Financial background degree preferred	$28K
Systems Development Mgr Payroll/Personnel, database exp.	$33K
Database Administrator H66, IDS	$33K
Communication Specialist Voice Technical consulting, PBX, Wats, specialized carriers, traffic eng.	$28K
Communication Specialist Voice Planning, Interstate, Multi-switch	$28K

For a confidential discussion of these and other positions call collect or mail your resume to:

1940 116th Ave., N.E.
C-90015, Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2700
(24 Hour Phone Service)

Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates

We are a member of National Computer Associates with 22 offices Nationwide to assist you in finding a position.

ENERGY

STAFF EDP INTERNAL AUDITOR

CORPORATE STAFF
San Antonio, Texas

Tesoro Petroleum Corporation is a growth oriented multi-billion dollar corporation represented in 34 states and five foreign countries. Our operations include oil and gas exploration and production, refining, marketing, transportation, supplying oil field equipment, and coal production. We are currently seeking highly motivated EDP Internal Auditor who will interact with the Management Systems Department.

STAFF EDP INTERNAL AUDITOR: Responsibilities include performing audit procedures on assigned EDP Internal Audit projects and functions as lead auditor on selected EDP Internal Audit projects. A Bachelors Degree in Accounting, Computer Science or related fields, and a minimum of two years EDP Audit experience required. Knoweldge of COBOL would be helpful.

If you seek a company that recognizes personal achievement and offers excellent salary and benefits, send your resume in the strictest confidence to:

TESORO PETROLEUM CORPORATION
Corporate Personnel
8700 Tesoro Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78286

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

TESORO

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

NATIONWIDE PLACEMENT

ATLANTA

Major national applications software firm employing some of the finest EDP professionals is preparing to embark on totally new "state of the art" applications development. This company has multiple needs for ANALYSTS who have two or more years of experience on medium to large scale IBM 370/303X OS or DOS hardware using ANSI-COBOL and/or ASSEMBLER (BAL/ALC). Experience in On-Line applications development using CICS, IMS or a related teleprocessing monitor is desired, but not required. Salary to $30,000.

SOUTHEAST

Current needs throughout the SUNBELT states include:
Manufacturing Systems Development Manager to $36,000.
IBM COBOL or BAL Programmer Analysts to $26,000.
IBM 370/303X OS Systems Software Specialists to $32,000.
Communications Engineers & Network Analysts to $36,000.
Manager of Technical Support (370 OS/MVS, IMS,,CICS) to $40,000.
BIG EIGHT CPA Consultants and Supervisors to $40,000.
On-Line/Real-Time Mini/Micro Specialists to $35,000.

NATIONWIDE

Through our 27 affiliate offices in major metropolitan cities nationwide, we can assist PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, and PROJECT MANAGERS in career positions to $36,000.

To pursue these and many other data processing opportunities nationwide, contact:

BAI LIMITED
DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS
229 Peachtree St., N.E.
Suite 1601-A Cain Tower
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
(404) 581-0040
Member of: NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Office Nationwide

EDP Specialists

Sunbelt $20,000-$55,000
Career Search Opportunities

SYSTEMS MANAGER to $40,000.
800MM dollar Mid-Southern corporation needs S/M to implement front office hotel/motel operations system. Must have in-level experience with minicomputer background desired. Staff position reports to Director.

PROJECT MANAGER to $34,900.
Tennessee based NYSE listed corporation needs P/M to head up point of sale terminal development. Prefer good management ability in POS or minicomputer environment. Reports to D.P. Director.

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST to $29,400.
Billion dollar manufacturing concern located in attractive Southern locale needs lead analyst for rapidly expanding operation. Must be user oriented with good design and problem solving background. Prefer on-line systems experience.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST, $25,800 range.
Major Southeastern Fortune 500 corporation needs Sr. P/A for new D.P. division. Prefer IBM/OS mainframe experience in COBOL, IMS software environment. Reports to Systems Manager. Excellent benefits and relocation package.

SR. PROGRAMMER, $22,900.
Large Mid-South manufacturer needs lead programmer for new systems development. Prefer IBM, COBOL with leadership ability. Career advancement opportunity to Systems Analyst on planned career course.

SR. METHODS ANALYST to $29,000 range.
Tennessee-based $200MM division of Fortune 500 company needs user oriented problem solver for key position within data processing function. Prefer strong background in programming, systems design and user interface for problem definition and solutions. High visibility position with good advancement opportunity.

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR to $45,000.
Leading Sun Belt financial institution needs top flight manager for state of the art, IBM operation. Prefer S&L or banking background with good planning, decision making and management skills.

All Fees Assumed By Client Companies
Contact Jim Morgan or Don Clement • *(901) 761-4560*

Executive Personnel Consultants
A General Services Company
606 South Mendenhall at Poplar
Memphis, TN 38117

Computer Sciences Corporation

CSC HAS EVERYTHING... BUT YOU!

Computer Sciences Corporation has attained the enviable position of the world's leading information services company. We provide the most technologically advanced software systems for an impressive array of the most prestigious industrial, scientific and commercial clients. And our teams of software professionals are among the finest on Earth! We have it all.

And now we want YOU!

The APPLIED TECHNOLOGY DIVISION, our fastest growing division, is constantly seeking career-oriented professionals to join our dynamic company. Our Greenbelt, Maryland facility, Computer Sciences-Technicolor Associates, is working in support of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center and we would like to hear from dedicated individuals who are interested in expanding their skills in activities such as satellite tracking, telemetry data processing and digital image processing.

This is an ideal time to get where you want to go in one of the following challenging and rewarding openings:

SYSTEM SOFTWARE ENGINEER

To perform software development and evaluation and telemetry simulation on SEL 32/55 and UNIVAC 1100 series equipment. Must be familiar with SEL RTM system internals, FORTRAN, and ASC II FORTRAN under EXEC 8. Task leadership experience is desirable.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

To design, test, and document modules to support data handling on the Xerox/Honeywell Sigma 9. Must have a minimum of 4 years experience in system design and unit design, coding, testing, debugging and documenting. Knowledge of Assembly language and FORTRAN is required. Experience in interactive program development is desirable.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

To perform systems programming and maintenance on IBM 370/145. Must have minimum of 2 years programming experience on IBM 360/370 computers with strong ALC and OS/VS1 and VM.

CSC offers competitive salaries and an excellent benefit program including paid relocation. For immediate consideration, please call COLLECT or send your resume to: M.O. Hill, (301) 794-6360.

The only limitations are the ones you bring with you.

CSC

Applied Technology Division
CSTA Facility
10210 Greenbelt Road
Seabrook, Maryland 20801
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Data Processing Director

Town of Barnstable, Hyannis, Mass., seeks a hands-on computer hardware/software professional. Applicant should be a proven Programmer/Analyst with a COBOL and FORTRAN background and some RPG experience. Three years experience in operations and systems support of Burroughs 1700/1800 preferred. Experience in DP training, documentation and standards favored. Starting salary $19,875 per annum plus benefits. **Send resume and reference information to Personnel, 367 Main St., Hyannis, MA 02601.**

617/775-1120, ext. 177.

Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST FOR NCR COMPUTER

Experienced computer systems analyst needed to design, develop, and install applications for the nation's largest long term health care corporation.

NEAT-3 Level 2, NCR 8550 VRX operating systems. Salary and benefits are excellent. **Forward resumes to Personnel, Beverly Enterprises, Eastern Division, 101 North Lynnhaven Road, Virginia Beach, VA 23451 or call 1-800-446-8300 toll free.**

Beverly Enterprises is an equal opportunity employer.

EDP Instructor

A full-time position to teach all phases of Computer Programs. Also will work with curriculum development. Must have knowledge of BASIC, COBAL, RPG, FORTRAN, Job Control, System Analysis, and Data Base Concepts. Qualifications: Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Education plus two years related experience. Closing date for applications is November 15, 1980. Excellent salary and fringe benefits. Send letter of application and resume' to:

Metropolitan Technical
Community College
Office of Personnel &
Employee Relations
P.O. Box 3777
Omaha, NE 68103

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Engineering

PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

PARADYNE CORPORATION invites you to explore career opportunities with one of the acknowledged leaders in the High-Speed Data Processing and Data Communications industries.

PARADYNE CORPORATION designs, manufactures, markets and services data communication products and systems, and is one of the few companies able to design, manufacture and bring to market an entire family of products that can satisfy both the data processing and data communications needs of today's markets.

As the Company's technical and Corporate growth continues at a record pace, so does our need for people who are looking for a challenge in the 80's. We currently have positions available for the following key professionals:

SOFTWARE ENGINEER (PDS SYSTEM)

Experience with Microprocessor Hardware and Software and a college degree. Any experience with Z80 Microprocessor is a plus.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER (PIX)

Experience with Z80, Z8001 Microprocessors using Assembly Language and a College degree. Any experience with IBM 3270, Communications, UNIX Operating System or C Language would be a plus.

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS (PROGRAM PRODUCTS)

Experience with Operating Systems Internals on large scale IBM Systems using Assembly Language. Any experience with I/O Drivers would be a plus.

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS (RESPONSE)

Experience with the design and development of Operating Systems Software, Data Management Systems or Real Time Communication Systems or Compilers using Assembly Language.

SOFTWARE DESIGNER (PIX)

Experience with 16 BIT Mini Computers, I/O Drivers and Real Time Communication using Assembly Language. Any experience on large scale IBM Systems would be a plus.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER/ MARKETING SUPPORT (Dallas, Texas District)

Experience with IBM Operating Systems Internals using Assembly Language and Data Communications (CICS, IMS/DC, ENVIRONI, etc . . .) Must be able to travel and enjoy working with customers.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER (RESPONSE SUPPORT)

Experience with large scale IBM Systems under the DOS/VS Operating System using Assembly Language. Any experience with DOS/VSE, VM/CMS, OS/VSI, or OS/MVS would be a plus.

As a respected member of our dynamic growth picture, you will receive a salary commensurate with experience, a full benefits package and unlimited growth potential. Please forward your resume, outlining work and salary history, in confidence to:

Jules A. Zeph
Director of Professional Recruitment

paradyne

PARADYNE CORPORATION
8550 Ulmerton Road
Largo, Florida 33541
an equal opportunity employer m/f

EXCELLENT EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Below is a partial listing of fee paid positions currently open. Call or submit resume with salary history in confidence.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST. $17-$20,500 for P/A to help this firm convert from S3/15D to 4331. CCP or DOS on-line experience needed.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST. $22,000 for person to work on 4341. This progressive client prefers CICS command level background.

IMS EXPOSURE. Two of our major companies are currently seeking IMS professionals. $25,000.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER. $25,000 for on-line exp.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS. $26-$31,000 for person with 3033, MVS-TSO background for this new installation.

SYSTEMS ANALYST. $25,000. New HP 1000 installation needs person with HP exposure. Help select software packages for this fast growing firm.

CUSTOMER ENGINEER. Three on-site positions avail. Strictly CPA maintenance and trouble shooting. IBM large system exp. preferred. This company will cross-train on state of the art equipment. $26-$30,000.

TECHNICAL SPECIALIST. Heavy background with large mainframe systems. IBM 370/158, 370/148, 360/65, etc. Assume responsibility for preventative maintenance and installation. $24-$38,000.

FIELD ENGINEER. Install and maintain mini computers and associated I/O equipment. Heavy company training. COMPANY CAR and expenses.

Call FRANK DEKOSKIE or DIANE FRIEDLY or send resume in confidence.

MANAGEMENT SEARCH, INC.
1550 HARRIS TOWER, 233 PEACHTREE ST.
ATLANTA, GA 30303
404-659-5050
Personnel Service
NO CONTRACT — ALL FEES PAID

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS SENIOR PROGRAMMERS

Join the Network Research and Development team for Tymshare's worldwide public packet data communications network . . . TYMNET. Openings are available to design and implement network architecture, real-time data switching systems, and state-of-the-art interfaces (X.25, X.75, X.28 and others.)

As member of this R&D staff you will have responsibility for major product development work and enhancements, while working in an informal setting.

To qualify for one of these positions, design ability, with a proven track record, and a strong programming background are required. Specific communications experience is not required.

If interested, send your resume in confidence to Joe Rinde, Tymshare, Inc., 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

TYMSHARE®
an equal opportunity employer M/F/H

ADP the computing company

Technical Writer Data Processing

Automatic Data Processing, the world's leading computer services company, is looking for a talented Technical Writer to join a start-up group aimed at providing time sharing products and services. This individual will have responsibility for all phases of documentation development from initial design and writing through final production. Major emphasis will be on the development of applications-oriented materials directed at non-data processing personnel.

Involvement will also include the creation of education and training materials as well as participation in the devleopment of sales and marketing literature. In essence, this individual will play an important role in the successful delivery of this new time sharing service to the marketplace.

This position requires a college degree and 3-5 years experience in developing technical/user documentation in a data processing environment. Strong written communication skills, DBMS and time sharing experience required. Knowledge of the securities industry desirable.

Please call Gary Zander at
212-344-6010

or forward resume with salary history in confidence to: G. Zander

Automatic Data Processing, Inc.
Financial Services Group
42 Broadway, 12th floor, NY, NY 10004

An Equal Opportunity Employer, Male/Female

PROGRAMMING

SENIOR ANALYST

Potential packed opportunity with this major oil conglomerate. Co. converting from large Sys 3/15 to 4341. 3+ years systems analysis with heavy communications experience and COBOL programming in background. Automate G/L, INVENTORY and payables applications. Very secure. $32,000.

SYSTEMS

DP MANAGER

Excellent upper level position for technically oriented manager. 4+ years FORTRAN programming with responsibility for evaluation of hardware and software in background. HP 3000 experience is a plus. Overall management responsibility for design through implementation with heavy user interface. Newly installed HP 3000 3. $35,000.

ALL FEES PAID

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, INC.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

GRAPHIC MAPPING ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

B.S. in Computer Sc. + 1 yr. exp. in job or in computer programming. Computer graphics software and data base development & maintenance; real time programming using PDP 11/70 & RXS-11M operating system in Fortran & Assembly. Map plotting program using CALCOMP software & plotters; Technical procedure analysis and trouble shooting, debugging & documentation. $1,567.50/mo., 40-hr. wk.

Contact Autographic Mapping, Inc., 1200 Milam, Ste. 1223, Houston; Tel: (713) 654-5266, Ms. J. Allen. Equal Opportunity Employer.

New Opportunities in

NEW ENGLAND

DPS, the DP Specialists in the heart of New England, has established a broad base of the finest industrial, insurance, banking, and service clients. Soaring demand among our clients has flooded us with new openings at every level including:

PROJECT LEADERS	**to 35K**
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	**to 35K**
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS	**to 30K**
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS	**to 28K**

DPS, based in New England, but offering placement Services NATIONWIDE through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants.

Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

Send resume or call (collect) A. J. Rachele (413) 781-0982.

npc

dpSpecialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
181 Park Avenue
W. Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 781-0982

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS | RADAR ANALYSTS

MODERN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Lexington, Mass.

CALSPAN CORPORATION has several excellent positions available at facilities in Lexington, Massachusetts.

The work involves: the development of Software using modern techniques for Radar Systems Mission Planning, Data Reduction and Analysis.

We seek: individuals with BS / MS in Computer Science, Physics, Math or Electrical Engineering and experience in either of the disciplines outlined below:

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

• structured software development • FORTRAN / IFTRAN / PL-1 • large systems — IBM 370 / CDC 6600 • familiarity with Radar Systems Simulation, and Data Reduction Systems desirable.

RADAR ANALYSTS

• generation of automated test plans for the control of radar operations and data collection • understanding of phased array radar systems, missile systems, radar data on reentry vehicles, radar observables and coherent waveforms is desirable.

The BOSTON TECHNICAL CENTER is a division of the Advanced Technology Center of Calspan Corporation which has, for over 35 years, been a world-recognized leader in Research, Development and Engineering.

We can offer you a professional environment, good work to do, career development, and excellent salary and benefits.

For prompt and confidential consideration of your qualifications for one of these fine opportunities, please send your resume to:

DR. ROBERT B. SOLOSKO — PROGRAM MANAGER

Calspan CORPORATION
AN ARVIN COMPANY
BOSTON TECHNICAL CENTER

P.O. Box 9X, Lexington, Mass. 02173

U.S. Citizenship Required
An Equal Opportunity Employer
Female/Minority/Veteran/and Handicapped individuals are encouraged to apply

---

THE NEW SOUTH WALES INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

Principal Lecturer in Computer Sciences
Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences

The New South Wales Institute of Technology is established to provide a wide range of courses for those entering or already employed in industry, government and technological fields.

The School offers a bachelor's degree in Computing Science, a post-graduate diploma in Data Processing, and a Master's Degree by Research and Thesis. It is planned to introduce a Master's Degree in Information Science by course work in 1981.

The School has a number of laboratories and a PRIME 550 Computer. The Computer Centre is currently proceeding with the installation of a large Honeywell network which will include a Level 66, five Level 6 computers and some 200 terminals. The School is active in research and consulting to industry. The current academic establishment is 37 staff, divided into four specialist Units: Computing Systems, Information Systems, Computing Methods and Business Computing. The Principal Lecturer would also be appointed as Head of the Department of Computer Science for a period of three years in the first place. This Department would comprise the two Units of Computing Methods and Computing Systems.

Computing Systems includes systems architecture, operating systems, languages and processors, performance evaluation, and microprocessors.

Computing Methods concentrates on two areas, the teaching of programming techniques, and on advanced applications such as artificial intelligence, computer graphics and theoretical computer science.

The successful applicant will have a doctoral degree and will have demonstrated leadership on one of the above fields. The Principal Lecturer will have a major role in the planning of this rapidly developing School and will be given specific responsibility for certain aspects of its administration.

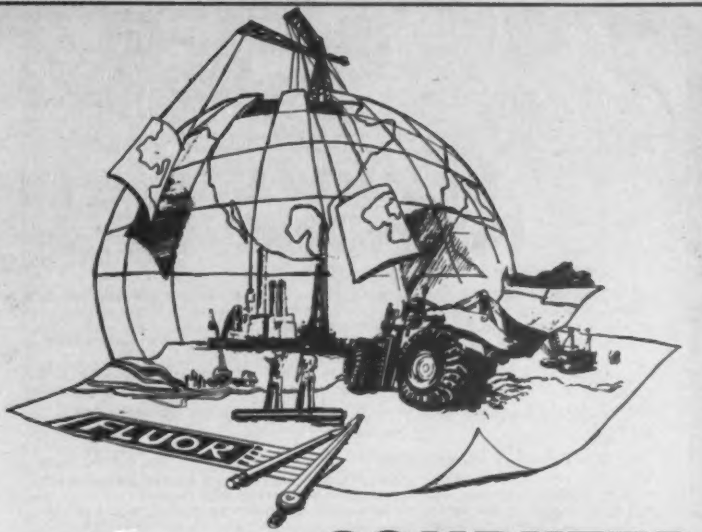
Salary will be within the range of $A29,012; $A30,182; $A31,369 p.a.

Fares and a contribution toward removal and initial accommodation expenses are provided for overseas appointees. A Housing Loan Scheme is also available.

With consent of Council academic staff are permitted to undertake limited consulting work.

Applications close on November 28, 1980. Applicants should arrange for three confidential referees' reports to arrive by the same date. Written applications should include: address; phone number; personal particulars; evidence of qualifications; publications; research work undertaken and the names and addresses of the referees contacted. Applications and referees' reports are to be sent to:

The Commissioner
N.S.W. Government Office
6th Floor
7 West 51st Street
NEW YORK, NY 10019



COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
Overseas Opportunities With Fluor in Saudi Arabia

Fluor Engineers & Constructors, Inc., a world leader in the design, engineering and construction of process facilities for the energy and natural resources industries, is currently seeking several key individuals to join our Jobsite Computer Services Department.

The hardware configuration at the jobsite in Saudi Arabia consists of two IBM 4341 processors and related peripheral equipment. This configuration is to be utilized for data communications to and from the Irvine home office computer and jobsite processing of construction systems. The construction systems would include payroll, labor distribution, financial, cost and scheduling control, and material control and warehousing systems.

Positions are available in programming and operations from intermediate to management levels. Current openings include:

DIRECTOR, COMPUTER SERVICES
This position reports directly to the project construction directorate. The candidate should have at least 10 years of diversified experience in a large data processing installation, 5 years of which should be in a supervisory capacity. A degree in Computer Science or Engineering is preferred.

APPLICATIONS ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS (4)
3-5 years' experience in development, installation and maintenance of COBOL application systems (payroll, financial, cost and scheduling, material control systems).

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (2)
3 to 5 years' experience in installation and maintenance of operating systems (MVS/SP) and communications software (ACF/VTAM).

SUPERVISOR, COMPUTER OPERATIONS
Responsible for directing the computer, data entry and data control operations at the jobsite. Minimum 3 years of supervisory experience in large computer installation is required.

Those accepting overseas assignments with Fluor in Saudi Arabia will receive outstanding compensation and benefits including:

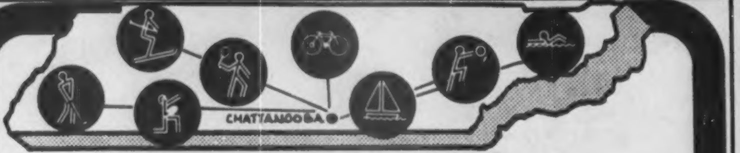
- **Highly Competitive Salary Offers**
- **Assignment Incentive**
- **Company Housing**
- **Completion Bonus**
- **Educational Allowances for Dependents**
- **Paid Air Fare for Field Leave**
- **Company-Paid Life and Health Insurance**

For immediate consideration forward your resume, including current salary, to:
Bob Woodruff (Department CW).

FLUOR

FLUOR ENGINEERS & CONSTRUCTORS, INC.
3333 Michelson Drive
Irvine, CA 92730

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V



HEALTH CARE OPPORTUNITIES

Here is your opportunity to:

- **join a dynamic organization that is developing to meet the needs of a growing and challenging industry.**
- **enjoy abundant recreation in a mild southern climate.**
- **reap the rewards of top salaries where the cost of living is low (plus no state income tax).**

The Hospital Computer Center is an organization operated by Blue Cross Blue Shield to provide a full range of data processing services for a growing user community of Tennessee hospitals.

We have substantially increased our technical staff in the last year and additional growth is planned.

Our plans for the 80's include:

- **evolving from an RJE—BATCH operation to an On-line interactive data base environment.**
- **implementation of a distributed processing network of IBM 4300 systems.**
- **upgrading of all applications to use state-of-the-art hardware and software technology.**

Our tools include: Twin large IBM main frames running VM/370, CMS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, CICS/VS, VSAM, DL/1, COBOL, PL/1, VTAM, and NCP. Our application software includes: SHAS, PCS, MSA financial software.

We are looking for individuals at several different levels. Positions to be filled:

- **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
- **PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
- **ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES**

If your experience includes hospital information or other financial applications and/or familiarity with any of the above tools, you could be qualified to join our talented professional staff.

For consideration, send your resume with salary history in complete confidence to:

Recruiting and Employment
Dept. GC2-Hospital Computer Center
801 Pine Street, Chattanooga, Tenn. 37402
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Blue Cross
Blue Shield
OF TENNESSEE

RPA

FLORIDA

COMPUTER ENGINEERS

PROGRAMMERS **ANALYSTS**

We represent leading Florida firms. Challenging career opportunities for professional persons. Don't wait for the snow and dreary cold weather, find your place in the sun now.

AVP S&L - APPLICATIONS - LARGE SCALE BURROUGHS, PEOPLE ORIENTED, DEGREE PLUS A GOOD TRACK RECORD WITH BANKING OR S&L EXPERIENCE. $30K

ANALYSTS-PROGRAMMERS - SYSTEM PROS. STRONG BAL IBM OS INTERNALS, CICS, VSAM, FOR SOFTWARE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT TO $30K

PROGRAMMERS BAL DOS VS TO $27K

PROGRAMMERS HEAVY ASSEMBLER, I/O DRIVERS FOR 16 BIT MINI TO $25K

SYSTEM ENGINEERS COMPUTER/COMMUNICATIONS TELEPHONY EXPERIENCE, CREATIVE ADVANCED STATE OF THE ART DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT. SEVERAL POSITIONS RE: SOFTWARE, HARDWARE DATA-VOICE COMMUNICATIONS. MSEE MSCS PREFERRED BSEE BSCS REQUIRED. TO $40K

Other superior positions available thru out Florida for Programmers, Analysts and Engineers. Commercial, Scientific, Financial, Manufacturing.

Please respond with your resume, cover letter stating your objectives, Technical ability. Present salary must be included in order to properly represent you.

(813) 872-8354

Riley Personnel Associates

Suite 214
5010 W. KENNEDY BLVD.
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33609

MANAGER MODEM DEVELOPMENT

BRING YOUR TALENTS TO SUNNY FLORIDA

Our client is continuing to enjoy a strong and successful growth situation and is currently seeking a talented Professional to assume the responsibilities of this key prosition. The ideal candidate will be degreed (BS/MS EE) and will possess strong state-of-the-art experience in MICROPROCESSORS & DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING techniques as applied to high speed data communications systems. Specific areas of concentration include leading and developing a group of professionals engaged in the design of 9600 BPS SYNCHRONOUS MODEMS within a commercial OEM environment.

Salary for this key position is in the $40,000 range and compensation includes a progressive benefits program and full relocation to Florida's beautiful Gulf Coast. For immediate and confidential consideration, please call or submit your resume including salary history to:

frank leonard personnel

1211 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 100-C
Tampa, Florida 33607
(813) 872-1853

An Equal Opportunity Employer
Client Company Pays All fees

Member

As a division of TRW, Inc., we've pulled all the stops to capture the market leadership in the consumer and business credit reporting industries. Opportunities for new achievements, increasing responsibilities and rapid growth are within easy reach of the truly talented at TRW Information Services. Career opportunities are available in the following areas:

OCR SPECIALIST

Primary responsibilities will be to identify and develop new applications for the OCR scanner. Major emphasis will be on forms design and software requirements for both the scanner and internal processing.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Minimum 3 years ALC programming in a business environment.

COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 3 years analysis, design and applications experience.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Large IBM systems, ALC required.

NETWORK SERVICES COORDINATORS

Voice and data communications. Working knowledge of front end processors, statistical multiplexers, network protocols and architectures.

For immediate consideration, call or send resume in confidence to:

MARIE KIMBROUGH
TECHNICAL RECRUITING SPECIALIST
505 City Parkway West, Suite 100, Dept. CW-160
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 937-2490

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

TRW
INFORMATION SERVICES

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Data Processing Cooperative

The Minnesota School Districts Data Processing Joint Board (TIES), an educational data processing cooperative located in St. Paul, Minnesota, is seeking applicants for the position of Executive Director. The Joint Board provides administrative, instructional and research services to over 60 elementary-secondary-vocational educational agencies in Minnesota. Masters degree in educational or business administration required. Doctorate preferred. Eight (8) years of general data processing administrative experience required. General educational administrative experience preferred. Submit resume and letter of application to:

Mr. Howard N. Seim, Chairman
Minnesota School Districts
Data Processing Joint Board
1925 West County Road B2
St. Paul, MN 55113

Application deadline:
November 10, 1980.

- An Equal Opportunity Employer

SALESPERSON

Major computer lessor has position available in NYC metro area for a qualified Salesperson with at least 3 years experience in marketing IBM 360 and 370 systems.

Excellent salary and company paid benefits.

Call or send resume to:

D. Moyer
212-532-1500
Tiger Computer
415 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

---

3 EDP CENTERS EXPANDING 33 IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES

$16,000 - $35,000

Three of our major international companies are now expanding their EDP centers which are located in Reston, VA, Seattle, WA, and Boston, MA. They are now actively staffing for approximately 33 immediate openings in Analysis, Design and Programming of sophisticated new business and statistical systems. Systems utilize COBOL, FORTRAN and Assembly Languages and include IMS Data Base Management Systems and other software. Some applications include on-line, real-time teleprocessing work. If you have 1-8 years of programming and analysis experience, excellent advancement potential and salaries await you.

For immediate consideration call 800-638-0254 or send your resume to:

TECH-ED SERVICES
5020 Sunnyside Ave.
Beltsville, MD 20705
100% Employer Fee Paid Agency

OPPORTUNITIES

For Computer/Software Marketing Professionals

INCREASE YOUR ANNUAL COMPENSATION 10 TO 30%

If you are currently a successful computer marketing professional, possessing a proven track record and looking for a more rewarding future, the opportunity behind this ad will be of interest to you.

We are a well-established, computer software organization. Our company enjoys a highly regarded reputation for EXCELLENCE and PROFESSIONALISM in the computer industry. You will represent AMCOR's comprehensive line of application and DBMS software products & services applied within many different industries.

MARKETING OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE IN KEY CITIES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

Lucrative Compensation Package, Insurance Program & Expense Account.

A college degree or equivalent with a minimum of two years marketing experience is desired. Familiarization with DEC or other mini-computer vendor's hardware systems plus business and DBMS software will be helpful. Successful sales record with a package software vendor a definite PLUS!!

Submit resume, with salary history, ATTN: DEPT TA 100, or call:

Robert G. Bearden
V. P. Marketing
404/934-2200

amcor computer corp.

[illegible]

---

computer professionals

L.D. Schreiber Cheese Company Inc., a fast growing national, private label food manufacturing company with sales in excess of $500 million per year, is rapidly expanding the corporate data processing staff to meet the needs of the 80's.

We offer challenging opportunities in an expanding on-line database environment for experienced:

- **PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS**
- **DATABASE ADMINISTRATORS**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
- **MANUFACTURING DATABASE MANAGERS**

These positions require a BS degree or the equivalent, plus several years experience.

Currently we are running a 370/148 under VM with CMS, SCRIPT/370, RSCS, and OSE with a 4341 on order. The on-line database portion consists of OS/-VS1, IMS, CICS and DMS. WE are establishing a local and nationwide network of the latest teleprocessing hardware.

We can assure a future filled with growth, opportunity and challenge by sending your resume and current earnings to:

Corporate Staffing Director
L.D. SCHREIBER CHEESE CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 610
Green Bay, WI 54305

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

With Our Resources You Need Not Be Left Out In The Cold!

Tired of those long, cold winters?

Consider a move to the San Francisco Bay Area and a beautiful, sunny, year-round mild climate. If you are a Data Processing Professional and have considered changing jobs, consider California. Logical Options can be a valuable resource for you!

If you are an experienced Programmer or Analyst, with a knowledge of **COBOL/ALC, OS/JCL, CICS/IMS, DATA BASE/ON-LINE SYSTEMS**, don't waste your best resource!

Call COLLECT or send your resume, Naturally, the fees are paid by the employer.

LOGICAL OPTIONS, INC

One Market Plaza, Spear Tower
Suite #2014 C
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900

PROCESS COMPUTER ENGINEERING

When it comes to process computer systems we at Northeast Utilities have it all together. We've "been there". More importantly, we know where we're going! Our central Process Computer Engineering [PCE] group is in its second decade with a Corporate commitment, visibility, purpose, and capability that is the envy of the electric utility industry.

The key to our accomplishments is our in-house approach. PCE functions as an internal systems house—in the full sense of the term—with total system supply and system life cycle support responsibilities. Our areas of involvement include:

GENERATION

- **Nuclear Plant Computer Systems**
- **Fossil Plant Computer Systems**
- **Hydroelectric Plant Computer Systems**
- **Environmental Monitoring Systems**
- **Equipment Vibration Monitoring**
- **Plant Site Security Systems**

TRANSMISSION/DISTRIBUTION

- **Bulk Power Transmission Scada**
- **Automatic Generation Control**
- **Power Control Center Operations**
- **Load Management**

Process computer engineering is a rigourous pursuit. This is no place for the uninitiated. It demands the utmost in engineering and people skills from its practitioners.

Our PCE staff of engineers faces an unprecedented work-load, both near and long term. We invite your investigation of numerous PCE career openings. If you have three [3] or more years of related experience, and seek a challenging state-of-the-art professional opportunity, please call collect:

ANN JOHNSON AT [203] 666-6911 Ext. 5103
[She will put you in touch with the appropriate engineering manager.]

Or send your resume in confidence to:
Ann Johnson, Employment Coordinator

NU NORTHEAST UTILITIES
P.O. BOX 270.
HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06101

An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Our 1000+ Clients in 48 states are paying fees for Computer Personnel with the following background/experience. Most listings represent duplicate positions in different geographical locations. Est. 1967.

Data Base Analyst	30K
EDP Director/Mgrs.	To 40K
Sales (Hardware/Software)	Open
EDP Auditor	18-28K
Tech Services Mgr.	40K
Project Leader	35K
MBA's (EDP Background)	35K
Management Sci/O.R.	35K
MS. Ph.D. Computer Sci	40K
Systems Prog./Tech Spec.	40K
On-Line Financial Sys	30K
IMS-B/A	28K
Mini Micro	45K
Scientific Programmer	16-40K
Cobol Prog. OS or DOS	13-28K
Sys 3/34/38 Specialist	30K
MICR Programmer	25K
Real Time Programmer	25K
CICS Programmer	24K
Jr. Prog. Cobol/ALC/PL-1	22K
B.S. Entry Level	22K
Vender REP	30K
RPG II Programmer	25K
Manufacturing Specialist	35K
B.S./M.S. Mathematics	22-30K
Military Computers	35K
Consultants	25-38K
Tech WRI/Documentation	21K
Process Control Experience	35K
Graphics	20-30K
Network Design	40K
Computer Design	35K

Mark Gademsky, C.P.C.
Computer Specialist
Frontier Placement Agency
Suite 1333 Rand Bldg.
Buffalo, NY 14203
(716) 856-4490

DOS/VS(E) SUPERSTARS

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH is seeking DOS/VS and VSE system software specialists to develop a wide variety of advanced software products. Top salaries, state-of-the art projects, and excellent growth opportunity. Outstanding environment for those who want a challenging career. Reply in confidence to:

Director, Software Products Division
APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
Route 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v

ADR

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS.

LOOKING FOR A NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART DEVELOPMENT PROJECT?

Harris Composition Systems has long been a leader in the development of automated newspaper systems. Expertise in this field, combined with the wealth of technology available within Harris, gives us a solid base to draw from in the development of office word processing systems.

Call today if your background includes any of the following:

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING
DIAGNOSTIC DESIGN
MANUFACTURE TEST ENGINEER

Join our team and participate immediately in a technically challenging project. Furthermore, you will be able to experience the casual, family oriented lifestyle on the Atlantic coast within easy driving distance of Florida's most inviting recreational attractions. Melbourne, Florida—the cost of living is low, but the quality of life is high.

Call or send resume to **Daphne Cumberland, Harris Composition Systems Division, P.O. Box 2080, Dept. CW 10/27, Melbourne, Florida 32901. 1-800-327-0482.**

HARRIS
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/VH.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Consulting opportunities for problem solvers who prefer a large-scale environment

We're working toward an advanced Distributed DP network at Colonial Penn, pioneer in marketing specialized group insurance by mail. The environment is on-line and offers pivotal involvement to professionals who can provide consulting type support to analysts, programmers and clients. Those qualified will work at the systems level, integrating applications with operating systems, and will participate in special task force assignments.

TECHNICAL ANALYST

To identify and solve problems with applications program logic, compiler and operating system interfaces; and to participate in technical projects. Must have 3 years programming experience on L66 systems, and demonstrated ability to develop and document technical procedures and routines. Solid understanding of JCL, TSS, FMS, IDS, utilities and slave dump analyses essential.

ON-LINE SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

To provide liaison between clients and data management. Must have 2-3 years experience in applications programming involving on-line systems design. Data base knowledge and TDS or DM IV-TP experience preferred.

Competitive salaries are enhanced by an outstanding benefits package. Please send resume including salary requirements to Mr. Michael McDonald.

Colonial Penn Group
5 Penn Center Plaza
Philadelphia, PA 19103
An Equal Opportunity Employer

LOGIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

If your career is developing just one step at a time, look into BRAEGEN CORPORATION, a quality manufacturer of computer-based terminal systems ideally located in Cupertino. In one year we have grown from 100 to 600 employees, and have expanded our sales and service division from 6 to 52 cities.

A move into new product development has created challenging opportunities for innovative Logic Design Engineers at BRAEGEN.

Candidates must have knowledge of LSI circuits, microprocessor control design and state-of-the-art microprocessors. Familiarity with communications protocols desired. Requires 4 years' logic design experience, plus a BSEE or equivalent.

BRAEGEN offers excellent starting salaries and benefits including a paid holiday from Christmas to New Years. Please send your resume or contact **Jim Rook at BRAEGEN CORPORATION, 20740 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014, (408) 255-4200.**

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

The **BRAEGEN** Corporation

SYSTEMS & PROG MGR To $30,000

SE based industry leader has immediate opportunity for EDP professional to head up Business/Financial Systems & Applications Dept. (15 programmer/analysts in addition to several in Tech. Support in dept.). Co. operates IBM DOS/VS, CICS on-line environment. Client reqs. college dg. combined with good management skills and related technical knowledge. Excellent opportunity for Sr. Analyst or Project Mgr. to assume additional responsibilities. Complete career benefits.

OPERATIONS MGR TO $30,000 NORTH CAROLINA

Multi-billion dollar client, due to upcoming promotion has opportunity available for EDP operations professional to assume total responsibilities for this 80+ person dept. within IBM OS/MVS shop. Client reqs. college dg. combined with good management skills, technical expertise and exposure to financial planning & forecasting as relates to dept. needs. Any mainframe IBM hardware/software will be considered. Complete career benefits.

All positions are employer fee paid to include interview & relocation expenses. For details on the above or numerous additional EDP opportunities at all levels contact Jim Schwab at 704/375-0600 or rush resume in strictest confidence to:

fox-morris
personnel consultants
1742 Southern National Center
Charlotte, N.C. 28202
MEMBER NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

ROBERT HALF

COME SOUTH FOR THE WINTER!

SR P/A-Cobol-CICS	$25K
P/A-Basic-Bus Appls	$28K
P/A-Fortran-Bus Appl	$25K
P/A-Dibol-Bus Appl	$25K
P/A-RPG or Cobol	$19K
Prog-RPGII	$23K
P/A-Data Base	$28K
Prog-Neat 3	$20K
Sys Analyst-Cobol-Mfg	$20K
Prog Mgr-Cobol-Burr	$22K

Fee Pd-Relo Pd-No Contract

ROBERT HALF
of LOUISIANA, INC.
135 St. Charles Avenue
Suite 1020
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
(504) 524-3773

CALIFORNIA

CO PAID RELOCATION-Major Financial institution seeks several P/As & S/As to develop on-line state of the art applications. Large scale IBM req with COBOL or BAL programming experience. Extensive relocation package and excellent benefits. Salary to $35,000.

CO PAID RELOCATION-Large Sales Co seeks OS/COBOL progs. with some time-sharing experience and a desire to learn IMS. They are enlarging existing dist. apps & converting all systems to IMS. Extraordinary benefits, education reimbursement, 4 yr fully vested pension, elaborate bonuses, full relocation. Salary to $30,000.

INTERNATIONAL MANUFACTURING FIRM is looking for a Systems Programmer to support MVS. Experience with VTAM, NCP or IDNS a plus. Excellent company benefits. Salary to $35,000.

the jarvis walker group
3255 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1503
Los Angeles, Ca. 90010 (213) 384-4900

PROGRAMMER

NCR Programmer Analyst

Work in the growing Computer Service Division of a 441-bed medical center located in central New Jersey. Processing done for other health oriented associations also. Currently running an NCR 8450, 512K Memory, 658 and 656 Disk Drives with the B3 Operating System. Languages include NEAT/3 and BOSS/3 On-Line. Plans include online processing, shared services expansion and COBOL usage. Salary $16,000-$22,000 based on experience. Send resume and salary requirements to: Irvin L. House, Data Processing Manager.

John F. Kennedy Medical Center
James Street, Edison, NJ 08817
OR CALL (201) 321-7702 or 7537
An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST OPPORTUNITIES

Datapoint Corporation, the pioneer leader in dispersed data processing has career openings for programmer analysts in our SAN ANTONIO office.

JOIN THE "OUT-THINK" TEAM WHERE NO ONE IS A CODER!

While we prefer a degree, your demonstrated skills are what will make the difference. Those professionals with financial and marketing applications experience will have the inside track.

IMAGINATIVE PROFESSIONALS MOVE FAST WITH DATAPOINT!

We can offer you an excellent salary, great company paid benefits, and the advancement potential that makes Datapoint the place where you can move fast. For prompt consideration, please send your resume including salary history to:

Jim Ramsey
Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Dr., MS M-84
San Antonio, Texas 78284

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F.

DATAPOINT

Data Base Project Leader

Annual sales approaching $1 billion reflect much more than just growth at National Semiconductor. It also reflects our commitment to provide quality people with the resources they need to reach their goals, as well as ours.

This position offers an opportunity to lead a team responsible for the development of a data base system for a major new product. This product will be a fully redundant (both hardware and software) high-integrity, mini-computer system. The data base will be required to support high-volume transaction throughput in an on-line, shared data environment.

We're looking for an experienced software designer with at least a BS and a sound working knowledge of the following areas: data base models, file and record level locking, access mechanisms, transaction back-out and recovery techniques. Some supervisory experience is also required although we'll consider someone currently employed as a senior programmer or equivalent.

Please send your resume, in complete confidence, to **Nancy McAuliffe, Professional Employment, National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 60879, Department 3-51-210, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; or call COLLECT (408) 737-5640. An affirmative action employer.**

National Semiconductor

If you didn't know that, you don't know National.

COMPUTER ENGINEERS/SYSTEMS ENGINEERS/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

NORDEN SYSTEMS invites you to meet our Engineering Managers during...

AFTER 5 INTERVIEWS

Monday–Wednesday
Oct. 27-29

Come to our Melville, Long Island facility between 5 & 8 PM on any of the dates indicated.

With the day's work pressures behind you, come relax and discuss your interests, background and the opportunities now available at Norden Systems.

Highly successful supplier of complete military electronic systems, we're committed to designing advanced new computers from the ground up—as well as to militarizing existing systems. To this end, Norden is forming an elite group of computer professionals at our well-established facility in Melville. Continuing our tradition of creativity and innovation, our activity will employ new approaches extending the state of the art.

In support, we have the nearly $2 million a day R&D budget of United Technologies to draw upon—one of the largest in force in America—and major government contracts carrying deep into the decade. The challenge is without precedent. The opportunities long-term. And the future is what you make it. Immediate openings available for the following:

COMPUTER ARCHITECTS

High level assignments calling for 8 years or more experience in designing computer systems including: implementation of logic design, micro-controlled architecture, cache memory, I/O-memory interface, and CPU structuring. BSEE, preferably MS.

COMPUTER HARDWARE ENGINEERS

Capable of designing circuitry to implement architecture requirements. Complete familiarity with microprocessor-based CPU and peripheral interfaces. Openings at Senior level require 8-10 years experience. Other openings call for 3 or more years experience. BSEE, preferably MS.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Will be responsible for designing systems to military requirements with state-of-the-art capabilities. Involves interfaces between multiple computers and perpherals, data transfer, telecommunications, error detection and correction techniques, and functioning in hostile, real-time environments. Familiarity with PDP-11 family desirable. Must be able to define system requirements to meet customer specifications. BSEE/MSEE with 8+ years experience for Senior level openings. Minimum 3 years experience for other positions.

MICROPROCESSOR ENGINEERS

Thorough knowledge of standard microprocessor functions, capabilities, limitations. Able to satisfy specifications with available units and determine optional configurations of MPU's. BSEE/MSEE with 5 or more years experience.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Design basic software to perform real-time functions under demanding conditions. Develop operating systems with diagnostic programs and utilities. Capable of developing complete operating systems for unusual processing functions. BSCS or EE (preferably MS) with 2-3 years experience.

If you require further details about these special evening interviews or are unable to attend, call COLLECT any weekday.

Eugene Woisin
(516) 694-0900

Or send resume or brief letter describing your work background to: Personnel Dept., Norden Systems, 75 Maxess Rd., Melville, N.Y. 11747.

For information on opportunities at our Norwalk, Connecticut facilities, contact Kevin Keegan at (203) 852-5406,
303 Norden Place, Norwalk, CT 06856.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES NORDEN SYSTEMS

An Equal Opportunity Employer

N.Y. City

-CONTRACTS, To

$200/DAY

-FULL TIME, To

$35,000

- MINI ASSEMBLER/BASIC
- IBM COBOL, BAL or PL-1
- CICS or IMS or MARK IV
- DATAPOINT

Call or forward resume to:

PARAMOUNT CONSULTANTS
275 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
(212)684-6006

FLORIDA DIRECTOR MIS

Corporate hqtrs of multi-plant/divisions machinery mfr urgently seeks "polished diplomatic" type to guide/advise all national EDP operations. Be willing to travel and set your career path to Sr. mgmt at division/-group hqtrs in short time (some division Presidents came up thru MIS). $43-45,000 pkg. Contact Debbie Shapiro.

203-324-3399

ROBERT HALF
of STAMFORD, INC.
111 Prospect St.
Stamford, Ct. 06904

N.C. Opportunities

Programmer/Analysts COBOL - IMS - CICS	22K
Systems Programmers -IMS	33K
Sr. EDP Auditor	30K
Business Systems Designer	27K
Systems Analysts Insurance Bkgd.	31K

CONTINENTAL PERSONNEL, INC.
PO Box 11321 Charlotte NC 28209 (704) 525-2160

MELLONICS

IMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

(Southern California)

Mellonics Information Center is located just 29 miles Northwest of downtown Los Angeles in the beautiful San Fernando Valley.

We are currently seeking IMS Professionals that can take charge in creating a new multi-company IMS pension system, as well as other related business systems.

MIC has built a nation-wide reputation on delivering cost effective data processing services to customers who span the many functions of modern business. We offer a rare blend of a relaxed, friendly atmosphere and exciting, innovative career assignments.

To arrange an interview appointment:
Call COLLECT:
(213) 887-5039
Jona Hester
Or send resume to:

Professional Employment
Litton
MELLONICS INFORMATION CENTER
6701 Variel Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Equal opportunity employer M/F

Oklahoma City is OK!

- Senior Programmer/Analyst
- Programmer/Analysts
- Systems Programmer

An immediate 10% bonus is just one of the outstanding benefits you'll receive as part of this fast-growing oil company. Tremendous company growth and increased user requirements have led to an expanding EDP department.

If you are a self-starter who enjoys a challenge and has experience in one or more of these areas:

- 2-5 years systems programming
- 2-5 years oil & gas applications
- 2-5 years financial accounting applications
- 1-2 years data base design/programming

we can offer you an opportunity to be part of a state-of-the-art development team utilizing an IBM 4300 DOS/VSE/DB-DC.

If you seek a company that recognizes personal achievement and offers excellent salaries and benefits, call or send your resume in confidence to:

Jon Shamburger
Texas International Petroleum Corporation
3535 NW 58 • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
(405) 947-8682 Ext. 323
An equal opportunity employer M/F
TIPCO

Director of Information Systems

A well-known consumer products division of a Fortune 200 company is seeking a strong and aggressive systems professional to provide leadership for our domestic and international systems operation.

The Director of Information Systems is a highly visible position within our organization. The Director reports directly to the Vice President and Controller and is responsible for:

- Systems planning, development and implementation world-wide.
- Management and development of a staff of over 100 employees.
- A 7 million dollar budget.
- Administration of a large centralized computer operation as well as distributed data processing facilities in a variety of locations world-wide.

To be a candidate for this position, you should have experience managing a large systems organization and be able to demonstrate your ability to successfully make the type of business decisions this position requires. Successful applicants must have the following qualifications:

- Minimum of 12-15 years of progressively responsible systems management experience in a large, multi-location manufacturing environment.
- Bachelor's degree required, MBA degree preferred.
- Excellent communication skills. Must be able to interface with all levels of corporate management.
- Exposure to systems planning is essential.
- Experience in charge back systems considered helpful.

We offer an excellent compensation plan that includes a salary commensurate with experience, plus comprehensive benefits.

For prompt, confidential consideration, forward your resume and salary history to:

CW Box 2420
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

$18 to $28K

San Francisco

Several of our Bay Area clients have immediate openings for IMS Programmer Analysts. Positions require a minimum of 2 years in Data Processing with 1 year in IMS COBOL applications. Prefer Manufacturing, Finance or Distribution Applications. Positions include relocation and excellent benefit packages. Salary commensurate with abilities.

We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration send detailed resume to **CW Box 2419, 375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701.**

Employer assumes fee

COLORADO JOB$

Come join one of the fastest growing high technology centers in the U.S. New book, THE COLORADO CONNECTION, TELLS YOU EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW. Covers Denver, Boulder, Colorado Springs, and Ft. Collins. Employment Guide contains: history, topography, indepth look at contemporary Colorado; aerial photos of cities; details on employment outlook, cost of living, education, housing, the arts and entertainment, and much more. Directory of High Technology Companies contains nearly 400 entries: name, address, phone #; date company was founded; # of employees; description of major products and services; computer systems used. The real growth is just beginning. We believe that no other area in the nation offers more opportunity for the 80's. Author has worked in Colorado as a programmer for over 13 years. Format 8½ x 11, 64 pg. bound book. Send $9.95 plus $1.00 for shipping and handling to: **Magnolia Publishing Co., Box 1054CW, Boulder, CO, 80306.** Visa and MC send # and exp. date or call 1-303-443-8083. Satisfaction guaranteed! 30 day money back return privilege.

THE GOOD NEWS

At Diners Club Operations Center in Denver, we mean business. Other companies are slowing down or laying off but at Diners Club it's business as usual. Our Data Center, is a progressive technically sophisticated environment where continued expansion enables your talents and skills to be called on to make valuable contributions to our progress during the 80's. Extensive automation, data base development and distributive processing, all utilizing the latest IBM technology (IBM 370/3031 OS/MVS) will project us into international communications during the 80's.

These projects have created new opportunity for the best data processing professionals to fill the following positions:

DATA BASE ANALYST

Our development of an IMS data base is well underway. To continue this development we require an individual with 2 years IMS/VS/DB and DB utilities.

IMS/DB backup and recovery experience is strongly preferred or if you are in the IMS/DB-OS/VS1 rut and are ready for a progressive, technically sophisticated IMS/DB-MVS shop we would be interested in speaking to you.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Excellent opportunity in a MVS/DL1 environment embarking on a large scale growth plan, encompassing distributed systems in a worldwide network. Strong ASSEMBLER and CICS experience required. Series/1 (RPS, VTAM, NCP) and/or 8100 (DPPX) experience a plus.

Outstanding compensation and benefits package make these positions the key to your advancement and growth during the 80's. Find out more about these exciting opportunities by sending your resume with salary information to Linda Petersen.

Diners Club
10 Denver Tech Center
I-25 and Bellview, Exit 90
Englewood, CO 80111
Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

FOUST, DIER AND ASSOCIATES OFFER EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT IN THE PROFESSIONAL MANNER.

Phoenix, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Denver, Sacramento, Boise, Las Vegas, Reno.

Programmers, programmer analysts, systems programmers, systems analysts/engineers, project leaders/managers, data base administrations, tech. support.

Manufacturing, banking, forest products, insurance, energy, medical.

Our clients are located throughout the western U.S.and utilize state-of-the-art operations.

If you have experience with the following, you owe it to yourself to contact us.

IBM -

4331-3033-32-31, 370/168-158,
IMS-DB-DC, CICS-TOTAL,
OS, DOS, MVS, VS1, VS2.

We are able to combine career path with lifestyle. Our clients pay all fees and relocation. Some clients include attractive relocation packages, which include real estate. Due to the slowdown in movement caused by the housing situation many excellent positions are now open. Take advantage of these opportunities we offer: confidentially, professionalism, career growth and life style.

Foust, Dier and Associates
EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT IN THE PROFESSIONAL MANNER
7501 E. McCormick Pkwy., Suite 220 N.
Scottsdale, Arizona 85258
(602) 998-4100

Broward County, Florida

Employment Opportunity

Data Processing Director

(Administrative Officer VI, $31,555 - $44,587)

Large on line dual processing system consisting of IBM 3031 and 370-158 equipment operating on OS/VS I and on a 7 day, 24/hr./day basis, needs an experienced, professional director to assume complete responsibility. This is a central information system servicing all county divisions and governmental agencies. Must be able to deal with elected and judicial officials and numerous other appointed division directors.

Requires a degree in an appropriate field, specialized training in electronic data processing, and extensive progressively responsible data processing experience, which must have included administrative and supervisory duties.

Submit detailed resume, no later than 5 p.m. Nov. 28, 1980 to

County Administrator
c/o Division of Personnel, Governors Club Bldg.
336 S.E. First Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301
Phone (305) [illegible]

Equal Employment Opportunity M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

In yesterday's environment? Want a real opportunity? An expending company in a growth industry has a need for a P/A with 2 or more years COBOL OS on IBM large scale. Excellent benefit package. To $26K. ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYER.

PROGRAMMER (2)

Under-challenged and want more money? Large Memphis distributor has an opening for 2 programmers with 2 yrs. COBOL. Company has DOS CICS shop. High growth and good benefits. To $22K. ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYER.

HALF
Robert Half of Memphis, Inc.
825 Ridge Lake Blvd.
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 683-5800

Systems Analysts
Bring Your Creative Energy
to the Pacific Northwest

The City of Seattle is seeking experienced, creative computer professionals to work in our new and expanding large-scale DP environment. Vacancies currently exist at all levels for Business Applications, Data Communications and Operating System/Technical Services. These vacancies offer on-line software development, structured analysis and design with a varied portfolio of computer application with significant new development in the immediate future.

The City offers competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package including medical and dental coverage. The greater Seattle area is well known as an environment appealing to all age groups and offering unlimited recreational opportunities. Cultural activites such as theatre and opera are readily available, as are outdoor activities such as skiing, boating, fishing, backpacking, camping and numerous opportunities for participation in sports.

For an application, call Mary Chapman at (206) 625-2886, or write to:

City of Seattle
OMB/MIS
500 United Pacific Building
1000 Second Avenue
Seattle, WA 98104
Attn: Mary Chapman

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SUPERVISORS

Badische Corporation is a multi-plant manufacturer of chemicals, fibers and yarns. These are immediate openings in our central computer facilities at

ANDERSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

Application Software Development

Technical and administrative supervision of 20-25 software professionals involved in the development of manufacturing and financial applications. Ideal candidate will have degree, 8-10 years applications development experience, data base exposure, plus proven supervisory experience. Familiarity and experience with Burroughs Medium Systems desired.

Technical Support

Challenging position for an innovative technical specialist to provide support of a medium scale Burroughs Medium System. Knowledge of B-4000 architecture, the MCP operating system, RJE, CANDE, DMSII, NDL, and Utility software is essential. Candidate should have 4-6 years experience, degree preferred.

If interested, please send resume, including salary history, and indicating position desired, to:
Manager, Professional Placement

Badische Corporation
P.O. Drawer D
Williamsburg, Va. 23185

Badische

Member of the BASF Group BASF
an equal opportunity employer — m/f

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - UNIVAC 1100/60

SUNBELT

EXCELLENT SALARY

Outstanding Southeastern company, Division of major corporation, will soon install a Univac 1100/60 for existing batch operations and new on-line applications.

If you are a systems programmer with experience on OS 1100 and related software, you can become an important part of this exciting installation.

You will enjoy the benefits of an outstanding community: excellent schools and colleges, year round outside activities, numerous civic and cultural opportunities.

No agency referrals accepted.

CW Box 2421
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701
Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

PROJ Ldr-Bright aggressive OS COBOL on-line D/B	$35-41K
CHECK Process'g-Int'l 3810-1419-CPCS DOS	$30K+
S/A-deg fincl systems	$29K
ANALYST Prog-multi + PDP 11/70 RSTS BASIC + DBA am trvl.	$36K
PROJ Ldr-Foreign exch IBM 4300	$35-45K
SYST Eng commun. SDLC SNA PLI ALGOL	$35K+
PROJ Ldr MIS-Int'l PDP 11/70 RSTS BASIC. Co. car	$37K
SOFTWARE-OS MUS CICS, IMS TSO 370/165	$31K
ADABASE Anal-3.21 natl 310/168/MVS/TSO	$32K+Bon
MGR OPS-Staff 200 state of the art IBM	$50K
SYSTEMS/ANA data collection, deg, on-line concepts	$32K+Bon
4 DAY w/w 36 Hrs COBOL OS lrn CICS	$25K
PDP 11/50-11/70 RSX 11 real time macro 11	$37-40K
P/A CICS 2 yrs on line dev trainee sls	$25K
PROJ Ldr-deg OS-COBOL on-line ADABASE-CICS	$35base+
DOS-OS conversion to software MVS internals bonus	$40K
CMS COBOL 4331 fincl syst	$33K
RPG 2 Systems 3-Mod 15-D-3 wks vac Westchester	$28K
MGR T/A-Audit & review Stds	$33K
4 Day w/w P/A OS COBOL learn CICS/2MS	$25K

Call Bill Barrell (212) 349-3610

WM HARRIS ASSOC
150 Broadway, NY 10038 (agency)

PROGRAMMER

Requirements: Bachelor's Degree from an accredited college plus 2 years experience in computer programming using BASIC. It is desirable that applicants have PDP experience. An equivalent combination of training and experience is acceptable. **Starting salary:** $16,000. Resumes should be sent to **Helen Thomas, Personnel Officer, Guilford College, 5800 W. Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27410.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA POSITIONS

Urgently need Programmers, Analysts, and Systems Programmers for Florida and other Sunbelt locations. Experienced individuals needed in financial, manufacturing, and for Software Development. IBM 370, COBOL, CICS, OS/VS, DOS, BAL or Assembler. Others needed with Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, PDP-11 or NCR experience. All fees, interview and relocation expenses paid. Salaries 15 to 30K. Rush confidential resume and earnings history to:

J.C. Dayvault, President
R.P. RITA, INC.
1211 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 107
Tampa, Florida 33607

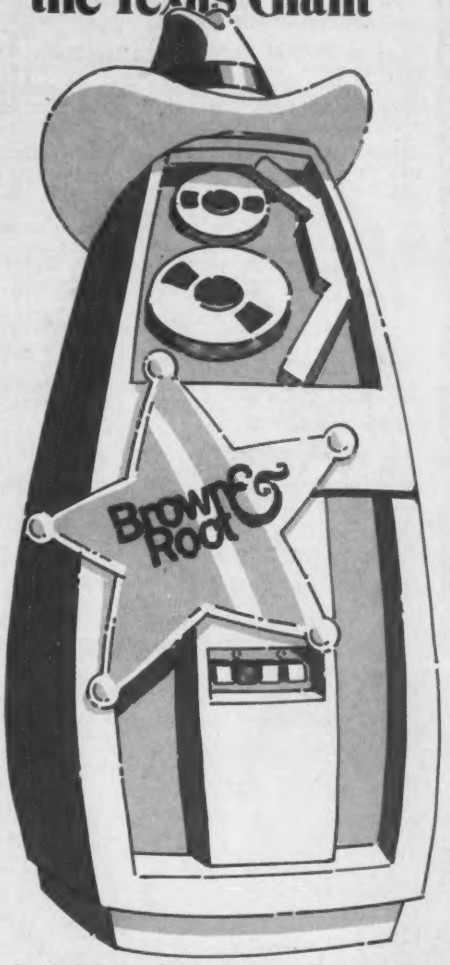
FACULTY POSITION

A Full-time Tenure Track Faculty position in Computer Data Processing is available at Charles County Community College, January 1981. Duties and responsibilities involve teaching Computer Data Processing courses and assist in the Management and Development of Computer Data Processing Curriculum. Qualifications: Masters preferred, Bachelor's required. Closing date Nov. 14, 1980.

If interested, send resume, transcripts and three letters of reference to Charles County Community College, Personnel Dept. P.O. Box 910, La Plata, Md. 20646. EOE/M.F.

Programmers & Analysts

A Computer System with the Brand of the Texas Giant



Continued success and expansion of our worldwide operations has created many new career opportunities. Because our operations are worldwide, we are developing a new, integrated computerized system to support our reputation as the international leader in Engineering and Construction. Its use will be of a scope unequalled by any other organization and we need top professionals to meet the challenge.

Our Computer Services Division supports a diversity of business applications such as Materials Management, Accounting, Project Control and Personnel/Payroll. If you have 2+ years COBOL programming experience in an IBM S370/MVS environment, and a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, there could be a place for you on the Brown & Root team.

We are also seeking Systems Analysts with a minimum of 5 years experience in a business environment. Large-scale, data base oriented systems development experience, preferably under IMS, using structured design/programming techniques are all pluses and will give your application a considerable advantage.

Brown & Root offers excellent salaries to qualified candidates, along with top benefits and relocation compensation. If your background and education qualify you for these positions, call Sam Gaines at (713) 676-8723, out of state call toll-free at 1-800-231-1357, or send your resume to: P.O. Box 3, Houston, TX 77001 (03-125).

Brown & Root, Inc.
And Associated Companies/An Equal Opportunity Employer
P.O. Box 3, Houston, Texas 77001
A Halliburton Company

SENIOR MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

GRUMMAN DATA SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Grumman Corporation, is expanding its Washington-based operations. We have immedate openings for Senior Marketing Representatives who can sell ADP systems.

Qualifications? At least, 5 years experience in marketing computers and/or computer software, a B.S. degree in marketing, business or a related field and a proven track record in the Federal marketplace.

At GRUMMAN, you will be working for a company that developed systems for the space program and the lunar module. Today, we are using this type of sophisticated engineering technology to develop systems for the ADP field. GRUMMAN DATA SYSTEMS is a total systems company offering design, development, integration, implementation, operation and maintenance capabilities.

With GRUMMAN, you will be a systems specialist and not just the seller of hardware or software. You will perform objectively, counseling our customers on how to design and implement the most effective system for their needs. You will help them solve problems.

Take the first step today by sending us your resume. The more you know about GRUMMAN, the more you will want to work for us. Write in care of Glenn Nichols, Dept. "C" at the address below.

GRUMMAN DATA SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1700 North Moore Street
Arlington, Virginia 22204

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Judge For Yourself

Technical Instructors to $32K

Positions for Hardware, Software and Process Control Instructors are available at all levels to teach customers, Customer Engineers and Field Service Engineers. Must have a minimum of 1 year experience in platform instruction.

Technical Writers to $32K

Software and Hardware positions available with top corporations (commercial and government electronic systems).

Contact Rhonda Schuster

Field Service to $30K

Many openings with top corporations for Field Engineers with PDP-11, Nova, Eclipse or biomedical background. 1+ years experience. **Contact Susan Lee or Ken Levine**

Write or call: JUDGE ELECTRONICS SERVICES of Boston, Suite 100, 2 Newton Executive Park, Newton Lower Falls, MA 02162 (617) 965-9700.

JUDGE
Management Consultants
•Boston •Tampa •Philadelphia

AZ DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Offers challenging opportunities for experienced professionals to develop new applications in our on-line environment.

EDP SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Supervises a staff of Analysts and Programmers in the design and implementation of MIS. Requires two years of experience as an EDP Systems Project Manager with administrative and supervisory experience desirable. **Starting salary:** $25,326 - $28,621 annually depending on experience.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Requires two years of programming experience, primarily COBOL, CICS, Database and IBM operating system experience desired, but not necessary. **Starting salary:** $18,035 - $20,111 annually depending upon experience.

Due to the nature of the application systems, a background investigation will be required of the successful applicants.

Arizona Department of Public Safety
2339 N. 20th Ave., P.O Box 6638
Phoenix, AZ 85005

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER M/F/H

PROGRAMMERS/ SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Nationwide opportunities for programmers/ systems analysts. Salary ranges $18,000 to $40,000. Immediate response! ALL Fees paid by our client companies. Submit resume in confidence along with preferred geography and salary information to:

K. E. Bruehler

SELECTABILITY

"One of the nation's leaders in technical placement"
1011 E. State, Dept. CW
Rockford, Ill. 61104

PHILADELPHIA

EDP PROFESSIONALS

. . . High Priority Career Opptys in MANUFACTURING Environment in the Greater Philadelphia Area

IDMS SYS PROGRMR $35,000
COBOL/IDMS Expertise, Design, Modify, Tune, Install Data Base pkgs.

PRODUCT PLANNER $35,000
Knlg TSO, Telecom, DDP, Disaster Recovery. Promote Mfgr Services, Cost Benefit Analy, Forecast, Pricing.

EDP AUDIT SUPVR $30,000
Famous Eastern Penna Mfgr. BS Public or Private EDP Audit Exp. CIA or CDP/CPS helpful, not reqd. Outstanding spot.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER $30,000
BS + Sound Sys Progrmng Exp Supporting IDMS, CICS or Both. Outstanding visibility spot.

MGR SYS PROGRMNG $30,000
Solid Sys Progrm exp w/360 or 370. Knlg applications w/hvy ASSEMBLER. DOS ESSENTIAL.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER $28,000
Sftwre-Graphics exp + knlg PASCAL. Use 'CAD', Develop Sftwre for MICRO Based Control Sys.

SR PROGRAMMER $26,000
B.S. COBOL. Mfg/Fin'l Apps. On-line Data Base, Extraordinary growth spot.

CICS REP $27,000
B.S. Comp Sci. IBM/CICS EXPERTISE REQD. Supv Customer Relations/ Problem Solving.

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

Computer & Information Sciences: One tenure track position as Assistant or Associate Professor in a program offering a bachelor's degree in software systems, information systems and systems analysis. Required: Ph.D. in computer science or related field; or equivalent research and development experience in computer science. Strong interest in teaching and specialization in one of the following areas preferred: Database, Operating Systems, Systems Programming, Computer Architecture, Computer Communications and Networks. Opportunity to participate in the development of an innovative CIS Program and to work in a professionally and culturally dynamic environment. Rank and salary dependent on qualifications. **Starting date:** 1 February 1981 or 1 September 1981. **Deadline for applications:** 15 November 1980. Send resume to:

Affirmative Action Officer
Search Committee (CIS)
State University of New York
College at Old Westbury
Old Westbury, New York 11568

An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

JOB OPENING

Electrical Engineer needed to design, develop, and implement software tools for the automated design of digital systems. B.S. in Electrical Engineering required. 40 hours per week, $21,000 per year. **Contact Ms. Valeria K. Smith, President, V-R Information Systems, Inc., 5706 Balcones, Suite 203, Austin, Texas. (512) 458-8131.**
Equal Opportunity Employer.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

COBOL experience required in the analysis and programming of application systems in higher education.

Exciting things are happening at the University and in the Florida sunshine (no State or local income tax). Join an organization of growth and camaraderie which is dedicated to state of the art systems. Full range of benefits including tuition waiver through Master's level courses and corresponding 75% discount for dependents.

To be considered, send resume and earnings history to:

Louise Dolphus
UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
P.O. Box 248011
Coral Gables, Florida 33124
An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

Data Processing

PROJECT LEADER

American Television & Communications Corporation is a rapidly expanding multiple system cable television operator, serving over 1 million subscribers nationwide. To meet the challenges of our current and future growth, we are developing on-line computer systems for financial, business accounting and administrative applications.

We currently have a career opportunity available for an individual with 4 years programming and 1-3 years project management experience in a real-time environment to coordinate the development of our subscriber billing system. IBM and CICS experience will be helpful. The selected individual will be responsible for hiring and supervising a staff of 4 to 5 programmer analysts and will be required to travel heavily until January 1981.

ATC offers a competitive salary and benefits package as well as an excellent environment for rapid career advancement. For confidential consideration, please forward salary history and resume to Mr. Chip Crawford, Employment Manager. (No phone calls please.)

ATC

AMERICAN TELEVISION &
COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
160 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST
ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80112
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

ALC + APL

Are you tired of those same old decrepit batch systems?

Are you looking forward to the days of pure interactivity and on line applications?

Are you tired of wordy and verbose business languages that waste your time and efforts?

Do you want an opportunity to be a pioneer in state-of-the-art computer systems?

We're looking for the kind of person who is.

OUR ENVIRONMENT: IBM VM/370 running only VS/APL.

If you're one, you'll enjoy excellent advancement opportunities, competitive salary and excellent benefits, because you'll be with Ivy Financial Corporation, the umbrella company for several of the largest and fastest growing rare coin and collectible firms in the nation.

Call Chuck Chadwick toll-free at (800) 527-9250. (In Texas call (214) 742-1079.) Or send resume in complete confidence to: 2121 N. Akard, Dallas, Texas 75201. Relocation and interview expenses paid.

IVY FINANCIAL CORPORATION
2121 North Akard, Dallas, Texas 75201. (214) 742-1079
WATS: 1 (800) 527-9250. Telex: 732587 IVY FIN CP

REAL TIME O/S DESIGN

Our client has an excellent career opportunity available to an experienced Professional to work as a Project Leader in the design of high speed Real Time Operating Systems for Telemetry applications. Duties will include structured programming using HOL (PASCAL, PLI, ADA) desired with UNIX or VAX VMS experience ideal. The selected candidate must understand CPU Architecture and HW/SW Trade Off options and possess BS/MS EE/CS.

Salary and benefit programs are structured to enhance your lifestyle in beautiful Florida. Please submit your resume, including salary history, in confidence or call:

(813) 872-1853

frank leonard personnel
1211 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 100-CW
Tampa, Florida 33607

Our Client Is An Equal Opportunity Employer with Client Company Paying All Fees

Programmers

San Francisco Bay Area

Airco Temescal, a division of Airco Inc., is a leading supplier of vacuum deposition equipment and custom design electron beam evaporation and sputtering systems to the electronics, optical, metal and glass industries. Because of continued growth in operations, the following opportunities are now available in our Data Processing Department:

Sr. Programmer Analyst

Unusual challenge for a Sr. Analyst with 5-7 yrs. designing and programming experience. Manufacturing systems exposure, applications software package analysis and project leadership required. Major duties will include enhancements to the existing system and the implementation of a new on-line manufacturing system.

Programmer Analyst

Opportunity for Programmer with 6 mos.-3 years of systems and programming experience in COBOL environment. Familiarity with GCOS operating system, GCOS JCL and the Honeywell 64/20 preferred. Background in manufacturing systems desired. Position will involve maintenance and enhancement of existing systems.

Salary commensurate with experience plus excellent fringe benefits including FULLY PAID RELOCATION. Please submit resume including salary history, in confidence to Donna MacDonald, Airco Temescal, 2850 7th Street, Berkely, CA 94710. (415) 841-5720. Equal opportunity employer.

AIRCO® Temescal

Computer Software Applications

This is a headquarters position with a major telecommunications company involving Hardware and Software Systems focusing on the terminal and customer applications.

Major role in planning and training in conjunction with operating companies across the country.

Requires a BS Engineering or equivalent; plus 5 years commercial SW applications preferably related to teleprocesses.

Attractive salary and benefits package.

CW Box 2418
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701
An Equal Opportunity Employer

BROWARD COUNTY, FLORIDA
Civil Service Opportunities

Broward County, Florida, one of the largest major employers in south Florida has immediate challenging opportunities in its Information Systems Division utilizing OS/VSI, NCP, VTAM, CICS and IMS/DB methods. Applications are currently being accepted for the following job classes:

Systems Programmer II **$22,128-$29,033**
Requires college degree in computer sciences or related field and four (4) years experience in Systems Analysis, SYSGEN and Maintenance.

Systems Programmer I **$18,616-$24,424**
Requires college degree in computer science or related field and two (2) years experience in Systems Analysis, SYSGEN and Maintenance.

Programmer Analyst II **$21,062-$27,634**
Requires completion of two (2) years of college level course work in computer science and four (4) years computer programming and systems analysis experience.

Programmer Analyst I **$17,719-$23,248**
Requires high school diploma supplemented by college level course work in computer science and two (2) years computer programming and systems analysis experience.

Applications and additional information may be obtained from the

PERSONNEL DIVISION, BROWARD COUNTY
GOVERNOR'S CLUB BUILDING, 2ND FLOOR
236 S.E. FIRST AVE.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33301
Hours: 8:30-5. Phone: 1 (305) 765-5555
Equal Opportunity Employer

APPLICATIONS
PROGRAMMER ANALYST
$1897 to $2311/month
SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST
$2094 to $2551/month

An Applications Programmer Analyst works with users of data processing services to design and maintain information processing systems. A Senior Programmer Analyst supervises a team of Applications Programmers and Analysts in all activities related to systems design, development and maintenance.

Must be experienced, journey-level Applications Programmer to apply. Applicants for Senior Programmer Analyst must have supervision or project-leader experience and performed the duties of an Applications Programmer Analyst.

Must submit SMUD application forms by Thursday, November 6, 1980. Obtain applications:

SMUD

SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT
6201 S Street
P.O. Box 15830
Sacramento, CA 95813
(916) 452-3211, ext. 385

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER. WOMEN, MINORITIES AND HANDICAPPED ARE ENCOURAGED TO APPLY.

NEW MEXICO HIGHLANDS UNIVERSITY
Assistant Director Computer Center

Are you tired of that long drive to work everyday? Would you like to live at the edge of the beautiful Sangre de Cristo mountains of northern New Mexico?

If this appeals to you, consider this position. The major responsibilities are to direct the activities of a staff of systems and application programmers in the design and implementation of administrative on-line data base systems and system software; to help maintain the existing administrative batch processing systems and participate in the policy making and allocation of computer resources of the center. Installed system is a Magnuson M80. Qualifications include a Bachelor's degree, work experience in COBOL and BAL, programming management and expertise with interactive hardware and software, preferably WESTI and DATACOM/DB.

For full consideration send resume and salary history, prior to November 10, 1980 to Personnel Office, New Mexico Highlands University, Las Vegas, New Mexico 87701. NMHU is an EOE/AFFIRMATIVE Action Employer.

Systems Development Professional

Private 2 year college in Baltimore County, Maryland is seeking an individual with a systems analysis background to perform the initial development of a proposed college-wide Management Information System. The applicant should possess a Bachelor's Degree in a related discipline and demonstrate 4 years of experience in systems design including development of hardware and software specifications, procurement and related duties. This position will be a "ground floor" opportunity for a person to progress to Manager of Data Processing as the system is implemented. Salary is commensurate with experience and may be arranged on a 12 or 10 month basis. Applicants should send their resumes to **President's Office, Villa Julie College, Stevenson, MD 21153.**

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Clayton County Civil Service System, Jonesboro, Georgia, located just south of Atlanta, is currently seeking a qualified, experienced person to manage a well established governmental Data Processing Center. Candidate must have extensive experience with S/3 13D Computer, with CCP, and ability to plan, organize, supervise and instruct subordinates in the methods of Computer Programming and Operations; to establish, develop and maintain effective working relationship with officials, subordinates, business representatives and the general public. Excellent salary and fringe benefits. Interested candidates should submit complete resume and salary history to: **A.C. Collier, Personnel Director, Clayton County Civil Service System, County Administration Building, Jonesboro, Georgia 30236. (404) 478-9911 Ext. 328.**

CLOSING DATE: NOVEMBER 23, 1980
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SVS/MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Sooner or later a degree will really pay off! Combine work and education if you like. SVS with CICS and WYLBUR on large scale system. Planning for MVS. Competitive salary. Send resume to **Personnel Office, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX 79409.**

Equal Opportunity Employer through Affirmative Action

Data Processing Manager

(San Francisco Peninsula)

BANK OF THE WEST

Bank of the West is an aggressive and rapidly expanding California bank. Our recent affiliation with Banque Nationale de Paris, the second largest bank in the world, provides many new opportunities for growth within our organization. We currently have an attractive opportunity for a Data Processing Manager to manage our data processing function located in the heart of the Santa Clara Valley.

The ideal individual should have a minimum of 5 years of progressive data processing management experience within commercial banking. You should also have proven managerial, communication, planning and project administration skills. A Bachelors degree in Business or Computer Science would be preferred as would experience with Burroughs equipment.

We offer an attractive salary and benefits package and excellent career growth opportunities. To apply, please send your resume including salary history in confidence to:

Rebecca Adams Nestor
Employment Manager
Bank of the West
P.O. Box 1000
San Jose, CA 95108

You'll Like Working Better With

Bank of the West.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Exceptional Opportunity
Manager, Multiplexer Marketing
Miami, Florida

Racal-Milgo, world leader in data communications, has an outstanding marketing opportunity available. Our tremendous growth and expansion has created an opening for a Multiplexer Marketing Manager to be responsible for all marketing and future product planning activities relating to Racal-Milgo's new Advanced Statistical Multiplexer product line.

This position involves planning future product requirements, analyzing market conditions and competitive activity, establishing marketing plans, coordinating activities with various departments and providing overall product line leadership.

The candidate should have a B.S. in Engineering/Computer Sciences or Marketing (or equivalent) and at least twelve years experience in data communications, with a strong background in multiplexer products.

Racal-Milgo offers an excellent salary, bonus, and benefits plus the opportunity to expand your professional career development with a major international company. If you meet the above qualifications and would like to take an active role in our worldwide marketing operations, call **Linda Huett** in our Corporate Headquarters collect at 305/591-5907.

Racal-Milgo™

Racal-Milgo, Inc.
8600 N.W. 41st Street Miami, Florida 33166
Telephone (305) 592-8600
Equal Opportunity Employer

RACAL
The Electronics Group

SYSTEMS MARKETING MANAGERS

You're a results-oriented problem-solver with ambitious career objectives. Your background includes a degree with at least 5 years successful data processing experience in systems software/hardware or planning. And your ability to communicate both orally and in writing is excellent. If so, you're qualified for these management positions in our Dallas office.

We're HDR Systems, a nationally recognized consulting firm and widely respected leader in computer services. The dynamic, articulate professionals we select will prepare and present original proposals, interact closely with clients as well as orgânize and conduct the marketing program for our systems consulting services.

In addition to high visibility and further growth potential, we offer an attractive starting salary commensurate with expertise, and comprehensive benefits. For immediate consideration, please call TOLL FREE 800-228-2760, or send your detailed resume in confidence to: JACQUE EVANS

HENNINGSON, DURHAM & RICHARDSON
8404 Indian Hills Drive
(Corporate Headquarters)
Omaha, Nebraska 68114

HDR

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc., has immediate openings in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Computer Programmer/Analysts

Immediate openings for experienced Programmer/Analysts who have any combination of training and experience equivalent to a degree in Business Administration, Mathematics, Accounting, Computer Sciences or related fields plus two or more years of experience with DEC,RT-11 and RSX11 M Operating Systems & Fortran. Also, similar experience in COBOL & FORTRAN on large timesharing systems.

Liberal Fringe Benefits
Replies held confidential
Must be a U.S. citizen

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Send Resumes to:
Trudie L. Rainey, M/S 567
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 14400
Las Vegas, NV 89114

REECo

MIS-PROJECT LEADER MANAGER MOTOR CARRIER SYSTEM

Successful conglomerate seeks skilled systems professional with user management experience.

Candidate filling this key position will interface with the corporation's largest subsidiary — a growing profitable transcontinental motor carrier.

Requisites are:
- Recent substantial systems development experience with a major motor carrier.
- Experience in a large scale IBM environment.
- Superior ability to communicate with all levels of management.

Location: Atlanta, Georgia

Full range of benefits.

Send resume along with salary history to:

VICE PRESIDENT
WATKINS INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 1738
ATLANTA, GA 30301
An Equal Opportunity Employer.

CENTRAL FLORIDA DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

Headquarters for a multi-state corporation is seeking a professional manager to direct expanding scope of data processing functions. The person in this position will direct all data processing activities for the company.

Responsibility includes supervision of computer, operations, data communications, systems analysis, programming and support functions, feasibility studies, planning for short and long-range systems design and development.

Successful candidate will have a strong commercial management and technical background. Other key attributes for this position include a degree in business and recent experience in distributed on-line processing, formalized departmental reporting and control, and knowledgeable about data security.

Information submitted for consideration must be complete and contain salary history. Write: **CW Box 2410, 375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.**

CAREER OPPORTUNITY IN MISSISSIPPI

1 - Manufacturing Engineer M.E.
1 - Industrial Engineer - I.E.
1 - Design Engineer - E.E.
1 - Quality Assurance Engineer - E.E.
1 - Computer Analyst Design Engineer - E.E. or Computer Science
1 - Computer Senior Programmer Analyst

REQUIREMENTS:

Experience - Three or more years experience.
Salary - Based on ability and experience.
Benefits - Excellent Company fringe benefit programs.

HOWARD INDUSTRIES, INC.
Post Office Box 1588
Laurel, Mississippi 39440

Telephone: (601) 425-3151 -
W. T. Blackildge
"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

OPPORTUNITY IN MONTANA

Enjoy the benefits of Big Sky Country. Live within a few hours drive of Glacier and Yellowstone National Parks. Ski areas, excellent hunting and blue ribbon trout fishing available within minutes.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

International multi-company transportation group headquartered in Great Falls, Montana, has a need for an innovative, responsible EDP professional with a preferred background in trucking industry systems. He must be heavily qualified in Burroughs equipment, data communications, NDL, MCS, data base (DMSII) design and implementation, COBOL, RPGII, and state of the art hardware. He must be capable of giving direction to Programmer Analyst and communicate effectively with data processing and users. Salary open. **Send resume, including salary history to: George Conqueel, Transystems, Inc., P.O. Box 399, Black Eagle, Montana 59414.**

Assistant Director of Administrative Computing

Qualifications include: Bachelor's Degree or equivalent experience plus 2 years experience with a medium scale computing system and at least one year of supervisory experience. Duties will include supervision of programming staff of seven, coordination of computing systems and planning. Salary is open and will be based on education, training and experience. Application deadline Dec. 1. A completed application includes a resume, transcripts and recommendations. Mail to:

Lyle Hunter, Computer Center, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater, Whitewater, WI 53190.

UW-Whitewater is an equal opportunity employer with an affirmative action plan. Females, minorities and handicapped are encouraged to apply.

CPA SERVICE BUREAU MANAGER - SYS34 RELOCATE REDDING, CA

Outstanding career opportunity. Minimum 3 years experience in batch and interactive RPGII programming. Background in management, Sys 34 telecom, and accounting is a plus. Aid in establishment and implementation of effective business systems. $25,000 to $30,000. Must show a winning track record. **Send resume to NV DATA CORP., P.O. Box 3609, Redding, CA 96049.**

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST - BANKING

Opportunity for an analyst with a minimum of 4 years experience in analysis and design of banking TP systems. Use your knowledge of COBOL and IBM systems using CICS and 3270's to advance in this career path position.

SENIOR COMPUTER OPERATOR

A true growth opportunity for the experienced operator with IBM DOS/VS or VSE skills. The ability to create efficient job control is a plus. You will have the opportunity to plan, schedule and supervise the activities of the computer room. Experience using CICS would be helpful.

Submit resume (including salary history) in confidence to Thomas E. Laflamme, Vice President-Data Processing, Owensboro National Bank, 230 Frederica Street, Owensboro, Kentucky 42301.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE
- TIME & SERVICES
- SOFTWARE FOR SALE
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or a camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call Sue Stevens at 1-800-343-6474. She will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available): note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Rates: Open rate is $73.50 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $147 per insertion. Additional space is available in half-inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col x 4"	$294
2 cols x 4"	588
2 cols x 5"	735
2 cols x 8"	1,176

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld.
Box Numbers are available. $10 per insertion.
Ad Closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date (issues are dated Monday).

To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

Boston - (617) 879-0700
New York - (201) 967-1350
Chicago - (312) 827-4433
San Francisco - (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles - (213) 450-7181
TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700

William J. Mills, Manager Classified Advertising

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Programmer/Analysts

Wacker Siltronic. A new name in the industry?

No. Just new to the Portland area. We're the largest producer of silicon wafers in the world. The electronics industry is based on silicon wafers—our product—and the demand is great. That's where you can be of help to us.

Manufacturing Systems Analyst

You will perform systems analysis, on-line systems design, implementation and documentation in support of manufacturing systems. Your experience must include programming as well as manufacturing systems design. Previous experience utilizing PL/1, CICS, DOS and DL/1 would be helpful.

Programmers

You will analyze programs specifications, prepare detailed program design, code, debug and test programs, and prepare related systems and user documentation. You should have 1-3 years programming in COBOL or PL/1, operating system experience (DOS/VS or DOS/VSE), and a related degree. Data base (DL/1), on-line CICS command level, CAPOSS, CORMES, COPICS and manufacturing systems experience is desired.

You'll enjoy the working environment at our beautiful new building on the Willamette River. If you're interested in working in the heart of the electronics industry without the industry pressure, please send your resume to Mary C. Walhood, Wacker Siltronic, Dept. 4GH-1, P.O. Box 03180, Portland, Oregon 97201, or call 503/243-2020. An equal opportunity employer.

WACKER SILTRONIC CORPORATION

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN SAUDI ARABIA

The VINNELL CORPORATION is prime contractor on a major U.S. Department of Army contract to support the Saudi Arabian National Guard Modernization Program.

Key positions are available for:

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Applicants should have two to five years of commercial applications programming experience using COBOL or RPG II with emphasis on user relations, data gathering techniques, and management information systems. Must be able to design and specify systems and methods for installing them. Current hardware is overworked IBM System 3 with upgrade to 4331 planned in the near future. Bachelor's degree desirable, however, substitute additional work experience may be acceptable.

ATTRACTIVE PAY & BONUS PACKAGE

— Company-Provided Housing & Subsistence
— Paid R & R
— Medical
— Insurance
— Other benefits including possible tax exemptions.

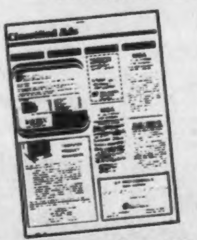
Send resume and (if available) copies of educational diplomas/certificates to:

VINNELL CORPORATION
SANG - DSO
3380 Flair Drive, Suite 209
El Monte, CA 91731
Attn: Resident Recruiter

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SPECIAL OFFER TO CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS IN InfoWorld

The Newspaper for the Microcomputing Community



Classified Advertising in *InfoWorld* is growing because it's working! Jump on the bandwagon and place your ad for as little as $13.50. With low rates and fast turnaround, we'll sweeten the deal even more: Take a **10% DISCOUNT** when you order your ad by mentioning this ad. Write or call Lynne Matthes for full information.

InfoWorld, 530 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, California 94301. Toll Free Number: (800) 227-8365. California: (415) 328-4602.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Clarkson College of Technology, in upstate New York, has an opening for a Systems Programmer to participate in the support of the College's educational, research, and administrative activities. The Systems Programming staff is responsible for the maintenance of the software environment on an IBM 4341 with 100 ports. SCP's are VM/370, OS/VS1, and MUSIC, with a 3705 communications front-end. Primary languages are FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL and Assembler. The salary range is open and will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. We offer an excellent benefit package, and our employees are encouraged to enter Bachelors, Masters, and Doctoral degree programs. **Send resume, salary history and requirements, in confidence to: Richard D. Valente, Computing Center, Clarkson College, Potsdam, New York 13676.**

An Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

Tano Corp., a designer and manufacturer of automation, control and data communication systems has immediate opening for:

REAL TIME PROGRAMMERS

Major or minor in Computer Science or equivalent, and 1-3 years experience with Real Time mini-micro applications. PDP-11/RSX-11M/MACRO and FORTRAN and/or M6800 Assembly Language. Contact Susan Pankowicz, Personnel Manager or send detailed resume to:

Tano Corp.
4301 Poche Court West
New Orleans, LA 70129
504/254-3800
An equal opportunity employer

ANALYST PROGRAMMER

American Mutual Fire Insurance Company, Home Office in Charleston, SC, is seeking an Analyst Programmer with experience installing accounting software packages. Applicant must have 3-4 years experience in COBOL, and assembler languages, IBM, and OS. A degree, along with property and casualty experience is preferred.

Our company offers excellent salary and benefits. Send resume along with salary requirements to:

Personnel Manager
American Mutual Fire Ins. Co.
P.O. Box 10148
Charleston, S.C. 294111

SR. PROGRAMMER

Work as a Sr. Programmer with the Astro Physics Group of the Space Science Laboratory located in the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. Create and coordinate the development and implementation of software for automated super nova search being conducted under computer control. B.A. in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics or Astronomy and 4 years of programming experience in related field. Some background in image processing. Salary $2243-$2706 per month, DOE. **Apply to: UC Personnel Office, 253 Channing Way, Box 19134-11, Berkeley, CA 94720 by 11/7/80.**

MICRO COMPUTER ANALYST

Immediate opening for an individual with at least two years work experience in Micro Computer technology. Person selected will participate in the development of Micro Computer application in health care information systems. This position requires a professional level of knowledge in data processing; programming experience is required, preferably with Data General hardware. Some travel. We offer an excellent benefit package with competitive salary. Send resume with salary requirements to:

CPHA
1968 Green Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

EOE M/F

Programmer Analyst

IBM GSD shop converting to IBM 4300 system seeks experienced individual with IBM DP systems background. Experience must include RPG II, DOS/VS, CICS and Data Base Management in a business applications environment. Position in Tampa, Florida. Send resume with salary requirements to **Damon Medical Labs, P.O. Box 23807, Tampa, FL 33607.**

EOE M/F

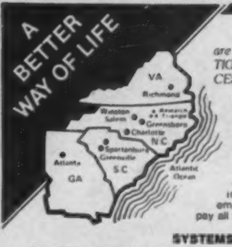
Computer Science Instructor

RESPONSIBILITIES: 1) Teach a minimum of 15 credit hours, including night and off campus classes; 2) academic advising of students; 3) perform committee assignments; and 4) assist in continuing education and community services.

QUALIFICATIONS: 1) Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science required, master's and/-or CDP preferred; and 2) three years work experience including programming required.

Academic year appointment, available immediately. Complete application must be recieved by Nov. 25, 1980 in the Equal Employment Office, Chattanooga State Technical Community College, 4501 Amnicola Hwy., Chattanooga, TN 37406.

An equal employment opportunity/ affirmative action employer.



OUR CLIENTS

are the leading NATIONAL and INTERNATIONAL corporations with major DATA PROCESSING CENTERS in NC, SC, So. VA, No GA. They offer "state of the art" TECHNOLOGY, excellent WORKING CONDITIONS, outstanding FRINGE BENEFITS and nationally COMPETITIVE SALARIES.

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

We are paid by our company clients to assist them in identifying the talent required for their continuing growth. Your presentation to a potential employer is personal and confidential. Our clients pay all interview and relocation expenses.

SYSTEMS TECHNICIANS

SR. SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER $24-27K
Min. 2 yrs installation/maintenance of OS/VS1, JES-2, TSO, COBOL & Assembler expertise required in MVS/MVT/SVS environment. Large scale IBM or AMDAHL mainframe required. IMS/DL1 a plus.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER $23-28K
4 yrs maintenance, tuning, debugging DOS/VS in VM370 environment. CICS expertise required. Degree preferred; will substitute exp.

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT $27-34K
4+ yrs large scale IBM exp. 3+ yrs systems programming, tuning, debugging, maintenance of software products: MVS, JES-2, TSO, or IMS/TOTAL. Will advise applications development staff. BSCS preferred.

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST $21-31K
Min. of 4 yrs exp in financial systems design & analysis in mfg. company. Large scale IBM expertise preferred; COBOL and OS/JCL required. IMS/DL1 a definite plus.

MARKETING/SALES SYSTEMS ANALYST $21-26K
4-6 yrs design exp in sales analysis & forecasting. Order processing & marketing systems. Open on language/machine background. Degree required in applicable field.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST $20-29K
Min. 2 yrs COBOL programming with some design work. OS/MVS, IMS/DB, TOTAL, TSO, ROSCOE all will help. Degree preferred.

SR. APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER $22-26K
Min. 4 yrs exp MVS environment, COBOL required. ADABAS preferred, will consider other DBMS. Inventory systems in manufacturing company a requirement.

PROGRAMMER $15-21K
1-2 yrs COBOL OS or DOS exp in large scale IBM environment. CICS or IMS exposure a plus.

WE PRACTICE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

For an immediate evaluation of your Southeastern potential, call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0815 (in NC call 1-919-378-9894) or write (please include current resume; salary history; career, salary & geographic objectives.)

STO FOX
personnel consultants   P.O. BOX 6788 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27405

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

State-Of-The-Art Environment Where You'd Love To Live:

Raleigh, North Carolina Area

Our manufacturing/distribution facility in Sanford, N.C., approximately 45 miles from Raleigh, has a challenging opening for an experienced Systems Programmer. Responsibilities include providing technical support in computer hardware/software to staff and management; generation, maintenance and fine-tuning of Operating System components; research, evaluation, recommendation, installation and maintenance of software packages; TP Network and Data Base administration; optimizing computer performance.

We are a 370/125 shop, upgrading to a 4341 in February, 1981, and seek a highly motivated professional with a bachelor's degree in an appropriate major and minimum 3 years experience (or equivalent combination of education and experience) with specific experience in IBM DOS/VSE, CICS, DL/1, VSAM, ICCF generation and maintenance. Experience with software such as IPF, IPCS, SIPO, CA-SORT, DFAST, TFAST, FLEE/FLIM, DOSSIER, Data Dictionary, JASPER or QUIKJOB would be a plus. Fluent Assembler language is required and good COBOL knowledge desirable. Must have good communication skills, project control techniques, familiarity with and commitment to structured methodologies and productivity enhancement tools.

Our location is an ideal setting for family living and year-round recreation. As a Division of a Fortune 200 corporation, COTY offers an excellent salary and benefit program plus the opportunity for professional growth within COTY and the PFIZER organization.

Please send resume (no phone calls), including salary information, in complete confidence to:

John McDonald

COTY
Division of Pfizer, Inc.
P.O. Box 1026, Sanford, N.C. 27330
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Southern California

Bourns, Inc., a leading electronic components manufacturer, has an immediate requirement for a person with strong Systems Programming background. Must be thoroughly familiar with IBM equipment and all software including operating systems. Should be especially knowledgeable in DOS/VS, VM, CICS, and telecommunications to include VTAM.

We offer an excellent salary ($30,000+), an outstanding benefits package, and an opportunity to grow with a progressive organization. Exceptional relocation assistance is provided.

Please forward your resume with salary requirements to Jim Conchelos at:

BOURNS, INC.

1200 Columbia Ave.
Riverside, CA 92507
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

BUY SELL SWAP

370-145-J
(8810, 6982, 6983, 7855)
For Sale or Lease
Very, very reasonable
370/158-K
ISC
Available Now
Stamford Computer Group, Inc.

203/324-9495

FOR SALE
OP SCAN
MODEL 17
w/029 INTERFACE
other interfaces available from Mfg.
contact:
C. Carroll
Beede Electric
603-753-6362

DIABLO
3200 SYSTEM

Features: 48K memory, 44B 10 megabyte fixed disk, 4 double density floppy disks, 45 CPS Diablo printer, console terminal.

For sale or assume lease.
Available Feb. 81.
Telephone (415) 494-2030.
Ask for Scott.

DEC
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS AND
COMPONENTS
for
VAX 11/780

C.D. SMITH
& ASSOC. INC.
12005 EAST FREEWAY,
SUITE 318
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77015
713/451-3112
TELEX: 76-2547 CD Smith Hou

DEC 1-Day Ship
11/60
ALL PDP11/70/55/45/40/34/20/15/10/05/03
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02215
CALL (617)437-1100

DEC
EQUIPMENT
BUY - SELL - TRADE
- SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- SPARE PARTS
- NEW COMPATIBLE MODULES

Call toll free
800-423-5321 Ext. 14 or 15
in California
213-889-6031 Ext. 14 or 15
TYMSHARE®
Equipment Support Division

· DATA GENERAL ·
· DEC ·
SURPLUS SPECIALS

DATA GENERAL		DEC
NOVA® 4/X NOVA 3/D NOVA 1200 NOVA 2/10 ECLIPSE® S/230 ECLIPSE C/330	CPU'S	PDP 8 11/03 11/04 11/05 11/34A 11/45
NOVA ECLIPSE	MEMORY	MM8EJ MM8AB MM11DP MS11JP MS11LB MS11LD
6070-N 20 MEG SUBSYSTEM 6045 10 MEG DRIVES 6030 DUAL FLOPPIES 6060-A 96 MEG	DISKS	RX8BA RK05 RK8E RL01 RP02 RP03 RP04 RP06 RM02 RM03
6026 800/1600 BPI 6026-A SLAVE UNIT	MAGNETIC TAPES	TMB11MA TMB11EA
4251 COMMUNICATIONS CHASSIS 4264 SYNC. LINE MUX 4250 DCU 50 4256 ALM 4	COMMUNICATIONS	DZ11 DH11
6053 CRT'S, D-100 6012 CRT'S, D-200	TERMINALS	VT52 LA180 VT100 LA36

BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:
- DEC - Bryan Eustace 305-272-2338
- DATA GENERAL - Phil Thomas 305-272-2339

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

DATALEASE®
DEC
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DEC SYSTEMS
TERMINALS • DISKS
PERIPHERALS • MEMORY
The DEC Specialists©
VAX—11/70—11/34—11/20
BUY — SELL — LEASE
LARGE INVENTORY OF
NEW AND USED
DEC EQUIPMENT
800-854-0350
(IN CALIF. 714-632-8966)
DATALEASE
2770 E. Regal Park Drive
Anaheim, CA 92806
TLX 692439
DATALEASE®

Short or Long Term Leases From
RANDOLPH
4300's
303X
...and all 370 CPU's and peripherals
800-243-5307

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
(203) 661-4200

IDS international data services inc.

DEC SYSTEMS
PDP 11/70's,
11/34's, 11/04's,
11/03's & Peripherals
BUY & SELL

(408) 738-3368
telex 345 592

1020 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

DEC NOW

Vax Systems .... CALL
11/23AA or Datasystems .... NOW
11/04, RL01 System $19,000
11/34A systems .... NOW
11/70 W/RP06's or RM03's New and Used .... NOW
Peripherals, disc tape, and boards
VT100 .... $1700.00
RL02's .... STOCK

WANTED FOR CASH

any and all DEC systems and peripherals. All inquiries immediately answered

DATAWARE
SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay St.
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex 428384
TWX 710-588-0736

We · buy · sell · and lease · Computer Systems

Available for Immediate delivery!

System /34
3741/3742

• CPU's • CRT's • PRINTERS •
• ALL MODELS •

PURCHASE / LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES
• WE WANT TO BUY •
• OWNED OR RENTAL CREDIT •
• IMMEDIATE CASH •

• ALL MODELS.
• PRINTERS (3715 and 3717).
• AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY.
• MANY IN STOCK.

We buy & sell
CALL: • STEVE HOUGH
• DICK BEYER

Pearl EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX [illegible] • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD. • [illegible] • NASHVILLE, TN [illegible]

O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.

The Custom Leasing People

Branch Offices

ATLANTA	(404) 953-0926
BOSTON	(617) 749-4844
CHICAGO	(312) 945-8150
DALLAS	(214) 641-7870
DENVER	(303) 499-4488
DETROIT	(313) 996-5811
HOUSTON	(713) 367-1668
KANSAS CITY	(816) 474-8106
LOS ANGELES	(213) 278-4117
MINNEAPOLIS	(612) 884-9980
NEW JERSEY	(201) 635-1092
N.Y. FINANCIAL DISTRICT	(212) 747-0220
ST. LOUIS	(314) 434-6330
SAN FRANCISCO	(415) 383-4111
WASHINGTON, D.C.	(202) 656-8676
International Offices	
LONDON	01-222-4031
PARIS	331-775-0511
COLOGNE, GERMANY	221-763-1458

OPM

Corporate Headquarters
O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
(212) 747-0220
TWX: 710-581-5223 OPM LEASE/NYK

Short and Long Term Lease Plans Available

CPUs

370/135
370/145
370/155
370/165
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

303X Series
Purchase/Leaseback of Installed or OPM Supplied

370/158
370/168
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

4300 Series
All Configurations Available for Sale or Lease
"Subject to adherence to IBM's order certification process"

370/138
370/148
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

Amdahl All Models
CDC Cyber 74
Univac 1100 Series
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

FEATURES/MEMORY

370/158 & 168
ISC/Madrids
All Channels
For Sale or Lease

IBM Memory:
370/158s, 168s, etc. or 3000 Series Machines
For Sale or Lease

OEM Memory:
155s, 158s, 168s, either EM&M, NSC, Intel or STC
For Sale or Lease

PERIPHERALS

3333/3330s
3350s
3830s
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

3803 Controllers
3420 Tapes
All Models and Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

3211/3811
1403/2821
All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

Complete Installation and Planning Support Provided

4341L

DECEMBER, 1980

GROUP 2 UPGRADE ON-ORDER
Reasonable Premium
Flexible Lease Terms
Peripherals Available

CONTACT: RUSS SCHNEIDER
(408) 241-3677

marketex

Marketex Computer Corporation
1601 Civic Center Drive • Suite 203
Santa Clara, California 95050

S/32
S/34
S/3
S/38

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COI

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option
in IBM Computers

Parkdale Plaza Bldg #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

DEC

Specialists in DEC Systems and DEC Compatible Add-Ons

DRP06-200MB	$14,995	DRWM05-300MB	$25,995
DRJP06-200MB	$21,995	DZ11's-Many-From	$ 1,495
DRWP06-200MB	$23,995	128KB MOS	$ 2,395
DRM02-3-80MB	$ 8,995	256KB MOS	$ 3,995
DRJM02-80MB	$15,995	DTU45 & Controller	$ 9,995
DRWM03-60MB	$17,995	M7850-Many	$ 595
DRM04-5-300MB	$16,995	Systems-Many-34-70's	
DRJM04-300MB	$23,995		

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES

Buy-Sell-Lease

23901 Remme Ridge Rd.
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-8024

H·P

BUYING-SELLING

3000 SYSTEMS
2000 SYSTEMS
1000 SYSTEMS

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP.
2356 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-0431
For domestic and international sales TWX 910-338-7330

URGENTLY NEEDED! ANY QUANTITY!

DEC and DATA GENERAL
computer equipment
CASH AVAILABLE

CALL TODAY!

(313)994-3200

Member Computer Dealers Association

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 North Main Street Department CW 75
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

CIS

IBM® amdahl®:

all systems, New and Preowned.
Buy, Sell, Lease, Trade.
A deal without talking to CIS is "no deal" at all
Phone 315/425-1900

3033 Lease financing, new or used
3032 3032-8 available December
3031 Lease or sale
3168 U38 available, attached processor
3158 All models, memory, features
370s All types, models
4300 Lease financing, attractive rates
S/38, S/34 Delivery positions available
Peripherals IBM & OEM: buy, sell, lease

CIS The worldwide full-service leader
600 MONY Plaza, Syracuse, NY 13202
Phone 315/425-1900

San Francisco, CA	(415) 956-3040
Dusseldorf, West Germany	TLX: 8586367
Fribourg, Switzerland	TLX: 36585
Paris, France	TLX: 202714
Brussels, Belgium	TLX: 26025
Tokyo, Japan	TLX: 2322495

Member CDA, CLA

AVAILABLE

138's
148's

RANDOLPH
Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
800-243-5307
(In Connecticut, 661-4200)

Member
Computer Lessors Association

FOR SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM 3/15

MODEL D24-256K
SERIAL # 41028

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
CHOICE OF PRINTERS
3741 AND 3277'S
3340 DISK
5424 MFCM

AVAILABLE NOW
WILL MODIFY TO SUIT

Computer Merchants inc
75 South Greeley Avenue, Chappaqua, New York 10514
Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238-9831

SYSTEM 3-32-34-38
SERIES 1-5110
WANT TO BUY ANY SYSTEM 34

Available:	S34-E35-E34-C23-C24-D35 5251-11, 5251-12, 5256-03
Communication:	3271, 3272, 3277, 3284 3284, 3286, 3288, 3776 3777, 3780, 3704, 3705
Peripherals:	3741, 3742, 129, 029, 059 3715, 3717, 083, 514, 548 3410, 3411, 3340, 3344

GENE NICHOLL TOM KLEEFISCH

AMERITEX COMPUTER CORP.
14229 Proton Road
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/934-9151

DATALEASE®

DEC

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DZ11A • DZ11C •
DH11AE • DH11AD

The DEC Specialists©
800-854-0350
(IN CALIF. 714-632-6986)

DATALEASE
2770 E. Regal Park Drive
Anaheim, CA 92806
TLX 692439

DATALEASE®

BUY SELL LEASE

370 PERIPHERALS
Disk Printers
Tape I/O

370 CPU's
135/145/155
138/148/158

GSD
Sys. 32/34/38
All Sys. 3

DATA ENTRY
37XX/5496
All 3200

UNIT RECORD
029/129
083/557

DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION CO, INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
TWX-910-861-4240
Member of Computer Dealer Association

MINICOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS TO YOUR SPECS
CALL FOR PRICES!!

** New & Used Nova 4 Systems - Available Now .... 20-30% Below List
** New & Used Nova 3/12's and Nova 3 Systems .... To 40% Below List
** New DEC 11/23's and 11/23 Systems .... Available Now
** New Word Processing & Accounting Software .... Call for more info
** HAVE BUYERS FOR: NOVA 2/10's and ECLIPSE; DEC 11/04's and 11/34's and 11/05's

Many other computers, peripherals, and components. New and Used.

CALL TODAY (408) 733-4400
(800) 538-1740

minicomputer exchange inc.

3310
3370
Disk Drives
Immediate
Delivery
call
Bob Bardagy
312•698•3000
Or Your Local Office

COMDISCO

SALE or LEASE (We're sole owners)
IBM 4341 Model L (Avail 1/81)
3742 DATA SYSTEMS from $3,295.00
($135 per mo. - 24 mo. lease)
IBM 029 ALL MODELS FROM $157.00
129-3 from $2,850.00

WANTED .... TO BUY
IBM 3350 All Models

IOA DATA CORP
CALL GEORGE GILMAN
I.O.A. DATA CORP.
Toll Free 800-221-8438
N.Y. (212) 673-9300
383 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

CMI

AMERICA'S
LEADING SPECIALIST
SERVING THE USED MARKET

3033
Lease Financing and
Purchase Leaseback
New and Used
Jack Shevillo

WANT TO BUY
3032
With 3850
October/November
Jack Shevillo

3031
Lease
Sale
Purchase/Leaseback
Bob Laurie

WANT TO BUY
3031
Any Memory Size
October/November
Bob Laurie

3168
Short Term Lease:
Features/Memory
Gary Smith

3158
A/P's
Several Models Available
Bill Graham

3148 3138
Lease or Sale
Immediate Delivery
Bob Laurie

4341
We Want to
Sublease Your Machine
We have late '80
Delivery Positions
Don Dupuis

WANT TO BUY
4331
November/December
Joe Romeo

SYSTEM 3
Models
12 and 15
Dennis Pennington

SYSTEM 34
All Models,
Upgrades and Peripherals
SERIES 1
Forest Benaway

3276
3274/3278
3287/3289
Kay Richard

3880 3420
3370 3411
3350 3203
3340 3211
Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan

WANT TO BUY
3420
3350
Pat Callahan

COMMUNICATIONS
Buy-Sell-Lease
IBM 3705
IBM 3704
Immediate Delivery Configured
To Your Requirements
Joe Romeo

CMI CORPORATION
Since 1969
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
(313) 362-1000

MARKETING
Dallas, Texas (214) 385-0806
Long Island, New York (516) 673-9517
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
Montreal, Quebec (514) 288-8455
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289073 CMI CH
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Hamburg, W. Germany Telex: 211897 CMIHH D

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES
San Francisco (415) 392-4800
Atlanta (404) 396-7575

Member CDA CLA

WE BUY, SELL, LEASE IBM®

SADDLEBACK MARKETING CORPORATION

1400 NORTH BRISTOL, SUITE 170
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
PHONE: (714) 833-9800
TWX: 910-595-2550

WANTED

3540-B2 Diskette Reader
3138-J BUY ONLY
3344-B2
3350-A2F
3203-5
Slow I/O Set

SALE

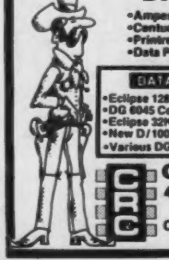
3340-B2
3340-A2
2020
3330-11
3830-2
2560-A1

SALE OR LEASE

USED 4331-J; w/3310's, 8809; 3203-5, 3278's 3340-A2's, 3340-B2's, 3830-2

HOW FAST ARE WE?

Call Us Now!
Most Equipment In Stock
For Immediate Delivery



Buy • Sell • Trade • New And Used
DATA GENERAL • DEC

- Ampex
- Century Data
- Printronics
- Data Products
- Tanberg
- CDC
- Sorec
- Hazeltine
- Diablo
- Centronics
- Western Dynex
- GE

DATA GENERAL		DEC	
•Eclipse 128KW	6400	•New VT 100's	1725
•DG 6045 Controllers	1500	•New MS 11LB	3900
•Eclipse 32KW MOS	1800	•New MS 11LD	5800
•New D/100, D/200. QTY. DISC.		•MS 11JP	895
•Various DG Modules	STOCK	•Various DEC Modules	STOCK

CRC
Computer Resale Consulting Inc.
490 West Main St., Avon, MA. 02322
Call George Trawinski (617) 583-6460
Out Of State 800-343-1092 TWX/TELEX 7103451290
DG Peripheral And Board Repair Available

IBM PERIPHERALS

SALE OR LEASE

DASD 3310 3344 3330 3350 3340 3370 8809
TAPE UNITS 3420 3410 ALL MODELS
PRINTERS 1403* 3203 3287 3211 3289
CONTROLLERS 3803 3880 3274 3811 2821 3272 3830 3276 3271
CARD I/O 3505 2501 3525 1442 2540
DISPLAY STATIONS 3278 3277
MICR 1419 SINGLE/DUAL ADDRESS

MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Contact:
Bernie Gest

215-782-1010

Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Avenue
Phila., Pa. 19126

DEC DISK DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE

RP06BA	34K	MJ11-BA	16K
RP06AA	29K	DLP11-VA	7K
RWM03AA	19K	DTJU45	9K
RM03AA	16K	DTJU75	14K
RJP03AA	7K	DTJU125	17K
RP03AA	4.5K	VAX 256KB MOS	2.7K
RJP04AA	15K	VAX 2MB MOS	20K
RP04AA	10K	11/70 1MB MOS	17.5K
MK11-CE	18K	11/34 256KB MOS	2.7K

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES

Buy-Sell-Lease

23901 Remme Ridge Rd.
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-8024

IBM
3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS
& CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates
Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

SAVE ON IBM COMPUTERS

CASS CAN WHEN IBM WON'T

☑ **Save thousands of dollars**
☑ **Deliver quickly**
☑ **Take trade-ins**

We specialize in full systems, up- grades, or add-on parts. System/34 System/32 System/3 We buy IBM equipment whether owned, or rented from IBM.

Cass Marketing Services Inc.,
535 N. Brand Boulevard, Glendale, Calif. 91203
(213) 956-4982 • (800) 423-2662 Toll Free Outside Calif.

For
Lease

4341's

Available:
November 26th
December 26th

Contact:
Tom Cutter
216/687-0100

Leasing Dynamics, Inc.

1717 East 9th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

RP06 RP05 RP04 RM03 RM02
RK07 RK06 RK05 RL02 RL01

Controllers available for VAX, 11/70 and other PDP-11s.

Processors:	11/70, 11/60, 11/45, 11/34, 11/23
Memory:	MK11-BE, MK11-CE, MS11-LD, MS11-LB
Tape:	TWE16, TU10
Printers:	LP11, LA180
Terminals:	VT100, VT52, LA120, LA36
Comm:	DZ11-A, DH11-AD
Card Rdr/Pun:	CTS11-KM
Backplanes:	DD11-DK, DD11-CK

Carl R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.
Specialists in Digital Engineering
408/727-2666

TIGER COMPUTER

415 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017, (212) 532-1500

370/168-J
w/8 megs
Independent Memory
Available Immediately

Buy/Sell/Lease
3350's 3830-1's
3340's 3830-2's
3344's 3803-1's
3330's 3803-2's
3420 Tapes All Models

Early Delivery
4341-L/4341-K
4331 Model 2's
Available for Lease

3031/
3032/
3033
Purchase/Leaseback

Lease short term
3148-K w/ISC.
Madrids
3138-J
Available Immediately

Sale or Lease
3310's
New or Used
3370's
New
Available Immediately

Available for Lease
3375's
3380's

370/168 - LJ
All IBM
Memory
Available 11/1/80

SPECIAL
Available for Lease
4341-L 2/20/81
Group II MES

A
TIGER
INTERNATIONAL
COMPANY

MEMBER
CLA/CDA

OCR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

CDC

4 - 17 CPU's
4 - 915 PAGE READERS
5 - 609 TAPE DRIVES
4 - 1732 TAPE CONTROLLERS
4 - Teletype Consoles

J. Kirby
201-592-4131

NCR USERS

We deal exclusively in NCR Computer Equipment. If you're buying or selling deal with the nations oldest and largest. Contact Gary E. Zywotko.

(612) 884-0756

Computer
Connection Corp.

8120 Penn Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55431

DEC LSI-11
ANNIVERSARY SALE

Product	DEC List	Sale Price
MXV11-A2	$55.00	$44.00
MXV11-AA	800.00	600.00
MXV11-AC	1500.00	1100.00
KDF11-23	Call !	Call !
BA11-VA	630.00	495.00
DLV11-E	320.00	250.00
IBV11-A	800.00	600.00
KD11-HC	1600.00	1100.00
BC03M-25	65.00	50.00
BC04Z-15	80.00	50.00

Mini
Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc. 1979

— DEC MEMORY —

64KB — $600
128KB — $1200
256KB — $2400
512KB — $4800

Your choice, one price:

- Q-BUS
- UNIBUS
- VAX

Terms, cash in advance. Delivery 15 days A.R.O.

Call Bea Ramos 1-800-538-8510
In California 408/736-6276
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.

Need repair or refurb services?

Call the HOTLINE-
800-423-5321

In California
213-889-6031
Ext. 14 or 15

- Tape Drive and Disk Heads
- Capstan and Reel Motors
- Power Supplies
- Rotating Memories
- Core and Mass Memory
- Electro-Mechanical Assemblies
- Spare Parts and Equipment

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010

7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa. 19126

Computer
Marketing
Inc.

4341 - FULL SYS - FEB.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3274-1C CONTROLLER
3203-2 & 5 PRINTERS
3274/3276/3278's

WANTED

DISKS — TAPES — PRINTERS

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

SYSTEM 3 15D
Available Immediately
Sale or Lease

SYSTEM 34 or 38
Purchase/Leaseback
Substantial Savings

Call for a Quote
(612) 546-0207

NORTHERN GROUP LTD, INC.
2124 IDS CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

System 34's
Urgently
Needed

3270's

AVAILABLE
FOR
SALE OR LEASE

3271/3272 CONTROLLERS
3277 DISPLAY STATIONS
3284/3286/3288 PRINTERS

3274 CONTROLLERS
3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3287/3289 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER
SALES & LEASING CORP.
1211 W. 22nd St., Suite 424, Oak Brook, Il. 60521
Telephone 312-920-8181, Telex 206106 NFC OAKR

Digital Equipment Corp.
PDP 11/70
Available Immediately
Under DEC maintenance
2000kb memory,
battery back-up
TWE 16 massbus tape drive
2/80mb massbus
CDC disk drives
LA 36 console
Purchased March 1979
Bargain at $110,000
American Data Processing
404/237-4797 (Atlanta)

Available Now

CDC 3350 DUALS

CALL OR WRITE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS/GRAPHICS
2017 W. 104th
Leawood, KS 66206
TOM LYNN 913+649-2190

URGENTLY NEEDED!
CASH AVAILABLE.

DEC
11/34
SYSTEM

CALL 617-437-1260

Buy • Sell • Lease

3 32 34 38

All IBM Peripherals

CALL COLLECT! 901/372-2622
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St. • Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Series/1
5120
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
The Best Option
in IBM Computers

Parkdale Plaza Bldg. #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

AVAILABLE NOW
3310 A2
3310 B2

NF COMPUTER SALES
& LEASING CORP.
OAK BROOK, IL 312/920-8181
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 612/854-1018

Buy • Sell • Lease
SYSTEM 3
Call collect: **404 - 252-7480**
IBM 34
32
or write:
DATAMARC
6065 Roswell Road
Suite 320
Atlanta, GA 30328

3000 SERIES
Short Term Operating Leases

370's
Available
135's 138's
145's 148's
155's 158's

PERIPHERAL PROGRAM
Short Term Leases
on installed or DPF supplied

LEASE A 360 TODAY
If you outgrow it, DPF will provide a larger 360 or 370 to meet your requirements

Available Now 360/40
Available Now 360/50
Available Now 360/65
DPF Provides a full range of IBM Systems from 30's .... to 168's

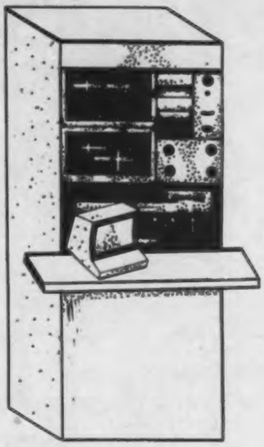
CMC's
Do you have a Data Communication Problem?

The DPF line of 270X, 370X compatibles is the answer.

PURCHASE LEASE OR SELL
DPF has requirements to purchase

370/138
145
148
155
158

and peripherals for our lease portfolio



MEMOREX EQUIPMENT
Available on short term lease

Immediate Delivery
3670's
3671's
3660's
3661's

Available Now

SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES FROM

dpf

PLEASE CONTACT:
3000-370 LEASING: MIKE SWORDS
360 LEASING: JACK DUGAN
COMMUNICATIONS: ED ZUKERMAN
PURCHASE & SELL: NORM USHER
914-428-5000
DPF INCORPORATED
141 CENTRAL PARK AVENUE SOUTH
HARTSDALE, NEW YORK 10530

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Description	For Sale/ Lease	Date
370/168		
168-L	lease only	11/30/80
2860-3	lease only	now
370/158		
158-U32 (ISC and Madrids)	lease only	now
158 Memory-1 meg (CDC)	sale or lease	now
3058 for 158	sale or lease	now
1435, 1850, 2150, 6111, 7730, 7840, 3213	sale or lease	now
370/145		
145-I (6982, 7855, 3345, 3046, 8810, 3215)	sale or lease	12/09/80
6983, 6984	sale or lease	now
370/135		
135-FEO (4670, 4672, 7855)	sale or lease	10/28/80
Memorex Memory	sale or lease	10/28/80
370/125		
125-H00	sale or lease	10/01/80
Other		
2835-2 2305-2	sale	10/17/80

CONTACT:

LFC

Jack A. Northrop
Lease Financing Corporation
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4450

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

3277 CRT's
3271 Control Units
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Configured to your Specs
Lease or Purchase
Short Terms Avail.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

4331-K Group 2
NOV. & DEC. SHIP

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

4341-K
JAN. & APRIL SHIP

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

3411-3 Tapes
with 3221 & 7360
3410-3 Tape
with 3211

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Call: Steve Deixler or Judie Port
Princeton Computer Associates Inc.
205 LIVINGSTON AVENUE
NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. 08901
(201) 846-2200

Burroughs
L8500
w/auto reader

stripe ledger system, currently running A/R, Bill, Post, Inventory, P/R, G/L, A/P under Burroughs maintenance since purchase in April 1977.

Contact Mr. Hamilton or Mr. Fink at Chemspec Mfg. Corp. TOLL FREE (800) 638-7370 between 8:00 and 5:00 M-F.

DIEBOLD
COMPUTER LEASING
BUY•SELL•LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 **303X**
370 **4300 Series**

IBM
CARD READERS & PUNCHES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
AVAILABLE NOW

CALL **DIEBOLD**
800-631-1602 201-569-3838
TWX 710-991-9733

177 North Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631
Member: Computer Lessors Association
and Computer Dealers Association

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370/115
370/125
Call John Ferguson

370/135
370/138
Call Mike Nelson

370/145
370/148
Call Ken Bouldin

S/3
MODEL 8
MODEL 10
MODEL 12
Call Roger Odom
MODEL 15
Call Jack Goodman

3742
Call Gayle Drotar

S/34
Call Roger Odom
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

TAPE
3411 · 3410
3420
DISK
3340 · 3344
3350
Call Bob Ford

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

---

dataserv

Your Authority in the IBM Second Market

Call Dataserv when you need to know Second Market equipment values, market conditions or answers to other questions. People who know Dataserv trust Dataserv. We help you get maximum satisfaction with Second Market transactions. If the equipment you want to buy, sell or lease isn't listed, call our toll free number.

GSD SYSTEMS

SYS 3 — Short Term Lease Avail.
SYS 32 — Sale or Lease All models
SYS 34 — All models New or Used
SYS 38 — Over 50 Del. Pos. Avail.

DPD SYSTEMS

125	138	4331	3031
135	148		3032
145	158	4341	
155	168		3033

Memory available for all IBM Processors

PERIPHERALS

3330	3410	3203	1403
3340	3411	3505	1442
3350	3420	3525	2501

All peripherals available on short or long term lease

1255 — All models, Sale or Lease
1419 — On Line or Off Line Lease Sale
3880 — Avail. now Flexible Terms

dataserv
Your Authority in the IBM Second Market
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800/328-2406
IN MINNESOTA CALL COLLECT 612/544-0335
DATASERV BUILDING, 9901 WAYZATA BOULEVARD, PO BOX 9488, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440

CENTRONICS
501 PRINTERS
$895

TEKTRONIX
4631 & 4632
HARDCOPY UNITS
$3495

Call or Write
for price list

(408) 379-9120
romelan industries, inc.
508A Vandel Way • Campbell, CA 95008

4341

- Systems Available For Lease
- 4th Quarter 1980 Deliveries

COMDISCO
CALL YOUR LOCAL OFFICE OR
KAREN JOHNS
312-698-3000

MOHAWK 2400
SYSTEM
IMMEDIATE SALE OR LEASE

2401 CPU 2444 Printer (300) 1pm)
2453 reader (225 cpm) 2000 baud modem currently configured as 2780, can be used as RJE or stand-alone system.

call or write:
Sheldon Laube
Leinwand Associates
P.O. Box 67, Newton, MA 02166
(617) 969-8480

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET!

3276
Any Configuration
Available Nov. 1, 1980
Sale or Lease
Kay Richard

CMI CORPORATION
(313) 362-1000

Buy/Sell/Lease

BURROUGHS

"L" Series	TC700
TC500	B700
F5000	S100

NCR

299	399	499
775	270	279
41	43	152

Boynton Business Systems
145 Route 208
Montgomery, N.Y. 12549
(914) 457-9221

3
32
34
38

the LOGICAL ALTERNATIVE

Buying Paying top prices for customer-owned or rental credit equipment.
Selling Big savings on complete systems, all I/O
Leasing Leases tailored to your needs. Complete systems, new and pre-owned.
Large Inventory - Including Many S/34 Systems

OWENS
COMPUTER GROUP inc
A datacomp computer leasing company
7300 W. College Dr. • Palos Heights, IL 60463
Call Collect 312/448-4300

BUY – SELL – LEASE – BROKERAGE
Let the
"NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division —
experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

4331s AVAILABLE

4331-J1-NOW-LEASE OR SALE
TWO 4331-K2-Dec. 5&12 SHIPS (LEASE ONLY)

PERIPHERALS ALSO AVAILABLE
3310 & 3370 DISK
8809 TAPE
3203-5 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER SALES AND LEASING CORP.
OAK BROOK, IL 312/920-8181
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 612/854-1018

IBM Unit Record Equipment Disk Packs and Data Modules

Mach	Sale	Lease	Mach	Sale	Lease	Pack	Sale	Lease
026	$ 750	$35/mo	088	$2750	$125/mo	1316	$ 30	—
029	Call	$45/mo	129	Call	$110/mo	2316	$ 90	—
082	$ 750	$35/mo	548	$1500	$ 60/mo	3336-1	$149	$10/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	557	$3500	$125/mo	3336-11	$299	$20/mo
084	$2750	$125/mo	3742	$3500	$175/mo	3348-70	$700	$60/mo
085	$1200	$60/mo	360/20		Offers	Cartridge	$30	—

Other machines, packs, also available.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

DEC

VT100AA	$1595.00
DZ11A,E	LA11PA
DL11E,W	RL11AK,01
DUP11-DA	RL211AK,02
DM11BB,DC	RK711,07
DLV11E	BA11KE
DD11CK,DK	H960CA,CF
DB11A	H967
MJ11BE	RL01 Pack
MS11LB	RM03 Pack
MS11JP	Cables

WDS
Western Data Systems
213/375-0523
PO Box 7000-182
Redondo Beach, CA
90277

Need to Buy
IBM Series 1's

For October, November, December delivery.
Call Bill Roselius or Karen Venable
COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(405) 840-1911

FOR SALE BY OWNER
DEC PDP 11/70

1 - CPU/ 1 MB Memory
1 - TE16 Mag Tape
3 - RP05 Disk Drive
2 - RP05 Disk Drive CTL
1 - LP05 Line Printer
2 - DH MUX
1 - LA36 Console
1 - RSTS-E V-7

Contact:
Bill Jackson
E & J Gallo Winery
(209) 521-3180

Short Term Operating Leases

4341
4300
Peripherals

BARRETT
(914) 682-1960

IBM 158 APU's

Contact: Jerry A. Borisy
(303) 988-0820

JBI ASSOCIATES, INC.
12973 West 3rd Place
Lakewood, CO 80228

Member of Computer Dealers Association

COMDISCO®
Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

☐ 3033 Will Buy/Lease/Finance
☐ 3032 Systems Available 4th Qtr.
☐ 3031 24-36 Month Leases
☐ 3168 Systems Available Now
☐ 3165 Good Price Performance
☐ 3158 All sizes — Short Term
☐ 3155 One Year Leases
☐ 4341 Systems Available 4th Qtr.
☐ 3148 12-24 Month Leases
☐ 3145 Month-to-Month
☐ 3138 Month-to-Month
☐ 3135 Month-to-Month

IBM PERIPHERALS

☐ 3880 Immediate Availability
☐ 3370 For Sale
☐ 3350 Will Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ 3420 All Models Available
☐ 3330 15-Day Delivery
☐ 3340/44 For Sale/Lease

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ Channels/ Memory — Call Rosemary Geisler 312/698-3000
☐ 3704/05 — Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000
☐ 327X — Call John Christopher 312/698-3000

We Can Put It Together

Branch Offices:

Atlanta	404-256-5956
Chicago	312-698-3000
Connecticut	203-853-6966
Dallas	214-258-6444
Ft. Worth	817-534-1774
Michigan	313-644-1500
New Jersey	201-568-9666
San Francisco	415-944-1111
Washington D.C.	301-441-1000
Latin America	305-266-5682
Toronto	416-498-7220
Paris	297-2000
Switzerland	021-71-09-35
West Germany	(2434) 3948
Toll Free Number	**800-323-2144**

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX — 910-253-1233

MEMBER CDA/CLA

WHEN YOU NEED
DEC . . .

TERMINALS
• VT-100 • VT-103
• LA34 • LA120
• LA180

PDP 11/03
PDP 11/23
SYSTEMS

LSI/11 MODULES

Demand. . .Delivery
Demand. . .Discounts
Demand. . .UNITRONIX

UNITRONIX
CORPORATION
(201) 874-8500
198 Route 206
Somerville, NJ 08876
TELEX 833184

LEASE:
Operating; Conditional Sale

IBM System/34
IBM System/38
IBM 4331
IBM 4341

• Also All Peripherals

DEXEL LEASING CORPORATION
NEW YORK: (212) 279-1717
HOUSTON: (713) 974-5060
TELEX: 649358

DEC SYSTEMS AVAILABLE NEW — USED

CPU'S SYSTEMS		DISKS		MISC.		
11/70	11/60	RP06	RK06	DZ11 or Compatible		
11/44	11/34	RK07	RL01	DL11	DU11	DH11
11/23	11/03	RL02	RM03	FP11	DMC11	KK11A
11/35	11/45	RX11				

PRINTERS		MEMORY		TERMINALS	
LP11AA	LP11VA	MK11BE	MS780	VT100NA	VT100AA
LA180		MJ11BE	MS11KE	IN STOCK	
		MS11LB	MS11LD		

HARD TO FIND ITEMS — HARD TO FIND PRICES

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE
6980 ARAGON CIR., #5 / BUENA PARK, CA 90620
(800) 854-7224 — (714) 522-1870

WANTED!
MOST ALL
NCR
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
68-757 SUMMIT DRIVE
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA 92234
(714) 346-3227
(714) 324-4427

أسكرايب **ARABIC** سكربتو ـ برنت

COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

PDP 11's

VAX

DECSYSTEMS20

The Ascribe VDU and Scripto-Print are a matching English/Arabic set. We can supply, install and maintain total systems in the Middle East through our Extensive Support Organization.

International Interfaces & Systems, Inc.
9946 Main Street/Fairfax Square
Fairfax, Virginia 22031
Phone (703) 691-1114
Telex 901123 IIS FRAX

PDP 11/04 LC

SWA South West Automation

BUY-SELL-SWAP

HOME OFFICE
1113 Ave., B - P.O. Box M
Katy, Texas 77449
(713) 371-8288

WEST COAST OFFICE
1175 Tasman Drive
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 734-1117

WMcF
Western Marketing and Financial
250 Gate 5 Road, Suite 201 • Sausalito, California 94965 • (415) 332-8480

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE ONLY

- Amdahl V62 - 8 Mega.
  12 channels
  24 months or longer
  Available January -1980
- 370/168 Model 3 U34
  (3) 2880/2
  (1) 2870/1
  7730
  24 month lease
  Available December 20, 1980

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

• 3031/6	12/15/80
• 3880/1 w/8170 & 8171	12/12/80
• 3370/A1 (1)	12/12/80
• 3370/B1 (3)	12/12/80
• 3333/11 w/8150	12/15/80
• 3330/11 (3)	12/15/80
• 3271/2	NOW
• 3277/2	NOW
• 3286/2	NOW
• 3274/1A	12/12/80
• 3276/2 w/4622 & 4627	12/12/80

Jack N. Air • Hildi Gutman • Knute A. Anderson

BUY & SELL
WORD PROCESSORS
WANG
DEC • IBM
Call John MacMahon
(617) 437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
[illegible]

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
DEC
BUY • SELL • RENT • TRADE

BA11-KE	Exp Box
H960-DH	Exp Cab/Box
MK11-BE	128Kb MOS 11/70
MS11-LD	256Kb MOS 11/34A
RK05F-FA	5Mb Drive
RP06-AA	176Mb Drive
RX211-BA	Dual Dens Floppy
TWE16-EA	9-Tr Tape Sys

SYSTEMS
11/03 w/56Kb MOS
Dual RK05 2.5Mb Drives
LA120 Term & RT11 Op Sys

11/40 w/24KW Core
Dual RL02 10Mb Drives
LA36 Term & RSX11M Lic

(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716

FOR SALE
HONEYWELL Computer Equipment

- **630 System Mainframes**
  - CP6030 CPU
  - DC6032 IOC
  - MM6030 Mem Cont w 128K
  - MM6030 Mem Cont w 64K
- **Peripheral Subsystems**
  - DSS180 Disc Subsystem
  - w 2 DFE180 File Elect and 17 DSU180 Drives
  - MTC400 Tape Cont w 4 MTH405 Drives
- **Front End Processor**
  - SPA355 DATANET CPU w 32K Memory
  - HSL355 Line Adapter w 16 Dual Async Ports (32 Lines)
- **Peripherals**
  - CRZ201 500cpm Reader
  - PRT201 1200lpm Printer
  - CPZ100 100cpm Punch
- **Motor Generator (MG6030)** w Generator Control (GC6000)

Contact
Steve Coleman
Reserve Fund Inc.
810 Seventh Ave.
New York, N.Y 10019
Tel. 212 586 7300

4341

December 1980 Ship

Call 617-437-1100
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP, INC.
P.O.BOX 68, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02215

IBM Series/1

Available Now!!!
Operating Lease

- 128K CPU
- 400 LPM printer
- 3 CRT's
- 120 CPS printer
- 14 meg disk

Stamford Computer Group, Inc.
203/324-9495

DEC 11/34

96kb MOS memory, DZ11A, 2 RK07's, LA180, 3-VT52's, 1 — VT100 w/ adv. video option, CTS 300 license.

Avail. Jan. — Feb.
Call Elliott Singer
(516) 231-7788

dearborn computer company

Giveth:

- 3203-1, available immediately! Make offer!
- 3203-5 printers below IBM, available immediately!
- 3168-A37, available immediately!
- 370/155 undatted 1 meg IBM, 1 meg EM & M available November.
- 4331-K2, available November.
- 3880-1, 3370-A1, 3370-B1, available November.
- 4331-K2, available December.

Call: Harry Kelso or Ira Levy

dearborn computer company
1420 renaissance drive suite 400 park ridge illinois 60068 (chicago)
(312) 827-9200/telex: 28-2482

IBM

5110

SYS 32 SYS 34
BUY - SELL
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED

NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 720-0370

FOR SALE
HONEYWELL VIP's

20 7700R's (9600 Baud)
3 MIU 7001 (9600 Baud)
1 PRU 1005 Printer (120 CPS)
1 MIU 73031A (4800 Baud)

One Year Old 35% off
27 MSI 2100's

DeMoulas Markets
875 East St.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
Jeff Hastings
617-851-7261

DEC	Now Available	TI
VT100 • VT132 LA34 • LA38 LA120	DEC VT100	810 RO 820RO 820KSR 743 745 765 785
DATAMEDIA	$1545.00	OTHERS
DT80/1 DT80/1L DT80/5 DT80/5L 1521A 3025A 3045A 3052A 3053A 4000A	**ComManD, Inc.** 7999 Knue Rd. • Suite 206 Indianapolis, IN 46250 317-842-3900	Hazeltine 1552 ADM3A • ADM3A+ ADM31 Teletype 43

GROWING FASTER TO SERVE YOU BETTER!

FOR LEASE
LONG OR SHORT TERM

SYSTEM 32's and 34's CRT's, CONTROLLERS, 5110's, 5120's, Series One

(214) 258-0541
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180 • Irving, TX 75062

ALL 360 & 370 SYSTEMS
CPU's & Peripherals
Purchased, Sold & Leased

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
Contact: **Norm Burger**

(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
Member Computer Dealers Association

AVAILABLE NOW
3350 A2
3830-2
3880-1

NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
OAK BROOK, IL 312/920-8181
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 612/854-1018

For Lease — Best Offer

- IBM 370/125-I2
- 1403-N1 Printer
- 3504-A1 Card Reader

Available January 1, 1981
All equipment on IBM service

Contact Les Cummings
Texas International Petroleum Corporation
(405) 947-8882 ext. 275

- FOR SALE -

3203-05 Printer
3344-B2 Disk
3340-B2 Disk

URS Since 1969
Call: Bob Luck
(617) 438-4300
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180

Finished with (or upgrading) your Burroughs 700 System?

The YMCA is interested in
B-730 Processor & Consol
9480 Disk Drive
9249 Line Printer
TD700 CRT

Your Gift to the YMCA is Deductible

Louisville, Ky.
Dick Trowbridge
502/587-6700

Indianapolis, Ind.
Bill Graham
317/635-5417

DEC SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE NOW!!

VAX 11/70

- Can be Configured to Your Specifications
- All Peripherals for Above also Available

CALL 617-437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. Box 68, Boston, MA 02215

FOR SALE OR LEASE
November 15, 1980
2880-2 with 1862
3851, 3852 Optional
CALL
Major Computer Incorporated
10237 Yellow Circle Drive
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
612/933-8000

DEC
FP 11-C Floating Point Processor
$5900.00
DEC Systems and Peripherals
Please call for other stock items.
DATAWARE SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay St.
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex 428394
TWX 710-588-6738

UNIVAC
BC7-700
For Sale by Owner
64 K Core
10MB Disk Storage
200 CPS Bi-Directional Printer
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
(303) 599-5152

DEC DEC
Equipment taken in-trade

RJP06 Controller and 176 MB Disk for Unibus . . . $30,000.00
TU10 Slave 800 BPI Tape Drive $3,700.00
RH11 Unibus Controller $4,000.00
RP06 Disk $27,500.00

DEC MAINTENANCE SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES
Houston, Texas
(713) 440-8340

For Sale
PDP 11/70
One megabyte memory
32 line
2 Trident disk drives
2 Cipher 800/1500 tape drives
1 300 LPM printer
RSTS/E, BASIC+2, COBOL
Available Immediately
Call Steve Spiegel
503/643-9999

Sale or Lease
S/3
5415-D21
Full System
Available Immediately
data sales co.
612•890•8838

COMPUCOM

BUY-SELL-TRADE

PDP10 • PDP11
DEC SYSTEM 20
VAX/780

COMPUCOM INC.
3402 OAKCLIFF RD., B-7 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090

EXCEED YOUR IBM 3138 3148 LIMITS

upgrade your CPU-Memory capacity...

- To support new applications/ operating systems software.
- Short and long term leases available.
- Up to 4.0 MEGS.

Long Term Lease?
Short Term Need?

Contact:
Bill Behrens
(201) 428-9393

TOTAL TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
PARSIPPANY, NEW JERSEY

DEC · SPECIALS · DEC

IN STOCK

		DEC List	Your Price
H960-CA	Exp Cabinet-NEW	1800	25% OFF
RK05F-FA	5Mb Drive-USED	6300	55% OFF
MJ11-BE	11/70 64KW Core-USED	12400	32% OFF
MK11-BE	11/70 128Mb MOS-NEW	11800	30% OFF
MM11-DP	11/34 16KW Core-USED	3850	65% OFF
MS11-LB	11/34A 128Mb MOS-NEW	4300	10% OFF

Prices in effect until 11-14-80 or while supply lasts
call:

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
800-645-1167 516-567-7777

DATAPOINT EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

New, Used or Refurbished

1500 4220 3600
1800 4650 8200

Packaged or Custom Software Available

B-W Computer Services
(312) 283-1300

New - Not Unpacked
Immediate Delivery

DEC 11T23

System # SR-WXLLA-BA
w/ DEC software license
(2) RL01 drives, 5.2 mb
128K memory
VT 100 CRT
Save on this all DEC system

$21,000

American Data Processing
404/237-4797 (Atlanta)

For Sale
IBM Maintained

SYS-3 MOD-12

5412
32K
5203 300 LPM
5741 console
3340 C2
3741 DA
3742

Available 90 days
Contact DP Manager
512/599-4450, X 332

WANTED

3350/A2 & B2's DASD (Dec.)
3830/2 Controller (Dec.)
3340/A2 DASD (Dec.)
3344/B2 DASD (Dec.)
3420/5 Tape (Nov.)
3803/1 Controller (Nov.)
Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

BUY/SELL/LEASE

303X
138, 148, 158, 145
3330, 3350, 3420

Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES

Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters (617) 272-8110
Washington, D.C. (703) 521-0300
New York (212) 832-2622
Philadelphia (215) 293-0546

Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters (512) 451-0121
Atlanta (404) 768-6535
Dallas (214) 233-1818
Houston (713) 447-0325

Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters (312) 298-3910
Pittsburgh (412) 922-8920
Detroit (313) 961-1675
Minneapolis (612) 370-1153
St. Louis (314) 353-8285

San Francisco:
Western Regional Headquarters (415) 283-8980
Los Angeles (213) 670-7994

CANADA
Toronto (416) 366-1513

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING

Phoenix: (602) 248-6848

168, 303X .... Chuck Smith
135, 145, 155
138, 148, 158 .... Dave Revere
Peripherals .... Keith King or Sandy Mitchell
Communications & Terminals .... Craig West
OEM Memory & 360 .... George Beck
GSD .... Wayne U. Smith (415) 283-8980

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

BUY • SELL • IBM

2914-1

CHANNEL SWITCHES

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 306 Westwood, Mass. 02090
CALL (617) 329-9800

3380-A4 & B4 3880-2

SHIP:
SEPT. 1981

Pacific Computer Leasing
(206) 271-5000

4341-L

December Ship

OWENS COMPUTER GROUP inc.
A datacomp computer leasing company

Call John O'Shea at
312/448-4300

IBM SYSTEM 3 MOD 10 FOR SALE

5410	16K IBM Memory 16K Memorex Memory
5203	Printer 200 LPM
5424	MFCU 250 CPM
5444	Disk Drives 2.5 2 Removable, 2 Fixed

Available December 1980
C. Matthews
(402) 344-0500

Special Offer!

IBM System/3 Model 10

5410-A14, 16K Core

(2) 5444-002 Disk Drives
5424-A01 MFCU
5496-001 Data Recorder
9.8 Million Byte Disk Capacity

Has always been under IBM maintenance

Available immediately

Call Cliff Straw
617-275-0850

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.

For Sale

PRIME 550

Almost new, continually under Prime maintenance.

800/1600 BPI tape drive
80mb disk drive
600 LPM printer
256K memory
(additional available)
Terminet 30 console

COBOL, BASIC VM, BASIC, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLER Compilers.

Software packages:
Payroll, A/P, A/R, G/L

Dr. William C. Schultz, Pres.
American Data Group, Inc.
716/633-6410

For Sale

(6) IBM 3420-5 Tape Drives

Dual Density
Below Retail, Available Now

Transportation Management Services
2155 South 3270 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Bruce Madsen, 801/973-5800

DATA POINT SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENT

10 - 9601 45CPS Printers
6 - 4620 Systems
2 - 4630 Systems
4 - 1818 Systems
6 - 9320 10MB Cynthia Disc Drives
5 - 1842's 1MB Diskette plus 9622's, 8200's

New Equipment —Immediate Delivery
MINIMUM DISCOUNT 20%

Call: Lee Kennedy
(904) 731-1800

IBM 1130

For Immediate Sale
by Owner
BEST OFFER

16K Memory, Console Typewriter
1403 Printer, 600 LPM
1442 Read/Punch, 400 CPM
2310 Disk Drive, B2
1133 Multiplex Enclosure
50 Disk Packs

Call 1-717-[illegible].

West Side Area
Vocational-Technical School
Pringle Borough
Kingston, Pa. 18704

WANT TO BUY

USED ACCESS FLOORING

Top Prices Paid

Raised Computer Floors, Inc.
Westwood, New Jersey 07675
201-666-8200

DEC PDP11/34A (D358 System)

For Sale By Owner

256K	bytes memory
3	RK07 disk drives
1	LP05 line printer
1	Printronix printer (300 LPM)
4	VT-100 CRT's
1	VT-52 CRT

All equipment under DEC maintenance and less than 18 months old.
Call M. Sayer at (312) 644-5818.

BUY · SELL · LEASE

··5110·· S/32, S/34 ··Series 1··

IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED

(408) 425-7333

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS, INC

MEMOREX DISK DRIVES

One 3640 on sublease well below vendor price. Need one 3643 for 2 year term.

Contact:
D.P. Manager
Midland Federal Savings
(303) 779-5263

Are You Looking for Computer Equipment?

Free Wanted Listings
for Users
Call Miss West
Toll Free
800/323-1818
Mon.-Fri.,
9 a.m.-4 p.m., CDT

FOR SALE
BY OWNER
NEW
IBM 4330/J01
AVAILABLE NOW
CALL:
BILL TRATHOWEN
(412) 647-5942

For Sale By Owner
IBM
System 3, Model 12

5412/C20 CPU (96K)
dual program & LDA
3340/C02 disk storage
5203/003 printer (300 LPM)
5471/001 printer keyboard
3741/001 data station
(dir. att.)

Under continuous
IBM maintenance

Contact David Stutenroth
913/843-1211

FOR SALE BY OWNER
BURROUGHS
B877

112K byte memory
37.5 mb fixed disk
(2) removable 1mb mini-disks
(1) 10KVA isolation transformer
(1) TD 850 CRT operator console
(2) Hazeltine modem 1 polling terminals
Raised floor approximately 300 sq. ft.

Will sacrifice
Immediate Delivery Available
Contact
Monroe County Water Authority
716/442-2000

FOR SUBLEASE

IBM SYSTEM 3/15D
MODEL D24-256K
I/O 3340A2, 3344, 3411-3
1403-2, 1 BSC LINE
2-3741, 1-3742

AVAILABLE TO BEST OFFER
713/491-1850

OWNER MUST SELL NEW DATA GENERAL

NOVA 4/S CP 64KB 16 slot.
MP/200 System 64KB CP
10 MB disk
60 CPS TP1
NOVA 4/C System 64KB 5 slot
10 MB disk
180 CPS TP2
20% to 30% discount
MAKE OFFER
Doug 503/224-8168

Must Sell This Week

11/34A

with 256KB
DZ11A
2 each RL01's
LA 36
RSTS/E V70
DEC Maintenance
Digital Computer Resale
713/440-5845

IBM Ultralease
138/148/158

4341

Jan. '81 Feb. '81

3032 3033

SYSTEM 34/38

DEC VAX 11/780

Systems Peripherals Memories

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
313-779-8700 26401 Harper
St. Clair Shores, Mich. 48081

Clearance!
- Series 1
- 3741
- 2780-2
- 1130-2C SYS.
- 1401 TAPE

CALL NOW! 617-437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. Box 68, Boston, MA 02215

FOR SALE BY OWNER

(3) 3310 DISK DRIVES

Purchased New-
One A2 Two B2's

5 Months Old

(5) 3348 70M IBM Data Modules

(1) VADIC Power Cabinet with (11) 1200 Baud Modems and (1) 2400 Baud Modem 201C Conditioned, capacity to hold 16 Modems.

(4) VADIC 1200 Baud Modems in separate chassis

Contact Tom Opett IBM Endicott Credit Union, 24 McKinley Ave., Endicott N.Y. 13760 Telephone 607-754-7950.

For Sale

(4) RK06 Disk Drives

Under continuous
DEC maintenance.
Available 45 days.
Contact Ed Birrell
313/767-0900

FOR SALE
OR LEASE
4341/L Processor (Dec.)
3211/3811 Printer (Oct.)
3330/1 DASD (Dec.)
3340/B2 DASD (Now)
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur
Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

UNIVAC 90/25 FOR SALE

18 Months old. 98K Memory: two 8418 Disk Units; 773 Printer.

UNIVAC 90/30 FOR SALE

6 Months old. 196K Memory; four 8418 Disk Units; Communications Features. Both machines have been under continuous Univac maintenance and are in excellent condition.
Call or write E.C. Marze, Butte Knitting Mills, Box 4088 Station B, Spartanburg, SC 29303. (803) 576-6800.

PHOTOTYPESETTING EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Dymo Mark I Pacesetter, 5 yrs. old, 8 × 12. Mark IV Pacesetter, 16 × 12, 2½ yrs. old. Interfaced to Quadex. Both on service contract. One 16-face and five 8-face disks.
Two 2-terminal Quadex systems. V12D Software, Dymo drivers. Two dual floppy disk drives each.

Call: Tom Pfau
(800) 343-6474, ext. 408

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

You Are Cordially
Invited
To Participate In
A Unique Business Opportunity

"BRANCHISING"

The opportunity of a lifetime is yours today. You are invited to become a part of a national, world-wide operation and participate on the ground floor of a multi-billion dollar industry.

Where would you be today if you had been one of the original founders of organizations that began Xerox, IBM, General Motors, etc? Now is your opportunity!

You are invited to become a BRANCHISEE of a growing organization with an outstanding track record. The concept is unique and one which has been carefully tested and proven successful.

This invitation is extended to individuals who have substantial financial strength, are strong, independent, and entrepreneurs at heart. Persons who own or have owned their own businesses. Also, persons who know what it takes to make business successful.

Please RSVP with phone number today.
Branchising
P.O. Box 76758
Atlanta, GA 30328

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Make The Right Move

Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:

(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL

One of the many successful Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another.
For more information please call or write today!

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91519

SYSTEM 34 WORD PROCESSING

Paratext $250

Full Service Text Editor	Memos
Enter, Edit, Store Text	Contracts
Automatic Centering	Documentation
Automatic Justification	Sales Brochures
3 Print Programs	Business Letters
Individual Forms Design	Marketing Campaigns

For documentation, call Jeffrey Papows (617) 546-3413

Para Research, Rockport, MA 01966

GENERAL LEDGER AND MUCH MORE

For RSTS/E BASIC+ or BASIC +2
Based on DBMS
- With comparative statements
  Budget & history
- With user-defined report layouts
- Easily modified code

Over 200 users **In use for 4 years**
800-325-9494
Sauer Computer Systems, Inc.
1750 S. Brentwood Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63144

How to count your chickens before they hatch.

All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS and FINAR — the financial analysis and reporting language.

- *Budgets*
- *Cash flow*
- *Planning*
- *Project evaluation*
- *Forecasts*
- *Consolidation*

FINAR SYSTEMS
132 Nassau St., Suite 212
New York, NY 10038
(212) 222-2784

---

the IBM Solution HASPBOX™
SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION
the CDC Solution UT200BOX™

RSTS•VAX•RSX!
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- INSTALLATIONS THROUGHOUT NORTH AMERICA AND EUROPE
- FRONT END PROCESSOR-BASED FOR LOW OVERHEAD
- FULL LINE UTILIZATION FOR HI-THRUPUT (UP TO 19.2 KB)
- USER INTERFACE DESIGNED FOR RELIABILITY AND SIMPLICITY

614 421 2094 COLUMBUS OH 43212 USA TWX 810 482 1631

Introducing! . . . JOB ACCOUNTING/34

Tracks your System/34 job & print time by — procedure, user I.D., device, date & time.
- Client and/or departmental billing information.
- Highlight heavy usage and available free time to aid in scheduling and management of your computer installation.
- User defined report contents, sort order and control breaks.

$435 includes full documentation, installation information & diskette.
Contact:
CALVIN P. ALLYN & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1741, Boston, MA 02105 Tel. (617) 723-7340

RSTS/E & RSX-11M
SOFTWARE PACKAGES

KDSS a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.

TAM a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.

FSORT3 a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.

SELECT a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)

BSC/DV a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)

COLINK a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s.

DIALUP a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

Win the Productivity Race!

ambase
FINISH

with **ambase**™ the DBMS that is increasing programming productivity in RSTS shops worldwide from 100% - 900%.

amcor computer corp.

Award winning
Software packages for your DEC PDP-11
OPERATING UNDER RSTS/E

ICP Million Dollar Award and DEC AIP Gold Stars demonstrate our products' acceptance.

Inventory Control
Bill of Materials
Job Shop Control
Material Requirements Planning
Order Processing & Sales Analysis
General Ledger
Financial Planning
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll
IMS-11, the Structured Software Tool

MANUFACTURING PACKAGES | ACCOUNTING PACKAGES | PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

CALL (617) 489-3550 OR WRITE:

ims INTERACTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
375 Concord Ave., Belmont, Mass. 02178

AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

HP AND DEC
Comprehensive Warehouse Distribution System

- Completely On-Line/Interactive Processing
- Order Entry/Order Acknowledgements
- Open & Back Order Control
- Picking Tickets with Items in Warehouse Sequence
- Inventory Control
- Price Lists with Multi-Level Pricing Options
- Invoicing/Accounts Receivable
- Automated Purchasing Control
- Extensive Marketing & Sales Analysis Reporting
- Many Other Features

••••

Also, Accounts Payable, Payroll and General Ledger — Software Assistance provided.

••••

- HP-3000 (COBOL, DBMS, MPE III)
- DEC-PDP11 (DIBOL, CTS300 (RT11)) or CTS500 (RSTS/E)

J. BAKER
300 Marquardt Drive
Wheeling, Illinois 60090
(312) 459-3900
Offices in Chicago, Illinois and Los Angeles, California

ELEGANT SOFTWARE
For IBM S/34 Computers

- Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Mailing Lists
- Payroll/Personnel
- Oil and Gas

All systems are:
- Interactive
- Flexible
- Easy to Install

J.D.Edwards
& COMPANY
Architects and Builders of Information Systems
Two Denver Technological Center
Englewood, Colorado 80111
(303) 773-3732

DEC RSTS/E USERS

From one of the pioneers in commercial data processing using RSTS. Off the shelf software ready for immediate delivery. Completely interactive. Extensively documented. Fully supported. Ideal for OEM's, service bureaus or end users. Cost effective solutions including:

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- FINANCIAL REPORTING
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- PAYROLL

For complete details, contact us at:

Plycom services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

SERIES/1 USERS

DSI now has available for immediate on sight installation a key-disk software package available on your EDX operating system, utilizing IBM 3101's and/or 4978's.

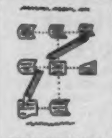
Custom installation and/or conversion from CMC/PERTEC* ENTREX/NIXDORF* FOUR PHASE* CADE* INFOREX* is now available.

Datronic Systems Inc.
940 Springcreek Pkwy.
Plano, TX 75023
214/596-2774

For Sale
HP2100 SYSTEM

with 32K (Word)
64K (Byte) Memory
7.5 Mb of removable disk
6 Teleray CRT Units
DOS OPERATING SYSTEM

Call G. Olem
(817) 268-8400
Out of State
1/800/225-7992


STOP BREAKING THOSE PENCILS!

SYSTEM 3's-34-32
DOCU-MINT™

THE REFRESHING AND INEXPENSIVE WAY TO DOCUMENT YOUR SYSTEM!©

$895

- ✓ SYSTEM PROGRAM FLOWCHARTS
- ✓ FILE RECORD LAYOUTS
- ✓ FILE CROSS REFERENCE LIST
- ✓ PROGRAM CROSS REFERENCE LIST
- ✓ PROCEDURE CROSS REFERENCE LIST
- ✓ MENUS PRINTED WITH PROCEDURES USED
- ✓ SAVES TIME AND CUTS COST

ALSO

Up to 75% off the developmental cost on 18 business applications: A/P • A/R • G/L • P/R job shop manufacturing • construction • billing warehousing • trucking etc . . .

To receive more information contact:
ERIC FIGURA (312) 920-1175

Business Computer Design, Inc.
15 Spinning Wheel Road
Hinsdale, Illinois 60521

32/34 Users, RPG II Systems Users
YOU INSTALL, YOU MODIFY

- General Ledger* w/user formatted financial reports
- Accounts Payable* w/bank account reconciliation
- Accounts Receivable* w/cash account reconciliation, open item and balance forward
- Post Billing* w/line item entry
- Inventory Management w/serial number accounting
- Professional Time Accounting w/project and assignment control and y-t-d analysis
- Metered Billing* w/up to 6 unit breaks and y-t-d analysis
- Payroll w/labor distribution, multi-state/local taxes, 6 misc. deductions

*These packages interface for auto entry to General Ledger system.

All software sold as is. Each package includes a brief description of each program, file layouts, OCL and source code on 8 in. diskettes, system flow charts, and all other available documentation.

Also available for 5110/5120: Doctors Billing and Accounts Receivable w/itemized statement. Subscription Billing and Accounts Receivable.

PRICE: $200.00 each, one-time, no royalties
$175.00 each for any 2 or more
$ 25.00 each for system flow charts and file layouts (to be applied toward package purchase)

COM-BRO, INC.
1939 Goldsmith Lane, Suite 130
Louisville, Kentucky 40218
(502) 458-8915
(502) 458-6054

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

DIGITAL PDP 1103; 1134; 1144; & 1170
Operating System & Version: RT-11 V03B & V4.0
Software & Version: MU BASIC-11/RT-11 V02

This software has been proofed & used by an Accounting firm 5 years.

- * GENERAL LEDGER
- * ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- * ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- * PAYROLL
- * DEPRECIATION
- * MANUALS

ONE TIME PURCHASE $3333.00
Client Write-up $10.00

DATAPAK INC.
416 Fontana Pl., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
(505) 266-4207

software for sale

IBM SERIES/1 EDX PACKAGES BY HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.

REAL TIME MONITORING SYSTEM (NORMALLY $1,000 PER LICENSE — INTRODUCTION OFFER $500.00)
- Multi-level Security for users
- Both System & Non-System Functions under Security Control
- Time Accounting & User Logging
- Low System Overhead

CONSTRUCTION (Home Builders or General Contractors)
- Job Costing
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger

REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT
- Multi Office R/E Company
- Associate Analysis
- Listing Analysis
- Monthly Financial Recap
- Weekly Activity Report
- Commission Closing

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Entry/Billing
- Inventory Control
- Sales Analysis
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Payroll

Also Available:
MSI/TELZON DATA COLLECTION FOR EDX

HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.
National Executive Services Building
St. Petersburg-Clearwater Int'l Airport
Clearwater, Florida 33520
(813) 535-4627

HASP*

PDP-11 and VAX
flexible communications link to
IBM•CDC•DEC•ETC
BATCH, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING, AUTODIAL, SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

datanex
Datanex, Inc., P.O. Box 30008
Eugene, Oregon 97403 (503) 687-2520

See us in San Diego
Suite 155-157
SEVEN SEAS, HOTEL CIRCLE
Nov. 4-6, Noon-6 PM

SERIES/1

Utilities for the IBM Series/L computer reduce software development time:
1. EDXREF — lists sorted cross-reference dictionary of data names & labels used in EDL source programs.
2. EDXDMP — finds and prints specific disk records in hex/char format.
New versions now available. Many companies have purchased these programs at $85 each. Send for more info.

LEGLER SYSTEMS COMPANY
23 Charles Hill Road
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-1264

TIME & SERVICES

COMPUTER TIME ALL SHIFTS
370-145
DOS/VS/POWER/ PANVALET/EPAT/JASPER

Excellent availability midtown NYC location for attractive rates.
Contact Rich Gentile
(212) 223-5141

time & services

PROJECT MANAGERS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
Available For:
Per Diem, project assignments.

Systems: Business, Mfg., Wholesale, Transportation, Hospital, Digital Design, Numerical Control & Analysis.
Hrdwre: DEC, DG, H-P, IBM, Prime, Tandem
Lang: COBOL, FORTRAN, BAS, ALGOL, RPG, SPL, PL/1, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER, LISP

Call Mr. Stanley, Contract Div.
Management Techniques
617/969-5530

time & services

BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME

On-site time: N.Y. metro area only
Timesharing & RJE: Nationwide

Computer Reserves, Inc.
(212) 986-6770
(201) 678-1661

MEMORY & COMPUTER REPAIRS

ANY MANUFACTURER'S MEMORIES
CORE — SEMI
DEC® — DATA GENERAL
COMPLETE CPU'S AND MEMORIES

THREE DELTA CORP
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680
TWX-910 339-9511

MEMORY REPAIRS

ALL MANUFACTURERS
DEC, NOVA, OR ANY OTHER

- 10 Day Turnaround.
- 90 Day Warranty.
- Core or Semi. Stack Repairs.
- Reasonable Prices (From $90).
- Low Flat Fees Available for Oems, Large Users and Repair Labs. 100% Burn-in.

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1396 N.W. 65 Terr., Plantation, Fl. 33313
Florida (305) 792-3290
Boston (617) 491-3859
Chicago (312) 475-4435
Philadelphia (215) 272-7442
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

Curtiss-Wright Computer Services

370/158-3
VS1 - CMS - DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
PACKAGED PROGRAMS
(201) 777-3454

15 Minutes from Lincoln Tunnel
One Passaic Street
Wood-Ridge, N.J. 07075

370/168 mod 3 Datacenter

6.0 meg MVS
Specializing in
Remote Job Entry
TSO, CICS, and Batch
IBM 3800 Laser Printer
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerlevsky
(212) 564-3030
Datamor
132 West 31 St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

TIME BROKERS INC.

SELLERS OF COMPUTER TIME

(212) 921-8855

NY • NJ • PA • CT

tbi SINCE 1964

AVAILABLE SATELLITE TRANSMISSION TIMES
on
"The Cable Bird"
up to six hours/day available
6:00 AM till Noon EST
$350/Hour
Call Roy Bliss at
(800) 331-4806

MID-TOWN MANHATTAN SERVICE BUREAU

Will have shift-plus available on new 4331 system.
Effective Nov. 30, 1980.
Prime Fifth Ave. Location with office and storage space.
Principles only.

Write:
CW Box 2379
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, Mass. 01701

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

[Inquire at Classified Advertising Dept.]

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Accudata 81
Advanced Digital Products 46, 47
Advanced Software Products 72
Advanced Systems, Inc. 74, 75
American Key Data ID/10
American Peripherals 38
American Telephone & Telegraph 28-29
American Used Computer 38, 39
American Used Software SR/33
Applications Software, Inc. SR/15, SR/20, SR/25
Applied Data Research 3
Applied Digital Data Systems ID/8
Arben Group, Inc. SR/19
Atlas Energy Systems 80

Babb Computer Associates, Inc. 66
Britton-Lee, Inc SR/37

Capex Corp. 12
Cass Marketing 20
ComData Corp. 57
Comp Ed 46, ID/16
Compumart 23
Computer Associates 5
Computer Congenetics 13
Computer Corp. of America SR/13
Computer Programming Assoc. SR/24
Computer Resources Inc. SR/9
Consumer Systems SR/21
Control Concepts 4
Control Data/PSG 30
Cullinane Corp. SR/31
CW International 42

Data Access Systems 73
Data General 36-37
Datapoint 69
Data Systems Marketing SR/6, SR/7, SR/8, SR/9, SR/10, SR/11
Data Systems Services 9
Datum 39
Decision Systems 32
De Faro Software 32
Digital Associates 72
Digital Equipment Corp./New Products Marketing. 43, 44-45, ID/14-ID/15
Digital Equipment Corp./TPL 14
Dorlen Products 42

Electronic Data Systems 38
Engineered Data Products, Inc. SR/28
Escom 54
Execucom Systems Corp. ID/3

Federal Communications Corp. 62

General Electric/Apparatus Service Division ID/12-ID/13
Graham Magnetics, Inc. 53

Hamilton Rentals 25
Henco, Inc. SR/26
Honeywell Information Systems 77

I.B.M./DPD 19, ID/6-ID/7
I.B.M./General Service Division 78-79
ILM Corp. 21
Info Builders SR/35
Infodata 36
Informatics 26
Information Concepts 16
Innovation Data Processing 7
Innovative Electronics 23
Insac Software, Inc. 34
Instor Corp. 16
Integrated Computer Services 81
Intel Corp. ID/4-ID/5
International Data Base Systems, Inc. SR/5
International Memory Products 76
International Systems SR/24
IPL Systems 60

KW Controls 47

Larks Electronics & Data 25
Leasametric 67
Local Data 6

MacMillan Book Clubs 33-35
Management International 30
Management Science America 120
Mathematica SR/38
McCormack & Dodge 48
Memorex/Finance 55
Micro Age 22
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. SR/4
Midwest Systems 81
M.I.S. International 14
MISCO, Inc. SR/34
Morino Associates 70-71
R.I. Moyle Associates 80
MSI 51

National Advanced Systems 63
National Information Systems SR/3
National Semiconductor SR/36
National Systems and Services SR/28
NCR SR/29

Ohio Scientific 75
Oregon Software 52

Pansophic SR/14
Performance Development Corp. SR/18
Peripheral Systems, Inc. ID/9
Perkin-Elmer Corp. 24, 64
Policy Management Systems SR/27
Prime Computer SR/16-SR/17

QED Information Sciences SR/26, SR/27
Questronics Inc. ID/16
Qwikterm 8, 28, 69, ID/13

Ramtek Corp. 20-21
RLG Corporation SR/30
Ross Systems 50

Sirco Manufacturing Co. 81
Software AG SR/22-SR/23
Software International 18
Storage Technology Corp. 61
Sweinhart Electric 76
Syncom 31
Synergetics SR/32
Systems Research Incorporated 17

Telex Corp. ID/11
Terminal Rentals, Ins. SR/30
Tesdata 22
Texas Instruments Inc. 27
Tiger Computer 26
Tone Software Corp. 52
Transcom Data Systems SR/8

Universal Software 49

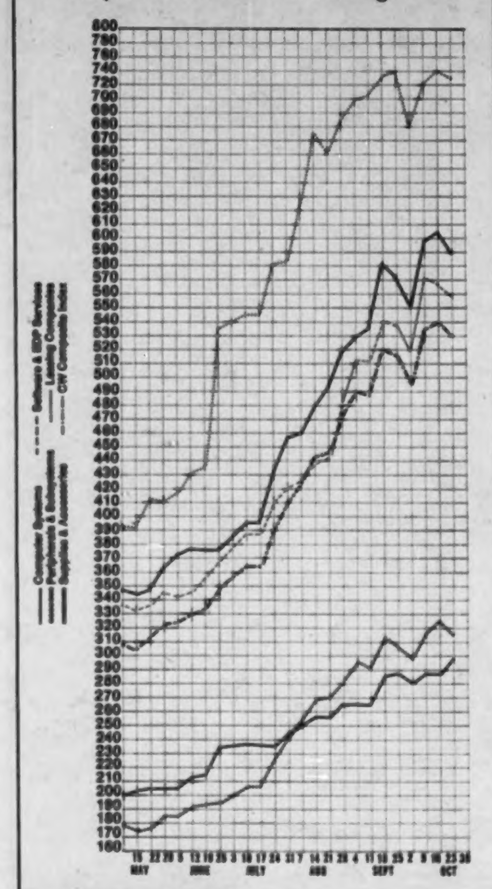
Verhoef Information Packages, Inc. 29

Western Telematic 62
Westwood Assoc. 16
John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 59
Wolfe Computer Aptitude Testing 50
World Electronics 38
Wright Line, Inc. 62

Yourdon 15, ID/2

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd

VP-Research	Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Editorial	E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan
VP-Production	Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

SALES

Vice President	Roy Einreinhofer
Display Adv Mgr	Frank Collins
Display Adv	Melinda Walker Jonna Yager Jenny Charlesworth
Classified Adv Mgr	William J. Mills

MARKETING SERVICES

Vice President	Jack Edmonston
Director Research	Kathryn Dinneen
Sales Promotion	Peter Segal

CIRCULATION

Vice-President	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr	Barbara Jeannetti
Service Rep	Peggy Kelly
Assistant	Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION

Vice-President	Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr	Peter Holm
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Typesetting Mgr	Tom Pfau

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Manager, Display Advertising
William J. Mills
Manager, Classified Advertising
Diana La Muraglia
Manager, International Marketing Services
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

BOSTON
Robert L. Ziegel
Northern Regional Director
Chris Lee
Edward P. Marecki
District Managers
Kathy Doyle
Susan Wolffe
Account Coordinators
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Director
Peter Senft
Michael J. Masters
District Managers
Candy Kelly
Account Executive
COMPUTERWORLD
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 North
Paramus, N.J. 07652
Phone: (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
District Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
2600 South River Road
Suite 304
Des Plaines, Ill. 60018
(312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3020
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7181

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Director
Barry G. Millione
Bob Stetson
Account Managers
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
146 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1
Phone: (01) 837-1222
Telex: UK-269477

Euan C. Rose
BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES
34 Warwickshire Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1HE
Phone: (0926) 57619
Telex: UK-311951

WEST GERMANY
Eckhard Utpadel
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-60-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
37-43 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439-5133
Telex: SECCO AA25468

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 240-8225
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

MEXICO
Kevin Kelleghan
COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO
Oaxaca 21-2
Colonia Roma
Mexico City 7 D.F.
Phone: (905) 514-4218
(905) 514-6309

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1980

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		PRICE 1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 22 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMDAHL CORP	15- 42	30 3/4	-2 5/8	-7.8
N	BURROUGHS CORP	55- 88	55	-4 1/8	-6.9
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	9- 27	22 1/4	0	0.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	35- 77	71 3/4	-4	-5.2
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	30- 99	90 3/4	-3 3/4	-3.9
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	46- 87	72 1/4	-8	-9.9
N	DATAPOINT CORP	44- 97	91	-4 3/4	-4.9
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	52- 96	90	-5 1/4	-5.5
A	EECO INC	9- 21	20 7/8	- 1/8	-0.5
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	6- 12	10 3/8	+ 3/8	+3.7
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	20- 49	29	-2	-6.4
N	FOXBORO	31- 57	56 3/4	+4 1/4	+8.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 19	10 1/8	+ 1/2	+5.1
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	46- 92	78 1/4	-3 1/4	-3.9
N	HONEYWELL INC	65-101	91 5/8	- 1/8	-0.1
N	IBM	50- 79	67 3/4	-2 5/8	-3.7
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	20- 37	35 1/2	- 1/2	-1.3
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 25	23 7/8	-1	-4.0
O	MANUFACTURING DATA S	22- 69	68 1/2	+3 3/4	+5.7
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	2- 6	3 1/8	- 1/4	-7.4
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	9- 31	27 1/4	-2 1/2	-8.4
N	NCR	52- 82	70 1/4	-3 3/4	-5.0
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	15- 49	44 1/4	-2 5/8	-5.5
N	PERKIN-ELMER	26- 68	65 7/8	-2 1/2	-3.6
N	SPERRY RAND	42- 60	51	-1 3/8	-2.6
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 45	41	-2 3/4	-6.2
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13- 68	63 1/2	-4 1/4	-6.2
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	79-144	135 5/8	-2 3/4	-1.9
A	WANG LABS.	17- 60	57 1/2	- 1/4	-0.4

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 22 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BOTHE FINANCIAL CP	13- 27	24 3/4	-1 3/4	-6.6
N	COMDISCO INC	6- 18	17 3/8	- 5/8	-3.4
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 2	1	- 1/8	-11.1
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	2- 4	1 3/4	- 1/8	-6.6
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	2- 15	5 1/2	- 1/2	-8.3
N	DATRONIC RENTAL	2- 5	4 1/8	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	3- 6	3 1/8	0	0.0
N	DPF INC	5- 12	7 1/2	-1 1/4	-14.2
N	ITEL	1- 15	1 3/8	- 5/8	-31.2
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	1	+ 3/8	+60.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 4	3 5/8	0	0.0
N	RELIANCE GROUP INC	24- 70	69 5/8	-3 1/4	-4.4
N	U.S. LEASING	12- 24	23 3/8	+1 3/8	+6.2

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
C=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 22 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 6	4 1/2	- 3/4	-14.2
O	ANACOMP INC	7- 21	20 3/4	+1 1/2	+7.7
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	3- 10	9 3/4	+ 3/4	+8.3
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	6- 24	21 7/8	- 7/8	-3.8
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	31- 52	49	+1	+2.0
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	6	- 3/4	-11.1
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 9	6 1/2	- 1/4	-3.7
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 30	20 1/8	- 1/2	-2.4
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 20	21 1/2	+1 1/2	+7.5
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 10	8 1/4	- 1/2	-5.7
O	COMPUT AUTO REP SVC	4- 10	9 1/8	0	0.0
O	COMSHARE	11- 21	18 3/4	- 3/4	-3.8
O	CULLINANE CORP	18- 65	59	-5 3/4	-8.8
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 6	1 3/4	- 1/8	-6.6
O	DATATAB	1- 4	1 1/4	+ 1/4	+25.0
O	DSI CORP	4- 9	8	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	19- 37	32	-1	-3.0
O	INFORMATICS INC	9- 25	20 3/4	-1 7/8	-8.2
O	INSVIE CORP	1- 3	2 1/8	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 4	2 1/2	- 1/2	-16.6
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 9	6 1/4	+ 3/4	+13.6
O	KEYDATA CORP	2- 5	1 5/8	- 1/8	-7.1
A	LOGICON	12- 28	27 1/2	+1 1/4	+4.7
O	MATHEMATICA INC	5- 18	14 1/4	-1 1/4	-8.0
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	7- 33	28	-1 1/2	-5.0
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	10- 29	27	- 1/2	-1.8
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	5- 13	12 5/8	+ 1/4	+2.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	3/4	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	4- 9	7 1/4	- 3/4	-9.3
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	21- 36	23	-1 1/2	-6.1
O	STSC INC	6- 19	17 1/2	- 1/4	-1.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	6- 27	26 1/2	+1 1/4	+4.9
N	TYMSHARE INC	34- 79	78 3/4	+ 1/2	+0.6
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 15	15 1/4	+ 1/2	+3.3
N	WYLY CORP	4- 20	17 3/8	-1 1/8	-6.0

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 22 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AM INTERNATIONAL	13- 26	15	- 1/8	-0.8
N	AMPEX CORP	14- 34	32 3/8	-1 1/4	-3.7
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	9- 18	15 3/8	-1 1/8	-6.8
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	5- 12	11 7/8	0	0.0
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	18- 62	49	-5	-9.2
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	3- 18	17 1/4	- 1/2	-2.8
A	BOLT-BERANEK & NEW	12- 35	33 5/8	-1 3/8	-3.9
N	BUNKER-RAMO	17- 41	37 1/2	- 1/2	-1.3
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	1- 9	3 7/8	0	0.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	20- 55	31 1/8	+1 5/8	+5.5
A	CETEC CORP	3- 7	7	- 1/4	-3.4
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	5- 10	7 7/8	- 1/2	-5.9
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 8	7 1/2	+ 5/8	+9.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	4- 10	7 1/4	- 3/4	-9.3
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 29	21 5/8	-2 7/8	-11.7
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 5	3 3/4	+ 1/4	+7.1
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	24- 92	64 7/8	-2 1/8	-3.1
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 25	17 1/2	- 1/2	-2.7
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	6- 17	15 1/2	- 7/8	-5.3
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	11- 35	30 7/8	-2 3/4	-8.1
O	DATUM INC	2- 5	4	-1	-20.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	5	0	0.0
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 3	2	- 1/2	-20.0
N	DOCUMATION INC	7- 27	16 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.7
O	DATARAM CORP	6- 37	10 1/8	- 5/8	-5.8
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 8	7 1/2	- 1/8	-1.6
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	21- 72	69 1/2	+ 1/2	+0.7
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 4	3 1/8	0	0.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 6	4 7/8	- 1/2	-9.3
O	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	12- 30	27 1/4	-1 3/4	-6.0
O	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	1- 4	1 5/8	+	+3.9
N	HAZELTINE CORP	12- 33	29 1/2	-1 1/2	-4.8
N	HARRIS CORP	25- 52	52 1/4	+1 1/4	+2.4
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	8- 15	13 1/4	- 3/4	-5.3
O	INTEL CORP	23- 50	48	-1 1/4	-2.5
O	INTERSIL	13- 33	33	+ 1/8	+0.3
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 17	15 3/4	-1	-5.9
O	MSI DATA CORP	5- 16	14 3/4	+ 3/8	+2.6
N	MEMOREX	10- 34	16	+1 1/2	+10.3
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 31	29 1/2	-1	-3.2
O	OMEX	2- 12	12 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.1
A	PARADYNE CORP	18- 52	51 7/8	+ 7/8	+1.7
A	PENRIL CORP	9- 15	13 1/2	+ 7/8	+6.9
O	RAMTEK CORP	10- 18	16 3/4	-1	-5.6
O	RECOGNITION-EQUIP	5- 21	19 3/8	-1 1/8	-5.4
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	2 3/8	0	0.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	12- 26	22 3/4	-1 1/8	-4.7
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	14- 47	45	+2 1/2	+5.8
O	T BAR INC	14- 22	20 3/4	-1	-4.5
A	TEC INC	3- 9	5 3/4	- 1/2	-8.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	42- 70	62 7/8	-3 7/8	-5.8
N	TELEX	3- 6	6 1/8	0	0.0
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	8- 26	15 1/4	- 3/4	-4.6
A	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 29	23 5/8	-2 3/8	-9.1
O	WILTEK INC	1- 3	2 1/2	0	0.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		1979-80 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 22 1980	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	8- 15	13 3/4	0	0.0
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 2	1	+ 1/4	+33.3
N	BARRY WRIGHT	8- 22	18 3/4	-2	-9.6
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 2	1 1/2	+ 1/4	+20.0
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	11- 16	14 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.8
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	13- 21	17 3/4	- 3/8	-2.0
N	3M COMPANY	46- 63	56 5/8	- 3/8	-0.6
O	MOORE CORP LTD	27- 37	34	- 1/8	-0.3
N	NASHUA CORP	20- 35	28 7/8	+1 3/8	+5.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER	22- 35	33	+2 1/2	+8.1
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	13- 34	24 3/8	-9 3/8	-27.7
N	WABASH MAGNETICS	11- 20	19 3/4	+3 1/8	+18.7
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	23- 47	46 1/2	+1 1/4	+2.7

Installing a software system by January 1?
We can help you.

Fiscal year 1981 is closing in pretty rapidly. That's why you need MSA's help now, to get the right management systems up fast and running strong for you in the new year.

We're part of MSA's 720 software professionals serving clients at over 4300 sites from Sydney to Seacaucus. We know that time is short and you're overworked; but that's why we're here. Just think of us as being on call to help you get the job done—properly and on time.

Once you've selected the MSA software system that's right for you—financial, cash management or human resources—we go to work. Our highly qualified installation and training experts work onsite with your staff to ensure a smooth conversion from your current system.

MSA's comprehensive learning aids are designed to provide a fast and thorough understanding that will help your people work with confidence, now and in the future. And our systems specialists are always available to answer your software and hardware questions.

MSA

MSA has a software system that's on target for your application needs. Send in the coupon below and we'll get you off to a running start in 1981.

MSA

3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1300
Atlanta GA 30326
attention: Robert Carpenter
Telephone: 404/262-2376

I am interested in the following MSA systems:

- ☐ Total Financial Management System—Big 8
- ☐ General Ledger/Budgeting—GL/80
- ☐ Payroll/Labor Distribution
- ☐ Accounts Receivable
- ☐ Financial Forecasting & Modeling
- ☐ Fixed Assets/Property Control
- ☐ Personnel Management & Reporting
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Supplies Inventory Control & Purchasing
- ☐ Procurement Matching

ADAPSO

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Address ______ City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______ Computer Model ______

CW102780